

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Table of Contents

- 1 [Certain infectious and parasitic diseases \(A00-B99\)](#)
- 2 [Neoplasms \(C00-D49\)](#)
- 3 [Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism \(D50-D89\)](#)
- 4 [Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases \(E00-E89\)](#)
- 5 [Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders \(F01-F99\)](#)
- 6 [Diseases of the nervous system \(G00-G99\)](#)
- 7 [Diseases of the eye and adnexa \(H00-H59\)](#)
- 8 [Diseases of the ear and mastoid process \(H60-H95\)](#)
- 9 [Diseases of the circulatory system \(I00-I99\)](#)
- 10 [Diseases of the respiratory system \(J00-J99\)](#)
- 11 [Diseases of the digestive system \(K00-K95\)](#)
- 12 [Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue \(L00-L99\)](#)
- 13 [Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue \(M00-M99\)](#)
- 14 [Diseases of the genitourinary system \(N00-N99\)](#)
- 15 [Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium \(O00-O9A\)](#)
- 16 [Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period \(P00-P96\)](#)
- 17 [Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities \(Q00-Q99\)](#)
- 18 [Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified \(R00-R99\)](#)
- 19 [Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes \(S00-T88\)](#)
- 20 [External causes of morbidity \(V00-Y99\)](#)
- 21 [Factors influencing health status and contact with health services \(Z00-Z99\)](#)

Instructional Notations

Includes:

The word 'Includes' appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes

The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1

A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means 'NOT CODED HERE!' An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is used when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2

A type 2 excludes note represents 'Not included here'. An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)

Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a 'use additional code' note at the etiology code, and a 'code first' note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, 'in diseases classified elsewhere.' Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/ manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. 'In diseases classified elsewhere' codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principal diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

Code Also

A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

7th characters and placeholder X

For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code

Chapter 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16.-)

Excludes1: certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

Excludes2: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

| | |
|---------|--|
| A00-A09 | Intestinal infectious diseases |
| A15-A19 | Tuberculosis |
| A20-A28 | Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases |
| A30-A49 | Other bacterial diseases |
| A50-A64 | Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission |
| A65-A69 | Other spirochetal diseases |
| A70-A74 | Other diseases caused by chlamydiae |
| A75-A79 | Rickettsioses |
| A80-A89 | Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system |
| A90-A99 | Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers |
| B00-B09 | Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions |
| B10 | Other human herpesviruses |
| B15-B19 | Viral hepatitis |
| B20 | Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease |
| B25-B34 | Other viral diseases |
| B35-B49 | Mycoses |
| B50-B64 | Protozoal diseases |
| B65-B83 | Helminthiases |
| B85-B89 | Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations |
| B90-B94 | Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases |
| B95-B97 | Bacterial and viral infectious agents |
| B99 | Other infectious diseases |

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

A00.0 Cholera due to *Vibrio cholerae* 01, biovar cholerae
Classical cholera

A00.1 Cholera due to *Vibrio cholerae* 01, biovar eltor
Cholera eltor

A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

A01.0 Typhoid fever
Infection due to *Salmonella typhi*

A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified

A01.01 Typhoid meningitis

A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement
Typhoid endocarditis
Typhoid myocarditis

A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia

A01.04 Typhoid arthritis

A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis

A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications

A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A

A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B

A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C

A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi

A02.0 Salmonella enteritis

Salmonellosis

A02.1 Salmonella sepsis

A02.2 Localized salmonella infections

A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified

A02.21 Salmonella meningitis

A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia

A02.23 Salmonella arthritis

A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis

A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis

Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection

A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections

A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03 Shigellosis

A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae

Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]

A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri

Group B shigellosis

A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii

Group C shigellosis

A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei

Group D shigellosis

A03.8 Other shigellosis

A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified

Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections

Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)

A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection

A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection

A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections

Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica

Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile

Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
Pseudomembranous colitis

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified

Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Clostridium difficile foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7)

Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)

listeriosis (A32.-)

salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)

toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1 Botulism food poisoning

Botulism NOS

Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum

Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)

wound botulism (A48.52)

A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication

Enteritis necroticans

Pig-bel

A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication

A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication

A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication

A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications

A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica

Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)

Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery

Acute amebiasis

Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3 Ameboma of intestine

Ameboma NOS

A06.4 Amebic liver abscess

Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5 Amebic lung abscess

Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6 Amebic brain abscess

Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites

A06.81 Amebic cystitis

A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections

Amebic balanitis

Amebic vesiculitis

Amebic vulvovaginitis

A06.89 Other amebic infections

Amebic appendicitis

Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

A07.0 Balantidiasis

Balantidial dysentery

A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]

A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis

A07.3 Isosporiasis

Infection due to *Isospora belli* and *Isospora hominis*

Intestinal coccidiosis

Isosporosis

A07.4 Cyclosporiasis

A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases

Intestinal microsporidiosis

Intestinal trichomoniasis

Sarcocystosis

Sarcosporidiosis

A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified

Flagellate diarrhea

Protozoal colitis

Protozoal diarrhea

Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections

Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09.X3, J10.2, J11.2)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis

A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses

A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent

Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus

Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent

A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses

Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis

A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis

A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis

A08.39 Other viral enteritis

Coxsackie virus enteritis

Echovirus enteritis
Enterovirus enteritis NEC
Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified

Viral enteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified

Infectious colitis NOS
Infectious enteritis NOS
Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
enteritis NOS (K52.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Mycobacterium bovis*

Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (R76.1-)
pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
positive PPD (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung

Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes

Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus

Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy

Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis

Mediastinal tuberculosis
Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of nose
Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]

A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis

Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
Tuberculous leptomeningitis

Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma

Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord

Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis

Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis

Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine

Pott's disease or curvature of spine
Tuberculous arthritis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints

Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones

Tuberculous mastoiditis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis

Tuberculous myositis
Tuberculous synovitis
Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified

A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter

A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder

A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs

Tuberculous urethritis

A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate

A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs

A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix

A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease

Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs

Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy

Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis

Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis

Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis

Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Erythema induratum, tuberculous

Lupus excedens

Lupus vulgaris NOS

Lupus vulgaris of eyelid

Scrofuloderma

Tuberculosis of external ear

Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
lupus NOS (M32.9)
systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye

Excludes2: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis

Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye

Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear

Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes2: tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands

Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands

Tuberculosis of pituitary gland

Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart

Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
Tuberculous endocarditis
Tuberculous myocarditis
Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites

Tuberculosis of muscle
Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis

Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
generalized tuberculosis
tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site

A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites

A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis

A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague

Includes: infection due to *Yersinia pestis*

A20.0 Bubonic plague

A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague

A20.2 Pneumonic plague

A20.3 Plague meningitis

A20.7 Septicemic plague

A20.8 Other forms of plague

Abortive plague
Asymptomatic plague
Pestis minor

A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia

Includes: deer-fly fever
infection due to *Francisella tularensis*
rabbit fever

A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia

A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia

Ophthalmic tularemia

A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia

A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia

Abdominal tularemia

A21.7 Generalized tularemia

A21.8 Other forms of tularemia

A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax

Includes: infection due to *Bacillus anthracis*

A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax

Malignant carbuncle
Malignant pustule

A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax

Inhalation anthrax
Ragpicker's disease
Woolsorter's disease

A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax

A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

A22.8 Other forms of anthrax

Anthrax meningitis

A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis

Includes: Malta fever
Mediterranean fever
undulant fever

A23.0 Brucellosis due to *Brucella melitensis*

A23.1 Brucellosis due to *Brucella abortus*

A23.2 Brucellosis due to *Brucella suis*

A23.3 Brucellosis due to *Brucella canis*

A23.8 Other brucellosis

A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis

A24.0 Glanders

Infection due to *Pseudomonas mallei*
Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis

Melioidosis pneumonia
Melioidosis sepsis

A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

A24.3 Other melioidosis

A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified

Infection due to *Pseudomonas pseudomallei* NOS
Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillosis

Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis

Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis

A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis

Excludes1: enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica* (A04.6)
plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]

Includes: infection due to *Mycobacterium leprae*

Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy
BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria

Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection

Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection

Buruli ulcer
Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)

MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified

Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis

Includes: listerial foodborne infection

Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis

A32.11 Listerial meningitis

A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis

A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis

A32.82 Listerial endocarditis

A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus

Tetanus NOS

Excludes1: obstetrical tetanus (A34)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A36 Diphtheria

A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria

Diphtheritic membranous angina
Tonsillar diphtheria

A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria

A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria

Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis

A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria

Excludes2: erythrasma (L08.1)

A36.8 Other diphtheria

A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy

Diphtheritic myocarditis

A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis

A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis

A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis

A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis

A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications

Diphtheritic peritonitis

A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough

A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis

A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia

A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia

A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis

A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia

A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia

A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species

A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia

A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia

A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species

A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia

A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38 Scarlet fever

Includes: scarlatina

Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media

A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis

A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications

A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated

Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection

A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis

A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome

Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis

Meningococcal adrenal syndrome

A39.2 Acute meningococcemia

A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia

A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified

A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease

A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified

A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis

A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis

A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis

A39.8 Other meningococcal infections

A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis

A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis

A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis

A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis

A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
Meningococcal conjunctivitis

A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

Code first postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A

A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B

A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Pneumococcal sepsis

A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis

A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis

Code first postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
sepsis during labor (O75.3)
sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
neonatal (P36.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)
streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in) actinomycotic (A42.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) candidal (B37.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
sepsis (due to) (in) herpesviral (B00.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus

A41.01 Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus

MSSA sepsis

Staphylococcus aureus sepsis NOS

A41.02 Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus

A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus

Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis

A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus

A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae

A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes

Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms

A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified

Gram-negative sepsis NOS

A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]

A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas

Pseudomonas aeruginosa

A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia

A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis

A41.8 Other specified sepsis

A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus

A41.89 Other specified sepsis

A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified organism

Septicemia NOS

A42 Actinomycosis

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis

A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis

A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis

A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis

A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis

A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis

A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis

A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis

A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis

A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis

A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis

A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis

Oroya fever

A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis

Verruga peruana

A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis

A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas

Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene

Clostridial cellulitis

Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires' disease

A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome

Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)

Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever

Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism

Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]

Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism

Non-foodborne botulism NOS

Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.01 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site

Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection

Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS

A49.02 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site

Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy

A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis

Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis

A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia

A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis

A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis

A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified

A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis

A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis

A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified

Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS

A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis

A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis

A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy

A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy

A50.45 Juvenile general paresis

Dementia paralytica juvenilis

Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis

A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis

Juvenile tabes dorsalis

A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

A50.51 Clutton's joints

A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth

A50.53 Hutchinson's triad

A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis

A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy

A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy

A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose

A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis

A51.0 Primary genital syphilis

Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1 Primary anal syphilis

A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes

A51.31 Condyloma latum

A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia

A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin

Syphilitic leukoderma

Syphilitic mucous patch

Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis

A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis

A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease

A51.43 Secondary syphilitic ophthalmopathy

Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis

Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis

Secondary syphilitic uveitis

A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis

A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis

A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy

A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions

Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy

Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis

A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis

A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta

A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis

A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis

Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis

Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis

Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation

A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis

A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis

Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)

Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement

Syphilitic coronary artery disease

Syphilitic myocarditis

Syphilitic pericarditis

A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11 Tabes dorsalis

Locomotor ataxia (progressive)

Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy

Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis

Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy

Late syphilitic polyneuropathy

Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

A52.16 Charcôt's arthropathy (tabetic)

A52.17 General paresis

Dementia paralytica

A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis

Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified

Gumma (syphilitic)

Syphilis (late)

Syphiloma

A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71 Late syphilitic ophthalmopathy

Late syphilitic chorioretinitis

Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus

A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs

A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera

Late syphilitic peritonitis

A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter

Syphilitic glomerular disease

A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis

Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease

A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint

A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue

Late syphilitic bursitis

Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa

Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle

Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium

Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon

A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis

Late syphilitic leukoderma

Syphilis of adrenal gland

Syphilis of pituitary gland

Syphilis of thyroid gland

Syphilitic splenomegaly

Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis

A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late

Latent syphilis NOS

Positive serological reaction for syphilis

A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified

Infection due to *Treponema pallidum* NOS

Syphilis (acquired) NOS

Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection

A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess

Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)

gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified

A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified

A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified

A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified

A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract

A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess

Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess

A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection

A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter

A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis

A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs

Gonococcal epididymitis
Gonococcal orchitis

A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease

Gonococcal pelviperitonitis

Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye

A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified

A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis

Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus

A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis

A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis

A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection

Gonococcal endophthalmitis

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system

A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy

A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue

Gonococcal bursitis
Gonococcal myositis
Gonococcal synovitis
Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections

A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis

A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess

A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection

Gonococcal endocarditis
Gonococcal myocarditis
Gonococcal pericarditis

A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia

A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis

Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)

A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis

A54.89 Other gonococcal infections

Gonococcal keratoderma
Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)

Climatic or tropical bubo
Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract

A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified

A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis

A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis

A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs

A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease

A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
Chlamydial epididymitis
Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified

A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum

A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx

A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid

Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale

Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis

Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis

A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
Leukorrhoea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis

A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis

A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis

A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites

A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract

A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified

A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis

A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs

A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis

A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis

A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract

A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum

A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)

papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts

Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]

Condyloma acuminatum

A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)

syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis

Bejel

Endemic syphilis

Njovera

A66 Yaws

Includes: bouba

frambesia (tropica)

pian

A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws

Chancre of yaws

Frambesia, initial or primary

Initial frambesial ulcer

Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws

Frambesioma

Pianoma

Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws

Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection

Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)

Frambeside of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws

Ghoul hand

Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws

Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws

Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa

Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws

Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydrarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws

Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws

Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta

Chancre (primary) of pinta
Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta

Erythematous plaques of pinta
Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
Hyperkeratosis of pinta
Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta

Achromic skin lesions of pinta
Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta

Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers

Includes: recurrent fever

Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to *Borrelia recurrentis*

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to any *Borrelia* species other than *Borrelia recurrentis*

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis

Cancrum oris
Fusospirochetal gangrene
Noma
Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections

Fusospirochetal pharyngitis

Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
Spirochetal stomatitis
Trench mouth
Vincent's angina
Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease

Erythema chronicum migrans due to *Borrelia burgdorferi*

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease

Cranial neuritis
Meningoencephalitis
Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease

Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections

A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections

Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma

Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma

Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma

Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis

Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis

A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified

Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii

Classical typhus (fever)
Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]

Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi

Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi

Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified

Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii

Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii

African tick typhus
Boutonneuse fever
India tick typhus
Kenya tick typhus
Marseilles fever
Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica

North Asian tick fever
Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis

Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis

Excludes1: Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]

A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified

Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever

Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever

Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever

A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari

Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu

A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis

A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated

A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported

A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous

A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified

A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified

A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis

A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis

A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

Use additional code to identify:

dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified

Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified

A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

vCJD

A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

CJD

Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis

Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis

Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy

Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.81 Kuru

A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome

GSS syndrome

A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
FFI

A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies

A82.0 Sylvatic rabies

A82.1 Urban rabies

A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis

Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
West Nile fever (A92.3-)
West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis

A83.1 Western equine encephalitis

A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis

A83.3 St Louis encephalitis

A83.4 Australian encephalitis
Kunjin virus disease

A83.5 California encephalitis
California meningoencephalitis
La Crosse encephalitis

A83.6 Rocio virus disease

A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]

A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis

A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
Louping ill
Powassan virus disease

A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
encephalitis due to cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
encephalitis due to herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
encephalitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
encephalitis due to measles virus (B05.0)
encephalitis due to mumps virus (B26.2)
encephalitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
encephalitis due to zoster (B02.0)
lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis
Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis
Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
Excludes1: West Nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis
Encephalitis lethargica
Von Economo-Crucet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis
Viral encephalomyelitis NOS
Viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis

Excludes1: meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
meningitis due to measles virus (B05.1)
meningitis due to mumps virus (B26.1)
meningitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
meningitis due to zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
Coxsackievirus meningitis
Echovirus meningitis

A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis

A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8 Other viral meningitis

A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]

A88.1 Epidemic vertigo

A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]
Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers
Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever

A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
Venezuelan equine encephalitis
Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease

A92.3 West Nile virus infection

West Nile fever

A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified

West Nile fever NOS

West Nile fever without complications

West Nile virus NOS

A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis

West Nile encephalitis

West Nile encephalomyelitis

A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation

Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications

Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified

A93.0 Oropouche virus disease

Oropouche fever

A93.1 Sandfly fever

Pappataci fever

Phlebotomus fever

A93.2 Colorado tick fever

A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers

Piry virus disease

Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever

Arboviral fever NOS

Arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever

A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever

Jungle yellow fever

A95.1 Urban yellow fever

A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever

Argentinian hemorrhagic fever

A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever

Bolivian hemorrhagic fever

A96.2 Lassa fever

A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers

A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)

dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever

Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease

A98.3 Marburg virus disease

A98.4 Ebola virus disease

A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome

Epidemic hemorrhagic fever

Korean hemorrhagic fever

Russian hemorrhagic fever

Hantaan virus disease

Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations

Nephropathia epidemica

Songo fever

Excludes1: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)

Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum

Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis

Herpes simplex facialis

Herpes simplex labialis

Herpes simplex otitis externa

Vesicular dermatitis of ear

Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis

Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis

Herpesviral meningoencephalitis

Simian B disease

Excludes1: herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease

B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified

B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis

Herpesviral iritis

Herpesviral uveitis, anterior

B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis

Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis

B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis

B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye

Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid

B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease
Herpesviral sepsis

B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections

B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis

B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis

B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
Herpesviral whitlow

B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified
Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01 Varicella [chickenpox]

B01.0 Varicella meningitis

B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

B01.12 Varicella myelitis
Postchickenpox myelitis

B01.2 Varicella pneumonia

B01.8 Varicella with other complications

B01.81 Varicella keratitis

B01.89 Other varicella complications

B01.9 Varicella without complication
Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]

Includes: shingles
zona

B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
Zoster meningoenkephalitis

B02.1 Zoster meningitis

B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement

B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis

B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia

B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy

B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis
Herpes zoster myelitis

B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
Postherpetic radiculopathy

B02.3 Zoster ocular disease

B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified

B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis

B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis

B02.33 Zoster keratitis
Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis

B02.34 Zoster scleritis

B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
Zoster blepharitis

B02.7 Disseminated zoster

B02.8 Zoster with other complications
Herpes zoster otitis externa

B02.9 Zoster without complications
Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox

Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated.
The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles

Includes: morbilli

Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis
Postmeasles encephalitis

B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis
Postmeasles meningitis

B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia
Postmeasles pneumonia

B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media
Postmeasles otitis media

B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications

B05.8 Measles with other complications

B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis

B05.89 Other measles complications

B05.9 Measles without complication
Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles]

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications

B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified

B06.01 Rubella encephalitis
Rubella meningoencephalitis

B06.02 Rubella meningitis

B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella

B06.8 Rubella with other complications

B06.81 Rubella pneumonia

B06.82 Rubella arthritis

B06.89 Other rubella complications

B06.9 Rubella without complication
Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts

Includes: verruca simplex

verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart
Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts
Common wart
Flat wart
Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine

B08.010 Cowpox

B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine

Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease
Contagious pustular dermatitis
Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
Roseola infantum

B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
Roseola infantum, unspecified

B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6

B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
Herpangina

B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections

B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified

B08.61 Bovine stomatitis

B08.62 Sealpox

B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections

B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections

B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified

B08.71 Tanapox virus disease

B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease
Yaba monkey tumor disease

B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections

B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis

Foot-and-mouth disease

Poxvirus NEC

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

Viral enanthema NOS

Viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
herpes NOS (B00.9)
herpes simplex (B00.-)
herpes zoster (B02.-)
human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
varicella (B01.-)
zoster (B02.-)

B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Excludes2: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection

B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection

B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection

B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection

Human herpesvirus 8 infection

Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)

Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A

B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma

B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B

B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma

B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma

B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma

B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis

B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier

B17.1 Acute hepatitis C

B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
Acute hepatitis C NOS

B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma

B17.2 Acute hepatitis E

B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis
Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC

B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
Acute hepatitis NOS

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis

B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent

B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
Chronic (viral) hepatitis B

B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C

B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis

B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis

B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B

B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS

B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma

B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C

B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
Viral hepatitis C NOS

B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma

B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
AIDS-related complex [ARC]

HIV infection, symptomatic

Code first Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25 Cytomegaloviral disease

Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis

B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis

B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis

B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases

Cytomegaloviral encephalitis

B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26 Mumps

Includes: epidemic parotitis
infectious parotitis

B26.0 Mumps orchitis

B26.1 Mumps meningitis

B26.2 Mumps encephalitis

B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis

B26.8 Mumps with other complications

B26.81 Mumps hepatitis

B26.82 Mumps myocarditis

B26.83 Mumps nephritis

B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy

B26.85 Mumps arthritis

B26.89 Other mumps complications

B26.9 Mumps without complication

Mumps NOS

Mumps parotitis NOS

B27 Infectious mononucleosis

Includes: glandular fever
monocytic angina
Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus

B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication

B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy

B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis

B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications

Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications

B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy

B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis

B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis

B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication

B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy

B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis

B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified

B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication

B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy

B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis

B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication
Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis

Excludes1: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
ocular zoster (B02.3)

B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus

Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
Shipyard eye

B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus

Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)

Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis

Newcastle conjunctivitis

B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified

B33.0 Epidemic myalgia

Bornholm disease

B33.1 Ross River disease

Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
Ross River fever

B33.2 Viral carditis

Coxsackie (virus) carditis

B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified

B33.21 Viral endocarditis

B33.22 Viral myocarditis

B33.23 Viral pericarditis

B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified

Retrovirus infection NOS

B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]

Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations

Sin nombre virus disease

Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)

Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)

hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

B33.8 Other specified viral diseases

Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)

retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)

viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)

viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified

Coxsackievirus infection NOS

Echovirus infection NOS

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified

Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified

B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified

B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site

B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified

Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)

Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)

mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis

Includes: favus

infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton

tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis

Beard ringworm

Kerion

Scalp ringworm

Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium

Dermatophytic onychia

Dermatophytosis of nail
Onychomycosis
Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum

Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis

Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis

Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata

Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris

Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses

Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified

Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor

Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra

Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporiasis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra

Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis

Includes: candidosis
moniliasis

Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis

Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis

Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail

Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia

Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina

Candidal vulvovaginitis
Monilial vulvovaginitis
Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites

B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis

B37.42 Candidal balanitis

B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis

Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis

Disseminated candidiasis
Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites

B37.81 Candidal esophagitis

B37.82 Candidal enteritis

Candidal proctitis

B37.83 Candidal cheilitis

B37.84 Candidal otitis externa

B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis

Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified

Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis

B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis

B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis

B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis

B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis

B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis

Generalized coccidioidomycosis

B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis

B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis

B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis

B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis

Code first associated AIDS (B20)

Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:

endocarditis (I39)
meningitis (G02)
pericarditis (I32)
retinitis (H32)

B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati

- B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati**
- B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified**
- B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati**
Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
- B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified**
American histoplasmosis
- B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii**
African histoplasmosis
- B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified**

B40 Blastomycosis

- Excludes1:** Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
- B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis**
- B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis**
- B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified**
- B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis**
- B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis**
Generalized blastomycosis
- B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis**
 - B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis**
Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
 - B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis**
- B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified**

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis

- Includes:** Brazilian blastomycosis
Lutz' disease
- B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis**
- B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis**
Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
- B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis**
- B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified**

B42 Sporotrichosis

- B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis**
- B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis**
- B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis**
Generalized sporotrichosis
- B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis**
 - B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis**
Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
 - B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis**
 - B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis**
- B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified**

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess

B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis

Dermatitis verrucosa

B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess

Cerebral chromomycosis

B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst

B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis

B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis

Includes: aspergilloma

B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis

B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis

Generalized aspergillosis

B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis

B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis

B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis

B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis

Cryptococcal meningitis

Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis

B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis

B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis

B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis

Generalized cryptococcosis

B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis

B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis

B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis

B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis

B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis

B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis

Subcutaneous mucormycosis

B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis

Generalized mucormycosis

B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified

B46.8 Other zygomycoses

Entomophthoromycosis

B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified

Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma

B47.0 Eumycetoma

Madura foot, mycotic
Maduromycosis

B47.1 Actinomycetoma

B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified

Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0 Lobomycosis

Keloidal blastomycosis
Lobo's disease

B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2 Allescheriasis

Infection due to *Pseudallescheria boydii*

Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3 Geotrichosis

Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis

B48.8 Other specified mycoses

Adiaspiromycosis
Infection of tissue and organs by *Alternaria*
Infection of tissue and organs by *Drechslera*
Infection of tissue and organs by *Fusarium*
Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis

Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)

other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium falciparum* with any other *Plasmodium* species

B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications

Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria

Severe or complicated *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria NOS

B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium vivax* with other *Plasmodium* species, except *Plasmodium falciparum*

Excludes1: *Plasmodium vivax* with *Plasmodium falciparum* (B50.-)

B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen

B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications

B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication

Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium malariae* with other *Plasmodium* species, except *Plasmodium falciparum* and *Plasmodium vivax*

Excludes1: *Plasmodium falciparum* (B50.-)

Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy

B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications

B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication

Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria

Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)

Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia

Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)

Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)

Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis

Kala-azar

Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis

Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense

West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis

East African sleeping sickness

Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified

Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease

Includes: American trypanosomiasis

infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement

Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement

Acute Chagas' disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement

American trypanosomiasis NOS

Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS

Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis

Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement

B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified

- B57.31** Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
- B57.32** Megacolon in Chagas' disease
- B57.39** Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement

- B57.40** Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
- B57.41** Meningitis in Chagas' disease
- B57.42** Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
- B57.49** Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection due to *Toxoplasma gondii*

Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 *Toxoplasma* oculopathy

- B58.00** *Toxoplasma* oculopathy, unspecified
- B58.01** *Toxoplasma* chorioretinitis
- B58.09** Other *toxoplasma* oculopathy
Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 *Toxoplasma* hepatitis

B58.2 *Toxoplasma* meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

- B58.81** *Toxoplasma* myocarditis
- B58.82** *Toxoplasma* myositis
- B58.83** *Toxoplasma* tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
Toxoplasma pyelonephritis
- B58.89** Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis carinii*

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis jiroveci*

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)
isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis

Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis

- B60.10** Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
- B60.11** Meningoencephalitis due to *Acanthamoeba* (*culbertsoni*)
- B60.12** Conjunctivitis due to *Acanthamoeba*
- B60.13** Keratoconjunctivitis due to *Acanthamoeba*
- B60.19** Other acanthamebic disease

B60.2 Naegleriasis
Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases
Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]

Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]

B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]

B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
Asiatic schistosomiasis

B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
Swimmer's itch

B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi

B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection due to cat liver fluke
Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)

B66.1 Clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease

B66.2 Dicrocoeliasis
Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Lancet fluke infection

B66.3 Fascioliasis
Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
Infection due to Fasciola indica
Sheep liver fluke disease

B66.4 Paragonimiasis
Infection due to Paragonimus species
Lung fluke disease
Pulmonary distomiasis

B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis
Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis

B66.8 Other specified fluke infections
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis

B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified

B67 Echinococcosis

Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver

B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung

B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone

B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites

B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland

B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites

B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites

B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified

Dog tapeworm (infection)

B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver

B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites

B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites

B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites

B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified

B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver

B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified

Echinococcosis NOS

B67.99 Other echinococcosis

B68 Taeniasis

Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69.-)

B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis

Pork tapeworm (infection)

B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis

Beef tapeworm (infection)

Infection due to adult tapeworm *Taenia saginata*

B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis

Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of *Taenia solium*

B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system

B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye

B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis

B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllbothriasis and sparganosis

B70.0 Diphyllbothriasis

Diphyllbothrium (adult) (*latum*) (*pacificum*) infection

Fish tapeworm (infection)

Excludes2: larval diphyllbothriasis (B70.1)

B70.1 Sparganosis

Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Infection due to Spirometra larva
Larval diphyllbothriasis
Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections**B71.0 Hymenolepiasis**

Dwarf tapeworm infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipylidiasis**B71.8 Other specified cestode infections**

Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified

Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis

Includes: guinea worm infection
infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis

Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness

B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease

B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified

B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis

B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma

B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement

Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease**B74 Filariasis**

Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti

Bancroftian elephantiasis
Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi**B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori****B74.3 Loiasis**

Calabar swelling
Eyeworm disease of Africa
Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis

Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
Infection due to Mansonella perstans
Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases

Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified

B75 Trichinellosis

Includes: infection due to *Trichinella* species
trichiniasis

B76 Hookworm diseases

Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis

Infection due to *Ancylostoma* species

B76.1 Necatoriasis

Infection due to *Necator americanus*

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified

Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis

Includes: ascaridiasis
roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications

B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia

B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis

Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis

B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis

B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis

B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis

Includes: trichocephaliasis
whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis

Includes: oxyuriasis
pinworm infection
threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus cantonensis* (B83.2)

B81.0 Anisakiasis

Infection due to *Anisakis* larva

B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis

Capillariasis NOS

Infection due to *Capillaria philippinensis*

Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis

B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis

Angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus costaricensis*

B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism

B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases

Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)

Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans

Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis

Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis

Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis

Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiases

Acanthocephaliasis

Gongylostrongyliasis

Hepatic capillariasis

Metastrongyliasis

Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified

Worms NOS

Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis

Head-louse infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis

Body-louse infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis

Infestation by crab-louse

Infestation by Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis

Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0-B85.3

B86 Scabies

Sarcoptic itch

B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis

Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis

Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis

Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis

B87.8 Myiasis of other sites

B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis

B87.82 Intestinal myiasis

B87.89 Myiasis of other sites

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acariasis

Acarine dermatitis

Dermatitis due to Demodex species

Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae

Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus

Trombiculosis

Excludes2: scabies (B86)

B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2 Other arthropod infestations

Scarabiasis

B88.3 External hirudiniasis

Leech infestation NOS

Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8 Other specified infestations

Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa

Linguatulosis

Porocephaliasis

B88.9 Infestation, unspecified

Infestation (skin) NOS

Infestation by mites NOS

Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis

B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis

B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis

B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints

B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs

Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)

B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis

Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma

B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis

B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis

B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases

B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.61 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.62 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]

B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

- B96.20 Unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS
- B96.21 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) O157 as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E.coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
- B96.22 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli]
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] with known O group
- B96.23 Unspecified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
STEC NOS
- B96.29 Other Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli

B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

- B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.81 Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.89 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases

- B99.8 Other infectious disease**
- B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease**

Chapter 2

Neoplasms (C00-D49)

Note: Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

Morphology [Histology]

Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes.

Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 ('overlapping lesion'), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- C00-C14 [Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx](#)
- C15-C26 [Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs](#)
- C30-C39 [Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs](#)
- C40-C41 [Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage](#)
- C43-C44 [Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin](#)
- C45-C49 [Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue](#)
- C50 [Malignant neoplasms of breast](#)
- C51-C58 [Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs](#)
- C60-C63 [Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs](#)
- C64-C68 [Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract](#)
- C69-C72 [Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system](#)
- C73-C75 [Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands](#)
- C7A [Malignant neuroendocrine tumors](#)

| | |
|---------|--|
| C7B | Secondary neuroendocrine tumors |
| C76-C80 | Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites |
| C81-C96 | Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue |
| D00-D09 | In situ neoplasms |
| D10-D36 | Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors |
| D3A | Benign neuroendocrine tumors |
| D37-D48 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes |
| D49 | Neoplasms of unspecified behavior |

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant melanoma of lip (C43.0)
Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4A.0)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C44.0-)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip

- Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip

- Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified

- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect

- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect

- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect

- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS

Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth

Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction

C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth

C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth

C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa

Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS

Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth

Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)

Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth

C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth

C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth

'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site

Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland

Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula

C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis

Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx

C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft

Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx

Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of adenoid

Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller

Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube

Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate

Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana

Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus

Malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold, marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx

C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx

C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: 'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus

C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus

C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus

C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7A.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia

Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach

C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach

C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum

Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus

Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified

Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7A.01)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum, malignant

Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum

Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon

Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum

Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7A.026)

C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)
malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal

Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction

Malignant neoplasm of anorectum

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)

hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma

Hepatocellular carcinoma

Hepatoma

C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma

Cholangiocarcinoma

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2 Hepatoblastoma

C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver

Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type

C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct

Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS

Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct

Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct

Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract

Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract

C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct

C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas

Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas

Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)

non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)

malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity

Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha

Malignant neoplasm of internal nose

Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose

Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)

malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)

malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2.-)

malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)

malignant melanoma of skin of nose (C43.31)

malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose C44.301, C44.311, C44.321, C44.391)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum

Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube

Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,C44.2-)
malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant melanoma of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus

Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus

C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses

C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis

Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, marginal zone (C13.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7A.090)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus

Malignant neoplasm of carina
Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)

C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified main bronchus

C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus

C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung

C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung

C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung

C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified bronchus and lung

C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung

C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of bronchus or lung

C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
Lung cancer NOS

C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right bronchus or lung

C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7A.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart

Malignant neoplasm of pericardium

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)

C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum

C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum

C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified

C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura

C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified

C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)

malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.9)

malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb

C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb

C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb

C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb

C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb

C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb

C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb

C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb

C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb

C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb

C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb

C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb

C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of unspecified limb

C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb

C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb

C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of limb

C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of unspecified limb

C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of right limb

C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of left limb

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of eyelid (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (C32.3)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of limbs (C40.-)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face

Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)

Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
maxillary sinus (C31.0)
upper jaw (C03.0)
malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible

Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla

Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
jaw NOS (C03.9)
lower (C03.1)
malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

C43.10 Malignant melanoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus

C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

C43.20 Malignant melanoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal

C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face

C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face

C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose

C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
Malignant melanoma of anal margin
Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast

C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C43.60 Malignant melanoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder

C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip

C43.70 Malignant melanoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip

C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip

C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin
Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4A Merkel cell carcinoma

C4A.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus

C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C4A.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus

C4A.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal

C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

C4A.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal

C4A.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C4A.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face

C4A.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face

C4A.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose

C4A.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face

C4A.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck

C4A.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C4A.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin

Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin

C4A.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast

C4A.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk

C4A.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip

C4A.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip

C4A.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip

C4A.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip

C4A.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites

C4A.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified

Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site
Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C44.0 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.00 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.01 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip

C44.02 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip

C44.09 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.1 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

C44.10 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

C44.101 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C44.102 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

C44.109 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.11 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus

C44.111 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C44.112 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

- C44.119 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
- C44.12 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus
 - C44.121 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
 - C44.122 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
 - C44.129 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
- C44.19 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
 - C44.191 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
 - C44.192 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
 - C44.199 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
- C44.2 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal

Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)

 - C44.20 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.201 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.202 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.209 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.21 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.211 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.212 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.219 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.22 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.221 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.222 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.229 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.29 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.291 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.292 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
 - C44.299 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
- C44.3 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - C44.30 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - C44.300 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
 - C44.301 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
 - C44.309 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
 - C44.31 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - C44.310 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
 - C44.311 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of nose
 - C44.319 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
 - C44.32 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - C44.320 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face

- C44.321 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of nose
- C44.329 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
- C44.39 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - C44.390 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified parts of face
 - C44.391 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
 - C44.399 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
- C44.4 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
 - C44.40 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
 - C44.41 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
 - C44.42 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
 - C44.49 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
- C44.5 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
 - Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
scrotum (C63.2)
 - C44.50 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
 - C44.500 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
Unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
 - C44.501 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
 - C44.509 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
 - C44.51 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
 - C44.510 Basal cell carcinoma of anal skin
Basal cell carcinoma of anal margin
Basal cell carcinoma of perianal skin
 - C44.511 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of breast
 - C44.519 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
 - C44.52 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
 - C44.520 Squamous cell carcinoma of anal skin
Squamous cell carcinoma of anal margin
Squamous cell carcinoma of perianal skin
 - C44.521 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of breast
 - C44.529 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
 - C44.59 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
 - C44.590 Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
Other specified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
 - C44.591 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
 - C44.599 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
- C44.6 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.60 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.601 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.602 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

- C44.609 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
- C44.61 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.611 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.612 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.619 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
- C44.62 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.621 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.622 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.629 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
- C44.69 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.691 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.692 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
 - C44.699 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
- C44.7 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - C44.70 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - C44.701 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
 - C44.702 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
 - C44.709 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
 - C44.71 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - C44.711 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
 - C44.712 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
 - C44.719 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
 - C44.72 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - C44.721 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
 - C44.722 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
 - C44.729 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
 - C44.79 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - C44.791 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
 - C44.792 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
 - C44.799 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
- C44.8 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
 - C44.80 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
 - C44.81 Basal cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
 - C44.82 Squamous cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
 - C44.89 Other specified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
- C44.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
 - C44.90 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin
 - C44.91 Basal cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified

C44.92 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified

C44.99 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma

C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum

Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac

Mesothelioma of mesentery

Mesothelioma of mesocolon

Mesothelioma of omentum

Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites

C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma

Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin

C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue

Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel

Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue

Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia

Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament

Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC

Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate

C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes

C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites

C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung

C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified lung

C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung

C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung

C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites

C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified

Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified site

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder

- C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder**
- C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder**
- C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip**
 - C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified lower limb, including hip**
 - C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip**
 - C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip**
- C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax**
- C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen**
- C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis**
- C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified**
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk
- C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**
- C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified**
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
- C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**
 - Excludes1:** Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)
 - C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum**
 - C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum**
Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
Malignant neoplasm of omentum
Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum
 - C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified**
 - C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**
- C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue**
 - Includes:** malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant neoplasm of bursa
malignant neoplasm of cartilage
malignant neoplasm of fascia
malignant neoplasm of fat
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
malignant neoplasm of muscle
malignant neoplasm of synovia
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
 - Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
articular (C40-C41)
larynx (C32.3)
nose (C30.0)
malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (C50.-)
 - Excludes2:** Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)

malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip

C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax

Malignant neoplasm of axilla
Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
Malignant neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen

Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis

Malignant neoplasm of buttock
Malignant neoplasm of groin
Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast

Includes: connective tissue of breast
Paget's disease of breast
Paget's disease of nipple

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)

Excludes1: skin of breast (C44.501, C44.511, C44.521, C44.591)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola

C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female

C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast

C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast

- C50.019 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
- C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
 - C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast
 - C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast
 - C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast
- C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
 - C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
 - C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
 - C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
 - C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast
 - C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
 - C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
 - C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
 - C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast
- C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
 - C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
 - C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
 - C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
 - C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
 - C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
 - C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
 - C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
 - C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast
 - C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
 - C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
 - C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
 - C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
 - C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
 - C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
 - C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
 - C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
 - C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
 - C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
 - C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
 - C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
 - C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
 - C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
 - C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast

- C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast**
 - C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female**
 - C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
 - C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
 - C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
 - C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male**
 - C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
 - C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
 - C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast**
 - C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female**
 - C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
 - C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
 - C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
 - C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male**
 - C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
 - C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
 - C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast
- C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast**
 - C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female**
 - C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
 - C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
 - C50.819 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
 - C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male**
 - C50.821 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
 - C50.822 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
 - C50.829 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast
- C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site**
 - C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female**
 - C50.911 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
 - C50.912 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
 - C50.919 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
 - C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male**
 - C50.921 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
 - C50.922 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
 - C50.929 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)

C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus

Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland

C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus

C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris

C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva

C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix

C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix

C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri

C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri

C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri

Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment

C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium

C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium

C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri

C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri

C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary

C56.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary

C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube

Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube

C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified fallopian tube

C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube

C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube

C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament

C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified broad ligament

C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament

C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament

C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament

C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified round ligament

C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament

C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament

C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium

Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS

C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified

C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs

Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct

C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
chorionepithelioma NOS

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis

C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce

Malignant neoplasm of foreskin

C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis

C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis

Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum

C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis

C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis

Malignant neoplasm of retained testis

C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified undescended testis

C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis

C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis

C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis

Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis

C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified descended testis

C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis

C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis

C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
Malignant neoplasm of testis NOS

C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs

C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis

C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified epididymis

C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis

C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis

C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord

C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified spermatic cord

C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord

C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord

C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum

Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum

C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs

Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle

Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7A.093)

malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)

malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)

C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis

C64.2 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis

C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis

C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction

malignant neoplasm of renal calyces

C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis

C65.2 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis

C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter

C66.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter

C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ureter

C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder

C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder

C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder

C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder

C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder

C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice

C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice

C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus

C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder

C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)

C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands

C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva

C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva

C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva

C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea

C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cornea

C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea

C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea

C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina

Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)

C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified retina

C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina

C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid

C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified choroid

C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid

C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body

C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body

C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body

C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct

Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac

Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct

C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct

C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct

C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit

Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle

Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit

Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue

Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)

C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified orbit

C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit

C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit

C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa

C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified eye and adnexa

C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa

C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa

C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of eye

Malignant neoplasm of eyeball

C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified eye

C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right eye

C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left eye

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges

C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges

C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)

C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS

C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe

C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe

C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe

C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe

C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)

C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum

C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS

C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain

C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb

C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified olfactory nerve

C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve

C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve

C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified optic nerve

C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve

C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve

C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified acoustic nerve

C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve

C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves

C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS

C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system
Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland

C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of unspecified adrenal gland

C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland

C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland

C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland

C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of unspecified adrenal gland

C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland

C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland

C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of adrenal gland

C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland

C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right adrenal gland

C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left adrenal gland

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7A.0-)
malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A.-)

C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland

C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland

C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland

C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body

C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia

C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified

C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A)

C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C7A.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors

C7A.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site

- C7A.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine**
 - C7A.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum**
 - C7A.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum**
 - C7A.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum**
 - C7A.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion**
- C7A.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum**
 - C7A.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix**
 - C7A.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum**
 - C7A.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon**
 - C7A.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon**
 - C7A.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon**
 - C7A.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon**
 - C7A.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum**
 - C7A.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion**
Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
- C7A.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites**
 - C7A.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung**
 - C7A.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus**
 - C7A.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach**
 - C7A.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney**
 - C7A.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS**
 - C7A.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS**
 - C7A.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS**
 - C7A.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites**

- C7A.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors**
Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site

C7A.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B)

C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C7B.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors

- C7B.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site**
- C7B.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes**
- C7B.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver**
- C7B.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone**
- C7B.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum**
Mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor
- C7B.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites**

C7B.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma

Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation

C7B.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck

Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax

Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis

Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb

C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified upper limb

C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb

C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb

C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lower limb

C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb

C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites

Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C86, C88, C96.-)
mesenteric metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7B.04)
secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7B.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes

C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions

- C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified**
- C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs**
 - Excludes1:** lymph node metastases (C77.0)
 - secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7B.02)
 - secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7B.04)
 - C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung**
 - C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified lung**
 - C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung**
 - C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung**
 - C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum**
 - C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura**
 - C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs**
 - C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ**
 - C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs**
 - C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine**
 - C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum**
 - C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**
 - C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct**
 - C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs**
 - C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ**
 - C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs**
- C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites**
 - Excludes1:** lymph node metastases (C77.0)
 - secondary carcinoid tumors (C7B.-)
 - secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B.-)
 - C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis**
 - C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney and renal pelvis**
 - C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis**
 - C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis**
 - C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs**
 - C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs**
 - C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder**
 - C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs**
 - C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin**
 - Excludes1:** secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7B.1)
 - C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges**
 - C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain**
 - C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges**
 - C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system**
 - C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system**
 - C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system**

C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow

Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7B.03)

C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone

C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow

C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary

C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary

C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary

C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland

C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland

C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast

C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs

C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site

Metastatic cancer NOS

Metastatic disease NOS

Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)

generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)

malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7A.00)

malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified

Carcinomatosis NOS

Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified

Cancer NOS

Cancer unspecified site (primary)

Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)

Malignancy unspecified site (primary)

Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ

Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)

secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)

secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)

secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)

C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma

- C81.00 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C81.01 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C81.02 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C81.03 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C81.04 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C81.05 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen**
- C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C81.09 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma

- C81.10 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C81.11 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C81.12 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C81.13 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C81.14 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C81.15 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C81.16 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C81.17 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen**
- C81.18 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C81.19 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C81.2 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma

- C81.20 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C81.21 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C81.22 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C81.23 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C81.24 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C81.25 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C81.26 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C81.27 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen**
- C81.28 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C81.29 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C81.3 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma

- C81.30 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C81.31 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C81.32 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C81.33 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

- C81.34 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C81.35 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C81.36 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C81.37 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen**
- C81.38 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C81.39 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma**
 - Excludes1:** nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)
 - C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site**
 - C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
 - C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
 - C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
 - C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
 - C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
 - C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
 - C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen**
 - C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
 - C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma**
 - Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS**
 - C81.70 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site**
 - C81.71 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
 - C81.72 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
 - C81.73 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
 - C81.74 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
 - C81.75 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
 - C81.76 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
 - C81.77 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen**
 - C81.78 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
 - C81.79 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified**
 - C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site**
 - C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
 - C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
 - C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
 - C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
 - C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
 - C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
 - C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen**

C81.98 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C81.99 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular lymphoma

Includes: follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Excludes1: mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade I

C82.00 Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site

C82.01 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C82.02 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C82.03 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C82.04 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C82.05 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C82.06 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C82.07 Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen

C82.08 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C82.09 Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade II

C82.10 Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site

C82.11 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C82.12 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C82.13 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C82.14 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C82.15 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C82.16 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C82.17 Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen

C82.18 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C82.19 Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified

C82.20 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site

C82.21 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C82.22 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C82.23 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C82.24 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C82.25 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C82.26 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C82.27 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen

C82.28 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C82.29 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa

- C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site**
- C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen**
- C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb

- C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site**
- C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen**
- C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma

- C82.50 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C82.51 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C82.52 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C82.53 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C82.54 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C82.55 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C82.56 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C82.57 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen**
- C82.58 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C82.59 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C82.6 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma

- C82.60 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C82.61 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C82.62 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C82.63 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C82.64 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C82.65 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C82.66 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**

- C82.67 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen**
- C82.68 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C82.69 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C82.8 Other types of follicular lymphoma

- C82.80 Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C82.81 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C82.82 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C82.83 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen**
- C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified

- C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site**
- C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen**
- C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma

- Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
- Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
- Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
- Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
 mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
 Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

- C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**

- C83.07 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen**
- C83.08 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C83.09 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma

Centrocytic lymphoma
Malignant lymphomatous polyposis

- C83.10 Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C83.11 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C83.12 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C83.13 Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C83.14 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C83.15 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C83.16 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C83.17 Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen**
- C83.18 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C83.19 Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)

- C83.30 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C83.31 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C83.32 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C83.33 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C83.34 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C83.35 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C83.36 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C83.37 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen**
- C83.38 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C83.39 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma

B-precursor lymphoma
Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
T-precursor lymphoma

- C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

- C83.52** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C83.53** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.54** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.55** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.56** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.57** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
- C83.58** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.59** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma

Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
Burkitt-like lymphoma

Excludes1: mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.A-)

- C83.70** Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
- C83.71** Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C83.72** Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C83.73** Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.74** Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.75** Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.76** Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.77** Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
- C83.78** Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.79** Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma

Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoid granulomatosis
Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)

- C83.80** Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
- C83.81** Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C83.82** Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C83.83** Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.84** Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.85** Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.86** Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.87** Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
- C83.88** Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.89** Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified

- C83.90** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
- C83.91** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C83.92** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

- C83.93 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C83.94 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C83.95 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C83.96 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C83.97 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, spleen**
- C83.98 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C83.99 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)

- C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site**
- C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen**
- C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C84.1 Sézary disease

- C84.10 Sézary disease, unspecified site**
- C84.11 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C84.12 Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C84.13 Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C84.14 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C84.15 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C84.16 Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen**
- C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified

Lennert's lymphoma
Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

- C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site**
- C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**

- C84.45** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.46** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.47** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
- C84.48** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.49** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.6** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
 - C84.60** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
 - C84.61** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C84.62** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C84.63** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C84.64** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C84.65** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C84.66** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C84.67** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
 - C84.68** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C84.69** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.7** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
 - C84.70** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
 - C84.71** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C84.72** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C84.73** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C84.74** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C84.75** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C84.76** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C84.77** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
 - C84.78** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C84.79** Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.A** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
 - C84.A0** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
 - C84.A1** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C84.A2** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C84.A3** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C84.A4** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C84.A5** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C84.A6** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C84.A7** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
 - C84.A8** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C84.A9** Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.Z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

Excludes1: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.Z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site

C84.Z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.Z2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.Z3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.Z4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.Z5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.Z6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.Z7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen

C84.Z8 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.Z9 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified

NK/T cell lymphoma NOS

Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)

C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site

C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen

C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other specified and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site

C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

- C85.14 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C85.15 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C85.16 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C85.17 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen**
- C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma**
 - C85.20 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site**
 - C85.21 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
 - C85.22 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
 - C85.23 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
 - C85.24 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
 - C85.25 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
 - C85.26 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
 - C85.27 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen**
 - C85.28 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
 - C85.29 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C85.8 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma**
 - C85.80 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site**
 - C85.81 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
 - C85.82 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
 - C85.83 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
 - C85.84 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
 - C85.85 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
 - C85.86 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
 - C85.87 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen**
 - C85.88 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
 - C85.89 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C85.9 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified**
 - Lymphoma NOS
 - Malignant lymphoma NOS
 - Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
 - C85.90 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site**
 - C85.91 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
 - C85.92 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
 - C85.93 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
 - C85.94 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
 - C85.95 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
 - C85.96 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
 - C85.97 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen**

C85.98 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C85.99 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)

C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type

C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma

Alpha-beta and gamma delta types

C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma

Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma

C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma

C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma

C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)

C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations

Lymphomatoid papulosis

Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma

Primary cutaneous CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified (C85.1-)
personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinemia

Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production

Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)

Excludes1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

C88.2 Heavy chain disease

Franklin disease

Gamma heavy chain disease

Mu heavy chain disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease

Alpha heavy chain disease

Mediterranean lymphoma

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]

Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]

Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]

Excludes1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified

Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0 Multiple myeloma

Kahler's disease

Medullary plasmacytoma

Myelomatosis

Plasma cell myeloma

Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission

Multiple myeloma with failed remission
Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia

Plasmacytic leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission

Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
Plasma cell leukemia NOS

C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma

C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission

Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma

Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
Plasmacytoma NOS
Solitary myeloma

C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission

Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
Solitary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91 Lymphoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]

Note: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS

C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type

Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
Richter syndrome

Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)

C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission

Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission

- C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse**
- C91.3 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type**
 - C91.30 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission**
 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
 - C91.31 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission**
 - C91.32 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse**
- C91.4 Hairy cell leukemia**
 Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
 - C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission**
 Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
 Hairy cell leukemia NOS
 - C91.41 Hairy cell leukemia, in remission**
 - C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse**
- C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)**
 Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 - C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission**
 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS
 - C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission**
 - C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse**
- C91.6 Polymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type**
 - C91.60 Polymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission**
 Polymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
 Polymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS
 - C91.61 Polymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission**
 - C91.62 Polymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse**
- C91.A Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type**
Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)
 - C91.A0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission**
 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS
 - C91.A1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission**
 - C91.A2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse**
- C91.Z Other lymphoid leukemia**
 T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)
 - C91.Z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission**
 Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
 Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
 - C91.Z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission**
 - C91.Z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse**
- C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified**
 - C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission**

Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
Lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C91.92 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: granulocytic leukemia
myelogenous leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukemia

Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS
Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)

C92.00 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive

Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9;22) (q34;q11)
Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission

Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS

C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission

Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS

C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma

A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission

Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
Myeloid sarcoma NOS

C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission

C92.32 Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia

AML M3

AML Me with t(15;17) and variants

C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission

Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.42 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia

AML M4

AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)

C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission

Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.52 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality

Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene

C92.60 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission

Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission

Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS

C92.61 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission

C92.62 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse

C92.A Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia

Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history

C92.A0 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission

Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission

Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS

C92.A1 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission

C92.A2 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse

C92.Z Other myeloid leukemia

C92.Z0 Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission

Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission

Myeloid leukemia NEC

C92.Z1 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.Z2 Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission

Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission

Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission

C92.92 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93 Monocytic leukemia

Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia

AML M5
AML M5a
AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia

Chronic monocytic leukemia
CMML-1
CMML-2
CMML with eosinophilia

C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission

Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.Z Other monocytic leukemia

C93.Z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.Z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.Z2 Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission

Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia

Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
Erythroleukemia

C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission

C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia

Acute myeloid leukemia M7
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission

Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission

C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission

Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission

C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis

Acute myelofibrosis

Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission

Acute myelofibrosis NOS
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission

C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified

Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias

Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
Acute basophilic leukemia

C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission

Other specified leukemia with failed remission
Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission

C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type

Acute bilineal leukemia
Acute mixed lineage leukemia
Biphenotypic acute leukemia
Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission

Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission

Acute leukemia NOS

C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission

Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission

Chronic leukemia NOS

C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission

Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission

Leukemia NOS

C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Histiocytosis X, multisystemic

Letterer-Siwe disease

Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)

multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor

Aggressive systemic mastocytosis

Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)

mast cell leukemia (C94.30)

mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)

Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma

Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma

Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease

Histiocytosis X, multifocal

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)

unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Eosinophilic granuloma

Histiocytosis X, unifocal

Histiocytosis X NOS

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)

multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.A Histiocytic sarcoma

Malignant histiocytosis

C96.Z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erythroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis NOS (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprahyoid portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate

D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate

D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth

D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue

D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus

D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum

D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine

D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs

Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified bronchus and lung

D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung

D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system

Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses

Carcinoma in situ of middle ear

Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)

carcinoma in situ of nose NOS D09.8

carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus

D03.10 Melanoma in situ of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus

D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal

D03.20 Melanoma in situ of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal

D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face

D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face

D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck

D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk

D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
Melanoma in situ of anal margin
Melanoma in situ of perianal skin

D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)

D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk

D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder

D03.60 Melanoma in situ of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder

D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder

D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip

D03.70 Melanoma in situ of unspecified lower limb, including hip

D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip

D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip

D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites

Melanoma in situ of scrotum

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)

D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin

Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)

D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus

D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal

D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal

D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face

D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face

D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck

D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk

Carcinoma in situ of anal margin

Carcinoma in situ of anal skin

Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin

Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)

D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip

D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip

D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip

D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites

D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast

D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast

D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.8 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.80 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D05.81 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast

D05.82 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.9 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.90 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D05.91 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast

D05.92 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri

Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix

- D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix**
- D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix**
- D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified**
- D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs**
 - Excludes1:** melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)
 - D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium**
 - D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva**
 - Severe dysplasia of vulva
 - Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]
 - Excludes1:** moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)
 - vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)
 - D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina**
 - Severe dysplasia of vagina
 - Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]
 - Excludes1:** moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)
 - vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N89.1)
 - D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs**
 - D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs**
 - D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs**
 - D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis**
 - Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS
 - D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate**
 - Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)
 - Severe dysplasia of prostate
 - Excludes1:** dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)
 - D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs**
 - D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs**
 - D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum**
 - D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs**
- D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites**
 - Excludes1:** melanoma in situ (D03.-)
 - D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder**
 - D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs**
 - D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ**
 - D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs**
 - D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye**
 - Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)
 - D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified eye**
 - D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye**
 - D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye**
 - D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands**
 - Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
 - carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
 - carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)

D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites

D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip

Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermillion border)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue

Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth

D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth

Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS

Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)

benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)

benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil

Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)

benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)

benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)

benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx

Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect

Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars

Benign neoplasm of vallecula

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)

benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahyoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx

Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands

Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland

Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3A.02-)

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum

Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3A.020)

D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon

D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon

Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure

Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon

D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified

Adenomatosis of colon

Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS

Polyposis (hereditary) of colon

Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3A.026)

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal

Benign neoplasm of anus NOS

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)

benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system

Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3A.092)

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3A.010)

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine(D3A.01-)

benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine

D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver

Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas

Islet cell tumor

Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS

Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses

Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx

Adenomatous polyp of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3A.090)

D14.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified bronchus and lung

D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung

D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3A.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb

D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb

D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb

D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb

D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb

D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb

D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb

D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb

D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb

D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb

D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb

D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face

Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)

Benign neoplasm of orbital bone

Keratocyst of maxilla

Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)

D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Keratocyst of mandible

Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible

D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)

D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm

D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck

D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk

D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb

D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb

D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm

D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm

D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg

D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg

D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites

D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites

D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites

D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs

D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)

D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord

D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites

D17.71 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of kidney

D17.72 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other genitourinary organ

D17.79 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites

Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum

Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum

D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified

Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)

blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)

nevus NOS (D22.-)

vascular nevus (Q82.5)

D18.0 Hemangioma

Angioma NOS

Cavernous nevus

D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site

D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue

D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures

D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures

D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites

D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue

D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura

D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum

D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites

D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified

Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)

benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum

D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue

Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel

benign neoplasm of bursa

benign neoplasm of cartilage

benign neoplasm of fascia

benign neoplasm of fat

benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine

benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel

benign neoplasm of muscle

benign neoplasm of synovia

benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

benign stromal tumors

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)

benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck

Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip

D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax

Benign neoplasm of axilla
Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
Benign neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen

Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

Includes: atypical nevus
blue hairy pigmented nevus
nevus NOS

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus

D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus

D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal

D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal

D22.22 Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal

D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face

D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face

D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk

Melanocytic nevi of anal margin

Melanocytic nevi of anal skin

Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin

Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast

D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder

D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder

D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder

D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip

D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified lower limb, including hip

D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip

D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip

D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin

Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
benign neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal

D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal

D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face

D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk

Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip

D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip

D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip

D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast

Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast

D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast

D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus

Includes: uterine fibroid
uterine fibromyoma
uterine myoma

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus

Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus

Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus

D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri

D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri

D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus

D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
endometrial cyst (N80.1)
follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary

D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary

D27.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ovary

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva

D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina

D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments

Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs

D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis

D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate

Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D29.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified testis

D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis

D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis

D29.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified epididymis

D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis

D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum

Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs

Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3A.093)
benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

D30.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified kidney

D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney

D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

D30.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis

D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ureter

D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter

D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder

Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs

Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva

D31.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva

D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva

D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea

D31.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified cornea

D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea

D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina

Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
hemangioma of retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)

D31.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified retina

D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina

D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid

D31.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified choroid

D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid

D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body

D31.40 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body

D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body

D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct

Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac

Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct

D31.50 Benign neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct

D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct

D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of orbit

Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit

Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle

Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit

Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue

Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.60 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified orbit

D31.61 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of right orbit

D31.62 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of left orbit

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of eye

Benign neoplasm of eyeball

D31.90 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified eye

D31.91 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of right eye

D31.92 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of left eye

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges

D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges

D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges

D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: angioma (D18.0-)

benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)

benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)

hemangioma (D18.0-)

neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial

Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle

Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial

Benign neoplasm of brain stem
Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves

Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system

D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)

benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)

benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland

D35.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland

D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland

D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body

D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia

Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)

D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)

neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified

- D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
- D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
- D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
- D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
- D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
- D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
- D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified

D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
Benign neoplasm of nose NOS

D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3A)

D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3A.0 Benign carcinoid tumors

D3A.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
Carcinoid tumor NOS

D3A.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine

D3A.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum

D3A.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum

D3A.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum

D3A.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

D3A.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum

D3A.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix

D3A.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum

D3A.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon

D3A.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon

D3A.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon

D3A.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon

D3A.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum

D3A.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS

D3A.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung

D3A.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus

D3A.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach

D3A.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney

D3A.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS

D3A.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS

D3A.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS

D3A.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors

Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49.-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahoid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands

D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands

D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands

D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands

D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus

D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ovary

D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary

D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary

D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta

Chorioadenoma destruens
Invasive hydatidiform mole
Malignant hydatidiform mole

Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate

D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis

D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified testis

D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis

D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis

D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs

D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs

D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)

D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified kidney

D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney

D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney

D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis

D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified renal pelvis

D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis

D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis

D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter

D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ureter

D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter

D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter

D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra

D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder

D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs

D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified urinary organ

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges

D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges

D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges

D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)

D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified

D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves

D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord

D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system

D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)

multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.8)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified adrenal gland

D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland

D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland

D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct

D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland

D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body

D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia

D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified endocrine gland

D45 Polycythemia vera

Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)

secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated

Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts

D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts

RARS

D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts

D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified

RAEB NOS

D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1

RAEB 1

D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2

RAEB 2

D46.A Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia

D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ring sideroblasts

RCMD RS

D46.C Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality

Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
5q minus syndrome NOS

D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified

D46.Z Other myelodysplastic syndromes

Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified

Myelodysplasia NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior

Indolent systemic mastocytosis

Mast cell tumor NOS

Mastocytoma NOS

Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease

Chronic neutrophilic leukemia

Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy

Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytopenia

Essential thrombocytopenia

Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis

Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)

Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.Z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.Z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)

Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.Z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.8, D40.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast

D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

Neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49)

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term 'mass', unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: 'growth' NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.89)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid

Dark area on retina
Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

Chapter 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

D50-D53 [Nutritional anemias](#)
D55-D59 [Hemolytic anemias](#)
D60-D64 [Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes](#)
D65-D69 [Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions](#)
D70-D77 [Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs](#)
D78 [Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen](#)

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia

Includes: asiderotic anemia
hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
Kelly-Paterson syndrome
Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias
Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
Addison anemia
Biermer anemia
Pernicious (congenital) anemia
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
Imerslund (Gräsbeck) syndrome
Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia
Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia
Amino-acid deficiency anemia
Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified

Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbutic anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias

Anemia associated with deficiency of copper

Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum

Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified

Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency

Favism

G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism

Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway

Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes

Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II

Hexokinase deficiency anemia

Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia

Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia

Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia

Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia

Alpha thalassemia major

Hemoglobin H Constant Spring

Hemoglobin H disease

Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia

Severe alpha thalassemia

Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia

Use additional code, if applicable, for hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia (P56.99)

Excludes1: alpha thalassemia trait or minor (D56.3)
asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (P56.0)
hydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (P83.2)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia

Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Thalassemia major

Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia

Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia

Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor

Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Beta thalassemia trait
Delta-beta thalassemia minor
Delta-beta thalassemia trait
Thalassemia trait NOS

Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
beta thalassemia (D56.1)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
sickle-cell trait (D57.3)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.5 Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia

Excludes1: beta thalassemia (D56.1)
beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.8 Other thalassemias

Dominant thalassemia
Hemoglobin C thalassemia
Mixed thalassemia
Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy

Excludes1: hemoglobin C disease (D58.2)
hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
sickle-cell anemia (D57.-)
sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified

Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.81)

Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis

Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified

D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome

D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis

Hb-SS disease without crisis
Sickle-cell anemia NOS
Sickle-cell disease NOS
Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease

Hb-SC disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease

D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis

D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis

D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome

D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration

D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified

Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait

Hb-S trait
Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia

Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
Thalassemia Hb-S disease

D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis

Microdrepanocytosis
Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis

Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain

D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome

D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration

D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified

Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders

Hb-SD disease
Hb-SE disease

D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis

D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis

D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome

D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration

D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified

Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis

Acholic (familial) jaundice
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis

Elliptocytosis (congenital)
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies

Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
Congenital Heinz body anemia
Hb-C disease
Hb-D disease
Hb-E disease
Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease

Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
Hb-M disease (D74.0)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
methemoglobinemia (D74.-)
other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (D56.8)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias

Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias

Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia

Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia

Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

Use additional code to identify associated:

E. coli infection (B96.2-)
Pneumococcal pneumonia (J13)
Shigella dysenteriae (A03.9)

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias

Mechanical hemolytic anemia
Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes

Hemoglobinuria from exertion
March hemoglobinuria
Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified

Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)

Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia

Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
Familial hypoplastic anemia
Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia

Fanconi's anemia
Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents

Code first , if applicable, toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.81 Pancytopenia

Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with) aplastic anemia (D61.9)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

D61.810 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia

Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D61.811 Other drug-induced pancytopenia

Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to drugs (D61.1)

D61.818 Other pancytopenia

D61.82 Myelophthisis

Leukoerythroblastic anemia

Myelophthisic anemia

Panmyelophthisis

Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
tuberculosis (A15.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified

Hypoplastic anemia NOS

Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease

Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease

Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)

Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias

Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia

Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease

Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias

Sideroblastic anemia NOS
Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia

Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)
Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias

D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D64.89 Other specified anemias

Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]

Afibrinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Fibrinolytic purpura
Purpura fulminans
Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
in newborn (P60)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency

Classical hemophilia
Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
Hemophilia NOS
Hemophilia A
Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency

Christmas disease
Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
Hemophilia B
Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects

Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
coagulation defects complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease

Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia
Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency

Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
Rosenthal's disease

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors

AC globulin deficiency
Congenital afibrinogenemia
Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
Deficiency of factor V [labile]
Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
Hypoproconvertinemia
Owren's disease
Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants

D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors

D68.311 Acquired hemophilia

Autoimmune hemophilia
Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors
Secondary hemophilia

D68.312 Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder

Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder
Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder

Excludes1: antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.61)
antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (D68.61)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)

D68.318 Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors

Antithromboplastinemia
Antithromboplastinogenemia
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa

D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants

Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-IIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-Xa
Hyperheparinemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.515, T45.525)

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency

Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

D68.5 Primary thrombophilia

Primary hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
secondary activated protein C resistance (D68.69)
secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.69)
secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51 Activated protein C resistance

Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation**D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia**

Antithrombin III deficiency
Hypercoagulable state NOS
Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
Primary thrombophilia NEC
Protein C deficiency
Protein S deficiency
Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6 Other thrombophilia

Other hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61 Antiphospholipid syndrome

Anticardiolipin syndrome
Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome

Excludes1: anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome

Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor

Excludes1: anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)
antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R79.0)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia

Hypercoagulable states NEC
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects

Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified**D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions**

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3)
purpura fulminans (D65)

thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
Waldenström hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura

Allergic vasculitis
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura

Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects

Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopathy

Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura

Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura

Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura

Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia

Code first congenital or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura

Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
PTP

D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions

Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudothrombophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified

Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neutrophil count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:

fever (R50.81)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K92.81, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis

Congenital neutropenia
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia

Cyclic hematopoiesis
Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils

Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
Congenital dysphagocytosis
Progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
immunity disorders (D80-D89)
neutropenia (D70)
preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes

Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Alder syndrome
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
Hereditary leukomelanopathy
May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome

Excludes1: Chédiak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia

Allergic eosinophilia
Hereditary eosinophilia

Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810 Lymphocytopenia
Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count

Basophilic leukopenia
Eosinophilic leukopenia
Monocytopenia
Other decreased leukocytes
Plasmacytopenia

D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified

Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytopenia, unspecified
Leukopenia

Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count

Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis

D72.823 Leukemoid reaction
Basophilic leukemoid reaction
Leukemoid reaction NOS
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia

D72.825 Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection
Excludes1: confirmed infection - code to infection
leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count

D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified

D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified

Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism

Atrophy of spleen

Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)

postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen

Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
Torsion of spleen

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
Werner-Schultz disease

D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
Fibrosis of spleen NOS
Perisplenitis
Splenic NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia

Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias

Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis

Benign polycythemia
Familial polycythemia

Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia

Acquired polycythemia
Emotional polycythemia
Erythrocytosis NOS
Hypoxemic polycythemia
Nephrogenous polycythemia

Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Polycythemia NOS
Relative polycythemia

Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis NOS
Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
myelophthitic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue

Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
histiocytic sarcoma (C96.A)
histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis

Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated

Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes

Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital early syphilis (A50.0)

echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure

D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure

D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following other procedure

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of the spleen

D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of the spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoidosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia

Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia

Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia

D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy

D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects

Kappa light chain deficiency

D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis

D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers

D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers

D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency

D81.4 Nezelof's syndrome

D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency

Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency

Multiple carboxylase deficiency

Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency

D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency

Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency

Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified

Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome

Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

D82.1 Di George's syndrome

Pharyngeal pouch syndrome

Thymic aplasia

Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency

D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature

D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus

X-linked lymphoproliferative disease

D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome

D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects

D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency

D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function

- D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders**
- D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells**
- D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies**
- D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified**
- D84 Other immunodeficiencies**
 - D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect**
 - D84.1 Defects in the complement system**
 - C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
 - D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies**
 - D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified**
- D86 Sarcoidosis**
 - D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung**
 - D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes**
 - D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes**
 - D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin**
 - D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites**
 - D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis**
 - D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis**
 - D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis**
 - D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis**
 - Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
 - D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis**
 - D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy**
 - Polyarthritits in sarcoidosis
 - D86.87 Sarcoid myositis**
 - D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites**
 - Hepatic granuloma
 - Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]
 - D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified**
- D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1:** hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
 - monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
 - Excludes2:** transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)
 - D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia**
 - Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
 - Polyclonal gammopathy NOS
 - D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia**
 - Cryoglobulinemic purpura
 - Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
 - Essential cryoglobulinemia
 - Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
 - Mixed cryoglobulinemia
 - Primary cryoglobulinemia
 - Secondary cryoglobulinemia
 - D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified**

D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome

Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)**D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified****D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease****Code first** underlying cause, such as:

complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)

diarrhea (R19.7)

elevated bilirubin (R17)

hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease**D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease****D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease****D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified****D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]****D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified****Excludes1:** human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)**D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified**

Immune disease NOS

Chapter 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)**Note:** All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.**Excludes1:** transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

E00-E07 [Disorders of thyroid gland](#)E08-E13 [Diabetes mellitus](#)E15-E16 [Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion](#)E20-E35 [Disorders of other endocrine glands](#)E36 [Intraoperative complications of endocrine system](#)E40-E46 [Malnutrition](#)E50-E64 [Other nutritional deficiencies](#)E65-E68 [Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation](#)E70-E88 [Metabolic disorders](#)E89 [Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified](#)**Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)****E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome****Use additional** code (F70-F79) to identify associated intellectual disabilities.**Excludes1:** subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)**E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type**

Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type

Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism

Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
Congenital atrophy of thyroid
Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter

Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)

Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter

Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified

Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]

Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter

Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Toxic diffuse goiter

E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule

Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter

Toxic nodular goiter NOS

E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue

E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia

E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis

Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone

E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified

Hyperthyroidism NOS

E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis

Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis

Abscess of thyroid
Pyogenic thyroiditis

Suppurative thyroiditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis

de Quervain thyroiditis
Giant-cell thyroiditis
Granulomatous thyroiditis
Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
Viral thyroiditis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis

Hashimoto's thyroiditis
Hashitoxicosis (transient)
Lymphadenoid goiter
Lymphocytic thyroiditis
Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis

Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin

C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter

Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
Pendred's syndrome

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome

Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Code first the underlying condition, such as:

congenital rubella (P35.0)
Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
malnutrition (E40-E46)
pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity

E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis

E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma

E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications

E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication

Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications

E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E08.321 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.329 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E08.331 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.339 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.34 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

- E08.349 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E08.35 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
 - E08.351 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
 - E08.359 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E08.36 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract
- E08.39 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
 - Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)
- E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications
 - E08.40 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
 - E08.41 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy
 - E08.42 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia
 - E08.43 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis
 - E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy
 - E08.49 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication
- E08.5 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications
 - E08.51 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
 - E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene
 - E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications
- E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications
 - E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy
 - E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcôt's joints
 - E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy
 - E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications
 - E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
 - E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
 - E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
 - E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications
 - E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications
 - E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease
 - E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications

- E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia**
 - E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma**
 - E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma**
- E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia**
- E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication**
Use additional code to identify complication

E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications

E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

- Excludes1:** diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
 gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
 neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
 postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
 postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
 secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
 type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
 type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

- E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)**
- E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma**

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

- E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma**
- E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma**

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

- E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy**
 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
- E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease**
 Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
- E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication**
 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

- E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
 - E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
 - E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**

- E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
 - E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
 - E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
 - E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
 - E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
 - E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
 - E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)
- E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
 - E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
 - E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy
 - E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
 - E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
 - E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy
 - E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication
- E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
 - E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
 - E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
 - E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
- E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
 - E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
 - E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcôt's joints

E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)

diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process

diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction

idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)

juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)

ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)

secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)

type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcôt's joints

E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcôt's joints

E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus
postprocedural diabetes mellitus
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

- E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)**
- E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma**
- E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis**
 - E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma**
 - E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma**
- E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications**
 - E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy**
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
 - E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease**
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
 - E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication**
Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration
- E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**
 - E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
 - E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
 - E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract**
 - E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:

diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcôt's joints

E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma

Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic

hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia

Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS

Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon

Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin

Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified

Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

Excludes1: galactorrhoea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism

Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified

Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism

Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism

Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)

overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)

overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)

overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism

Overproduction of growth hormone

Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)

constitutional tall stature (E34.4)

increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism

Fertile eunuch syndrome

Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism

Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency

Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin

Isolated deficiency of growth hormone

Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone

Kallmann's syndrome

Lorain-Levi short stature

Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)

Panhypopituitarism

Pituitary cachexia

Pituitary insufficiency NOS

Pituitary short stature

Sheehan's syndrome

Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland

Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome

Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease

Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis

Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male macrogenitosomia praecox
Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Male virilization (female)

Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders

Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified

Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism

E26.01 Conn's syndrome

Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0-)

E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism

Familial aldosteronism type I

E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism

Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism

E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism

E26.81 Bartter's syndrome

E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism

E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified

Aldosteronism NOS

Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity

Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease

Premature adrenarche

Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency

Addison's disease

Autoimmune adrenalitis

Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.528)

amyloidosis (E85.-)

tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)

Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.2 Addisonian crisis

Adrenal crisis

Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency

Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)

Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency

Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS

Hypoaldosteronism

E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency

Adrenal hemorrhage

Adrenal infarction

E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction

Adrenomedullary hyperplasia

Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland

Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction

Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)

postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.1 Androgen excess

Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome

Sclerocystic ovary syndrome

Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure

Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause

E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause

E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause

Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure

Decreased estrogen
Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction

Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction

Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction

Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
Testicular hypogonadism NOS

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty

Constitutional delay of puberty
Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty

Precocious menstruation

Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
central precocious puberty (E22.8)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty

Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure

Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I

Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA

Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus

Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders

Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome

Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder

Constitutional short stature

Laron-type short stature

Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
nutritional short stature (E45)
pituitary short stature (E23.0)
progeria (E34.8)
renal short stature (N25.0)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature

Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome

E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified

Androgen insensitivity NOS

E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome

Complete androgen insensitivity

de Quervain syndrome

Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome

E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome

Partial androgen insensitivity

Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders

Pineal gland dysfunction

Progeria

Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified

Endocrine disturbance NOS

Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)

Use additional code , if applicable, to identify:

sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs (B90.8)

Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)

meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)

syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)

tuberculosis of adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)

tuberculosis of endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)

tuberculosis of thyroid gland (A18.81)

Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

Intraoperative complications of endocrine system (E36)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure

E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure

E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor

Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus

Severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor

Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition

Starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition

E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition

Nutritional short stature

Nutritional stunting

Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition

Malnutrition NOS

Protein-calorie imbalance NOS

Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis

Bitot's spot in the young child

E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis

E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis

E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia

E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness

E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea

E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency

Xerophthalmia NOS

E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency

Follicular keratosis
Xeroderma

E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified

Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi

E51.11 Dry beriberi

Beriberi NOS
Beriberi with polyneuropathy

E51.12 Wet beriberi

Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
Cardiovascular beriberi
Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy

E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency

E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]

Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
Nicotinamide deficiency
Pellagra (alcoholic)

Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency

Ariboflavinosis
Vitamin B2 deficiency

E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency

Vitamin B6 deficiency

Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins

Biotin deficiency
Cyanocobalamin deficiency
Folate deficiency
Folic acid deficiency
Pantothenic acid deficiency
Vitamin B12 deficiency

Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
vitamin B12 deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency

Deficiency of vitamin C
Scurvy

Excludes1: scorbutic anemia (D53.2)
sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80.-)

sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active

Infantile osteomalacia

Juvenile osteomalacia

Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)

Crohn's rickets (K50.-)

hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)

inactive rickets (E64.3)

renal rickets (N25.0)

sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified

Avitaminosis D

E56 Other vitamin deficiencies

Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K

Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)

vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency

Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5-)

sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency

Keshan disease

Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60 Dietary zinc deficiency

E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)

iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)

sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0 Copper deficiency

E61.1 Iron deficiency

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2 Magnesium deficiency

E61.3 Manganese deficiency

E61.4 Chromium deficiency

E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency

E61.6 Vanadium deficiency

E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63 Other nutritional deficiencies

Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)

failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency

E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake

E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies

E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition

Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency

E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency

E64.3 Sequelae of rickets

E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies

E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity

Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity

Code first obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories

E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories

Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)

E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1 Drug-induced obesity

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation

Pickwickian syndrome

E66.3 Overweight

E66.8 Other obesity

E66.9 Obesity, unspecified

Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation

Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)

sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A

E67.1 Hypercarotinemias

E67.2 Megavitamin-B6 syndrome

E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D

E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria

E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemias

E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism

Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified

E70.21 Tyrosinemia

Hypertyrosinemia

E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism

Alkaptonuria

Ochronosis

E70.3 Albinism

E70.30 Albinism, unspecified

E70.31 Ocular albinism

E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism

E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism

E70.318 Other ocular albinism

E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified

E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism

Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)

E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism

Albinism I

Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg

E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism

Albinism II

Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos

E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism

Cross syndrome

E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified

- E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality**
 - E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome**
 - E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome**
 - E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality**
 - E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified**
- E70.39 Other specified albinism**
 - Piebaldism
- E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism**
 - E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified**
 - E70.41 Histidinemia**
 - E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism**
- E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism**
- E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism**
- E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified**
- E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism**
 - E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease**
 - E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism**
 - E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias**
 - E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia**
 - E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria**
 - E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias**
 - E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism**
 - E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia**
 - E71.121 Propionic acidemia**
 - E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism**
 - E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism**
 - Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
 - Hypervalinemia
 - E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified**
 - E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism**
 - Excludes1:** peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
 - Refsum's disease (G60.1)
 - Schilder's disease (G37.0)
 - Excludes2:** carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)
 - E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified**
 - E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation**
 - E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency**
 - LCAD
 - VLCAD
 - E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency**
 - MCAD
 - E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency**
 - SCAD

E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
Glutaric aciduria type II A
Glutaric aciduria type II B
Glutaric aciduria type II C
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)

E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency

E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism

Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency

E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency

Carnitine deficiency due to hemodialysis

Carnitine deficiency due to Valproic acid therapy

E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome

E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified

E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

Group 1 peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E71.510 Zellweger syndrome

E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy

Excludes1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy

E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type

E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders

E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders

E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)

- E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome**
- E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders**
- E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders**

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of:

- aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
- branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
- fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
- purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport

Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified

E72.01 Cystinuria

E72.02 Hartnup's disease

E72.03 Lowe's syndrome

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

E72.04 Cystinosis

Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis

Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)

E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport

Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)

cystinuria (E72.01)

transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E72.11 Homocystinuria

Cystathionine synthase deficiency

E72.12 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency

E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Cystathioninuria

Methioninemia

Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified

Hyperammonemia

Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia

E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria

E72.23 Citrullinemia

E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism

Glutaric aciduria NOS

Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysine
Hyperlysine

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism

Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency

Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism

E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified

E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia

E72.52 Trimethylaminuria

E72.53 Hyperoxaluria

Oxalosis
Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism

D-glycericacidemia
Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance

E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency

E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency

E73.8 Other lactose intolerance

E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease

E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified

E74.01 von Gierke disease

Type I glycogen storage disease

E74.02 Pompe disease

Cardiac glycogenosis
Type II glycogen storage disease

E74.03 Cori disease

Forbes disease
Type III glycogen storage disease

E74.04 McArdle disease

Type V glycogen storage disease

E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease

Andersen disease

Hers disease

Tauri disease

Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI

Liver phosphorylase deficiency

Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism

Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)

E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified

E74.11 Essential fructosuria

Fructokinase deficiency

E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance

Fructosemia

E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism

Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism

E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified

E74.21 Galactosemia

E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism

Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption

Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency

E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption

Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS

Glucose-galactose malabsorption

Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis

Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase

Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase

Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase

Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)

Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Essential pentosuria

Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders

Excludes1: mucopolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)

Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM2 gangliosidosis

E75.00 GM2 gangliosidosis, unspecified

E75.01 Sandhoff disease

E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease

E75.09 Other GM2 gangliosidosis

Adult GM2 gangliosidosis
Juvenile GM2 gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis

E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
Gangliosidosis NOS

E75.11 Mucopolidosis IV

E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
GM1 gangliosidosis
GM3 gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis

Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)

E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease

E75.22 Gaucher disease

E75.23 Krabbe disease

E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease

E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A

E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B

E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C

E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D

E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease

E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified

E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy

E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis

Farber's syndrome
Sulfatase deficiency
Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis

Batten disease
Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
Kufs disease
Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders

Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I

E76.01 Hurler's syndrome

E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome

E76.03 Scheie's syndrome

E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II

Hunter's syndrome

E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses

E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses

E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses

Classic Morquio syndrome
Morquio syndrome A
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA

E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses

Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like syndrome
Morquio syndrome B
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB

E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified

Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses

Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses

beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes

Mucopolysaccharidosis II [I-cell disease]
Mucopolysaccharidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation

Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucopolysaccharidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia

Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia

Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia

Broad- or floating-beta lipoproteinemia
Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbeta lipoproteinemia with prebeta lipoproteinemia
Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum

Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)
familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia

Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia

Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified**E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency**

Abetalipoproteinemia
Depressed HDL cholesterol
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified**E78.71 Barth syndrome****E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome****E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism****E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism****E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis****E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders****E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified****E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**

Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease

Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome

HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria

Congenital erythropoietic porphyria

Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyrria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria

E80.20 Unspecified porphyria

Porphyria NOS

E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria

E80.29 Other porphyria

Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase

Acatlasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism

Dubin-Johnson syndrome

Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)

vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism

E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified

E83.01 Wilson's disease

Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)

E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism

Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis

E83.110 Hereditary hemochromatosis

Bronzed diabetes

Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)

Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis

E83.111 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions

Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis

E83.118 Other hemochromatosis

E83.119 Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (J84.03)

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism

Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80.-)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia

Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets

Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)

25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism

Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified

E83.41 Hypermagnesemia

E83.42 Hypomagnesemia

E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism

Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51 Hypocalcemia

E83.52 Hypercalcemia

Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism

Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome

E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis

Includes: mucoviscidosis

E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations

E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis

Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)

E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations

Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis

Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)

E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis

Familial Mediterranean fever
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy

E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis

Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)

E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified

E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis

Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis

E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis

Localized amyloidosis

E85.8 Other amyloidosis

E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion

Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.19)
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0 Dehydration

E86.1 Hypovolemia

Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia

Sodium [Na] excess
Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia

Sodium [Na] deficiency

Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis

Acidosis NOS
Lactic acidosis

Metabolic acidosis
Respiratory acidosis

Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E08-E10, E13 with ketoacidosis

E87.3 Alkalosis

Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia

Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia

Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload

Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.9)
fluid retention (R60.9)

E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified

E87.71 Transfusion associated circulatory overload

Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
TACO

E87.79 Other fluid overload

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified

Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

Use additional codes for associated conditions

Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency

AAT deficiency

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified

Lipodystrophy NOS

Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified

Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome

Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders

Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.22)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

E88.40 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

E88.41 MELAS syndrome

Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

E88.42 MERRF syndrome

Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers

Code also myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

E88.49 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome

Dysmetabolic syndrome X

Use additional codes for associated manifestations, such as:
obesity (E66.-)

E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders

Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis

Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism

Postirradiation hypothyroidism

Postsurgical hypothyroidism

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia

Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia

Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.41-)

diabetes mellitus (postpancreatectomy) (postprocedural) (E13.-)

insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)

transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)

E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism

Parathyroprival tetany

E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism

Postirradiation hypopituitarism

E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure

E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure

Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS

E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction

E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction

E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure

E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure

E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 5

Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- F01-F09 [Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions](#)
- F10-F19 [Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use](#)
- F20-F29 [Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders](#)
- F30-F39 [Mood \[affective\] disorders](#)
- F40-F48 [Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders](#)
- F50-F59 [Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors](#)
- F60-F69 [Disorders of adult personality and behavior](#)
- F70-F79 [Intellectual disabilities](#)
- F80-F89 [Pervasive and specific developmental disorders](#)
- F90-F98 [Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence](#)
- F99 [Unspecified mental disorder](#)

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

Note: This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance

F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior

Vascular dementia with combative behavior

Vascular dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in vascular dementia (Z91.83)

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Alzheimer's (G30.-)

cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)

Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)
dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
intoxications (T36-T65)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosyphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS

F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in dementia in conditions classified elsewhere (Z91.83)

F03 Unspecified dementia

Presenile dementia NOS
Presenile psychosis NOS
Primary degenerative dementia NOS
Senile dementia NOS
Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)

Excludes2: mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F03.9 Unspecified dementia

F03.90 Unspecified dementia without behavioral disturbance
Dementia NOS

F03.91 Unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance
Unspecified dementia with aggressive behavior
Unspecified dementia with combative behavior
Unspecified dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in unspecified dementia (Z91.83)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition

Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition

Acute or subacute brain syndrome
Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
Acute or subacute infective psychosis
Acute or subacute organic reaction
Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
Delirium of mixed etiology
Delirium superimposed on dementia
Sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)

Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)

Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
dementia as classified in F01-F02
other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition

Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition

Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
brief psychotic disorder (F23)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified

F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features

F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode

F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features

F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Epileptic psychosis NOS

Organic dissociative disorder

Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition

Frontal lobe syndrome

Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome

Lobotomy syndrome

Organic personality disorder

Organic pseudopsychopathic personality

Organic pseudoretarded personality

Postleucotomy syndrome

Code first underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)

Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome

Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)

Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (G44.3-)

Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Postencephalitic syndrome

Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition

Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition

Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

Organic brain syndrome NOS

Organic mental disorder NOS

Organic psychosis NOS

Symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10 Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication

F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium

F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders

F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder

F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction

F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder

F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated

F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication

Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)

Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium

F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium

F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

- F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnesic disorder
- F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
- F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
 - F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
 - F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
 - F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder
- F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder
- F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1:** alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
 - alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
 - F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
 - F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
 - F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder**
 - F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
 - F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnesic disorder**
 - F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia**
 - F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders**
 - F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
 - F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
 - F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
 - F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder**
- F11 Opioid related disorders**
 - F11.1 Opioid abuse**
 - Excludes1:** opioid dependence (F11.2-)
 - opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
 - F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated**
 - F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication**
 - F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
 - F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

- F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
- F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
- F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
 - F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
 - F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
 - F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
- F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder
- F11.2 Opioid dependence
 - Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
 - opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
 - Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0-T40.2-)
 - F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
 - F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission
 - F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication
 - Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
 - F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
 - F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
 - F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
 - F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal
 - Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
 - F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
 - F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
 - F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
 - F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
 - F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
 - F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
 - F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder
- F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified
 - Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
 - opioid dependence (F11.2-)
 - F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
 - F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
 - Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)

- F11.920** Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
- F11.921** Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
- F11.922** Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
- F11.929** Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
- F11.93** Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
 - Excludes1:** opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
- F11.94** Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
- F11.95** Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
 - F11.950** Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F11.951** Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F11.959** Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F11.98** Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
 - F11.981** Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F11.982** Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
 - F11.988** Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
- F11.99** Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12 Cannabis related disorders

Includes: marijuana

F12.1 Cannabis abuse

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

- F12.10** Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated
- F12.12** Cannabis abuse with intoxication
 - F12.120** Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F12.121** Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
 - F12.122** Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
 - F12.129** Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified
- F12.15** Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder
 - F12.150** Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F12.151** Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F12.159** Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F12.18** Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
 - F12.180** Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
 - F12.188** Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
- F12.19** Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.2 Cannabis dependence

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)

- F12.20** Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated
- F12.21** Cannabis dependence, in remission

- F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication**
 - F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
- F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder**
 - F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder**
 - F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder**
- F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder**

F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

- F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
- F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
 - F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
- F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder**
 - F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F12.98 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder**
 - F12.980 Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder**
 - F12.988 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder**
- F12.99 Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder**

F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders

F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

- F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated**
- F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication**
 - F13.120 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium**
 - F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified**
- F13.14 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**

- F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
 - F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
 - F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
 sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

- F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated**
- F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission**
- F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication**
 - Excludes1:** sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)
 - F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
- F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal**
 - Excludes1:** sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)
 - F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated**
 - F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium**
 - F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance**
 - F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified**
- F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**
- F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

- F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnesic disorder**
- F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia**
- F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
 - F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
 - F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1:** sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
- F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
- F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - Excludes1:** sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)
- F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
- F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
- F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal**
 - Excludes1:** sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)
- F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated**
- F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium**
- F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances**
- F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified**
- F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**
- F13.95 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

- F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnesic disorder**
- F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia**
- F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
 - F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
 - F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

F14 Cocaine related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication

F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium

F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder

F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder

F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder

F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction

F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder

F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.2 Cocaine dependence

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated

- F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission**
- F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication**
 - Excludes1:** cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
 - F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
- F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal**
 - Excludes1:** cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)
- F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
- F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder**
 - F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
 - F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1:** cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
 - F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
 - F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
 - F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
 - F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder**
 - F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
 - F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder**
 - F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**

F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication

F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium

F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.2 Other stimulant dependence

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated

F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission

F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)

F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium

F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)

F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)

F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16 Hallucinogen related disorders

Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse

Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

- F16.10** Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated
- F16.12** Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
 - F16.120** Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F16.121** Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
 - F16.122** Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
 - F16.129** Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified
- F16.14** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
- F16.15** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
 - F16.150** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F16.151** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F16.159** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F16.18** Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
 - F16.180** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
 - F16.183** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
 - F16.188** Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.19** Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.2** Hallucinogen dependence
 - Excludes1:** hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
 - F16.20** Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
 - F16.21** Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
 - F16.22** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
 - F16.220** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F16.221** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
 - F16.229** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified
 - F16.24** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
 - F16.25** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
 - F16.250** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F16.251** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F16.259** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
 - F16.28** Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
 - F16.280** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
 - F16.283** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
 - F16.288** Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
 - F16.29** Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.9** Hallucinogen use, unspecified
 - Excludes1:** hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)

hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)

- F16.90** Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
- F16.92** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
 - F16.920** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F16.921** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
 - F16.929** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
- F16.94** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
- F16.95** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
 - F16.950** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F16.951** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F16.959** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F16.98** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder
 - F16.980** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
 - F16.983** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
 - F16.988** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.99** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17 Nicotine dependence

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)

Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2 Nicotine dependence

- F17.20** Nicotine dependence, unspecified
 - F17.200** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
 - F17.201** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
 - F17.203** Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
 - F17.208** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
 - F17.209** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.21** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes
 - F17.210** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated
 - F17.211** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
 - F17.213** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
 - F17.218** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
 - F17.219** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.22** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
 - F17.220** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
 - F17.221** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
 - F17.223** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal

- F17.228** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.229** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.29** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
 - F17.290** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
 - F17.291** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
 - F17.293** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
 - F17.298** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
 - F17.299** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders

Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse

Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated

F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication

F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium

F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder

F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia

F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders

F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder

F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder

F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.2 Inhalant dependence

Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated

F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission

F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication

F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium

F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder

F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

- F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia
- F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
 - F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
 - F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder
- F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder
- F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1:** inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
 - inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
 - F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
 - F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication
 - F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
 - F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
 - F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder
 - F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
 - F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
 - F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia
 - F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders
 - F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
 - F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder
 - F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder
- F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders**
 - Includes:** polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)
 - F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse**
 - Excludes1:** other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
 - other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
 - F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated
 - F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication
 - F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium
 - F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
 - F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified
 - F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
 - F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

- F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
- F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
- F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
 - F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
 - F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
 - F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
- F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder
- F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence**
 - Excludes1:** other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
 - F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
 - F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission
 - F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication
 - Excludes1:** other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)
 - F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium
 - F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
 - F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified
 - F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal
 - Excludes1:** other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)
 - F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
 - F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium
 - F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
 - F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
 - F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
 - F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

- F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
- F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
- F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
 - F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
 - F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
 - F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
- F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder
- F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1:** other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
- F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
- F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - Excludes1:** other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)
 - F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
 - F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
 - F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
- F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal**
 - Excludes1:** other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)
 - F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
 - F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
 - F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
 - F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
- F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder**
- F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

- F19.951** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F19.959** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F19.96** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnesic disorder
- F19.97** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
- F19.98** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
 - F19.980** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
 - F19.981** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F19.982** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
 - F19.988** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
- F19.99** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
 cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
 mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
 schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
 schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
 alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
 brain disease (F06.2)
 epilepsy (F06.2)
 psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
 schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia

Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involuntal paranoid state (F22)
 paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia

Hebephrenic schizophrenia
 Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia

Schizophrenic catalepsy
 Schizophrenic catatonia
 Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia

Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)

Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)

F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder

Borderline schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Prepsychotic schizophrenia
Prodromal schizophrenia
Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
Schizotypal personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders

Delusional dysmorphophobia
Involutional paranoid state
Paranoia
Paranoia querulans
Paranoid psychosis
Paranoid state
Paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder

Paranoid reaction
Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder

Folie à deux
Induced paranoid disorder
Induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type

Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders

F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychosis NOS

Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)
unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode

Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms

F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified

F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild

F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate

F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms

Manic stupor
Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission

F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes

Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified

Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder

Includes: manic-depressive illness
manic-depressive psychosis
manic-depressive reaction

Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic

F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features

F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified

F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild

F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate

F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe

F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features

Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity

F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified

F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild

F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate

F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features

Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed

F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified

F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild

F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate

F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features

Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission

F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified

F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic

F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic

F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic

F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic

F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed

F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed

F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.8 Other bipolar disorders

F31.81 Bipolar II disorder

F31.89 Other bipolar disorder

Recurrent manic episodes NOS

F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified

F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode

Includes: single episode of agitated depression

single episode of depressive reaction

single episode of major depression

single episode of psychogenic depression

single episode of reactive depression

single episode of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)

manic episode (F30.-)
recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild

F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate

F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features

F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features

Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
Single episode of psychotic depression
Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission

F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission

F32.8 Other depressive episodes

Atypical depression
Post-schizophrenic depression
Single episode of 'masked' depression NOS

F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified

Depression NOS
Depressive disorder NOS
Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent

Includes: recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
recurrent episodes of major depression
recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
recurrent episodes of reactive depression
recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
recurrent episodes of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
manic episode (F30.-)

F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild

F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate

F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features

F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms

Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission

F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified

F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission

F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders

Recurrent brief depressive episodes

F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
Affective personality disorder
Cycloid personality
Cyclothymia
Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder
Depressive neurosis
Depressive personality disorder
Dysthymia
Neurotic depression
Persistent anxiety depression

Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
Affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0 Agoraphobia

F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
Panic disorder with agoraphobia

Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias

Anthropophobia
Social anxiety disorder of childhood
Social neurosis

F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified

F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
nosophobia (F45.22)

F40.21 Animal type phobia

F40.210 Arachnophobia
Fear of spiders

F40.218 Other animal type phobia

F40.22 Natural environment type phobia

F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms

F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia

F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia

F40.230 Fear of blood

F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions

F40.232 Fear of other medical care

F40.233 Fear of injury

F40.24 Situational type phobia

F40.240 Claustrophobia

F40.241 Acrophobia

F40.242 Fear of bridges

F40.243 Fear of flying

F40.248 Other situational type phobia

F40.29 Other specified phobia

F40.290 Androphobia

Fear of men

F40.291 Gynephobia

Fear of women

F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders

Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified

Phobia NOS

Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Excludes2: anxiety in:

acute stress reaction (F43.0)

transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)

neurasthenia (F48.8)

psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)

separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia

Panic attack

Panic state

Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder

Anxiety neurosis

Anxiety reaction

Anxiety state

Overanxious disorder

Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders

Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)

Anxiety hysteria

Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified

Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder

Anancastic neurosis

Obsessive-compulsive neurosis

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in depression (F32-F33)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction

Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat and operational stress reaction
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)

Traumatic neurosis

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified

F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute

F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders

Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children

Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified

F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood

F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety

F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood

F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct

F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct

F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress

F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis

Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnesic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnesic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue

Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
depressive stupor (F32, F33)
manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit

Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphonia
Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions

Dissociative convulsions

F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit

Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder

Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified

Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)

factitious disorders (F68.1-)
hair-plucking (F63.3)
lalling (F80.0)
lispings (F80.0)
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
nail-biting (F98.8)
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder

Briquet's disorder
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder

Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis

Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder

Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)

Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors

Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors

Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders

Psychogenic dysmenorrhea

Psychogenic dysphagia, including 'globus hystericus'

Psychogenic pruritus

Psychogenic torticollis

Somatoform autonomic dysfunction

Teeth grinding

Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified

Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.2 Pseudobulbar affect

Involuntary emotional expression disorder

Code first underlying cause, if known, such as:

amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (G12.21)

multiple sclerosis (G35)

sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders

Dhat syndrome

Neurasthenia

Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp

Psychasthenia

Psychasthenic neurosis

Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified

Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)

feeding difficulties (R63.3)

polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)

psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type

F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa

Bulimia NOS
Hyperorexia nervosa

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders

Pica in adults
Psychogenic loss of appetite

Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified

Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug-related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
organic insomnia (G47.0-)
sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia

Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia

F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia

F51.04 Psychophysiological insomnia

F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder

Code also associated mental disorder

F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug-related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
narcolepsy (G47.4-)

F51.11 Primary hypersomnia

F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome

Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder

Code also associated mental disorder

F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]

F51.5 Nightmare disorder

Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified

Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Anhedonia (sexual)

Lack or loss of sexual desire

Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder

Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders

Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder

Psychogenic impotence

Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
impotence NOS (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder

Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder

Inhibited orgasm

Psychogenic anorgasmy

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder

F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Psychogenic vaginismus

Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Psychogenic dyspareunia

Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excessive sexual drive

Nymphomania

Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis

Postpartum depression

Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere

Psychological factors affecting physical conditions

Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:

asthma (J45.-)

dermatitis (L23-L25)

gastric ulcer (K25.-)
mucous colitis (K58.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances

Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0 Abuse of antacids

F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies

F55.2 Abuse of laxatives

F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones

F55.4 Abuse of vitamins

F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors

Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder

Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
Fanatic personality (disorder)
Querulant personality (disorder)
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)

Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
paranoia querulans (F22)
paranoid psychosis (F22)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder

Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder

Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)

Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder

Hysterical personality (disorder)

Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder

Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder

Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder

Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders

F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder

F60.89 Other specific personality disorders

Eccentric personality disorder
'Haltlose' type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified

Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS

F63 Impulse disorders

Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling

Compulsive gambling

Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)

Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pyromania

Pathological fire-setting

Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
conduct disorders (F91.-)
mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2 Kleptomania

Pathological stealing

Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)

Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3 Trichotillomania

Hair plucking

Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

F63.8 Other impulse disorders

F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder

F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified

Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders

F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood

Dual role transvestism

Transsexualism

Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)

Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood

Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)

Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

F64.8 Other gender identity disorders

F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified

Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias

F65.0 Fetishism

F65.1 Transvestic fetishism

Fetishistic transvestism

F65.2 Exhibitionism

F65.3 Voyeurism

F65.4 Pedophilia

F65.5 Sadomasochism

F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified

F65.51 Sexual masochism

F65.52 Sexual sadism

F65.8 Other paraphilias

F65.81 Frotteurism

F65.89 Other paraphilias

Necrophilia

F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified

Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders

Sexual maturation disorder

Sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior

F68.1 Factitious disorder

Compensation neurosis

Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons

Hospital hopper syndrome

Münchausen's syndrome

Peregrinating patient

Excludes2: factitious dermatitis (L98.1)
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified

F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms

F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms

F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms

F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Intellectual Disabilities (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders

Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild intellectual disabilities

IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
Mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate intellectual disabilities

IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
Moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe intellectual disabilities

IQ 20-25 to 35-40
Severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound intellectual disabilities

IQ level below 20-25
Profound mental subnormality

F78 Other intellectual disabilities

F79 Unspecified intellectual disabilities

Mental deficiency NOS
Mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder

Dyslalia
Functional speech articulation disorder
Lalling
Lisping
Phonological developmental disorder
Speech articulation developmental disorder

Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)

Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
speech articulation impairment due to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)

selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

Excludes1: central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss

Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.81 Childhood onset fluency disorder

Cluttering NOS
Stuttering NOS

Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

F80.89 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified

Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.0 Specific reading disorder

'Backward reading'
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation

Excludes1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2 Mathematics disorder

Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome

Excludes1: acalculia NOS (R48.8)
Excludes2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.81 Disorder of written expression

Specific spelling disorder

F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified

Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS

Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function

Clumsy child syndrome
Developmental coordination disorder
Developmental dyspraxia

Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
lack of coordination (R27.-)

Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders

Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and intellectual disabilities.

F84.0 Autistic disorder

Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder

Dementia infantilis
Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome

Asperger's disorder
Autistic psychopathy
Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders

Overactive disorder associated with intellectual disabilities and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified

Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development

Developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development

Developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders

Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type

F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type

F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type

F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type

F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type

Unsocialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type

Socialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8 Other conduct disorders

F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified

Behavioral disorder NOS
Conduct disorder NOS
Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders

Identity disorder
Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0 Selective mutism

Elective mutism
Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood

Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation

Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)

normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood

Affectionless psychopathy
Institutional syndrome

Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning

F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder

F95.0 Transient tic disorder

F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder

F95.2 Tourette's disorder

Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders

F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified

Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis

Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.

Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15.-)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood

Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)

Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy

F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders

Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)

Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
hair plucking (F63.3)
movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
nail-biting (F98.8)
nose-picking (F98.8)
stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Adult onset fluency disorder

Excludes1: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
dysphasia (R47.02)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

Mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Chapter 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

G00-G09 [Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system](#)
G10-G14 [Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system](#)
G20-G26 [Extrapyramidal and movement disorders](#)
G30-G32 [Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system](#)
G35-G37 [Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system](#)
G40-G47 [Episodic and paroxysmal disorders](#)
G50-G59 [Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders](#)
G60-G65 [Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system](#)
G70-G73 [Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle](#)
G80-G83 [Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes](#)
G89-G99 [Other disorders of the nervous system](#)

Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis
bacterial leptomeningitis
bacterial meningitis
bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1: bacterial:
meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis

Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.61-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis

Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
Meningitis due to Friedländer's bacillus
Meningitis due to Klebsiella

Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified

Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
Purulent meningitis NOS
Pyogenic meningitis NOS
Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):
gonococcal (A54.81)
leptospirosis (A27.81)
listeriosis (A32.11)
Lyme disease (A69.21)
meningococcal (A39.0)
neurosyphilis (A52.13)
tuberculosis (A17.0)
meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
African trypanosomiasis (B56.-)
poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: candidal meningitis (B37.5)
coccidioidomycosis meningitis (B38.4)
cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] meningitis (B00.3)
infectious mononucleosis complicated by meningitis (B27.- with fourth character 2)
measles complicated by meningitis (B05.1)
meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)
mumps meningitis (B26.1)
rubella meningitis (B06.02)

varicella [chickenpox] meningitis (B01.0)
zoster meningitis (B02.1)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
leptomeningitis NOS
meningitis NOS
pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis

Aseptic meningitis
Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified

Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute ascending myelitis
meningoencephalitis
meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
toxic encephalitis (G92)
toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)
other noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)

G04.00 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.01 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)

Excludes1: post chickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
post measles encephalitis (B05.0)
post measles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.02 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Encephalitis, post immunization
Encephalomyelitis, post immunization

Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy, unspecified

G04.31 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

G04.32 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.39 Other acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Code also underlying etiology, if applicable

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

poliovirus (A80.-)

suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)

trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1: adenoviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.1)
congenital toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (P37.1)
cytomegaloviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B25.8)
encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) measles (B05.0)
encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
enteroviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.0)
eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B00.4)
listerial encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A32.12)
meningococcal encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A39.81)
mumps encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B26.2)
postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B01.1-)
rubella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B06.01)
toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B58.2)
zoster encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B02.0)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma

Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)

Cerebellar abscess (embolic)

Cerebral abscess (embolic)

Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma

Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma

Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma

Otogenic abscess (embolic)

Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]

Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma

Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:
amebic (A06.6)
chromomycotic (B43.1)
gonococcal (A54.82)
tuberculous (A17.81)
tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)

Excludes2: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as residuals.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease

Huntington's chorea
Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia

Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair

Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified

Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
Hereditary cerebellar disease
Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy

Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
Distal spinal muscular atrophy
Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease

Familial motor neuron disease
Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy

Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease

Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.2 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema

Code first underlying disease, such as:
hypothyroidism (E03.-)
myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

G14 Postpolio syndrome

Includes: postpolio myelitic syndrome

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease

Hemiparkinsonism
Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21 Secondary parkinsonism

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism

G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism

G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism

G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism

G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease

Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]

Progressive supranuclear palsy

G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration

G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

Calcification of basal ganglia

G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia

Includes: dyskinesia

Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

G24.0 Drug induced dystonia

Use additional code code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia

Drug induced blepharospasm
Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia

Tardive dyskinesia

G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia

Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia

Dystonia deformans progressiva
Dystonia musculorum deformans
Familial torsion dystonia
Idiopathic familial dystonia
Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis

Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
torticollis NOS (M43.6)
traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia

Orofacial dyskinesia

Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm

Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia

Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified

Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders

Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor

Familial tremor

Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor

Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus

Drug-induced myoclonus

Palatal myoclonus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.5 Other chorea

Chorea NOS

Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
Huntington's chorea (G10)
rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug induced tics

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.69 Other tics of organic origin

Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
tic NOS (F95.9)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified

G25.71 Drug induced akathisia

Drug induced acathisia
Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.81 Restless legs syndrome

G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome

G25.83 Benign shuddering attacks

G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease

Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms

Use additional code to identify:

delirium, if applicable (F05)
dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
senile dementia NOS (F03)
senility NOS (R41.81)

G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset

G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset

G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease

G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia

G31.01 Pick's disease

Primary progressive aphasia
Progressive isolated aphasia

G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia

Frontal dementia

G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
senility NOS (R41.81)

G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol

Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
Alcoholic encephalopathy
Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol

Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.81 Alpers disease

Grey-matter degeneration

G31.82 Leigh's disease

Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies

Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated

Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
altered mental status (R41.82)
cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
change in mental status (R41.82)
cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11, I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

G31.85 Corticobasal degeneration

G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere

Dana-Putnam syndrome
Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)

Code first underlying disease, such as:

anemia (D51.9)
dietary (D51.3)
pernicious (D51.0)
vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- amyloidosis cerebral degeneration (E85.-)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) neoplasm (C00-D49)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic poliomyelitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

G32.81 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- celiac disease (with gluten ataxia) (K90.0)
- cerebellar ataxia (in) neoplastic disease (paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration) (C00-D49)
- non-celiac gluten ataxia (M35.9)

Excludes1: systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in alcoholic cerebellar ataxia (G31.2)
systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema (G13.2)

G32.89 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis

- Disseminated multiple sclerosis
- Generalized multiple sclerosis
- Multiple sclerosis NOS
- Multiple sclerosis of brain stem
- Multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination

Excludes1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.01)

G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]

Demyelination in optic neuritis

Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system

- Periaxial encephalitis
- Schilder's disease

Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.52-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system

- Acute transverse myelitis NOS
- Acute transverse myelopathy

Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system

G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures

Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

- G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable**
 - G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus**
 - G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus**

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms
Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

- G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable**
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability
 - G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus**
 - G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus**
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS
- G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable**
 - G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus**
 - G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus**

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Code also MERRF syndrome, if applicable (E88.42)

- G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable**
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
 - G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus**
 - G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus**
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
- G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable**
 - G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus**
 - G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus**

G40.A Absence epileptic syndrome

Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
Juvenile absence epilepsy
Absence epileptic syndrome, NOS

- G40.A0 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable**
 - G40.A01 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus**
 - G40.A09 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus**
- G40.A1 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable**

G40.A11 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.A19 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.B Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]

G40.B0 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable

G40.B01 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.B09 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.B1 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable

G40.B11 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.B19 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening

Epilepsy with myoclonic absences

Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures

Grand mal seizure NOS

Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures

Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy

G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable

Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.5 Epileptic seizures related to external causes

Epileptic seizures related to alcohol

Epileptic seizures related to drugs

Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes

Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation

Epileptic seizures related to stress

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Code also , if applicable, associated epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)

G40.50 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable

G40.501 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.509 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Epileptic seizures related to external causes, NOS

G40.8 Other epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

Landau-Kleffner syndrome

G40.80 Other epilepsy

G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus

Other epilepsy without intractability with status epilepticus

G40.802 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Other epilepsy NOS

Other epilepsy without intractability without status epilepticus

G40.803 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.804 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.81 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome

G40.811 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.812 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.813 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.814 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.82 Epileptic spasms

Infantile spasms

Salaam attacks

West's syndrome

G40.821 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.822 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.823 Epileptic spasms, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.824 Epileptic spasms, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures

Excludes1: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable

Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability

G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Epilepsy NOS

Epileptic convulsions NOS

Epileptic fits NOS

Epileptic seizures NOS

Recurrent seizures NOS

Seizure disorder NOS

G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable

Intractable seizure disorder NOS

G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
lower half migraine (G44.00)

Excludes2: headache syndromes (G44.-)

G43.0 Migraine without aura

Common migraine

Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7-)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable

Migraine without aura without mention of refractory migraine

G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable

Migraine without aura with refractory migraine

G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura

Basilar migraine

Classical migraine

Migraine equivalents

Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena

Migraine triggered seizures

Migraine with acute-onset aura

Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)

Migraine with prolonged aura

Migraine with typical aura

Retinal migraine

Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable

Migraine with aura without mention of refractory migraine

G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable

Migraine with aura with refractory migraine

G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine

Familial migraine

Sporadic migraine

G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable

Hemiplegic migraine without refractory migraine

G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Hemiplegic migraine NOS

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable

Hemiplegic migraine with refractory migraine

G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction

G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable

Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine

G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Persistent migraine aura NOS

G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable

Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction

Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable

Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine

G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable

Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura

Transformed migraine

Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)

G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable

Chronic migraine without aura, without refractory migraine

G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Chronic migraine without aura NOS

G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable

Chronic migraine without aura, with refractory migraine

G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.A Cyclical vomiting

G43.A0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable

Cyclical vomiting, without refractory migraine

G43.A1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable

Cyclical vomiting, with refractory migraine

G43.B Ophthalmoplegic migraine

G43.B0 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable
Ophthalmoplegic migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.B1 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
Ophthalmoplegic migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.C Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

G43.C0 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable
Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, without refractory migraine

G43.C1 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, with refractory migraine

G43.D Abdominal migraine

G43.D0 Abdominal migraine, not intractable
Abdominal migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.D1 Abdominal migraine, intractable
Abdominal migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.8 Other migraine

G43.80 Other migraine, not intractable
Other migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.801 Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.809 Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.81 Other migraine, intractable
Other migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.811 Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.819 Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.82 Menstrual migraine, not intractable
Menstrual headache, not intractable
Menstrual migraine, without refractory migraine
Menstrually related migraine, not intractable
Pre-menstrual headache, not intractable
Pre-menstrual migraine, not intractable
Pure menstrual migraine, not intractable

Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.821 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.829 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Menstrual migraine NOS

G43.83 Menstrual migraine, intractable
Menstrual headache, intractable
Menstrual migraine, with refractory migraine
Menstrually related migraine, intractable
Pre-menstrual headache, intractable
Pre-menstrual migraine, intractable
Pure menstrual migraine, intractable

Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.831 Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.839 Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
Migraine, unspecified, without refractory migraine

- G43.901** Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
Status migrainosus NOS
- G43.909** Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Migraine NOS
- G43.91** Migraine, unspecified, intractable
Migraine, unspecified, with refractory migraine
- G43.911** Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus
- G43.919** Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus

G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
migraines (G43.-)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified

Ciliary neuralgia
Cluster headache NOS
Histamine cephalgia
Lower half migraine
Migrainous neuralgia

G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable

G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable Cluster headache syndrome NOS

G44.01 Episodic cluster headache

G44.011 Episodic cluster headache, intractable

G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not intractable Episodic cluster headache NOS

G44.02 Chronic cluster headache

G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable

G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not intractable Chronic cluster headache NOS

G44.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania

Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable

G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania

G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable

G44.049 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)

G44.051 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable

G44.059 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS

G44.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable

G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: cluster headache (G44.0)
complicated headache syndromes (G44.5-)
drug-induced headache (G44.4-)
migraine (G43.-)
other specified headache syndromes (G44.8-)
post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)
tension-type headache (G44.2-)

G44.2 Tension-type headache

G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified

G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable

G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
Tension headache NOS

G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache

G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable

G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
Episodic tension-type headache NOS

G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache

G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable

G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
Chronic tension-type headache NOS

G44.3 Post-traumatic headache

G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified

G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable

G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
Post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache

G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable

G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
Acute post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache

G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable

G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified

Medication overuse headache

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable

G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes

G44.51 Hemicrania continua

G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)

G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache

G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes

G44.81 Hypnic headache

G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity

Orgasmic headache

Preorgasmic headache

G44.83 Primary cough headache

G44.84 Primary exertional headache

G44.85 Primary stabbing headache

G44.89 Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome

G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)

G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes

G45.3 Amaurosis fugax

G45.4 Transient global amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified

Spasm of cerebral artery

TIA

Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)

G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome

G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome

G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome

G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome

Benedikt syndrome

Claude syndrome

Foville syndrome

Millard-Gubler syndrome

Wallenberg syndrome

Weber syndrome

G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome

G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome

G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome

G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes

G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders

Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
sleep terrors (F51.4)
sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug-related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
primary insomnia (F51.01)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified

Insomnia NOS

G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.09 Other insomnia

G47.1 Hypersomnia

Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug-related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.1-)
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified

Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time

Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia

Kleine-Levin syndrome
Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders

Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type

Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type

Delayed sleep phase syndrome

- G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type**
- G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type**
Irregular sleep-wake pattern
- G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type**
- G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type**
- G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type**
- G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying condition
- G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder**

G47.3 Sleep apnea

Code also any associated underlying condition

Excludes1: apnea NOS (R06.81)
Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
Sleep apnea NOS

G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea

G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing

G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
Sleep related hypoxia

G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome

G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.39 Other sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.41 Narcolepsy

G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy

G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy
Narcolepsy NOS

G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy

G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5 Parasomnia

Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug induced parasomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)

- G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified**
Parasomnia NOS
- G47.51 Confusional arousals**
- G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder**
- G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis**
- G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying condition
- G47.59 Other parasomnia**

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders

Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

- G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder**
Periodic limb movement disorder

G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps

G47.63 Sleep related bruxism

Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders

- G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified**
Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
neuritis NOS (M79.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

- G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia**
Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain

G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

- G51.0 Bell's palsy**
Facial palsy

- G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis**
Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

- G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome**
Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome

G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm

G51.4 Facial myokymia

G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve

G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve

Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve

Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve

Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve

Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves

Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
neuritis or radiculitis brachial NOS (M54.13)
neuritis or radiculitis lumbar NOS (M54.16)
neuritis or radiculitis lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
neuritis or radiculitis thoracic NOS (M54.14)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders

Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy

Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
Shoulder-girdle neuritis

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain

Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified upper limb

G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right upper limb

G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left upper limb

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve

G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified upper limb

G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right upper limb

G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left upper limb

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve

Tardy ulnar nerve palsy

G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified upper limb

G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right upper limb

G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left upper limb

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve

G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified upper limb

G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right upper limb

G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left upper limb

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb

Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G56.40 Causalgia of unspecified upper limb

G56.41 Causalgia of right upper limb

G56.42 Causalgia of left upper limb

G56.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb

Interdigital neuroma of upper limb

G56.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified upper limb

G56.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb

G56.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb

G56.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of upper limb

G56.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified upper limb

G56.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb

G56.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve

Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)

Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1.-)

G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified lower limb

G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right lower limb

G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left lower limb

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica

Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome

G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified lower limb

G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right lower limb

G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left lower limb

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve

G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified lower limb

G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right lower limb

G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left lower limb

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve

Peroneal nerve palsy

G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb

G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right lower limb

G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve

G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb

G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb

G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome

G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb

G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb

G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve

Morton's metatarsalgia

G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb

G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb

G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb

Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G57.70 Causalgia of unspecified lower limb

G57.71 Causalgia of right lower limb

G57.72 Causalgia of left lower limb

G57.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb

Interdigital neuroma of lower limb

G57.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified lower limb

G57.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right lower limb

G57.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left lower limb

G57.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of lower limb

G57.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified lower limb

G57.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right lower limb

G57.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left lower limb

G58 Other mononeuropathies

G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy

G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex

G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies

G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E08-E13 with .41)
syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G65)

Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
neuritis NOS (M79.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy

Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease

Déjérine-Sottas disease

Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV

Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy

Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)

Roussy-Levy syndrome

G60.1 Refsum's disease

Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy

G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies

Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
Morvan's disease
Nelaton's syndrome
Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome

Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
Miller Fisher Syndrome

G61.1 Serum neuropathy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify serum (T50.-)

G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies

G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy

Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy

Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified

Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)
endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
metabolic diseases (E70-E88)
neoplasm (C00-D49)
nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .42)
diphtheria (A36.83)
infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
Lyme disease (A69.22)
mumps (B26.84)
postherpetic (B02.23)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
scleroderma (M34.83)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system

Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome

G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy

G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51-A48.52)
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis

G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis NOS

G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.80 Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified
Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS

G70.81 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in disease classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease (G73.1)

G70.89 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy

Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy

Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy

Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]

Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS

Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber

Distal muscular dystrophy

Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy

Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy

Ocular muscular dystrophy

Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy

Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy

Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

G71.1 Myotonic disorders

G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
Myotonia atrophica

Myotonic dystrophy
Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
Steinert disease

G71.12 Myotonia congenita

Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
Myotonia levior
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy

Chondrodystrophic myotonia
Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders

Myotonia fluctuans
Myotonia permanens
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies

Central core disease
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.21)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4.-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified

Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
myositis (M60.-)
polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy

Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G72.3 Periodic paralysis

Familial periodic paralysis
Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis

Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified**G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]**

G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies**G72.81 Critical illness myopathy**

Acute necrotizing myopathy
Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies**G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified****G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere****G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease**

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.80-G70.81)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)
thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

Excludes1: myopathy in:
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
sarcoidosis (D86.87)
scleroderma (M34.82)
sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)**G80 Cerebral palsy**

Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy

Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy

Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy

Double athetosis (syndrome)
Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
Dystonic cerebral palsy
Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy**G80.8 Other cerebral palsy**

Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified

Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia

G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side

G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side

G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side

G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia

G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side

G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side

G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side

G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified

G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side

G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side

G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side

G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side

G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

functional quadriplegia (R53.2)

hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia

Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS

Paraparesis (lower) NOS

Paraplegia (lower) NOS

G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified

G82.21 Paraplegia, complete

G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia

G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified

G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete

G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete

G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete

G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs

Diplegia (upper)

Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb

Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side

G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side

G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side

G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side

G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb

Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side

G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side

G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side

G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side

G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified

G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side

G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side

G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side

G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side

G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome

Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

G83.81 Brown-Séquard syndrome

G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome

G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome

G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)

G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)

Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
pain NOS (R52)

Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
headache syndromes (G44.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
painful urination (R30.9)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
migraines (G43.-)
myalgia (M79.1)
pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome

Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
Myelopathic pain syndrome
Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified

G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma

G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain

Post-thoracotomy pain NOS

G89.18 Other acute postprocedural pain

Postoperative pain NOS

Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2 Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)

causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)

central pain syndrome (G89.0)

chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)

complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)

complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)

neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)

reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

G89.21 Chronic pain due to trauma

G89.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain

G89.28 Other chronic postprocedural pain

Other chronic postoperative pain

G89.29 Other chronic pain

G89.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)

Cancer associated pain

Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)

Tumor associated pain

G89.4 Chronic pain syndrome

Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

G90.01 Carotid sinus syncope

Carotid sinus syndrome

G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2 Horner's syndrome

Bernard(-Horner) syndrome

Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system

Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:

fecal impaction (K56.41)

pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)

causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)

complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)

complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified

G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb

G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb

G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb

G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral

G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb

G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb

G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb

G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb

G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral

G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb

G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus

Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus

Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

Toxic encephalitis

Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts

Arachnoid cyst

Porencephalic cyst, acquired

Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
neonatal anoxia (P84)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension

Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome

Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis

Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy

Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)
hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified

G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy

Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy

Encephalopathy NEC

G93.5 Compression of brain

Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain

Compression of brain (stem)

Herniation of brain (stem)

Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema

Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome

Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain

G93.81 Temporal sclerosis

Hippocampal sclerosis

Mesial temporal sclerosis

G93.82 Brain death

G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain

Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
encephalopathy in influenza (J09.X9, J10.81, J11.81)
encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord

Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies

Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)

Anoxia of spinal cord
Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies

Edema of spinal cord
Hematomyelia
Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression

G95.20 Unspecified cord compression

G95.29 Other cord compression

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord

Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord

Cord bladder NOS
Drug-induced myelopathy
Radiation-induced myelopathy

Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified

Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak

Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.11 Dural tear

Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture

Headache due to lumbar puncture

G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure

G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure

G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure

G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure

G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure

G97.52 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

Use additional code to further specify disorder

G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system

G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC

Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):
syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system

Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
hyperthyroidism (E05.-)

Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E08-E13 with .43)

G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: myelopathy in:
intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disorder, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
avitaminosis (E56.9)

Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
cysticercosis (B69.0)

rubella (B06.0-)
syphilis (A52.1-)

Chapter 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H00-H05 [Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit](#)
H10-H11 [Disorders of conjunctiva](#)
H15-H22 [Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body](#)
H25-H28 [Disorders of lens](#)
H30-H36 [Disorders of choroid and retina](#)
H40-H42 [Glaucoma](#)
H43-H44 [Disorders of vitreous body and globe](#)
H46-H47 [Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways](#)
H49-H52 [Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction](#)
H53-H54 [Visual disturbances and blindness](#)
H55-H57 [Other disorders of eye and adnexa](#)
H59 [Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified](#)

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum

Hordeolum NOS

Stye

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid

H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid

H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid

H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid

H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum

Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid

- H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
- H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
- H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
- H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid

Furuncle of eyelid

- H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
- H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
- H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
- H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
- H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion

Meibomian (gland) cyst

Excludes2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

- H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
- H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
- H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
- H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
- H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis

Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis

- H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
- H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
- H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
- H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
- H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis

- H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
- H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
- H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid

- H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
- H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
- H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis

- H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
- H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
- H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
- H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
- H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid

Contact dermatitis of eyelid

- H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
- H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
- H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
- H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
- H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid

- H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid
- H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid
- H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
- H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
- H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid

- H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
- H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
- H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
- H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
- H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid

- H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid

- H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
- H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.144 Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
- H01.145 Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
- H01.146 Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.149 Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid

H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid
Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02 Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid

- H02.001 Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.002 Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.003 Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.004 Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.005 Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.006 Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.009 Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid

- H02.011 Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.012 Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.013 Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.014 Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.015 Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.016 Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.019 Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid

- H02.021 Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.022 Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.023 Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.024 Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid

- H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid

- H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid

- H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.05 Trichiasis without entropion

- H02.051 Trichiasis without entropion right upper eyelid
- H02.052 Trichiasis without entropion right lower eyelid
- H02.053 Trichiasis without entropion right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.054 Trichiasis without entropion left upper eyelid
- H02.055 Trichiasis without entropion left lower eyelid
- H02.056 Trichiasis without entropion left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.059 Trichiasis without entropion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid

H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid

- H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid

- H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid

- H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid

- H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid

- H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid

- H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2 Lagophthalmos

H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos

- H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
- H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
- H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
- H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
- H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos

- H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
- H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
- H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
- H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
- H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos

- H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid

- H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
- H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
- H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
- H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos

- H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
- H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
- H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
- H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
- H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.3 Blepharochalasis

Pseudoptosis

- H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
- H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
- H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
- H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
- H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid

H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid

- H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
- H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid
- H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
- H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid

- H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
- H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
- H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
- H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid

- H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
- H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
- H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
- H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid

Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid

H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid

H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)
organic tic (G25.69)
psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome

H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid

H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid

H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid

H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid

H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52 Blepharophimosis

Ankyloblepharon

H02.521 Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid

H02.522 Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid

H02.523 Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.524 Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid

H02.525 Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid

H02.526 Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.529 Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53 Eyelid retraction

Eyelid lag

H02.531 Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid

H02.532 Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid

H02.533 Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.534 Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid

H02.535 Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid

H02.536 Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.539 Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Deficient blink reflex
Sensory disorders

H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid

H02.60 Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.61 Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid

H02.62 Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid

- H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid**
- H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid**
- H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area**
Dyspigmentation of eyelid
Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
 - H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area**
Hypotrichosis of eyelid
 - H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area**
Hypopigmentation of eyelid
 - H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid**
- H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid**
Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)
 - H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid**

- H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
- H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
- H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
- H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
 - Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
 - H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
 - H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
 - H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
 - H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
 - H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
 - H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
 - H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
 - H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
 - H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
 - H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.84 Edema of eyelid
 - Hyperemia of eyelid
 - H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
 - H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
 - H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
 - H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
 - H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
 - H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
 - H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
 - H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
 - H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
 - H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid

- H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid**
- H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid**
- H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid**
- H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid**
- H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid

- H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid**
- H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid**
- H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid**
- H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid**
- H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid

Hemorrhage of eyelid

H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system

Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

H04.0 Dacryoadenitis

H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis

- H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland**
- H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland**
- H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands**
- H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland**

H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis

- H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland**
- H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland**
- H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands**
- H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland**

H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis

- H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland**
- H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland**
- H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland**
- H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland**

H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland

- H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland**

- H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
- H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.11 Dacryops

- H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
- H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
- H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.12 Dry eye syndrome

Tear film insufficiency, NOS

- H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
- H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
- H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.13 Lacrimal cyst

Lacrimal cystic degeneration

- H04.131 Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
- H04.132 Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
- H04.133 Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.139 Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy

- H04.141 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
- H04.142 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
- H04.143 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.149 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

- H04.151 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
- H04.152 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
- H04.153 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.159 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation

- H04.161 Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland
- H04.162 Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland
- H04.163 Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.169 Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19 Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.20 Unspecified epiphora

- H04.201 Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland

- H04.202 Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland
- H04.203 Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.209 Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland
- H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
 - H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right lacrimal gland
 - H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left lacrimal gland
 - H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified lacrimal gland
- H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
 - H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right lacrimal gland
 - H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left lacrimal gland
 - H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified lacrimal gland
- H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)
 - H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
 - H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
 - H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis
 - Acute dacryopericystitis
 - H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis
 - H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis
 - H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage

- H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
- H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis
 - H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
 - H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
 - H04.51 Dacryolith
 - H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
 - H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
 - H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
 - H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
 - H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum
 - H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)

 - H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum

- H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
- H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
- H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
- H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac

- H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
- H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
- H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
- H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.61 Lacrimal fistula

- H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
- H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
- H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
- H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages

- H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
- H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
- H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
- H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit

Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit

H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit

H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit

Abscess of orbit

- H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
- H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
- H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
- H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit

- H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
- H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
- H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
- H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03 Periostitis of orbit

- H05.031 Periorbititis of right orbit
- H05.032 Periorbititis of left orbit
- H05.033 Periorbititis of bilateral orbits
- H05.039 Periorbititis of unspecified orbit
- H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit
 - H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit
 - H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit
 - H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
 - H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit
- H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - H05.11 Granuloma of orbit
 - Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
 - H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit
 - H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit
 - H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits
 - H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit
 - H05.12 Orbital myositis
 - H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit
 - H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit
 - H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral
 - H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit
- H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions
 - H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos
 - H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe
 - H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
 - H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
 - H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
 - H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye
 - H05.22 Edema of orbit
 - Orbital congestion
 - H05.221 Edema of right orbit
 - H05.222 Edema of left orbit
 - H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
 - H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit
 - H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit
 - H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
 - H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
 - H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
 - H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit

- H05.24 Constant exophthalmos**
 - H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye**
 - H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye**
 - H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral**
 - H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye**

- H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos**
 - H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye**
 - H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye**
 - H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral**
 - H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye**

- H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos**
 - H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye**
 - H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye**
 - H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral**
 - H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye**

H05.3 Deformity of orbit

Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
hypertelorism (Q75.2)

H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit

H05.31 Atrophy of orbit

- H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit**
- H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit**
- H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit**
- H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit**

H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease

Code also associated bone disease

- H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease**
- H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease**
- H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease**
- H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease**

H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery

- H05.331 Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery**
- H05.332 Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery**
- H05.333 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery**
- H05.339 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery**

H05.34 Enlargement of orbit

- H05.341 Enlargement of right orbit**
- H05.342 Enlargement of left orbit**
- H05.343 Enlargement of bilateral orbits**
- H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit**

H05.35 Exostosis of orbit

H05.351 Exostosis of right orbit

H05.352 Exostosis of left orbit

H05.353 Exostosis of bilateral orbits

H05.359 Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4 Enophthalmos

H05.40 Unspecified enophthalmos

H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye

H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye

H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral

H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.41 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue

H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye

H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye

H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral

H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye

H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery

H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye

H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye

H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral

H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit

Retrobulbar foreign body

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit

H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit

H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit

H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8 Other disorders of orbit

H05.81 Cyst of orbit

Encephalocele of orbit

H05.811 Cyst of right orbit

H05.812 Cyst of left orbit

H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits

H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit

H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles

H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit

H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit

H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral

H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit

H05.89 Other disorders of orbit

H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10 Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis

H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis

Acute papillary conjunctivitis

H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis

H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis

Acute chemical conjunctivitis

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)

H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis

H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral

Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)

- H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
- H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
- H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
- H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis

Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)

- H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis

H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis

- H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis

- H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis

- H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis

- H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis

Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis

- H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

- H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis**
 - H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

- H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis**
 - H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

- H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis**
 - H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis

- H10.81 Pingueculitis**
 - Excludes1:** pinguecula (H11.15-)
 - H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye**
 - H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye**
 - H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral**
 - H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye**

H10.89 Other conjunctivitis

H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye

Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

- H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye**
 - H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye**
 - H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye**
 - H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral**
 - H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye**
- H11.01 Amyloid pterygium**
 - H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye**
 - H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye**
 - H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral**
 - H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye**
- H11.02 Central pterygium of eye**
 - H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye**

- H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
- H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
- H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye
- H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
 - H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
 - H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
 - H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
 - H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye
- H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
 - H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
 - H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
 - H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
 - H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye
- H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
 - H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
 - H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
 - H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
 - H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye
- H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye
 - H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye
 - H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye
 - H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
 - H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye
- H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
 - Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)
 - H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations
 - H11.11 Conjunctival deposits
 - H11.111 Conjunctival deposits, right eye
 - H11.112 Conjunctival deposits, left eye
 - H11.113 Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
 - H11.119 Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye
 - H11.12 Conjunctival concretions
 - H11.121 Conjunctival concretions, right eye
 - H11.122 Conjunctival concretions, left eye
 - H11.123 Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
 - H11.129 Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye
 - H11.13 Conjunctival pigmentations
 - Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
 - H11.131 Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
 - H11.132 Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye

- H11.133 Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
- H11.139 Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye
- H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified
 - Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)
 - H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, right eye
 - H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, left eye
 - H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, bilateral
 - H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, unspecified eye
- H11.15 Pinguecula
 - Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)
 - H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
 - H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
 - H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral
 - H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye
- H11.2 Conjunctival scars
 - H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)
 - H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
 - H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
 - H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
 - H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye
 - H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma
 - H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
 - H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
 - H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
 - H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified
 - H11.23 Symblepharon
 - H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
 - H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
 - H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
 - H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye
 - H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
 - H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
 - H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
 - H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
 - H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
- H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage
 - Subconjunctival hemorrhage
 - H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
 - H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
 - H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye

H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva

Conjunctival aneurysm

H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye

H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye

H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral

H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42 Conjunctival edema

H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye

H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye

H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral

H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia

H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye

H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye

H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral

H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44 Conjunctival cysts

H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye

H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye

H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral

H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva

H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye

H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye

H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral

H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis

H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye

H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye

H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral

H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye

H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15 Disorders of sclera

H15.0 Scleritis

H15.00 Unspecified scleritis

- H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
- H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
- H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
- H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.01 Anterior scleritis

- H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
- H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
- H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
- H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.02 Brawny scleritis

- H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
- H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
- H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
- H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03 Posterior scleritis

Sclerotenonitis

- H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
- H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
- H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
- H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement

- H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
- H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
- H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
- H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans

- H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
- H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
- H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
- H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09 Other scleritis

Scleral abscess

- H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye
- H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye
- H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral
- H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis

H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis

- H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
- H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye

- H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
- H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.11 Episcleritis periodica fugax
 - H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
 - H15.112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
 - H15.113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
 - H15.119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye
- H15.12 Nodular episcleritis
 - H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye
 - H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye
 - H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
 - H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.8 Other disorders of sclera
 - Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
 - H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma
 - H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
 - H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
 - H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
 - H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye
 - H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma
 - H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
 - H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
 - H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
 - H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye
 - H15.83 Staphyloma posticum
 - H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye
 - H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye
 - H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
 - H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye
 - H15.84 Scleral ectasia
 - H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye
 - H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye
 - H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral
 - H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye
 - H15.85 Ring staphyloma
 - H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye
 - H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye
 - H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral
 - H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.89 Other disorders of sclera

H15.9 Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16 Keratitis

H16.0 Corneal ulcer

H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer

H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.01 Central corneal ulcer

H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer

H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon

H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye

H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye

H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral

H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer

H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.05 Mooren's corneal ulcer

H16.051 Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.052 Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.053 Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.059 Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer

H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.07 Perforated corneal ulcer

- H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye**
- H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye**
- H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral**
- H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye**

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis

- H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye**
- H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye**
- H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral**
- H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye**

H16.11 Macular keratitis

Areolar keratitis
Nummular keratitis
Stellate keratitis
Striate keratitis

- H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye**
- H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye**
- H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral**
- H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye**

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis

- H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye**
- H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye**
- H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral**
- H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye**

H16.13 Photokeratitis

Snow blindness
Welders keratitis

- H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye**
- H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye**
- H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral**
- H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye**

H16.14 Punctate keratitis

- H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye**
- H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye**
- H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral**
- H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye**

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis

Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS

- H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye**
- H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye**
- H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**

- H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
 - H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
 - Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
 - H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
 - H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
 - H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
 - H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye
- H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
 - H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa
 - H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
 - H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
 - H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
 - H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye
- H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
 - H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
 - Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
 - H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
 - H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
 - H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
 - H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye
- H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis
 - H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis
 - H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis

- H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
- H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
- H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
- H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.31 Corneal abscess
 - H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
 - H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
 - H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
 - H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye
- H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
Cogan's syndrome
 - H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
 - H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
 - H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis
 - H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
 - H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
 - H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis
 - H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
 - H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
 - H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.4 Corneal neovascularization
 - H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization
 - H16.401 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
 - H16.402 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
 - H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
 - H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye
 - H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)
 - H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
 - H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
 - H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
 - H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye
 - H16.42 Pannus (corneal)
 - H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
 - H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
 - H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral

H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit

- H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye**
- H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye**
- H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral**
- H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye**

H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations

Staehli's line

- H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye**
- H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye**
- H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral**
- H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye**

H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits

- H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye**
- H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye**
- H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral**
- H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye**

H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders

Code also associated metabolic disorder

- H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye**
- H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye**
- H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral**
- H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye**

H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring

Code also associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)

- H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye**
- H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye**
- H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral**
- H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye**

H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations

Krukenberg's spindle

- H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye**
- H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye**
- H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral**
- H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye**

H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations

Hematocornea

- H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye**
- H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye**
- H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral**
- H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye**

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy

- H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye**
- H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye**
- H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye**
- H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral**
- H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema**
 - H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema**
 - H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens**
 - Excludes2:** other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)
 - H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye**
 - H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye**
 - H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral**
 - H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye**
 - H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema**
 - H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye**
 - H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye**
 - H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral**
 - H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye**
 - H18.23 Secondary corneal edema**
 - H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye**
 - H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye**
 - H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral**
 - H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye**
- H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes**
 - H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change**
 - H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane**
 - H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye**
 - H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye**
 - H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral**
 - H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye**
 - H18.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane**
 - H18.321 Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye**
 - H18.322 Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye**
 - H18.323 Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral**
 - H18.329 Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye**
 - H18.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane**
 - H18.331 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye**
 - H18.332 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye**
 - H18.333 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral**
 - H18.339 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye**
- H18.4 Corneal degeneration**

Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration

H18.41 Arcus senilis
Senile corneal changes

H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye

H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye

H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral

H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye

H18.42 Band keratopathy

H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye

H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye

H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral

H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43 Other calcareous corneal degeneration

H18.44 Keratomalacia

Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)

H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye

H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye

H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral

H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration

H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye

H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye

H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral

H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration

H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye

H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye

H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral

H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.49 Other corneal degeneration

H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies

H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies

H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
Fuchs' dystrophy

H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy

H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy

H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy

H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy

H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies

H18.6 Keratoconus

H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified

- H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye**
- H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye**
- H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral**
- H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye**

H18.61 Keratoconus, stable

- H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye**
- H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye**
- H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral**
- H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye**

H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable

Acute hydrops

- H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye**
- H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye**
- H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral**
- H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye**

H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities

Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)

H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity

H18.71 Corneal ectasia

- H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye**
- H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye**
- H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral**
- H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye**

H18.72 Corneal staphyloma

- H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye**
- H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye**
- H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral**
- H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye**

H18.73 Descemetocele

- H18.731 Descemetocele, right eye**
- H18.732 Descemetocele, left eye**
- H18.733 Descemetocele, bilateral**
- H18.739 Descemetocele, unspecified eye**

H18.79 Other corneal deformities

- H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye**
- H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye**
- H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral**
- H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye**

H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea

H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye

H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye

H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral

H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens

Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)

H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye

H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye

H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral

H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea

H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye

H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye

H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral

H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye

H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye

H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral

H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

Acute anterior uveitis

Acute cyclitis

Acute iritis

Subacute anterior uveitis

Subacute cyclitis

Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoidosis (D86.83)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis

H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye

- H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
- H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
- H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis

- H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
- H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
- H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
- H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis

- H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
- H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
- H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
- H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis

- H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
- H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
- H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
- H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.05 Hypopyon

- H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
- H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
- H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
- H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis

Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)

Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

- H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
- H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
- H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
- H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis

- H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
- H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
- H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
- H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis

Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis

- H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye

- H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
- H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
- H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome

- H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
- H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
- H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
- H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis

Uveitis NOS

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body

Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

H21.0 Hyphema

Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)

- H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye
- H21.01 Hyphema, right eye
- H21.02 Hyphema, left eye
- H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral

H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body

Rubeosis iridis

Rubeosis of iris

H21.1X Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

- H21.1X1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
- H21.1X2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
- H21.1X3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral
- H21.1X9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body

H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle

- H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
- H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
- H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
- H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body

- H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
- H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
- H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
- H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)

Translucency of iris

- H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye

- H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
- H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
- H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye
- H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
 - H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
 - H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
 - H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
 - H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye
- H21.25 Iridoschisis
 - H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
 - H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
 - H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
 - H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye
- H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
 - H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
 - H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
 - H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
 - H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye
- H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
 - H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
 - H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
 - H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
 - H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye
- H21.29 Other iris atrophy
- H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
 - Excludes2: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)
 - H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
 - Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
 - H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
 - H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
 - H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
 - H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
 - H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye

- H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
- H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
 - H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana
 - H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
 - H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
 - H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
 - H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye
- H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana
 - H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
 - H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
 - H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
 - H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye
- H21.4 Pupillary membranes
 - Iris bombé
 - Pupillary occlusion
 - Pupillary seclusion
 - Excludes1:** congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)
 - H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
 - H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye
 - H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye
 - H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral
- H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
 - Excludes1:** corectopia (Q13.2)
 - H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris
 - Synechia (iris) NOS
 - H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
 - H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
 - H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
 - H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
 - H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
 - H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
 - H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
 - H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
 - H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
 - H21.52 Goniosynechiae
 - H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye

- H21.522** Goniosynechiae, left eye
- H21.523** Goniosynechiae, bilateral
- H21.529** Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye

H21.53 Iridodialysis

- H21.531** Iridodialysis, right eye
- H21.532** Iridodialysis, left eye
- H21.533** Iridodialysis, bilateral
- H21.539** Iridodialysis, unspecified eye

H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)

- H21.541** Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
- H21.542** Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
- H21.543** Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
- H21.549** Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.55 Recession of chamber angle

- H21.551** Recession of chamber angle, right eye
- H21.552** Recession of chamber angle, left eye
- H21.553** Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
- H21.559** Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities

Deformed pupil
Ectopic pupil
Rupture of sphincter, pupil

Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)

- H21.561** Pupillary abnormality, right eye
- H21.562** Pupillary abnormality, left eye
- H21.563** Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
- H21.569** Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye

H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome

Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)

H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
leprosy (A30.-)
parasitic disease (B89)

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract

Senile cataract

Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract

H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye

H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye

H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract

H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye

H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye

H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract

H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye

H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye

H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract

Coronary age-related cataract

Punctate age-related cataract

Water clefts

H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye

H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye

H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral

H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye

H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract

Cataracta brunescens

Nuclear sclerosis cataract

H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye

H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye

H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral

H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type

Age-related hypermature cataract

H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye

H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye

H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye

H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral

H25.8 Other age-related cataract

H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract

H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye

H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye

H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.89 Other age-related cataract

H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye

H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye

H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral

H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract

H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye

H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye

H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral

H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye

H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract

H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye

H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye

H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral

H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye

H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye

H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral

H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye

H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye

H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral

H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye

H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye

H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral

H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract

H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye

H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye

H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral

H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities

H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye

H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye

H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral

H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye

H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract

H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye

H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye

H26.123 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral

H26.129 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.13 Total traumatic cataract

H26.131 Total traumatic cataract, right eye

H26.132 Total traumatic cataract, left eye

H26.133 Total traumatic cataract, bilateral

H26.139 Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.2 Complicated cataract

H26.20 Unspecified complicated cataract

Cataracta complicata NOS

H26.21 Cataract with neovascularization

Code also associated condition, such as:
chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)

H26.211 Cataract with neovascularization, right eye

H26.212 Cataract with neovascularization, left eye

H26.213 Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral

H26.219 Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye

H26.22 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)

Code also associated ocular disorder

H26.221 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye

H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye

H26.223 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral

H26.229 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye

H26.23 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)

Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)

H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye

H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye

H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral

H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract

Toxic cataract

Use **additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye

H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye

H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye

H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract

H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract

H26.41 Soemmering's ring

H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye

H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye

H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral

H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye

H26.49 Other secondary cataract

H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye

H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye

H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral

H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract

H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens

Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0 Aphakia

Acquired absence of lens

Acquired aphakia

Aphakia due to trauma

Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye

H27.01 Aphakia, right eye

H27.02 Aphakia, left eye

H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens

H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens

H27.11 Subluxation of lens

H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye

H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye

H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral

H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens

H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye

H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye

H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral

H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens

H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye

H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye

H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral

H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens

H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
myotonia (G71.1.-)
myxedema (E03.-)
protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.36, E09.36, E10.36, E11.36, E13.36)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation

H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation

Focal chorioretinitis

Focal choroiditis

Focal retinitis

Focal retinochoroiditis

H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation

Focal chorioretinitis NOS

Focal choroiditis NOS

Focal retinitis NOS

Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye

H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye

H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary

H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye

H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye

H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral

H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye

H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole

- H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
- H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
- H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
- H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
- H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
 - H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
 - H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
 - H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
 - H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
- H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
 - H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
 - H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
 - H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
 - H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye
- H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
 - Disseminated chorioretinitis
 - Disseminated choroiditis
 - Disseminated retinitis
 - Disseminated retinochoroiditis
 - Excludes2:** exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)
 - H30.10 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
 - Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
 - Disseminated choroiditis NOS
 - Disseminated retinitis NOS
 - Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS
 - H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
 - H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
 - H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
 - H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
- H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
 - H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
 - H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
 - H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
 - H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
- H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
 - H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
 - H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
 - H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
 - H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
- H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
 - H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
 - H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye

- H30.133 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
- H30.139 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye

H30.14 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy

- H30.141 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
- H30.142 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
- H30.143 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
- H30.149 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 Posterior cyclitis

Pars planitis

- H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
- H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye
- H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye
- H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations

H30.81 Harada's disease

- H30.811 Harada's disease, right eye
- H30.812 Harada's disease, left eye
- H30.813 Harada's disease, bilateral
- H30.819 Harada's disease, unspecified eye

H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations

- H30.891 Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
- H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
- H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
- H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation

Chorioretinitis NOS
Choroiditis NOS
Neuroretinitis NOS
Retinitis NOS
Retinochoroiditis NOS

- H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
- H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
- H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
- H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid

H31.0 Chorioretinal scars

Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)

H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars

- H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
- H31.002 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
- H31.003 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
- H31.009 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)

Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)

H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye

H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye

H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral

H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye

H31.02 Solar retinopathy

H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye

H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye

H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral

H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars

H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye

H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye

H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral

H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration

Excludes2: angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)

H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration

Choroidal sclerosis NOS

H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye

H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye

H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral

H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy

H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye

H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye

H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral

H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye

H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid

H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye

H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye

H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral

H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye

H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy

Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
ornithinemia (E72.4)

H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified

H31.21 Choroideremia

H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)

H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid

H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy

H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage

H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye

H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye

H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral

H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage

H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye

H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye

H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral

H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.32 Choroidal rupture

H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye

H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye

H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral

H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4 Choroidal detachment

H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment

H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye

H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye

H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral

H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment

H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye

H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye

H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral

H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment

H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye

H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye

H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral

H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid

H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
histoplasmosis (B39.-)
leprosy (A30.-)

Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):

toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break

H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye

H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye

H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral

H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break

H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye

H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye

H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral

H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks

H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye

H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye

H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral

H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear

H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye

H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye

H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral

H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye

H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis

H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye

H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye

H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral

H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye

H33.05 Total retinal detachment

H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye

H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye

H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis

- H33.101** Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
- H33.102** Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
- H33.103** Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
- H33.109** Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye

H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata

- H33.111** Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
- H33.112** Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
- H33.113** Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
- H33.119** Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye

H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina

- H33.121** Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
- H33.122** Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
- H33.123** Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
- H33.129** Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye

H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Pseudocyst of retina

- H33.191** Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
- H33.192** Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
- H33.193** Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
- H33.199** Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment

Retinal detachment NOS

Retinal detachment without retinal break

Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

- H33.20** Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
- H33.21** Serous retinal detachment, right eye
- H33.22** Serous retinal detachment, left eye
- H33.23** Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment

Excludes1: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.30 Unspecified retinal break

- H33.301** Unspecified retinal break, right eye
- H33.302** Unspecified retinal break, left eye
- H33.303** Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
- H33.309** Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment

Operculum of retina without detachment

- H33.311** Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
- H33.312** Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
- H33.313** Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral

H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.32 Round hole of retina without detachment

H33.321 Round hole, right eye

H33.322 Round hole, left eye

H33.323 Round hole, bilateral

H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye

H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment

H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye

H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye

H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral

H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4 Traction detachment of retina

Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment

H33.40 Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye

H33.41 Traction detachment of retina, right eye

H33.42 Traction detachment of retina, left eye

H33.43 Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion

H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye

H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye

H34.03 Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion

H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye

H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye

H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions

H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion

Hollenhorst's plaque

Retinal microembolism

H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye

H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye

H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion

H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye

H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye

H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral

H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion

H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye

H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye

H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral

H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82 Venous engorgement

Incipient retinal vein occlusion

Partial retinal vein occlusion

H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye

H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye

H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral

H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion

H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye

H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye

H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral

H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311-E08.359, E09.311-E09.359, E10.311-E10.359, E11.311-E11.359, E13.311-E13.359)

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Code also any associated hypertension (I10.-)

H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance

Retinal vascular sheathing

H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye

H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye

H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral

H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02 Exudative retinopathy

Coats retinopathy

H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye

H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye

H35.023 Exudative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.029 Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03 Hypertensive retinopathy

H35.031 Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye

- H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
- H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
- H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye
- H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified
 - H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, right eye
 - H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, left eye
 - H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, bilateral
 - H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, unspecified eye
- H35.05 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified
 - H35.051 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, right eye
 - H35.052 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, left eye
 - H35.053 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, bilateral
 - H35.059 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, unspecified eye
- H35.06 Retinal vasculitis
 - Eales disease
 - Retinal perivasculitis
 - H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye
 - H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye
 - H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral
 - H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye
- H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis
 - H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye
 - H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye
 - H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral
 - H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye
- H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
 - Retinal varices
- H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity
 - H35.10 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
 - Retinopathy of prematurity NOS
 - H35.101 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye
 - H35.102 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye
 - H35.103 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral
 - H35.109 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye
 - H35.11 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0
 - H35.111 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye
 - H35.112 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye
 - H35.113 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral
 - H35.119 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye
 - H35.12 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
 - H35.121 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye

- H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
- H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
- H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye
- H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
 - H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
 - H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
 - H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
 - H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye
- H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
 - H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
 - H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
 - H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
 - H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye
- H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
 - H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
 - H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
 - H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
 - H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye
- H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
 - H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
 - H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
 - H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral
 - H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye
- H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
 - H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
 - H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
 - H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
 - H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye
- H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
 - Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy
 - Excludes1:** proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
 - H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
 - H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye
 - H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
 - H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral
- H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
 - H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration
 - Age-related macular degeneration
 - H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
 - Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
 - H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration

H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula

H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole

H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye

H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye

H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral

H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye

H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration

Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)

H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye

H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye

H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral

H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula

H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye

H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye

H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral

H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye

H35.37 Puckering of macula

H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye

H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye

H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral

H35.379 Puckering of macula, unspecified eye

H35.38 Toxic maculopathy

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye

H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye

H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral

H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye

H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration

Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)

H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration

H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina

Palisade degeneration of retina

H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye

H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye

H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral

H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina

- H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
- H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
- H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
- H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina

- H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
- H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
- H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
- H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina

- H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
- H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
- H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
- H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration

- H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
- H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
- H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
- H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration

- H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
- H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
- H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
- H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy

Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)

H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy

H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy

H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy

Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
Retinitis pigmentosa
Tapetoretinal dystrophy

H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina

Stargardt's disease

H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium

Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage

H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye

H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye

H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers

Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy

- H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye**
- H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye**
- H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral**
- H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye**

H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

- H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye**
- H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye**
- H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral**
- H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye**

H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

- H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye**
- H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye**
- H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral**
- H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye**

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema

Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

H40.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified

- H40.001 Preglaucoma, unspecified, right eye**
- H40.002 Preglaucoma, unspecified, left eye**
- H40.003 Preglaucoma, unspecified, bilateral**

H40.009 Preglaucoma, unspecified, unspecified eye

H40.01 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk

Open angle, low risk

H40.011 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, right eye

H40.012 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, left eye

H40.013 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, bilateral

H40.019 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, unspecified eye

H40.02 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk

Open angle, high risk

H40.021 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, right eye

H40.022 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, left eye

H40.023 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, bilateral

H40.029 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, unspecified eye

H40.03 Anatomical narrow angle

Primary angle closure suspect

H40.031 Anatomical narrow angle, right eye

H40.032 Anatomical narrow angle, left eye

H40.033 Anatomical narrow angle, bilateral

H40.039 Anatomical narrow angle, unspecified eye

H40.04 Steroid responder

H40.041 Steroid responder, right eye

H40.042 Steroid responder, left eye

H40.043 Steroid responder, bilateral

H40.049 Steroid responder, unspecified eye

H40.05 Ocular hypertension

H40.051 Ocular hypertension, right eye

H40.052 Ocular hypertension, left eye

H40.053 Ocular hypertension, bilateral

H40.059 Ocular hypertension, unspecified eye

H40.06 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage

H40.061 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, right eye

H40.062 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, left eye

H40.063 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, bilateral

H40.069 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, unspecified eye

H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.10 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified

1 - mild stage

2 - moderate stage

3 - severe stage

4 - indeterminate stage

H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma

Chronic simple glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.11 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.12 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye

H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye

H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral

H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.13 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye

H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye

H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral

H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.14 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye

H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye

H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral

H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma

H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye

H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye

H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral

H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.20 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma

Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis

H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye

H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral

H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma

Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.22 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye

H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral

H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma

H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye

H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral

H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma

H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye

H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral

H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma

Code also underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.3 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye

H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye

H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye

H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation

Code also underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.4 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye

H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye

H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye

H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders

Code also underlying eye disorder

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.5 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye

H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye

H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye

H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.6 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye

H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye

H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye

H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma

H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure

H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye

H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye

H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral

H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye

H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma

H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye

H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye

H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral

H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.83 Aqueous misdirection

Malignant glaucoma

H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye

H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye

H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral

H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
aniridia (Q13.1)
Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
specified metabolic disorder (E70-E88)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
diabetes mellitus (E08.39, E09.39, E10.39, E11.39, E13.39)
onchocerciasis (B73.02)
syphilis (A52.71)
tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye

H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye

H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye

H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage

H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye

H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye

H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body

H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye

H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye

H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities

H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands

H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye

H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye

H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral

H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye

H43.39 Other vitreous opacities

Vitreous floaters

H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye

H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye

H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral

H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)

H43.81 Vitreous degeneration

Vitreous detachment

H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye

H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye

H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral

H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye

H43.82 Vitreomacular adhesion

Vitreomacular traction

H43.821 Vitreomacular adhesion, right eye

H43.822 Vitreomacular adhesion, left eye

H43.823 Vitreomacular adhesion, bilateral

H43.829 Vitreomacular adhesion, unspecified eye

H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis

H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye

H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye

H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral

H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye

H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)

H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye

H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye

H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral

H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye

H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)

H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye

H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye

H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral

H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis

Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)

H44.11 Panuveitis

H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye

H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye

H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral

H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye

H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified

H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, right eye

H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, left eye

H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, bilateral

H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis

H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye

H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye

H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral

H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19 Other endophthalmitis

H44.2 Degenerative myopia

Malignant myopia

H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye

H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye

- H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye
- H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral
- H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe
 - H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe
 - H44.31 Chalcosis
 - H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye
 - H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye
 - H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral
 - H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye
 - H44.32 Siderosis of eye
 - H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye
 - H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
 - H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
 - H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye
 - H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
 - H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
 - H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
 - H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
 - H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.4 Hypotony of eye
 - H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye
 - H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
 - H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
 - H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
 - H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
 - H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye
 - H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
 - H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
 - H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
 - H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
 - H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula
 - H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
 - H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
 - H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
 - H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
 - H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye
 - H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
 - H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
 - H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
 - H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral

H44.449 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe

H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe

H44.51 Absolute glaucoma

H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye

H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye

H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral

H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye

H44.52 Atrophy of globe

Phthisis bulbi

H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye

H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye

H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral

H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye

H44.53 Leucocoria

H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye

H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye

H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral

H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7-)

H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye

H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye

H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral

H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber

H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye

H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye

H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral

H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body

H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye

H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye

H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral

H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens

- H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
- H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
- H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
- H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
- H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe**
 - H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
 - H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
 - H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
 - H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body**
 - H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
 - H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
 - H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
 - H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
- H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites**
 - H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
 - H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
 - H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
 - H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
- H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic**

Use additional code to identify nonmagnetic foreign body (Z18.01-Z18.10, Z18.12, Z18.2-Z18.9)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)
- H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic**
 - H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye
 - H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye
 - H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral
 - H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye
Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS
- H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber**
 - H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
 - H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
 - H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body**
 - H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
 - H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye

- H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
- H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
- H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
 - H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
 - H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
 - H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
 - H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
- H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
 - H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
 - H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
 - H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
 - H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
 - H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
 - H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
 - H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
 - H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
- H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
 - H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
 - H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
 - H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
 - H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
- H44.8 Other disorders of globe
 - H44.81 Hemophthalmos
 - H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
 - H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
 - H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
 - H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye
 - H44.82 Luxation of globe
 - H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
 - H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
 - H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
 - H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye
 - H44.89 Other disorders of globe
- H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0 Optic papillitis

H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye

H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye

H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye

H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis

Retrobulbar neuritis NOS

Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)

H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye

H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye

H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye

H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy

H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8 Other optic neuritis

H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis

H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy

H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye

H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye

H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral

H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye

H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath

H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye

H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye

H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral

H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye

H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia

H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye

H47.032 Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye

H47.033 Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral

H47.039 Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye

H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Compression of optic nerve

H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye

H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye

- H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema

- H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
- H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
- H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
- H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
- H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
 - H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
 - H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
 - H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
 - H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy

- H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
- H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
 - H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
 - H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
 - H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
 - H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
- H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
 - Leber's optic atrophy
- H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
 - H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
 - H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
 - H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
 - H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
- H47.29 Other optic atrophy
 - Temporal pallor of optic disc
 - H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
 - H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
 - H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
 - H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc

- H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
 - H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
 - H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
 - H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
 - H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
- H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
 - H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye

- H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
- H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
- H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc

- H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
- H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
- H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
- H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc

- H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
- H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
- H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
- H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm

Code also underlying condition

H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders

H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm

H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders

H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways

Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations

Code also underlying condition

H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders

H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side

H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side

H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side

H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm

H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side

H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side

H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side

H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders

H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side

H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side

H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04

H47.61 Cortical blindness

H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain

H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain

H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders

H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain

H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain

H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm

H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain

H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain

H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders

H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain

H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain

H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy

H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy

H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy

H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia

H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye

H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye

H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye

H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)

H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye

H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye

H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye

H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus

H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome

Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy

Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
heart block (I45.9)

H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye

H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye

H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral

H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye

H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus

External ophthalmoplegia NOS

H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye

H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye

H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral

H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50 Other strabismus

H50.0 Esotropia

Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)

H50.00 Unspecified esotropia

H50.01 Monocular esotropia

H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye

H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye

H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern

H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye

H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye

H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern

H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye

H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye

H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye

H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.05 Alternating esotropia

- H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern**
- H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern**
- H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies**

H50.1 Exotropia

Divergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)

H50.10 Unspecified exotropia

H50.11 Monocular exotropia

H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye

H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye

H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern

H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye

H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye

H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern

H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye

H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye

H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye

H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.15 Alternating exotropia

H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern

H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern

H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.2 Vertical strabismus

Hypertropia

H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye

H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye

H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia

H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia

H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia

H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye

H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye

H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia

H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia

H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye

H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye

H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia

H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia

H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia

H50.41 Cyclotropia

- H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye
 - H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye
 - H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
 - H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia
- H50.5 Heterophoria
 - H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
 - H50.51 Esophoria
 - H50.52 Exophoria
 - H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
 - H50.54 Cyclophoria
 - H50.55 Alternating heterophoria
- H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
 - H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
 - H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
 - H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
 - H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
 - H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
 - Strabismus due to adhesions
 - Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle
- H50.8 Other specified strabismus
 - H50.81 Duane's syndrome
 - H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
 - H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
 - H50.89 Other specified strabismus
- H50.9 Unspecified strabismus
- H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
 - H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
 - H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
 - H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
 - H51.12 Convergence excess
 - H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
 - H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
 - H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
 - H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
 - H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
 - H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
 - H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement
- H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - H52.0 Hypermetropia
 - H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye

H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye

H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye

H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral

H52.1 Myopia

Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye

H52.11 Myopia, right eye

H52.12 Myopia, left eye

H52.13 Myopia, bilateral

H52.2 Astigmatism

H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism

H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye

H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye

H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral

H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.21 Irregular astigmatism

H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye

H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye

H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral

H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.22 Regular astigmatism

H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye

H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye

H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral

H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia

H52.31 Anisometropia

H52.32 Aniseikonia

H52.4 Presbyopia

H52.5 Disorders of accommodation

H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)

H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye

H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye

H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral

H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye

H52.52 Paresis of accommodation

H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye

H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye

H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral

H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.53 Spasm of accommodation

H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye

H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye

H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral

H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.6 Other disorders of refraction

H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual disturbances

H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia

H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye

H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye

H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral

H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia

H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye

H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye

H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral

H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.02 Refractive amblyopia

H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye

H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye

H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral

H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia

Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)

H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye

H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye

H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral

H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances

H53.11 Day blindness

Hemeralopia

H53.12 Transient visual loss

Scintillating scotoma

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)

transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye

H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye

H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral

H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.13 Sudden visual loss

H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye

H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye

H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral

H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.14 Visual discomfort

Asthenopia

Photophobia

H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye

H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye

H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral

H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified

H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size

Metamorphopsia

H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances

H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances

Visual halos

H53.2 Diplopia

Double vision

H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision

H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision

H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence

H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis

H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion

H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4 Visual field defects

H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects

H53.41 Scotoma involving central area

Central scotoma

H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye

H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye

H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral

H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye

H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area

Enlarged blind spot

H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye

H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye

- H53.423** Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
- H53.429** Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye
- H53.43** Sector or arcuate defects
 - Arcuate scotoma
 - Bjerrum scotoma
 - H53.431** Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
 - H53.432** Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
 - H53.433** Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
 - H53.439** Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye
- H53.45** Other localized visual field defect
 - Peripheral visual field defect
 - Ring scotoma NOS
 - Scotoma NOS
 - H53.451** Other localized visual field defect, right eye
 - H53.452** Other localized visual field defect, left eye
 - H53.453** Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
 - H53.459** Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye
- H53.46** Homonymous bilateral field defects
 - Homonymous hemianopia
 - Homonymous hemianopsia
 - Quadrant anopia
 - Quadrant anopsia
 - H53.461** Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side
 - H53.462** Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side
 - H53.469** Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side
 - Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS
- H53.47** Heteronymous bilateral field defects
 - Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia
- H53.48** Generalized contraction of visual field
 - H53.481** Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
 - H53.482** Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
 - H53.483** Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
 - H53.489** Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye
- H53.5** Color vision deficiencies
 - Color blindness
 - Excludes2:** day blindness (H53.11)
 - H53.50** Unspecified color vision deficiencies
 - Color blindness NOS
 - H53.51** Achromatopsia
 - H53.52** Acquired color vision deficiency
 - H53.53** Deuteranomaly
 - Deuteranopia
 - H53.54** Protanomaly
 - Protanopia
 - H53.55** Tritanomaly

Tritanopia

H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness

Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.60 Unspecified night blindness

H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve

H53.62 Acquired night blindness

H53.63 Congenital night blindness

H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies

H53.71 Glare sensitivity

H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances

H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.

H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes

H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye

H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes

Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye

H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye

H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye

Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified

H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss

Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA

Blindness NOS according to USA definition

Excludes1: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.

The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

| Category of visual impairment | Visual acuity with best possible correction | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | Maximum less than: | Minimum equal to or better than: |
| | 6/18 | 6/60 |
| 3/10(0.3) | 1/10(0.1) | |
| 20/70 | 20/200 | |
| | 6/60 | 3/60 |
| 1/10(0.1) | 1/20(0.05) | |
| 20/200 | 20/400 | |
| | 3/60 | 1/60(finger counting at one meter) |
| 1/20(0.05) | 1/50(0.02) | |
| 20/400 | 5/300(20/1200) | |
| | 1/60(finger counting at one meter) | Light perception |
| 1/50(0.02) | | |
| 5/300 | | |
| | No light perception | |
| | Undetermined or unspecified | |

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H57)

H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

H55.0 Nystagmus

H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus

H55.01 Congenital nystagmus

H55.02 Latent nystagmus

H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus

H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus

H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus

H55.8 Other irregular eye movements

H55.81 Saccadic eye movements

H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function

H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function

H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical

Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)

H57.02 Anisocoria

- H57.03 Miosis**
- H57.04 Mydriasis**
- H57.05 Tonic pupil**
 - H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye**
 - H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye**
 - H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral**
 - H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye**
- H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function**
- H57.1 Ocular pain**
 - H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye**
 - H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye**
 - H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye**
 - H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral**
- H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa**
- H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa**

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified (H59)

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes1:** mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)
secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

- H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery**
 - Vitreous (touch) syndrome
 - H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye**
 - H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye**
 - H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral**
 - H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**
- H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery**
 - H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye**
 - H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye**
 - H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral**
 - H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**
- H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery**
 - H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye**
 - H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye**
 - H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral**
 - H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**
- H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery**
 - H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery**

- H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery**
- H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral**
- H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery**

H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

- H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure**
- H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure**
- H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral**
- H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure**

H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

- H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure**
- H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure**
- H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral**
- H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure**

H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure

H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

- H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure**
- H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure**
- H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral**
- H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure**

H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure

- H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure**
- H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure**
- H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral**
- H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure**

H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure

H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

- H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
- H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
- H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
- H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
- H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
 - H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
 - H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
 - H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
 - H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure
- H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
 - Postprocedural blebitis
 - Excludes1:** filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)
 - H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
 - H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
 - H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
 - H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3
 - Bleb endophthalmitis
- H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
 - H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment
 - H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye
 - H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye
 - H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral
 - H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye
 - H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
 - H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Chapter 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
 congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
 neoplasms (C00-D49)

symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H60-H62 [Diseases of external ear](#)

H65-H75 [Diseases of middle ear and mastoid](#)

H80-H83 [Diseases of inner ear](#)

H90-H94 [Other disorders of ear](#)

H95 [Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified](#)

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear

Boil of external ear

Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal

Furuncle of external ear

H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear

H60.01 Abscess of right external ear

H60.02 Abscess of left external ear

H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear

Cellulitis of auricle

Cellulitis of external auditory canal

H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear

H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear

H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear

H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa

H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear

H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear

H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral

H60.3 Other infective otitis externa

H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa

H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear

H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear

H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral

H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa

H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear

H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear

H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.33 Swimmer's ear

H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear

- H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
- H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
- H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear
- H60.39 Other infective otitis externa
 - H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear
 - Keratinosis obturans of external ear (canal)
 - Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
 - H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
 - H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear
 - H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear
 - H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral
- H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa
 - H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
 - Acute otitis externa NOS
 - H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa
 - H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa
 - H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa
 - H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa
 - H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear

- H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa
 - H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa
 - H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa
 - H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.8 Other otitis externa
 - H60.8X Other otitis externa
 - H60.8X1 Other otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.8X2 Other otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.8X3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.8X9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa
 - H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral
- H61 Other disorders of external ear
 - H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear
 - Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica heliis
 - Perichondritis of auricle
 - Perichondritis of pinna
 - H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
 - H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
 - H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
 - H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
 - H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
 - H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear
 - H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
 - H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear

- H61.013** Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
- H61.019** Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.02** Chronic perichondritis of external ear
 - H61.021** Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
 - H61.022** Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
 - H61.023** Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
 - H61.029** Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.03** Chondritis of external ear
 - Chondritis of auricle
 - Chondritis of pinna
 - H61.031** Chondritis of right external ear
 - H61.032** Chondritis of left external ear
 - H61.033** Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
 - H61.039** Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.1** Noninfective disorders of pinna
 - Excludes2:** cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
 - gouty tophi of ear (M1A.-)
 - H61.10** Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
 - Disorder of pinna NOS
 - H61.101** Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
 - H61.102** Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
 - H61.103** Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
 - H61.109** Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
 - H61.11** Acquired deformity of pinna
 - Acquired deformity of auricle
 - Excludes2:** cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
 - H61.111** Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
 - H61.112** Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
 - H61.113** Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
 - H61.119** Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear
 - H61.12** Hematoma of pinna
 - Hematoma of auricle
 - H61.121** Hematoma of pinna, right ear
 - H61.122** Hematoma of pinna, left ear
 - H61.123** Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
 - H61.129** Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear
 - H61.19** Other noninfective disorders of pinna
 - H61.191** Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
 - H61.192** Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
 - H61.193** Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
 - H61.199** Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
- H61.2** Impacted cerumen

Wax in ear

H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear

H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear

H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear

H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal

Collapse of external ear canal

Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified

H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified

H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified

H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral

H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma

H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma

H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma

H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral

H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection

H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection

H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection

H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral

H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal

H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal

H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal

H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral

H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.81 Exostosis of external canal

H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal

H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal

H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral

H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear

H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear

H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral

H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified

H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified

H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified

H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
erysipelas (A46)
impetigo (L01.0)

Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
candidiasis (B37.84)
herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
herpes zoster (B02.8)

H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

H62.8X Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8X1 Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8X2 Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8X3 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8X9 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media

Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media

Acute and subacute secretory otitis

H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear

H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear

H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral

- H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear**
- H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear**
- H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral**
- H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear**

H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)

- H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear**
- H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear**
- H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral**
- H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear**
- H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear**
- H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral**
- H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear**

H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media

- H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear**
- H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear**
- H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral**
- H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear**
- H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear**
- H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral**
- H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear**

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media

Chronic tubotympanal catarrh

- H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear**
- H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear**
- H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear**
- H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral**

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media

Chronic mucinous otitis media
Chronic secretory otitis media
Chronic transudative otitis media
Glue ear

Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear

H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear

H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media

H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear

H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear

H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral

H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

Chronic exudative otitis media

Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS

Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)

Chronic seromucinous otitis media

H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear

H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear

H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media

Allergic otitis media NOS

Catarrhal otitis media NOS

Exudative otitis media NOS

Mucoid otitis media NOS

Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS

Secretory otitis media NOS

Seromucinous otitis media NOS

Serous otitis media NOS

Transudative otitis media NOS

H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear

H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear

H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum

H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear

- H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
- H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
- H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
- H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
- H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
- H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
- H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum

- H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
- H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
- H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
- H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
- H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
- H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
- H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
- H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media

Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

- H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
- H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
- H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
- H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media

Chronic atticoantral disease

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

- H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
- H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
- H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
- H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media

Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)

H66.3X Other chronic suppurative otitis media

H66.3X1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear

H66.3X2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear

H66.3X3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3X9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified

Purulent otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear

H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear

H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear

H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified

Otitis media NOS

Acute otitis media NOS

Chronic otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear

H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear

H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear

H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
viral disease NEC (B00-B34)

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Excludes1: otitis media in:

influenza (J09.X9, J10.83, J11.83)

measles (B05.3)

scarlet fever (A38.0)

tuberculosis (A18.6)

H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction

H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis

H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis

H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear

H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear

H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral

H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis

H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear

- H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
- H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
- H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis

- H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
- H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
- H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
- H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube

Stenosis of Eustachian tube
Stricture of Eustachian tube

H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube

- H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
- H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
- H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
- H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube

- H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
- H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
- H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
- H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube

- H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
- H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
- H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
- H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube

Compression of Eustachian tube

- H68.131 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
- H68.132 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
- H68.133 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
- H68.139 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube

- H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
- H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
- H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
- H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube

- H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
- H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear

H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear

H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear

H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear

H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear

H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis

Abscess of mastoid

Empyema of mastoid

H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications

H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear

H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear

H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral

H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear

H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid

H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear

H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear

H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral

H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear

H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications

H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear

H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear

H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral

H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis

Caries of mastoid

Fistula of mastoid

Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear

H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear

H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear

H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis

Inflammation of petrous bone

H70.20 Unspecified petrositis

H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear

H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear

H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral

H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.21 Acute petrositis

- H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear**
- H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear**
- H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral**
- H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear**

H70.22 Chronic petrositis

- H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear**
- H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear**
- H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral**
- H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear**

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions

Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

H70.81 Postauricular fistula

- H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear**
- H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear**
- H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral**
- H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear**

H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions

- H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear**
- H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear**
- H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral**
- H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear**

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

- H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear**
- H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear**
- H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear**
- H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral**

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear

Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic

- H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear**
- H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear**
- H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear**
- H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral**

H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum

- H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear**
- H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear**
- H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear**

H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid

H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear

H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear

H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear

H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis

H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear

H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear

H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear

H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma

H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear

H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear

H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear

H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane

H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear

H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear

H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane

Perforation of pars flaccida

H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear

H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear

H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.2X Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.2X1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear

H72.2X2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear

H72.2X3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2X9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane

- H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
- H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
- H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
- H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane

- H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
- H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
- H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
- H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane

- H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
- H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
- H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.0 Acute myringitis

Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)

H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis

Acute tympanitis NOS

- H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
- H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
- H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
- H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.01 Bullous myringitis

- H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
- H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
- H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
- H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.09 Other acute myringitis

- H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
- H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
- H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
- H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis

Chronic tympanitis

Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)

- H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
- H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
- H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
- H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral

H73.2 Unspecified myringitis

H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear

H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear

H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane

H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear

H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear

H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane

H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear

H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear

H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear

H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear

H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear

H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear

H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid

Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis

H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear

H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear

H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral

H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease

Adhesive otitis

Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3.-)

H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease

H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease

H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral

H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles

H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles

H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles

H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles

H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles

H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear

H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear

H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles

H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear

H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear

H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles

H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles

H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles

H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear

H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear

H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear

H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear

H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8X Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8X1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid

H74.8X2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid

H74.8X3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H74.8X9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid

H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid

H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
 syphilis (A52.77)
 tuberculosis (A18.03)

H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis

Includes: Otospongiosis

H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative

H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear

H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear

H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear

H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral

H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative

H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear

H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear

H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear

H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis

Otosclerosis involving otic capsule

Otosclerosis involving round window

H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear

H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear

H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear

H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.8 Other otosclerosis

H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear

H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear

H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear

H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis

H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear

H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear

H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear

H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménière's disease

Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo

H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear

H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear

H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral

H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo

H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear

H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear

H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis

H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear

H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear

H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear

H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo

H81.31 Aural vertigo

H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear

H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear

H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral

H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo

Lermoyez' syndrome
Otogenic vertigo
Peripheral vertigo NOS

H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear

H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear

H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral

H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4 Vertigo of central origin

Central positional nystagmus

H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear

H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear

H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral

H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear

H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function

H81.8X Other disorders of vestibular function

H81.8X1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear

H81.8X2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear

H81.8X3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral

H81.8X9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function

Vertiginous syndrome NOS

H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear

H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear

H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)

H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear

H83.0 Labyrinthitis

H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear

H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear

H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral

H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear

H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula

H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear

H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear

H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral

H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear

H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction

Labyrinthine hypersensitivity

Labyrinthine hypofunction

Labyrinthine loss of function

H83.2X Labyrinthine dysfunction

H83.2X1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear

H83.2X2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear

H83.2X3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral

H83.2X9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear

H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear

Acoustic trauma of inner ear

Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear

- H83.3X Noise effects on inner ear**
 - H83.3X1 Noise effects on right inner ear**
 - H83.3X2 Noise effects on left inner ear**
 - H83.3X3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral**
 - H83.3X9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear**

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear

- H83.8X Other specified diseases of inner ear**
 - H83.8X1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear**
 - H83.8X2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear**
 - H83.8X3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral**
 - H83.8X9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear**

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear

- H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear**
- H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear**
- H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear**
- H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral**

Other disorders of ear (H90-H94)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

- Excludes1:** deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
 deafness NOS (H91.9-)
 hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
 noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
 ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
 sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral

H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

- H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**

H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified

Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

- H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss

- Central hearing loss NOS
- Congenital deafness NOS
- Neural hearing loss NOS
- Perceptive hearing loss NOS
- Sensorineural deafness NOS
- Sensory hearing loss NOS

Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss

Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
hearing loss as classified in H90.-
impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear

H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear

H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis

Presbycusia

H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear

H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear

H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear

H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss

Sudden hearing loss NOS

H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear

H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear

H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss

H91.8X Other specified hearing loss

H91.8X1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear

H91.8X2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear

H91.8X3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral

H91.8X9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss

Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear

H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear

H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otolgia and effusion of ear

H92.0 Otolgia

H92.01 Otolgia, right ear

H92.02 Otolgia, left ear

H92.03 Otolgia, bilateral

H92.09 Otolgia, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea

Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)

H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear

H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear

H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear

H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia

Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury

H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear

H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear

H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear

H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear

Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)

H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness

H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear

H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear

H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral

H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear

H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear

H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear

H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear

H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral

H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus

H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear

H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear

H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral

H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions

Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

H93.21 Auditory recruitment

H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear

H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear

H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral

H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

H93.22 Diplacusis

H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear

H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear

H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral

H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

H93.23 Hyperacusis

H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear

H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear

H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral

H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift

H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear

H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear

H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral

H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder

Congenital auditory imperception

Word deafness

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions

H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear

H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear

H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral

H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve

Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)

syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3X Disorders of acoustic nerve

H93.3X1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve

H93.3X2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve

H93.3X3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves

H93.3X9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8X Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8X1 Other specified disorders of right ear

H93.8X2 Other specified disorders of left ear

H93.8X3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral

H93.8X9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear

H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear

H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear

H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
parasitic disease (B65-B89)

Excludes1: acoustic neuritis (in):
herpes zoster (B02.29)
syphilis (A52.15)

H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)

Excludes1: aural myiasis (B87.4)
syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)

H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear

H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear

H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears

H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy

- H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity**
 - H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear**
 - H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear**
 - H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears**
 - H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear**
- H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity**
 - H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear**
 - H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear**
 - H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears**
 - H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear**
- H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity**
 - H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear**
 - H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear**
 - H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears**
 - H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear**
- H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy**
 - H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right ear**
 - H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left ear**
 - H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears**
 - H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified ear**
- H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)

 - H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process**
 - H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure**
- H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure**
 - H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process**
 - H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure**
- H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure**
 - H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process**
 - H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure**
- H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

 - H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal**
 - H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal**
 - H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal**

H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral

H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code , if applicable, to further specify disorder

H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

I00-I02 [Acute rheumatic fever](#)
I05-I09 [Chronic rheumatic heart diseases](#)
I10-I15 [Hypertensive diseases](#)
I20-I25 [Ischemic heart diseases](#)
I26-I28 [Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation](#)
I30-I52 [Other forms of heart disease](#)
I60-I69 [Cerebrovascular diseases](#)
I70-I79 [Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries](#)
I80-I89 [Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified](#)
I95-I99 [Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system](#)

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement

Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute

Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 -I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)

Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis

Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease

Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02 Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement

Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis

Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation

Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases

Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis

Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)

tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis

Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency

Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08 Multiple valve diseases

Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)

rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves

Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases

I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis

Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified

Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)

Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic

Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis

Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis

Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Rheumatic carditis

Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure

Hypertensive heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure

Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in N18 and N26 - due to hypertension
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis

Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)

Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Hypertensive renal disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)

Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension

I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders

I15.8 Other secondary hypertension

I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 Angina pectoris

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina

Accelerated angina

Crescendo angina

De novo effort angina

Intermediate coronary syndrome

Preinfarction syndrome

Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm

Angiospastic angina

Prinzmetal angina

Spasm-induced angina

Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris

Angina equivalent

Angina of effort

Coronary slow flow syndrome

Stenocardia

Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified

Angina NOS
Anginal syndrome
Cardiac angina
Ischemic chest pain

I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery

I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery
ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery

I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery
Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites

I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery

I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
recurrent myocardial infarction
reinfarction of myocardium
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites

Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site

Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases

Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome

Postmyocardial infarction syndrome

Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified

Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease

Use additional code to identify:

- chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery

- Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
- Coronary (artery) atheroma
- Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
- Coronary (artery) disease
- Coronary (artery) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)

- atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris

- Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris

- Excludes1:** unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm

- Excludes1:** angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris

- Excludes1:** other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris

- Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
- Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain

- Excludes1:** unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction

- Healed myocardial infarction
- Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart

- Mural aneurysm
- Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm

- Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired

- Excludes1:** congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy

- Excludes2:** coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)

coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

- I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)
- I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris**
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)
- I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris**
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)
- I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**
- I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris**
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)
- I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)
- I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris**
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)
- I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris**
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)
- I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris**
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
- I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina**
- I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
- I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris**
- I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris**
- I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris**
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
- I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina**
- I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm**

- I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris**
- I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris**
- I25.79 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**
- I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris**
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)
- I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)
- I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris**
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)
- I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris**
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)
- I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease**
- I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris**
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)
- I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris**
Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-
I25.73-, I25.79-)
- I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris**
Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)
- I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris**
Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)
- I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery**
Complete occlusion of coronary artery
Total occlusion of coronary artery
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)
Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)
- I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque**
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.84 Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism

Includes: pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes2: chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
pulmonary embolism complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pulmonary embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Code first underlying infection

I26.02 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery with acute cor pulmonale

I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Code first underlying infection

I26.92 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery without acute cor pulmonale

I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases

I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension

Excludes1: pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.2)
secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.2)

I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
Pulmonary hypertension NOS

Code also associated underlying condition

I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

I27.81 Cor pulmonale (chronic)
Cor pulmonale NOS

Excludes1: acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

I27.82 Chronic pulmonary embolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

Excludes1: personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)

I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

Eisenmenger's complex
Eisenmenger's syndrome

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified

Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels

I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels

Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.72)

I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery

Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.79)
congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (Q25.72)

I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels

Pulmonary arteritis
Pulmonary endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessels
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
acute myopericarditis
acute pericardial effusion
acute pleuropericarditis
acute pneumopericarditis

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis

Pneumococcal pericarditis
Pneumopyopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis

Accretio cordis

Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis

Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)

Chylopericardium

Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade

Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium

Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified

Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
gonococcal (A54.83)
meningococcal (A39.53)
rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
syphilitic (A52.06)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis

Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified

Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)

mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse

Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome

Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis

I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency

Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency

I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
valvular incompetence NOS
valvular insufficiency NOS
valvular regurgitation NOS
valvular stenosis NOS
valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)

Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
candidiasis (B37.6)
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
listeriosis (A32.82)
meningococcal infection (A39.51)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.03)
tuberculosis (A18.84)
typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis

Includes: subacute myocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis

Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1 Isolated myocarditis

Fiedler's myocarditis
Giant cell myocarditis
Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 Other acute myocarditis

I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)
acute (B57.0)
coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
diphtheritic (A36.81)
gonococcal (A54.83)
influenzal (J09.X9, J10.82, J11.82)
meningococcal (A39.52)
mumps (B26.82)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
sarcoid (D86.85)
syphilis (A52.06)
toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
tuberculous (A18.84)

I42 Cardiomyopathy

Includes: myocardioopathy

Code first pre-existing cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: ventricular hypertrophy (I51.7)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy

Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease

Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis

Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis

Congenital cardiomyopathy

Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy

Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified

Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

glycogen storage disease (E74.0)

gout (M10.0-)

thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9-)

Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):

coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)

diphtheria (A36.81)

sarcoidosis (D86.85)

tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree

Atrioventricular block, type I and II

Möbitz block block, type I and II

Second degree block, type I and II

Wenckebach's block

I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete

Complete heart block NOS

Third degree block

- I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block**
Atrioventricular block NOS
 - I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block**
 - I44.39 Other atrioventricular block**
- I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block**
- I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block**
- I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block**
 - I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block**
Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
 - I44.69 Other fascicular block**
- I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified**
- I45 Other conduction disorders**
 - I45.0 Right fascicular block**
 - I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block**
 - I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block**
Right bundle-branch block NOS
 - I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block**
 - I45.2 Bifascicular block**
 - I45.3 Trifascicular block**
 - I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block**
Bundle-branch block NOS
 - I45.5 Other specified heart block**
Sinoatrial block
Sinoauricular block
Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)
 - I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome**
Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
Accessory atrioventricular conduction
Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
 - I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders**
 - I45.81 Long QT syndrome**
 - I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders**
Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
Interference dissociation
Isorhythmic dissociation
Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia
 - I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified**
Heart block NOS
Stokes-Adams syndrome
- I46 Cardiac arrest**
 - Excludes1:** cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
 - I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition**
Code first underlying cardiac condition

I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition

Code first underlying condition

I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia

Code first tachycardia complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

sinoauricular tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia

Atrial (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Atrioventricular [AV] (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Atrioventricular re-entrant (nodal) tachycardia [AVNRT] [AVRT]
Junctional (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Nodal (paroxysmal) tachycardia

I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia

I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified

Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0 Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation

I48.1 Persistent atrial fibrillation

I48.2 Chronic atrial fibrillation

Permanent atrial fibrillation

I48.3 Typical atrial flutter

Type I atrial flutter

I48.4 Atypical atrial flutter

Type II atrial flutter

I48.9 Unspecified atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter

I48.91 Unspecified atrial fibrillation

I48.92 Unspecified atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias

Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: bradycardia NOS (R00.1)

neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1-)
sinoatrial bradycardia (R00.1)
sinus bradycardia (R00.1)
vagal bradycardia (R00.1)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation

I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization

Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization

I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization

Premature beats NOS

I49.49 Other premature depolarization

Ectopic beats

Extrasystoles

Extrasystolic arrhythmias

Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome

Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias

Coronary sinus rhythm disorder

Ectopic rhythm disorder

Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified

Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure

Code first heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)

heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)

heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)

obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)

neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure

Cardiac asthma

Edema of lung with heart disease NOS

Edema of lung with heart failure

Left heart failure

Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS

Pulmonary edema with heart failure

Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)

pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified

Biventricular (heart) failure NOS

Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS

Congestive heart disease

Congestive heart failure NOS

Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.70)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)

any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired

Acquired septal atrial defect (old)

Acquired septal auricular defect (old)

Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified

Apical thrombosis (old)

Atrial thrombosis (old)

Auricular thrombosis (old)

Mural thrombosis (old)

Ventricular thrombosis (old)

Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified

Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis

Myocardial fibrosis

Myocarditis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration

Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium

Myocardial disease

Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7 Cardiomegaly

Cardiac dilatation

Cardiac hypertrophy

Ventricular dilatation

I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome

Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress

Stress induced cardiomyopathy

Takotsubo cardiomyopathy

Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases

Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
meningococcal infection (A39.50)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
hypertension (I10-I15)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery

I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery

I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery

I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery

I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery

I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery

I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery

I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery

I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery

I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery

I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery

I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery

- I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery**
 - I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery**
 - I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery**
 - I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery**
- I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries**
- I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery**
 - Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
 - Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
 - Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
 - Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
 - Excludes1:** berry aneurysm, nonruptured (I67.1)
- I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - Meningeal hemorrhage
 - Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
- I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified**
- I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - Excludes1:** sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
 - I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical**
 - Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
 - I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical**
 - Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
 - Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
 - I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified**
 - I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem**
 - I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum**
 - I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular**
 - I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized**
 - I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified**
- I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - Excludes1:** sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)
 - I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified**
 - I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage**
 - Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
 - I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified**
- I63 Cerebral infarction**
 - Includes:** occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction
 - Use additional code,** if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
 - Excludes1:** sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)

- I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries**
 - I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery**
 - I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery**
 - I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery**
 - I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery**
 - I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery**
 - I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery**
 - I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery**
 - I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery**
 - I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery**
 - I63.039 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery**
 - I63.09 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery**
- I63.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries**
 - I63.10 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery**
 - I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery**
 - I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery**
 - I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery**
 - I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery**
 - I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery**
 - I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery**
 - I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery**
 - I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery**
 - I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery**
 - I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery**
- I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries**
 - I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries**
 - I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries**
 - I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries**
 - I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries**
 - I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries**
 - I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries**
 - I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries**
 - I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries**
 - I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries**
 - I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries**
 - I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries**

- I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries**
 - I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery**
 - I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery**
 - I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery**
 - I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery**
 - I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery**
 - I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery**
- I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries**
 - I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery**
 - I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery**
 - I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery**
 - I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery**
 - I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery**
 - I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery**
- I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries**
 - I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery**

- I63.51 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery**
 - I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery**
- I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery**
 - I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery**
 - I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery**
 - I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery**
 - I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery**
- I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery**
- I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic**
- I63.8 Other cerebral infarction**
- I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified**
Stroke NOS

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
narrowing of precerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
thrombosis of precerebral artery

Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

- I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery**
 - I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery**
 - I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery**
 - I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries**
 - I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery**
- I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery**

- I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery**
 - I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery**
 - I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery**
 - I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries**
 - I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery**
- I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries**
- I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery**
Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS
- I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction**
 - Includes:** embolism of cerebral artery
narrowing of cerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
thrombosis of cerebral artery
 - Excludes1:** Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)
 - I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery**
 - I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery**
 - I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery**
 - I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries**
 - I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery**
 - I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries**
 - I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries**
 - I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries**
 - I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries**
Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries
 - I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery**
- I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases**
 - Excludes1:** sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)
 - I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured**
Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)
 - I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured**
Cerebral aneurysm NOS
Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)

ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis

Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy

Binswanger's disease

I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy

I67.5 Moyamoya disease

I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system

Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein

Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified

Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system

Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases

I67.81 Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency

Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency unspecified as to location or reversibility

I67.82 Cerebral ischemia

Chronic cerebral ischemia

I67.83 Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome

PRES

I67.84 Cerebral vasospasm and vasoconstriction

I67.841 Reversible cerebrovascular vasoconstriction syndrome

Call-Fleming syndrome

Code first underlying condition, if applicable, such as eclampsia (O15.00-O15.9)

I67.848 Other cerebrovascular vasospasm and vasoconstriction

I67.89 Other cerebrovascular disease

I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy

Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):

listeriosis (A32.89)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

syphilis (A52.04)

tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

Note: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)

personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)

personal history of reversible ischemic neurological deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

- I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
 - I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
 - I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**

- 169.059 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
 locked-in state (G83.5)
 quadriplegia (G82.5-)
- Excludes1:** hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (169.05-)
 monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (169.04-)
 monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (169.03-)
- 169.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral**
- 169.069 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.09 Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - 169.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - 169.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
 - 169.092 Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - 169.093 Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - 169.098 Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae
- 169.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.10 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.122 Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.123 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - 169.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**

- 169.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
- 169.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
- 169.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
- 169.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
- 169.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
 - 169.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
 - 169.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
 - 169.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
 - 169.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
- 169.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
 - 169.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
 - 169.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
 - 169.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
 - 169.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
- 169.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
 - locked-in state (G83.5)
 - quadriplegia (G82.5-)
 - Excludes1:** hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (169.15-)
 - monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (169.14-)
 - monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (169.13-)
 - 169.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
 - 169.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
 - 169.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
 - 169.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
 - 169.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral

- 169.169 **Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.19 **Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.190 **Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.191 **Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
 - 169.192 **Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.193 **Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - 169.198 **Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae
- 169.2 **Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.20 **Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.21 **Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.22 **Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.220 **Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.221 **Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.222 **Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.223 **Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - 169.228 **Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.23 **Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.231 **Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
 - 169.232 **Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
 - 169.233 **Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
 - 169.234 **Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
 - 169.239 **Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
 - 169.24 **Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - 169.241 **Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
 - 169.242 **Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
 - 169.243 **Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
 - 169.244 **Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**

- 169.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- 169.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
 locked-in state (G83.5)
 quadriplegia (G82.5-)
- Excludes1:** hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (169.25-)
 monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (169.24-)
 monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (169.23-)
- 169.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.263 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.264 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.265 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral**
- 169.269 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.29 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- 169.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- 169.291 Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
- 169.292 Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
- 169.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- 169.298 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
 Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae
- 169.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction**
 Sequelae of stroke NOS
- 169.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction**
- 169.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction**

- I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction**
 - I69.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction**
 - I69.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction**
 - I69.322 Dysarthria following cerebral infarction**
 - I69.323 Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction**
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction**
- I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction**
 - I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**
- I69.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction**
 - I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**
- I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction**
 - I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**
- I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction**
 - Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:**
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)
 - Excludes1:** hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)
 - I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**

- 169.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
- 169.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
- 169.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
- 169.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
- 169.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
 - 169.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction
 - 169.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
 - Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
 - 169.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
 - Facial droop following cerebral infarction
 - 169.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction
 - 169.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
 - Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
 - Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
 - Use additional code to identify the sequelae
- 169.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
 - Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
 - 169.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease
 - Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - 169.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
 - 169.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
 - 169.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
 - 169.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
 - 169.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
 - 169.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
 - 169.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

- 169.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
- 169.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
- 169.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
- 169.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - 169.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
 - 169.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
 - 169.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
 - 169.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
 - 169.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
- 169.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
 locked-in state (G83.5)
 quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (169.85-)
 monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (169.84-)
 monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (169.83-)

 - 169.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
 - 169.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
 - 169.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
 - 169.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
 - 169.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
 - 169.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
- 169.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease**
 - 169.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
 - 169.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
 Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
 Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
 Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

169.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I69.3)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

- I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

locked-in state (G83.5)

quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis

arterial degeneration

arteriosclerosis

arteriosclerotic vascular disease

arteriovascular degeneration

atheroma

endarteritis deformans or obliterans

senile arteritis

senile endarteritis

vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)

arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

atheroembolism (I75.-)

cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)

coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery

Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities

Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg

I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg

I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs

I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity

I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

- 170.235 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe
- 170.238 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg**
- 170.239 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- 170.24 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- 170.241 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- 170.242 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf**
- 170.243 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- 170.244 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- 170.245 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe
- 170.248 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg**
- 170.249 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- 170.25 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)
- 170.26 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
- 170.261 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- 170.262 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- 170.263 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- 170.268 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- 170.269 **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- 170.29 **Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities**
 - 170.291 **Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg**
 - 170.292 **Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg**
 - 170.293 **Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs**
 - 170.298 **Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity**
 - 170.299 **Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity**
- 170.3 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)
- 170.30 **Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
 - 170.301 **Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**

- 170.302 **Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- 170.303 **Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- 170.308 **Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- 170.309 **Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- 170.31 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication**
- 170.311 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg**
- 170.312 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg**
- 170.313 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**
- 170.318 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**
- 170.319 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**
- 170.32 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-
- 170.321 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- 170.322 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- 170.323 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- 170.328 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- 170.329 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- 170.33 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- 170.331 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- 170.332 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- 170.333 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- 170.334 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- 170.335 **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

- I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)
- I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
- I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
 - I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
 - I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
 - I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**

170.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

170.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

170.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

170.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

170.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

170.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

170.403 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

170.408 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

170.409 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

170.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

170.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

170.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

170.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

170.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

170.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

170.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-

170.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

170.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

170.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

170.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

170.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

170.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

170.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

- I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
- I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
- I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**

- 170.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
- 170.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
- 170.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - 170.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
 - 170.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
 - 170.493 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
 - 170.498 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
 - 170.499 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
- 170.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (170.92)

 - 170.50 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - 170.501 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
 - 170.502 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
 - 170.503 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
 - 170.508 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
 - 170.509 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
 - 170.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication
 - 170.511 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
 - 170.512 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
 - 170.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
 - 170.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
 - 170.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
 - 170.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to 170.51-

 - 170.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
 - 170.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

- 170.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- 170.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- 170.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- 170.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- 170.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- 170.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- 170.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- 170.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- 170.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
- 170.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- 170.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- 170.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- 170.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- 170.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- 170.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- 170.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- 170.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
- 170.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- 170.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

- I70.55 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
- I70.56 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
- I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.59 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.6 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
- I70.60 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.602 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.603 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.61 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication**
- I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg**
- I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg**

- I70.613 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**
- I70.618 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**
- I70.619 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**
- I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-
- I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**

- I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.649 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.65 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
- I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
- I70.661 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.662 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.663 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.668 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.669 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
 - I70.691 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
 - I70.692 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
 - I70.693 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
 - I70.698 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
 - I70.699 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
- I70.70 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
 - I70.701 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
 - I70.702 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
 - I70.703 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**

- 170.708** Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
- 170.709** Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
- 170.71** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
- 170.711** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
- 170.712** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
- 170.713** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
- 170.718** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
- 170.719** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
- 170.72** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-
- 170.721** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
- 170.722** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
- 170.723** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
- 170.728** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
- 170.729** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
- 170.73** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- 170.731** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
- 170.732** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
- 170.733** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
- 170.734** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- 170.735** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
- 170.738** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
- 170.739** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.74 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.741 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.744 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.745 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.75 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.761 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.762 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.763 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.768 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.769 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.79 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.791 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.792 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.793 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.798 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.799 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries

I70.9 Other and unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis

I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities

Total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes1: aortic ectasia (I77.81-)

syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)

traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta

I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta

I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta

I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta

I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured

Rupture of aorta NOS

I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture

Aneurysm of aorta

Dilatation of aorta

Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (cirroid) (false) (ruptured)

Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)

aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)

aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)

carotid artery dissection (I77.71)

cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)

coronary aneurysm (I25.4)

coronary artery dissection (I25.42)

dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)

heart aneurysm (I25.3)

iliac artery dissection (I77.72)

pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)

renal artery dissection (I77.73)

retinal aneurysm (H35.0)

ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

varicose aneurysm (I77.0)

vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery

Aneurysm of common carotid artery

Aneurysm of external carotid artery

Aneurysm of internal carotid artery, extracranial portion

Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity

I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery

I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery

I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity

I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries

I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)
frostbite (T33-T34)
immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome

Raynaud's disease

Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene

I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Acrocyanosis

Erythrocyanosis

Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]

Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified

Intermittent claudication

Peripheral angiopathy NOS

Spasm of artery

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: embolic infarction
embolic occlusion
thrombotic infarction
thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
embolism and thrombosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
basilar embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
carotid embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
cerebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
coronary embolism and thrombosis (I21-I25)
mesenteric embolism and thrombosis (K55.0)
ophthalmic embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
precerebral embolism and thrombosis NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
pulmonary embolism and thrombosis (I26.-)
renal embolism and thrombosis (N28.0)

retinal embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
septic embolism and thrombosis (I76)
vertebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta

I74.01 Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta

I74.09 Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta

Aortic bifurcation syndrome
Aortoiliac obstruction
Leriche's syndrome

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta

I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta

I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta

I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities

I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism

Includes: atherothrombotic microembolism
cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities

I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity

I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity

I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity

I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities

I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity

I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity

I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity

I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity

I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities

I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites

I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney

Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)

I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I76 Septic arterial embolism

Code first underlying infection, such as:
infective endocarditis (I33.0)
lung abscess (J85.-)

Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)

Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Aneurysmal varix
Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region

Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery

Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery

Erosion of artery
Fistula of artery
Ulcer of artery

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified

Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS

Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
aortic arch (M31.4)
cerebral NEC (I67.7)
coronary (I25.89)
deformans (I70.-)
giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)
obliterans (I70.-)
senile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection

Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery

I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery

I77.73 Dissection of renal artery

I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery

I77.79 Dissection of other artery

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.81 Aortic ectasia
Ectasia aorta

Excludes1: aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)

- I77.810 Thoracic aortic ectasia**
- I77.811 Abdominal aortic ectasia**
- I77.812 Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia**
- I77.819 Aortic ectasia, unspecified site**

I77.89 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78 Diseases of capillaries

I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia

Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic

Araneus nevus
Senile nevus
Spider nevus
Stellar nevus

Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
vascular NOS (Q82.5)

Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
hairy nevus (D22.-)
melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
pigmented nevus (D22.-)
portwine nevus (Q82.5)
sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
syphilitic endarteritis (A52.09)
tuberculous endarteritis (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)

phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities

Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity

I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity

I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein

I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein

I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein

I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein

I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity

I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity

I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein

I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein

I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein

I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral

I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein

I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein

I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein

I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein

I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral

I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein

I80.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein

I80.231 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein

I80.232 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein

I80.233 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral

I80.239 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein

I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity

I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity

I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral

180.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

180.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

180.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

180.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis

Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
coronary (I21-I25)
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
mesenteric (K55.0)
portal (I81)
pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome

Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS

I82.221 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.29 Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein

I82.290 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.291 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein

I82.4 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity

Deep vein thrombosis NOS
DVT NOS

Excludes1: acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4Z-)
acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.4Y-)

- 182.401 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity
- 182.402 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity
- 182.403 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral
- 182.409 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity
- 182.41 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
 - 182.411 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
 - 182.412 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
 - 182.413 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
 - 182.419 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
- 182.42 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
 - 182.421 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
 - 182.422 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
 - 182.423 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
 - 182.429 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein
- 182.43 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
 - 182.431 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
 - 182.432 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
 - 182.433 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
 - 182.439 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
- 182.44 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
 - 182.441 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
 - 182.442 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
 - 182.443 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
 - 182.449 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
- 182.49 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
 - 182.491 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
 - 182.492 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
 - 182.493 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
 - 182.499 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
- 182.4Y Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
 - Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of thigh NOS
 - Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of upper leg NOS
 - 182.4Y1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
 - 182.4Y2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
 - 182.4Y3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral

- 182.4Y9 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity**
- 182.4Z Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity**
Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of calf NOS
Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of lower leg NOS
- 182.4Z1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity**
- 182.4Z2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity**
- 182.4Z3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral**
- 182.4Z9 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity**
- 182.5 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity**
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)
- 182.50 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity**
Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.5Z-)
chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.5Y-)
- 182.501 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity**
- 182.502 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity**
- 182.503 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral**
- 182.509 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity**
- 182.51 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein**
 - 182.511 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein**
 - 182.512 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein**
 - 182.513 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral**
 - 182.519 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein**
- 182.52 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein**
 - 182.521 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein**
 - 182.522 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein**
 - 182.523 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral**
 - 182.529 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein**
- 182.53 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein**
 - 182.531 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein**
 - 182.532 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein**
 - 182.533 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral**
 - 182.539 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein**
- 182.54 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein**

- 182.541** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
- 182.542** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
- 182.543** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
- 182.549** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
- 182.59** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
 - 182.591** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
 - 182.592** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
 - 182.593** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
 - 182.599** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
- 182.5Y** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of thigh NOS
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper leg NOS
 - 182.5Y1** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
 - 182.5Y2** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
 - 182.5Y3** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
 - 182.5Y9** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity
- 182.5Z** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of calf NOS
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower leg NOS
 - 182.5Z1** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity
 - 182.5Z2** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity
 - 182.5Z3** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral
 - 182.5Z9** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity
- 182.6** Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
 - 182.60** Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
 - 182.601** Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
 - 182.602** Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
 - 182.603** Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
 - 182.609** Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
 - 182.61** Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
 - Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
 - Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
 - Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein

- 182.611** Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
- 182.612** Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
- 182.613** Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
- 182.619** Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
- 182.62** Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
 - Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
 - Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
 - Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
- 182.621** Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
- 182.622** Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
- 182.623** Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
- 182.629** Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
- 182.7** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
 - Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
 - Excludes1:** personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)
 - 182.70** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
 - 182.701** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
 - 182.702** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
 - 182.703** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
 - 182.709** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
 - 182.71** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
 - 182.711** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
 - 182.712** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
 - 182.713** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
 - 182.719** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
 - 182.72** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
 - 182.721** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
 - 182.722** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
 - 182.723** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
 - 182.729** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
- 182.A** Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
 - 182.A1** Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
 - 182.A11** Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
 - 182.A12** Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
 - 182.A13** Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral

- 182.A19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
- 182.A2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
 - 182.A21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
 - 182.A22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
 - 182.A23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
 - 182.A29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
- 182.B Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
 - 182.B1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
 - 182.B11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
 - 182.B12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
 - 182.B13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
 - 182.B19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
 - 182.B2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
 - 182.B21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
 - 182.B22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
 - 182.B23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
 - 182.B29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
- 182.C Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
 - 182.C1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
 - 182.C11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
 - 182.C12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
 - 182.C13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
 - 182.C19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
 - 182.C2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
 - 182.C21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
 - 182.C22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
 - 182.C23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
 - 182.C29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
- 182.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

 - 182.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities

Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)

 - 182.811 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities
 - 182.812 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities
 - 182.813 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
 - 182.819 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities
 - 182.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
 - 182.890 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
 - 182.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- 182.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

182.90 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

Embolism of vein NOS
Thrombosis (vein) NOS

182.91 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

183 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

183.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

183.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer

183.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

183.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf

183.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

183.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

183.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe

183.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

183.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

183.01 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer

183.011 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

183.012 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf

183.013 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

183.014 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

183.015 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe

183.018 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

183.019 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

183.02 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer

183.021 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

183.022 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf

183.023 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

183.024 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

183.025 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe

183.028 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

183.029 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

183.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation

Stasis dermatitis

183.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation

183.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation

I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation

I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

183.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

183.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

183.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications

183.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain

183.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain

183.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain

183.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain

183.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain

183.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications

Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema

Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling

183.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications

183.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications

183.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications

183.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

183.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities

Phlebectasia of lower extremities

Varicose veins of lower extremities

Varix of lower extremities

183.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity

Varicose veins NOS

183.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity

183.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity

183.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

185 Esophageal varices

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

185.0 Esophageal varices

Idiopathic esophageal varices

Primary esophageal varices

185.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding

Esophageal varices NOS

185.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

185.1 Secondary esophageal varices

Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease

Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver

Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis

Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease

Code first underlying disease

185.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding

185.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

186 Varicose veins of other sites

Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (183.9-)

Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices
Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices

Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome

Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
Postphlebotic syndrome

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications

Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity

I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity

I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
Postthrombotic syndrome NOS

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.011 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity

I87.012 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity

I87.013 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

I87.019 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation

I87.021 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.022 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.023 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.029 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.031 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.032 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.033 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.039 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications

I87.091 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity

- 187.092 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity**
- 187.093 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- 187.099 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity**

187.1 Compression of vein

Stricture of vein
Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

187.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)

187.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

Stasis edema

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

187.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications

Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

187.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity

187.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity

187.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity

187.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity
Chronic venous hypertension NOS

187.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

187.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity

187.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity

187.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

187.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

187.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation

187.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity

187.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity

187.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

187.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

187.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

187.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

187.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

187.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

Lymph node or vessel infarction
Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

I95 Hypotension

Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension

I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension

Hypotension, postural

Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs

Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis

Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8 Other hypotension

I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension

I95.89 Other hypotension

Chronic hypotension

I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

Gangrenous cellulitis

Excludes1: gangrene in atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.26)
gangrene in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
gangrene in hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
gangrene in other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
gas gangrene (A48.0)
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome

I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency

I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery

I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery

I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest

I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery

I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery

- 197.13 Postprocedural heart failure**
Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
- 197.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery**
- 197.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery**
- 197.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances**
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
- 197.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery**
- 197.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery**
- 197.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome**
Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels
- 197.3 Postprocedural hypertension**
- 197.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure**
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
- 197.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure**
 - 197.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization**
 - 197.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass**
 - 197.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure**
- 197.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure**
- 197.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure**
Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
- 197.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure**
- 197.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure**
- 197.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure**
Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)
- 197.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure**
 - 197.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization**
 - 197.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass**
 - 197.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure**
- 197.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure**

I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery

I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery

I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery

I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery

I97.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system

I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

Chapter 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)

certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

neoplasms (C00-D49)

smoke inhalation (T59.81-)

symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

| | |
|---------|---|
| J00-J06 | Acute upper respiratory infections |
| J09-J18 | Influenza and pneumonia |
| J20-J22 | Other acute lower respiratory infections |
| J30-J39 | Other diseases of upper respiratory tract |
| J40-J47 | Chronic lower respiratory diseases |
| J60-J70 | Lung diseases due to external agents |
| J80-J84 | Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium |
| J85-J86 | Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract |
| J90-J94 | Other diseases of the pleura |
| J95 | Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified |
| J96-J99 | Other diseases of the respiratory system |

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)
influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Acute rhinitis
Coryza (acute)
Infective nasopharyngitis NOS
Infective rhinitis
Nasal catarrh, acute
Nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
chronic sore throat (J31.2)
nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis

Includes: acute abscess of sinus
acute empyema of sinus
acute infection of sinus
acute inflammation of sinus
acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis

Acute antritis

J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified

J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis

J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified

J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis

J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified

J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis

J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis

J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified

J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis

J01.4 Acute pansinusitis

J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified

J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis

J01.8 Other acute sinusitis

J01.80 Other acute sinusitis

Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis

Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified

J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified

J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified

J02 Acute pharyngitis

Includes: acute sore throat

Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)

peritonsillar abscess (J36)

pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)

retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis

Septic pharyngitis

Streptococcal sore throat

Excludes2: scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)

acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)

acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)

acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified

Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)

Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS

Pharyngitis (acute) NOS

Sore throat (acute) NOS

Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)

Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03 Acute tonsillitis

Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)

hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)

peritonsillar abscess (J36)

sore throat NOS (J02.9)

streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified

J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
Infective tonsillitis (acute)
Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)

Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis

Edematous laryngitis (acute)
Laryngitis (acute) NOS
Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis

Acute viral tracheitis
Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
Tracheitis (acute) NOS

Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction

J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis NOS
Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified

J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction

J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]

Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS

Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1 Acute epiglottitis

Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction

Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified

Upper respiratory disease, acute

Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes2: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09 Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses

Excludes1: influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)
seasonal influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
seasonal influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J09.X Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus

Avian influenza

Bird influenza

Influenza A/H5N1

Influenza of other animal origin, not bird or swine

Swine influenza virus (viruses that normally cause infections in pigs)

J09.X1 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia

Code also , if applicable, associated:

lung abscess (J85.1)

other specified type of pneumonia

J09.X2 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus NOS

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with laryngitis

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pharyngitis

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with upper respiratory symptoms

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated:

pleural effusion (J91.8)

sinusitis (J01.-)

J09.X3 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus gastroenteritis

Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.X9 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with encephalopathy

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with myocarditis

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with otitis media

Use additional code to identify manifestation

J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

Excludes1: influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.X-)

influenza due to swine flu (J09.X-)

influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J10.0 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia

Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J10.00 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

J10.01 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia

J10.08 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia

Code also other specified type of pneumonia

J10.1 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus NOS

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with laryngitis

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pharyngitis

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

J10.2 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus gastroenteritis

Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J10.8 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

J10.81 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy

J10.82 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis

J10.83 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

J10.89 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J11 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus

J11.0 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia

Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J11.00 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

Influenza with pneumonia NOS

J11.08 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia

Code also other specified type of pneumonia

J11.1 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza NOS

Influenzal laryngitis NOS
Influenzal pharyngitis NOS
Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

J11.2 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J11.8 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

J11.81 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy

Influenzal encephalopathy NOS

J11.82 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis

Influenzal myocarditis NOS

J11.83 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media

Influenzal otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

J11.89 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia

J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

J12.8 Other viral pneumonia

J12.81 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus

Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

J12.89 Other viral pneumonia

J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae

Bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae

Bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)

spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus

J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified

J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus

J15.211 Pneumonia due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus

MSSA pneumonia

Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS

J15.212 Pneumonia due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus

J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci

Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)

pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria

Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia

Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

ornithosis (A70)

pneumocystosis (B59)

pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Q fever (A78)
rheumatic fever (I00)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
measles pneumonia (B05.2)
nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
pneumocystosis (B59)
pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis carinii* (B59)
pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis jirovecii* (B59)
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37 with fifth-character 1)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.17)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism

Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20 Acute bronchitis

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes1: bronchitis NOS (J40)
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus

J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus

J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus

J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus

J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus

J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms

J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis

Includes: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm

Excludes2: respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (J84.115)

J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms

J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified

Bronchiolitis (acute)

Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection

Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen

Allergy NOS due to pollen
Hay fever
Pollinosis

J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis

J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis
Perennial allergic rhinitis

J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis

Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
Ozena
Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis

Chronic sore throat
Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: sinus abscess
sinus empyema
sinus infection
sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis

Antritis (chronic)
Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis

Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis

Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS

Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis

Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis

Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis

Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified

Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity

Choanal polyp
Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration

Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus

Accessory polyp of sinus
Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
Maxillary polyp of sinus
Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose

Cellulitis of nose
Necrosis of nose
Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum

Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Perforation of nasal septum NOS
Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils

Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids

Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Adenoid vegetations
Amygdalolith
Calculus, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified

Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
peritonsillar cellulitis
quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J37.0 Chronic laryngitis

Catarrhal laryngitis
Hypertrophic laryngitis
Sicca laryngitis

Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)
obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis

Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)

Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
acute tracheitis (J04.1)

J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
stridor (R06.1)
ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx

Laryngoplegia
Paralysis of glottis

J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified

J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral

J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords

Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
Singer's nodes
Teacher's nodes

J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords

Abscess of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords
Granuloma of vocal cords
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 Edema of larynx

Edema (of) glottis
Subglottic edema
Supraglottic edema

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm

Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx

Abscess of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx
Disease of larynx NOS
Necrosis of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx
Perichondritis of larynx
Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess

Peripharyngeal abscess

Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx

Cellulitis of pharynx
Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx

Cyst of pharynx
Edema of pharynx

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Bronchitis NOS
Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
Catarrhal bronchitis

Tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: acute bronchitis (J20.-)

- allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
- asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
- bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)

- chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis

J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

Chronic bronchitis NOS
Chronic tracheitis
Chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)

- chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
- chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
- simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)

- emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
- emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
- mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)

neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]

Swyer-James syndrome
Unilateral emphysema
Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema

Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified

Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
Emphysematous bleb
Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
chronic bronchitis with emphysema
chronic emphysematous bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
chronic obstructive bronchitis
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)

chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
chronic tracheitis (J42)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation

Decompensated COPD
Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified

Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma

Includes: allergic (predominantly) asthma

allergic bronchitis NOS
allergic rhinitis with asthma
atopic asthma
extrinsic allergic asthma
hay fever with asthma
idiosyncratic asthma
intrinsic nonallergic asthma
nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)
eosinophilic asthma (J82)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
miner's asthma (J60)
wheezing NOS (R06.2)
wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.9)
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.9)
chronic obstructive asthma (J44.9)

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma

J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
Mild intermittent asthma NOS

J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma

J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
Mild persistent asthma NOS

J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent asthma

J45.40 Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated
Moderate persistent asthma NOS

J45.41 Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.42 Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent asthma

J45.50 Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated
Severe persistent asthma NOS

J45.51 Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.52 Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma

J45.90 Unspecified asthma
Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
Childhood asthma NOS
Late onset asthma

J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
Asthma NOS

J45.99 Other asthma

J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm

J45.991 Cough variant asthma

J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Anthracosilicosis
Anthracosis
Black lung disease
Coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers

Asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
Silicosis NOS

J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)

- J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)**
- J63.2 Berylliosis**
- J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)**
- J63.4 Siderosis**
- J63.5 Stannosis**
- J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts**
- J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis**
 - Excludes1:** pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
- J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis**
 - Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
 - Silicotuberculosis
- J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust**
 - Excludes2:** allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
 - asbestosis (J61)
 - bagassosis (J67.1)
 - farmer's lung (J67.0)
 - hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
 - reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)
 - J66.0 Byssinosis**
 - Airway disease due to cotton dust
 - J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease**
 - J66.2 Cannabinosis**
 - J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts**
- J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust**
 - Includes:** allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin
 - Excludes1:** pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)
 - J67.0 Farmer's lung**
 - Harvester's lung
 - Haymaker's lung
 - Moldy hay disease
 - J67.1 Bagassosis**
 - Bagasse disease
 - Bagasse pneumonitis
 - J67.2 Bird fancier's lung**
 - Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
 - Pigeon fancier's disease or lung
 - J67.3 Suberosis**
 - Corkhandler's disease or lung
 - Corkworker's disease or lung
 - J67.4 Maltworker's lung**
 - Alveolitis due to *Aspergillus clavatus*
 - J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung**
 - J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung**
 - Alveolitis due to *Cryptostroma corticale*
 - Cryptostromosis
 - J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung**

Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts

Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust

Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

Use additional code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)

Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)
postprocedural pneumonitis (J95.4)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit

Aspiration pneumonia NOS
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit

Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia (J95.4)
obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences

Exogenous lipid pneumonia
Lipid pneumonia NOS

Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

Excludes1: endogenous lipid pneumonia (J84.89)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids

Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent

Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Radiation pneumonitis

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Fibrosis of lung following radiation

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.5 Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation

Smoke inhalation NOS

Excludes1: smoke inhalation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.9)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome

Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
Adult hyaline membrane disease

Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
hyostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
passive pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema

Acute edema of lung

J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema

Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
Pulmonary edema NOS

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified

Allergic pneumonia
Eosinophilic asthma
Eosinophilic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
pulmonary infiltrate NOS (R91.8)

J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions**J84.01 Alveolar proteinosis****J84.02 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis****J84.03 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis**

Essential brown induration of lung

Code first underlying disease, such as:
disorders of iron metabolism (E83.1-)

Excludes1: acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [ALPHI] (R04.81)

J84.09 Other alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions**J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis**

Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.10 Pulmonary fibrosis, unspecified

Capillary fibrosis of lung
Cirrhosis of lung (chronic) NOS
Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) NOS
Induration of lung (chronic) NOS
Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

J84.11 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia

Excludes1: lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

J84.111 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified**J84.112 Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis**

Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis
Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

J84.113 Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis

Excludes1: non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.114 Acute interstitial pneumonitis

Hamman-Rich syndrome

Excludes1: pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

J84.115 Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease

J84.116 Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia

Excludes1: organizing pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.117 Desquamative interstitial pneumonia

J84.17 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) due to collagen vascular disease

Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) in diseases classified elsewhere

Organizing pneumonia due to collagen vascular disease

Organizing pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

progressive systemic sclerosis (M34.0)

rheumatoid arthritis (M05.00-M06.9)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.0-M32.9)

J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia

Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis

J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)

unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.81 Lymphangiomyomatosis

Lymphangiomyomatosis

J84.82 Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis

Adult PLCH

J84.83 Surfactant mutations of the lung

J84.84 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood

J84.841 Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy

J84.842 Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis

J84.843 Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment

J84.848 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood

J84.89 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

Endogenous lipoid pneumonia

Interstitial pneumonitis

Non-specific interstitial pneumonitis NOS

Organizing pneumonia due to known underlying cause

Organizing pneumonia NOS

Code first , if applicable:

poisoning due to drug or toxin (T51-T65 with fifth or sixth character to indicate intent), for

toxic pneumonopathy

underlying cause of pneumonopathy, if known

Use additional code, for adverse effect, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5), if drug-induced

Excludes1: cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (J84.116)

idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis (J84.113)

lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (J69.1)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified

Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia

Code also the type of pneumonia

J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia

Abscess of lung NOS

J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)

pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula

Bronchocutaneous fistula

Bronchopleural fistula

Hepatopleural fistula

Mediastinal fistula

Pleural fistula

Thoracic fistula

Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula

Abscess of pleura

Abscess of thorax

Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)

Fibrinopurulent pleurisy

Purulent pleurisy

Pyopneumothorax

Septic pleurisy

Seropurulent pleurisy

Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified

Encysted pleurisy

Pleural effusion NOS

Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)

malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))

pleurisy NOS (R09.1)

tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere

Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)

pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion

Code first underlying neoplasm

J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

influenza (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J92 Pleural plaque

Includes: pleural thickening

J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos

J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos

Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax and air leak

Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
postprocedural air leak (J95.812)
postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.11 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.12 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax

Code first underlying condition, such as:
catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (N80.8)
cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
lymphangioliomyomatosis (J84.81)
malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis carinii* (B59)
secondary malignant neoplasm of lung (C78.0-)
spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (K22.3)

J93.8 Other pneumothorax and air leak

J93.81 Chronic pneumothorax

J93.82 Other air leak

Persistent air leak

J93.83 Other pneumothorax

Acute pneumothorax
Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified

Pneumothorax NOS

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chylous effusion

Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax

Hemopneumothorax

J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions

Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax

J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0-J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:

cellulitis of neck (L03.8)

sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma

Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma

Obstruction of tracheostomy airway

Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia

Mendelson's syndrome

Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)

aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)

aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure

Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure

J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax and air leak

J95.811 Postprocedural pneumothorax

J95.812 Postprocedural air leak

J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure

Excludes1: Respiratory failure in other conditions (J96.-)

J95.821 Acute postprocedural respiratory failure
Postprocedural respiratory failure NOS

J95.822 Acute and chronic postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure

J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)

J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator

Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)

J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia
Ventilator associated pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.-)

Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)

J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:

aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)

bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82-)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.01 Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.02 Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.10 Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.11 Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.12 Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure

Acute on chronic respiratory failure

J96.20 Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.21 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.22 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J96.90 Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.91 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia

J96.92 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia

J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

J98.01 Acute bronchospasm

Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
asthma (J45.-)
exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

Broncholithiasis
Calcification of bronchus
Stenosis of bronchus
Tracheobronchial collapse
Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse

Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11 Atelectasis

Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema

Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
emphysema in newborn (P25.0)
surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung

Calcification of lung
Cystic lung disease (acquired)
Lung disease NOS
Pulmolithiasis

Excludes1: acute interstitial pneumonitis (J84.114)
pulmonary insufficiency following surgery (J95.1-J95.2)

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

Fibrosis of mediastinum
Hernia of mediastinum
Retraction of mediastinum
Mediastinitis

Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm

Diaphragmatitis
Paralysis of diaphragm
Relaxation of diaphragm

Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified

Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
amebiasis (A06.5)
blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
candidiasis (B37.1)
coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
polymyositis (M33.21)
sicca syndrome (M35.02)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

Chapter 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

K00-K14 [Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands](#)
K20-K31 [Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum](#)
K35-K38 [Diseases of appendix](#)
K40-K46 [Hernia](#)
K50-K52 [Noninfective enteritis and colitis](#)
K55-K64 [Other diseases of intestines](#)
K65-K68 [Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum](#)
K70-K77 [Diseases of liver](#)
K80-K87 [Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas](#)
K90-K95 [Other diseases of the digestive system](#)

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia

Hypodontia
Oligodontia

Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth

Distomolar
Fourth molar
Mesiodens
Paramolar
Supplementary teeth

Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth

Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodonia
Microdonia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth

Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities

Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation

Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner's tooth

Excludes1: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified

Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption

Dentia praecox
Natal tooth
Neonatal tooth
Premature eruption of tooth
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
Prenatal teeth
Retained [persistent] primary tooth

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.7 Teething syndrome

K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development

Color changes during tooth formation
Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

Excludes2: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified

Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth

Excludes1: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

K01.0 Embedded teeth

K01.1 Impacted teeth

K02 Dental caries

Includes: dental cavities
tooth decay

K02.3 Arrested dental caries

Arrested coronal and root caries

K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface

Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel

White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin

K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp

K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface

K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel

White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth

K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin

K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp

K02.7 Dental root caries

K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
dental caries (K02.-)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth

Approximal wear of teeth
Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1 Abrasion of teeth

Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
Habitual abrasion of teeth
Occupational abrasion of teeth
Ritual abrasion of teeth
Traditional abrasion of teeth
Wedge defect NOS

K03.2 Erosion of teeth

Erosion of teeth due to diet
Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
Erosion of teeth NOS
Idiopathic erosion of teeth
Occupational erosion of teeth

K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth

Internal granuloma of pulp
Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4 Hypercementosis

Cementation hyperplasia

K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth

Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues

Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81 Cracked tooth

Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis

Acute pulpitis
Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
Irreversible pulpitis
Reversible pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp

Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration

Denticles
Pulpal calcifications
Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp

Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin

Acute apical periodontitis NOS

Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis

Apical or periapical granuloma
Apical periodontitis NOS

Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus

Dental abscess with sinus
Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus

Dental abscess without sinus
Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst

Apical (periodontal) cyst
Periapical cyst
Residual radicular cyst

Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced

Acute gingivitis NOS

K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis

Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced

Chronic gingivitis NOS
Gingivitis NOS

K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis

Acute pericoronitis

Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
periapical abscess (K04.7)
periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized

Periodontal abscess

K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis

Chronic pericoronitis
Complex periodontitis
Periodontitis NOS
Simplex periodontitis

Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized

K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized

K05.4 Periodontosis

Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases

Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession

Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postprocedural)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement

Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma

Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Fibrous epulis

Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva

Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth

Acquired loss of teeth, complete

Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I

K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II

K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III

K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV

K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
Edentulism NOS

K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I

K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II

K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III

K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV

K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I

K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II

K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III

K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV

K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries

K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I

K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II

K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III

K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV

K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause

K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I

- K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II**
- K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III**
- K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV**
- K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class**

K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge

- K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge**
Atrophy of the mandible NOS
Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
- K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible**
Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible
- K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible**
Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible
- K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible**
Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible
- K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla**
Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
- K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla**
Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
- K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla**
Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.3 Retained dental root

K08.4 Partial loss of teeth

Acquired loss of teeth, partial

Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)

Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause

- K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I**
- K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II**
- K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III**
- K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV**
- K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class**
Tooth extraction status NOS

K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma

- K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I**
- K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II**
- K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III**
- K08.414 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV**
- K08.419 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class**

K08.42 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

- K08.421 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I**
- K08.422 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II**
- K08.423 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III**

K08.424 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV

K08.429 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.43 Partial loss of teeth due to caries

K08.431 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I

K08.432 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II

K08.433 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III

K08.434 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV

K08.439 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.49 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause

K08.491 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I

K08.492 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II

K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III

K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV

K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.5 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth

Defective bridge, crown, filling

Defective dental restoration

Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)

Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)

K08.50 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified

Defective dental restoration NOS

K08.51 Open restoration margins of tooth

Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity

Open margin on tooth restoration

Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration

K08.52 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials

Overhanging of tooth restoration

K08.53 Fractured dental restorative material

Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)
traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)

K08.530 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material

K08.531 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material

K08.539 Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified

K08.54 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health

Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity

Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth

Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth

K08.55 Allergy to existing dental restorative material

Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy

K08.56 Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth

Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing

K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth

Other defective dental restoration

K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

Dentigerous cyst
Eruption cyst
Follicular cyst
Gingival cyst
Lateral periodontal cyst
Primordial cyst

Excludes2: keratocysts (D16.4, D16.5)
odontogenic keratocystic tumors (D16.4, D16.5)

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region

Cyst (of) incisive canal
Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
Globulomaxillary cyst
Median palatal cyst
Nasoalveolar cyst
Nasolabial cyst
Nasopalatine duct cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Dermoid cyst
Epidermoid cyst
Lymphoepithelial cyst
Epstein's pearl

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis

Parotitis

Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
mumps (B26.-)
uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis

Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis

K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland

Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis

Calculus of salivary gland or duct
Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland

Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion

Hypoptyalism
Ptyalism
Xerostomia

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands

Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
Mikulicz' disease
Necrotizing sialometaplasia
Sialectasia
Stenosis of salivary duct
Stricture of salivary duct

Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified

Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
cheilitis (K13.0)
gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae

Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis

Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)

Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth

Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess

Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
abscess of tongue (K14.0)
periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
periodontal abscess (K05.21)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)

Mucositis (oral) (oropharyngeal)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified

K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X5)

Use additional code for other antineoplastic therapy, such as:
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation

Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)

Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa

Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
cysts of oral region (K09.-)
diseases of tongue (K14.-)
stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips

Abscess of lips
Angular cheilitis
Cellulitis of lips
Cheilitis NOS
Cheilodysplasia
Cheilosis
Exfoliative cheilitis
Fistula of lips
Glandular cheilitis
Hypertrophy of lips

Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue

Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
Smoker's palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
Eosinophilic granuloma
Granuloma pyogenicum
Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis
Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa

Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa
Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.29)
focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)

leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis

Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue

Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue

Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae

Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae

Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue

Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue

Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia

Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue

Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified

Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis

K20.8 Other esophagitis

Abscess of esophagus

K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified

Esophagitis NOS

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease

Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis

Reflux esophagitis

K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis

Esophageal reflux NOS

K22 Other diseases of esophagus

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0 Achalasia of cardia

Achalasia NOS

Cardiospasm

Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus

Barrett's ulcer

Erosion of esophagus

Fungal ulcer of esophagus

Peptic ulcer of esophagus

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments

Ulcerative esophagitis

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.7-)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding

Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding

Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction

Compression of esophagus

Constriction of esophagus

Stenosis of esophagus

Stricture of esophagus

Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of esophagus

Rupture of esophagus

Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus

Corkscrew esophagus

Diffuse esophageal spasm

Spasm of esophagus

Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired

Esophageal pouch, acquired

Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome

Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus

Barrett's disease
Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia

Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia

K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia

K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia

K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus

Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
pylorus ulcer (peptic)
stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
duodenum ulcer (peptic)
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage

K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation

K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage

K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation

K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage

K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation

K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation

K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage

K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation

K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation

K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage

K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation

K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage

K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation

K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding

K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding

K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding

K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

Gastric atrophy

K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding

K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis

Chronic antral gastritis
Chronic fundal gastritis

K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding

K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis

Giant hypertrophic gastritis
Granulomatous gastritis
Ménétrier's disease

K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding

K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis

K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding

K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Functional dyspepsia

Indigestion

Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
heartburn (R12)
nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.13)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach

Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum

Constriction of duodenum
Duodenal ileus (chronic)
Stenosis of duodenum
Stricture of duodenum
Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejunal fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum

K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding

K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding
Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

K31.83 Achlorhydria

K31.84 Gastroparesis

Gastroparalysis

Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)

diabetes mellitus (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
scleroderma (M34.-)

K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix
Perforated appendix NOS
Ruptured appendix NOS

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis

Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture NOS
Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture with localized peritonitis
Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis

Acute appendicitis NOS
Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

K36 Other appendicitis

Chronic appendicitis
Recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

Excludes1: -unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions

Fecalith of appendix
Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix

K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix

Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes: acquired hernia
congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
direct inguinal hernia
double inguinal hernia
indirect inguinal hernia
inguinal hernia NOS
oblique inguinal hernia
scrotal hernia

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS

K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS

K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41 Femoral hernia

K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene

K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene

K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS

K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Femoral hernia NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous umbilical hernia

K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Incisional hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated incisional hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible incisional hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated incisional hernia, without gangrene

K43.1 Incisional hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous incisional hernia

K43.2 Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Incisional hernia NOS

K43.3 Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Incarcerated parastomal hernia, without gangrene

Irreducible parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Parastomal hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated parastomal hernia, without gangrene

K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous parastomal hernia

K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Parastomal hernia NOS

K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Epigastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Hypogastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated midline hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Irreducible epigastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible midline hernia without gangrene
Irreducible spigelian hernia without gangrene
Irreducible subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Midline hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Spigelian hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated midline hernia without gangrene
Strangulated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Strangulated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Subxiphoid hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Epigastric hernia
Ventral hernia NOS

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia

Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
lumbar hernia
obturator hernia
pudendal hernia
retroperitoneal hernia
sciatic hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia

Includes: enterocele
epiplocele
hernia NOS
interstitial hernia
intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
Regional ileitis
Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications

K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction

K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula

K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess

K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication

K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
Granulomatous colitis
Regional colitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications

- K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding**
- K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction**
- K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula**
- K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess**
- K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication**
- K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications**

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine

K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications

K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications

- K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding**
- K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction**
- K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula**
- K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess**
- K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication**
- K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications**

K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified

K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications

Crohn's disease NOS
Regional enteritis NOS

K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications

- K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding**
- K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction**
- K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula**
- K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess**
- K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication**
- K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications**

K51 Ulcerative colitis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis

Backwash ileitis

K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications

K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding

K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula

K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess

K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication

K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS

K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications

K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding

K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula

K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess

K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication

K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis

K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS

K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications

K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding

K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction

K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula

K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess

K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication

K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications

K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)

polyposis of colon (D12.6)

polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)

K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications

Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS

K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications

K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding

K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction

K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula

K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess

K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication

K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications

K51.5 Left sided colitis

Left hemicolitis

K51.50 Left sided colitis without complications

Left sided colitis NOS

K51.51 Left sided colitis with complications

K51.511 Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding

K51.512 Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.513 Left sided colitis with fistula

K51.514 Left sided colitis with abscess

K51.518 Left sided colitis with other complication

K51.519 Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis

K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications

K51.81 Other ulcerative colitis with complications

K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding

K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula

K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess

K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication

K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified

K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications

K51.91 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications

K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding

K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction

K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula

K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess

K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication

K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation

K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis

Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis

Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis

Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)

K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.81 Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis

Eosinophilic enteritis

Excludes1: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)

K52.82 Eosinophilic colitis

K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

Collagenous colitis
Lymphocytic colitis
Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified

Colitis NOS
Enteritis NOS
Gastroenteritis NOS
Ileitis NOS
Jejunitis NOS
Sigmoiditis NOS

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
functional diarrhea (K59.1)
infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K64)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine

Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine

Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
Acute intestinal infarction
Acute small intestine ischemia
Infarction of appendices epiploicae
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
Necrosis of intestine
Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine

Chronic ischemic colitis
Chronic ischemic enteritis
Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric atherosclerosis
Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage

K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified

Ischemic colitis
Ischemic enteritis
Ischemic enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)

stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus

Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine

Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
ileus NOS (K56.7)
obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception

Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum

Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus

Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine

Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus

Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

K56.41 Fecal impaction

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K56.49 Other impaction of intestine

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction

K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction

Intestinal obstruction NOS

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified

Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis

Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess

Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis

Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess

Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of colon NOS

K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis

K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS

K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis

K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of intestine NOS

K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes: irritable colon
spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea

K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0 Constipation

Excludes1: fecal impaction (K56.41)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K59.00 Constipation, unspecified

K59.01 Slow transit constipation

K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

K59.09 Other constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified

Dilatation of colon
Toxic megacolon

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
megacolon (due to) (in) Chagas' disease (B57.32)
megacolon (due to) (in) Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
megacolon (due to) (in) Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

K59.4 Anal spasm

Proctalgia fugax

K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders

Atony of colon
Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)

Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0 Acute anal fissure

K60.1 Chronic anal fissure

K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified

K60.3 Anal fistula

K60.4 Rectal fistula

Fistula of rectum to skin

Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)

vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)

K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

K61.0 Anal abscess

Perianal abscess

Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

K61.1 Rectal abscess

Perirectal abscess

Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)

K61.2 Anorectal abscess

K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess

Abscess of ischiorectal fossa

K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum

Includes: anal canal

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K94.0-, K94.1-)
fecal incontinence (R15.-)
hemorrhoids (K64.-)

K62.0 Anal polyp

K62.1 Rectal polyp

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

K62.2 Anal prolapse

Prolapse of anal canal

K62.3 Rectal prolapse

Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum

Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum

Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
melena (K92.1)
neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum

Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum

Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis

Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)

Tear of anus, nontraumatic

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)

Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)
anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (O34.7-)

traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

K62.82 Dysplasia of anus

Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)

Dysplasia of anus NOS

Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

Excludes1: abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)

carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)

HGSIL of anus (R85.613)

severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

Proctitis NOS

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)

K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified

K63 Other diseases of intestine

K63.0 Abscess of intestine

Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.014, K50.114, K50.814, K50.914,)

abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.014, K51.214, K51.314, K51.414, K51.514, K51.814, K51.914)

Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)

abscess of appendix (K35.3)

K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)

Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)

perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

K63.2 Fistula of intestine

Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)

fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.013, K50.113, K50.813, K50.913,)

fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.013, K51.213, K51.313, K51.413, K51.513, K51.813, K51.913)

Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)

fistula of appendix (K38.3)

intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)

vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine

Primary ulcer of small intestine

Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)

gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)

gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)

jejunal ulcer (K28.-)

peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)

ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)

ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.5 Polyp of colon

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)

inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)

polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

K64 Hemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis

Includes: piles

Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

K64.0 First degree hemorrhoids

Grade/stage I hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal

K64.1 Second degree hemorrhoids

Grade/stage II hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract spontaneously

K64.2 Third degree hemorrhoids

Grade/stage III hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and require manual replacement back inside anal canal

K64.3 Fourth degree hemorrhoids

Grade/stage IV hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be manually replaced

K64.4 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags

External hemorrhoids, NOS

Skin tags of anus

K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis

External hemorrhoids with thrombosis

Perianal hematoma

Thrombosed hemorrhoids NOS

K64.8 Other hemorrhoids

Internal hemorrhoids, without mention of degree

Prolapsed hemorrhoids, degree not specified

K64.9 Unspecified hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) NOS

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without mention of degree

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)

aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)

benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)

chemical peritonitis (T81.6)

diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)

diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)

diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)

diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)

gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)

pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)

periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)

- peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
- peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
- peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
- peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
- peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
- peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
- peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
- peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
- puerperal peritonitis (O85)
- retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis

- Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
- Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
- Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess

- Abdominopelvic abscess
- Abscess (of) omentum
- Abscess (of) peritoneum
- Mesenteric abscess
- Retrocecal abscess
- Subdiaphragmatic abscess
- Subhepatic abscess
- Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis

Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS (K65.9)

K65.3 Choleperitonitis

- Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis

- Fat necrosis of peritoneum
- (Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
- Mesenteric lipodystrophy
- Mesenteric panniculitis
- Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis

- Chronic proliferative peritonitis
- Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified

- Bacterial peritonitis NOS

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum

Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)

- peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)

- Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
- Adhesions (of) diaphragm
- Adhesions (of) intestine
- Adhesions (of) male pelvis
- Adhesions (of) omentum
- Adhesions (of) stomach
- Adhesive bands
- Mesenteric adhesions

Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)

- peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum

Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as :
congenital syphilis (A50.0)
helminthiasis (B65.0 -B83.9)

Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess

K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess

K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess

K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis

K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites

K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver

Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS

K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites

K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure

Acute alcoholic hepatic failure

Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS

Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure

Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure

K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma

K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease

Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis

Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
'Pure' cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis

Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs

K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma

K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis

Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis

K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites

K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver

Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
hepatic encephalopathy NOS
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.82)
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

Excludes2: hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure

K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma

K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure

K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma

K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified

K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma

K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma
Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

Code also , if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)

Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)

K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis

K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis

K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis

K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis
Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis

K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified

K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver

K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS

K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver
Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases

Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K75.0 Abscess of liver
Cholangitic hepatic abscess
Hematogenic hepatic abscess
Hepatic abscess NOS

Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess

Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
 cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
 pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein

Pylephlebitis

Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
 chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
 viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
 chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
 viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis

Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified

Hepatitis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
 chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
 viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
 amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
 cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
 hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
 hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
 pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
 portal vein thrombosis (I81)
 toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified

Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver

Cardiac cirrhosis
Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver

Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis

Hepatic angiomas

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease

Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver

K76.81 Hepatopulmonary syndrome

Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (K70.3-)
cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (K74.6-)

K76.89 Other specified diseases of liver

Cyst (simple) of liver
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

Excludes1: retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (K91.86)

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis

Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis

Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction

K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction

K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction

K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction

K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction

K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction

K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction

K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction

K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis

Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis

K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction

K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction

K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis

K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.8 Other cholelithiasis

K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction

K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81 Cholecystitis

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0 Acute cholecystitis

Abscess of gallbladder

Angiocholecystitis

Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis

Empyema of gallbladder

Gangrene of gallbladder

Gangrenous cholecystitis

Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder

Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder

Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder

Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder

Cholecystocolic fistula

Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder

Strawberry gallbladder

Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder

Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder

Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder

Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder

Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder

Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder

Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder

Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis

Ascending cholangitis
Cholangitis NOS
Primary cholangitis
Recurrent cholangitis
Sclerosing cholangitis
Secondary cholangitis
Stenosing cholangitis
Suppurative cholangitis

Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct

Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct

Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct

Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract

Adhesions of biliary tract
Atrophy of biliary tract
Hypertrophy of biliary tract
Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

Includes: abscess of pancreas
acute necrosis of pancreas
acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
hemorrhagic pancreatitis
infective necrosis of pancreas
subacute pancreatitis
suppurative pancreatitis

K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis

K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis

Gallstone pancreatitis

K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis

Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify drug abuse and dependence (F11.-F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis

Chronic pancreatitis NOS
Infectious chronic pancreatitis
Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas

Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
Atrophy of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas
Cirrhosis of pancreas
Fibrosis of pancreas
Pancreatic fat necrosis
Pancreatic infantilism
Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)
mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K95)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease

Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue

Use additional code for associated disorders including:
dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
gluten ataxia (G32.81)

K90.1 Tropical sprue

Sprue NOS

Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified

Blind loop syndrome NOS

Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified

Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate

Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat

Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein

Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch

Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.81 Whipple's disease

K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
complications of bariatric procedures (K95.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
radiation colitis (K52.0)
radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes

Dumping syndrome

Postgastrectomy syndrome

Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified

Postsurgical blind loop syndrome

Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M80.8-, M81.8)

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive sytem procedure

K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure

K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch

K91.850 Pouchitis
Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch

K91.86 Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy

K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena

Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified

Gastric hemorrhage NOS

Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system

K94.0 Colostomy complications

K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified

K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage

K94.02 Colostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.03 Colostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of colostomy

K94.09 Other complications of colostomy

K94.1 Enterostomy complications

K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified

K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage

K94.12 Enterostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of enterostomy

K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy

K94.2 Gastrostomy complications

K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified

K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage

K94.22 Gastrostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3 Esophagostomy complications

K94.30 Esophagostomy complications, unspecified

K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage

K94.32 Esophagostomy infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of esophagostomy

K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

K95 Complications of bariatric procedures

K95.0 Complications of gastric band procedure

K95.01 Infection due to gastric band procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.09 Other complications of gastric band procedure

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

K95.8 Complications of other bariatric procedure

Excludes1: complications of gastric band surgery (K95.0-)

K95.81 Infection due to other bariatric procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.89 Other complications of other bariatric procedure

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

Chapter 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

| | |
|---------|---|
| L00-L08 | Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue |
| L10-L14 | Bullous disorders |
| L20-L30 | Dermatitis and eczema |
| L40-L45 | Papulosquamous disorders |
| L49-L54 | Urticaria and erythema |
| L55-L59 | Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue |
| L60-L75 | Disorders of skin appendages |
| L76 | Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue |
| L80-L99 | Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue |

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
infective dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
viral warts (B07.-)
zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome

Ritter's disease

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0 Impetigo

Impetigo contagiosa
Impetigo vulgaris

L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
Impetigo NOS

L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo
Impetigo follicularis
Perifolliculitis NOS
Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

L01.03 Bullous impetigo
Impetigo neonatorum
Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09 Other impetigo
Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes2: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
abscess of mouth (K12.2)
abscess of nose (J34.0)
abscess of orbit (H05.0)
submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face
Boil of face
Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck
Boil of neck
Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)

omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)
abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk

- L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall**
- L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]**
- L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall**
- L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin**
- L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum**
- L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus**
- L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified**

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk

Boil of trunk
Folliculitis of trunk

- L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall**
- L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]**
- L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall**
- L02.224 Furuncle of groin**
- L02.225 Furuncle of perineum**
- L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus**
- L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified**

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk

- L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall**
- L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]**
- L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall**
- L02.234 Carbuncle of groin**
- L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum**
- L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus**
- L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified**

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock

Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
Boil of buttock
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region

L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb

Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)

Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb

- L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla**
- L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla**
- L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb**
- L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb**
- L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb**
- L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb**
- L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified**

L02.42 Furuncle of limb

Boil of limb
Folliculitis of limb

- L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla**
- L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla**
- L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb**
- L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb**
- L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb**
- L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb**
- L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified**

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb

- L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla**
- L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla**
- L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb**
- L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb**
- L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb**
- L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb**
- L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified**

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand

- L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand**
- L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand**
- L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand**

L02.52 Furuncle hand

Boil of hand
Folliculitis of hand

- L02.521 Furuncle right hand**
- L02.522 Furuncle left hand**
- L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand**

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand

- L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand**
- L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand**

L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot

L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot

L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot

L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot

L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot

L02.62 Furuncle of foot

Boil of foot

Folliculitis of foot

L02.621 Furuncle of right foot

L02.622 Furuncle of left foot

L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot

L02.63 Carbuncle of foot

L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot

L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot

L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites

L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]

L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

L02.82 Furuncle of other sites

Boil of other sites

Folliculitis of other sites

L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]

L02.828 Furuncle of other sites

L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]

L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified

L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified

L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified

Boil NOS

Furunculosis NOS

L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)

lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe

Infection of nail

Onychia

Paronychia

Perionychia

L03.01 Cellulitis of finger

Felon

Whitlow

Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger

L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger

L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger

L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger

Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger

L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger

L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger

L03.03 Cellulitis of toe

L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe

L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe

L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe

L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe

Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe

L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe

L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe

L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb

Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)

L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla

L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla

L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb

L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb

L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb

L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb

L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.04-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla

- L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
- L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
- L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
- L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
- L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
- L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck

L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face

L03.211 Cellulitis of face

Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
 cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
 cellulitis of head (L03.81)
 cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
 cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
 cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
 cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
 cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
 cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.221 Cellulitis of neck

L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
 cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
 cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
 cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
 omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
 puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall

Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
 cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall

L03.314 Cellulitis of groin

L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum

L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus

L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock

L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall

L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall

L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin

- L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum**
- L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus**
- L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock**
- L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified**

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites

- L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]**
Cellulitis of scalp
Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

- L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]**
- L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites**

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified

L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified

L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified

- Excludes1:** lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis

Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck

L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk

L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb

Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb

Acute lymphadenitis of hip

- Excludes2:** acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites

L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess

- L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess**
Parasacral dimple with abscess
Pilonidal abscess
Pilonidal dimple with abscess
Postanal dimple with abscess

L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess

Coccygeal fistula with abscess
Coccygeal sinus with abscess

Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess

L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess

Parasacral dimple

Pilonidal dimple

Postanal dimple

Pilonidal cyst NOS

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess

Coccygeal fistula

Coccygeal sinus without abscess

Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma

Dermatitis gangrenosa

Purulent dermatitis

Septic dermatitis

Suppurative dermatitis

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)

staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris

L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans

L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceus

L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]

L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus

Senear-Usher syndrome

L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L10.8 Other pemphigus

L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus

L10.89 Other pemphigus

L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders

L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis

Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]

L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders

L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid

Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid

L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid

Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood

Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis

L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa

Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)

L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa

L12.8 Other pemphigoid

L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders

L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis

Duhring's disease
Hydroa herpetiformis

Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis

Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders

L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)

dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)

dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)

factitial dermatitis (L98.1)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

L20 Atopic dermatitis

L20.0 Besnier's prurigo

L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis

Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis

Diffuse neurodermatitis

L20.82 Flexural eczema

L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema

L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema

L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis

Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0 Seborrhea capitis

Cradle cap

L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis

L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis

L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified

Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis

Diaper erythema

Diaper rash

Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals

Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium

Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives

L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes

L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement

Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide

Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander

Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents

L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases

L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents

Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals

Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel

L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
allergy NOS (T78.40)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement

Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)

Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS

Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis

Hebra's pityriasis

Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food

Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally

L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus

Circumscribed neurodermatitis
Lichen NOS

L28.1 Prurigo nodularis

L28.2 Other prurigo

Prurigo NOS
Prurigo Hebra
Prurigo mitis
Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus

Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0 Pruritus ani

L29.1 Pruritus scroti

L29.2 Pruritus vulvae

L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified

L29.8 Other pruritus

L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified

Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)

L30.0 Nummular dermatitis

L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]

L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization

Candidid [levurid]
Dermatophytid
Eczematid

L30.3 Infective dermatitis

Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4 Erythema intertrigo

L30.5 Pityriasis alba

L30.8 Other specified dermatitis

L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified

Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis

L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris

Nummular psoriasis
Plaque psoriasis

- L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis**
Impetigo herpetiformis
Von Zumbusch's disease
- L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua**
- L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris**
- L40.4 Guttate psoriasis**
- L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis**
 - L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified**
 - L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy**
 - L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans**
 - L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis**
 - L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy**
 - L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy**
- L40.8 Other psoriasis**
Flexural psoriasis
- L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified**
- L41 Parapsoriasis**
Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)
 - L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta**
Mucha-Habermann disease
 - L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica**
 - L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis**
 - L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis**
 - L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis**
 - L41.8 Other parapsoriasis**
 - L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified**
- L42 Pityriasis rosea**
- L43 Lichen planus**
Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
 - L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus**
 - L43.1 Bullous lichen planus**
 - L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction**
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
 - L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus**
Lichen planus tropicus
 - L43.8 Other lichen planus**
 - L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified**
- L44 Other papulosquamous disorders**
 - L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris**
 - L44.1 Lichen nitidus**
 - L44.2 Lichen striatus**
 - L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis**

L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]

L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders

L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)

Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
rosacea (L71.-)

L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved

Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
Ritter's disease (L00)
(Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)
Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis
overlap syndrome (L51.3)
Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface

L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface

L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface

L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface

L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface

L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface

L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface

L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface

L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

L50 Urticaria

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
giant urticaria (T78.3)
hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
Quincke's edema (T78.3)
serum urticaria (T80.6-)
solar urticaria (L56.3)
urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria

L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria

L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat

L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria

L50.4 Vibratory urticaria

L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria

L50.6 Contact urticaria

L50.8 Other urticaria

Chronic urticaria
Recurrent periodic urticaria

L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
conjunctival edema (H11.42)
conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
edema of eyelid (H02.84)
inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
stomatitis (K12.-)
symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified

Erythema iris
Erythema multiforme major NOS
Erythema multiforme minor NOS
Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified

Erythema NOS

Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn

L55.0 Sunburn of first degree

L55.1 Sunburn of second degree

L55.2 Sunburn of third degree

L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L56.0 Drug phototoxic response

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L56.1 Drug photoallergic response

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]

L56.3 Solar urticaria

L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption

L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)

L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L57.0 Actinic keratosis

Keratosis NOS

Senile keratosis

Solar keratosis

L57.1 Actinic reticuloid

L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae

L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte

L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis

Elastosis senilis

L57.5 Actinic granuloma

L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation

Farmer's skin

Sailor's skin

Solar dermatitis

L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis

Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)

L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis

L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis

L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]

L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)

Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders

Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychchia and paronychia (L03.0-)

L60.0 Ingrowing nail

L60.1 Onycholysis

L60.2 Onychogryphosis

L60.3 Nail dystrophy

L60.4 Beau's lines

L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome

L60.8 Other nail disorders

L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata

L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis

L63.1 Alopecia universalis

L63.2 Ophiasis

L63.8 Other alopecia areata

L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia

Includes: male-pattern baldness

L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia

L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)

L65.0 Telogen effluvium

L65.1 Anagen effluvium

L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa

L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss

L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
Alopecia NOS

L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]

L66.0 Pseudopelade

L66.1 Lichen planopilaris
Follicular lichen planus

L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans

L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens

L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematososa reticulata

L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia

L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
pili annulati (Q84.1)
telogen effluvium (L65.0)

L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa

L67.1 Variations in hair color
Canities
Greyness, hair (premature)
Heterochromia of hair
Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
Poliosis NOS

L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
Fragilitas crinium

L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis

Includes: excess hair

Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
persistent lanugo (Q84.2)

L68.0 Hirsutism

L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa

L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis

L68.3 Polytrichia

L68.8 Other hypertrichosis

L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)

L70.0 Acne vulgaris

L70.1 Acne conglobata

L70.2 Acne varioliformis
Acne necrotica miliaris

L70.3 Acne tropica

L70.4 Infantile acne

L70.5 Acné excoりée des jeunes filles
Picker's acne

L70.8 Other acne

L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L71.0 Perioral dermatitis

L71.1 Rhinophyma

L71.8 Other rosacea

L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.0 Epidermal cyst

L72.1 Pilar and trichodermal cyst

L72.11 Pilar cyst

L72.12 Trichodermal cyst

Trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst

L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex

L72.3 Sebaceous cyst

Excludes2: pilar cyst (L72.11)

trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (L72.12)

L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders

L73.0 Acne keloid

L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae

L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa

L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders

Sycosis barbae

L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders

Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)

L74.0 Miliaria rubra

L74.1 Miliaria crystallina

L74.2 Miliaria profunda

Miliaria tropicalis

L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified

L74.4 Anhidrosis

Hypohidrosis

L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis

L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis

L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla

L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face

L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms

L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles

L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified

L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
Frey's syndrome

L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders

L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders

Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)

L75.0 Bromhidrosis

L75.1 Chromhidrosis

L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
Fox-Fordyce disease

L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders

L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure

L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure

L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure

L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo

Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation

Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)

Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

- L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation**
- L81.1 Chloasma**
- L81.2 Freckles**
- L81.3 Café au lait spots**
- L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation**
Lentigo
- L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified**
- L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation**
- L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis**
Angioma serpiginosum
- L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation**
Iron pigmentation
Tattoo pigmentation
- L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified**
- L82 Seborrheic keratosis**
Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
Leser-Trélat disease
Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)
- L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis**
- L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis**
Seborrheic keratosis NOS
- L83 Acanthosis nigricans**
Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis
- L84 Corns and callosities**
Callus
Clavus
- L85 Other epidermal thickening**
Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)
- L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis**
Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)
- L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris**
Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)
- L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)**
- L85.3 Xerosis cutis**
Dry skin dermatitis
- L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening**
Cutaneous horn
- L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified**
- L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders

Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans

Kyrle disease

Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum

Phagedenic pyoderma

Excludes1: dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

L89 Pressure ulcer

Includes: bed sore
decubitus ulcer
plaster ulcer
pressure area
pressure sore

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622)
non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow

L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable

L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow

L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow

L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow

L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow

L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable

- L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1**
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow
- L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2**
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow
- L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3**
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow
- L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4**
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow
- L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure right of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow

- L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable**
- L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1**
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow
- L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2**
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow
- L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3**
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow
- L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4**
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow
- L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back

L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

- L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable**
- L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back
- L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back
- L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back

L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back

L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back

Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable

L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back

L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back

L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back

L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back

L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back

Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

L89.120 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable

L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back

L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back

L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back

L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back

L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage

L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back

L89.130 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable

L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back

L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back

L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back

L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back

L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage

L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back

L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable

L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back

L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back

L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back

L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back

L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region

Pressure ulcer of coccyx

Pressure ulcer of tailbone

L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable

L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region

L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region

- L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3**
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region
- L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4**
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region
- L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip

L89.20 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

- L89.200 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable**
- L89.201 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 1**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip
- L89.202 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip
- L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip
- L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip
- L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip

- L89.210 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable**
- L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 1**
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip
- L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2**
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip
- L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3**
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip
- L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4**
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip
- L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip

L89.220 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable

L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip

L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip

L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip

L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip

L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage

L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock

L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock

L89.300 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable

L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock

L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock

L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock

L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock

L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock

L89.310 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable

L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock

L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock

L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock

L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock

L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable

L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock

L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock

L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock

L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock

L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle

L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle

L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle

L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable

L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle

L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle

L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle

L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle

L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable

L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable

L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage

L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel

L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel

L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel

L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel

L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel

L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head

Pressure ulcer of face

L89.810 Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable

L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head

L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 2

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head

L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 3

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head

L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 4

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.890 Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable

L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site

L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site

L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site

L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site

L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site

L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus

Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)
lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweneringer-Buzzi

L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari

L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini

L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement of skin due to scar
Fibrosis of skin NOS

Scar NOS

Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
keloid scar (L91.0)

L90.6 Striae atrophicae

L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin

L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar

Keloid

Keloid scar

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
scar NOS (L90.5)

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin

L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare

Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)

L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L93 Lupus erythematosus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)

lupus vulgaris (A18.4)

scleroderma (M34.-)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus

Lupus erythematosus NOS

L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus

L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus

Lupus erythematosus profundus

Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders

Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]

Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma

En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calcinosis cutis

L94.3 Sclerodactyly

L94.4 Gottron's papules

L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans

L94.6 Ainhum

L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders

L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
serum sickness (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis

Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin

L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: chronic ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS
non-healing ulcer of skin
non-infected sinus of skin
trophic ulcer NOS
tropical ulcer NOS
ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition, such as:
any associated gangrene (I96)
atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622)
postphlebotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh

L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh

L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin

L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed

L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle

L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone

- L97.109 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity
- L97.11 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh
 - L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
 - L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
 - L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
- L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
 - L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
 - L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
 - L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity
- L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
 - L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
 - L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
 - L97.203 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.204 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
 - L97.209 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
 - L97.21 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
 - L97.211 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.212 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
 - L97.213 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.214 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
 - L97.219 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
 - L97.22 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
 - L97.221 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.222 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
 - L97.223 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.224 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
 - L97.229 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity
- L97.3 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
 - L97.30 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
 - L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
 - L97.303 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.304 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
 - L97.309 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
 - L97.31 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle

- L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
- L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
- L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
- L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
- L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity
- L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle**
 - L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
 - L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
 - L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity
- L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot**
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
 - L97.40 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot**
 - L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
 - L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
 - L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
 - L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot**
 - L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
 - L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
 - L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
 - L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot**
 - L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
 - L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
 - L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
- L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot**
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe
 - L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot**
 - L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.502 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
 - L97.503 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle

- L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
- L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity
- L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
 - L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
 - L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
 - L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity
- L97.52 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
 - L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
 - L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
 - L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity
- L97.8 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
 - L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
 - L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
 - L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
 - L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity
 - L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
 - L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
 - L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
 - L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity
 - L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
 - L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
 - L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
 - L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity
- L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg

- L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg**
 - L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed**
 - L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
 - L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone**
 - L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.91 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg**
 - L97.911 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L97.912 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed**
 - L97.913 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
 - L97.914 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone**
 - L97.919 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.92 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg**
 - L97.921 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L97.922 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed**
 - L97.923 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
 - L97.924 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone**
 - L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity**

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma

Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
 pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
 pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis

Neurotic excoriation

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified

Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
 Tropical ulcer NOS
 Ulcer of skin NOS

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

gangrene (I96)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock

L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin

L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed

L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle

L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone

L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity

L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back

L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin

L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed

L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle

L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone

L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity

L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS

L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin

L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed

L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle

L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone

L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin

Focal mucinosis

Lichen myxedematosus

Reticular erythematous mucinosis

Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
myxedema (E03.9)

L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)
skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

Chapter 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M02 [Infectious arthropathies](#)
M05-M14 [Inflammatory polyarthropathies](#)
M15-M19 [Osteoarthritis](#)
M20-M25 [Other joint disorders](#)
M26-M27 [Dentofacial anomalies \[including malocclusion\] and other disorders of jaw](#)
M30-M36 [Systemic connective tissue disorders](#)
M40-M43 [Deforming dorsopathies](#)
M45-M49 [Spondylopathies](#)
M50-M54 [Other dorsopathies](#)
M60-M63 [Disorders of muscles](#)
M65-M67 [Disorders of synovium and tendon](#)
M70-M79 [Other soft tissue disorders](#)
M80-M85 [Disorders of bone density and structure](#)
M86-M90 [Other osteopathies](#)
M91-M94 [Chondropathies](#)
M95 [Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue](#)
M96 [Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified](#)
M99 [Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified](#)

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Includes: Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

Note: This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

- a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
- b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.61-B95.8) to identify bacterial agent

Excludes2: infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis (T84.5-)

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder

M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder

M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder

M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow

- M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow**
- M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist**
Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
 - M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist**
 - M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist**
 - M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand**
Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
 - M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand**
 - M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand**
 - M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand**
- M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip**
 - M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip**
 - M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip**
 - M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip**
- M00.06 Staphylococcal arthritis, knee**
 - M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee**
 - M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee**
 - M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M00.07 Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot**
Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot**
 - M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot**
 - M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M00.08 Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae**
- M00.09 Staphylococcal polyarthritis**
- M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis**
 - M00.10 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint**
 - M00.11 Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder**
 - M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder**
 - M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder**
 - M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M00.12 Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow**
 - M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow**
 - M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow**
 - M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow**
 - M00.13 Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist**
Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
 - M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist**
 - M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist**

- M00.139** Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
- M00.14** Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
 - M00.141** Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand
 - M00.142** Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand
 - M00.149** Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
- M00.15** Pneumococcal arthritis, hip
 - M00.151** Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip
 - M00.152** Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip
 - M00.159** Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
- M00.16** Pneumococcal arthritis, knee
 - M00.161** Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee
 - M00.162** Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
 - M00.169** Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
- M00.17** Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M00.171** Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
 - M00.172** Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
 - M00.179** Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M00.18** Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae
- M00.19** Pneumococcal polyarthritis
- M00.2** Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent
 - M00.20** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
 - M00.21** Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
 - M00.211** Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
 - M00.212** Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
 - M00.219** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
 - M00.22** Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
 - M00.221** Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
 - M00.222** Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
 - M00.229** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
 - M00.23** Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
 - M00.231** Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
 - M00.232** Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
 - M00.239** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
 - M00.24** Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
 - M00.241** Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
 - M00.242** Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand

- M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
- M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
 - M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
 - M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
 - M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
- M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
 - M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
 - M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
 - M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
- M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
 - Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
 - M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
 - M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M00.28 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
- M00.29 Other streptococcal polyarthritis
- M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
 - Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria
 - M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint
 - M00.81 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
 - M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
 - M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
 - M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder
 - M00.82 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
 - M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
 - M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
 - M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow
 - M00.83 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
 - Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
 - M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
 - M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
 - M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist
 - M00.84 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
 - Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
 - M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
 - M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand
 - M00.85 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
 - M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
 - M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
 - M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip

M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee

M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee

M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee

M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee

M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot

Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges

M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot

M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot

M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae

M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified

Infective arthritis NOS

M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)

mycoses (B35-B49)

O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)

paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Lyme disease (A69.23)

gonococcal arthritis (A54.42)

meningococcal arthritis (A39.83)

mumps arthritis (B26.85)

postinfective arthropathy (M02.-)

postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)

reactive arthritis (M02.3)

rubella arthritis (B06.82)

sarcoidosis arthritis (D86.86)

typhoid fever arthritis (A01.04)

tuberculosis arthritis (A18.01-A18.02)

M01.X Direct infection of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica* (A04.6)
infective endocarditis (I33.0)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-)

postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
mumps arthritis (B26.85)
rubella arthritis (B06.82)
syphilis arthritis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcôt's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass

M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder

M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder

M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder

M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder

M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow

M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow

M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow

M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow

M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones

M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist

M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist

M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist

M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges

M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand

M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand

M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand

M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip

M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip

M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip

M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip

M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee

M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee

M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee

M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee

M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot

M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot

M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae

M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy

M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site

- M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder**
 - M02.111 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder**
 - M02.112 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder**
 - M02.119 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder**
- M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow**
 - M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow**
 - M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow**
 - M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow**
- M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist**
Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
 - M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist**
 - M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist**
 - M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist**
- M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand**
Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand**
 - M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand**
 - M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand**
- M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip**
 - M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip**
 - M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip**
 - M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip**
- M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee**
 - M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee**
 - M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee**
 - M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee**
- M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot**
Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot**
 - M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot**
 - M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae**
- M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites**
- M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy**
 - M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site**
 - M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder**
 - M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder**
 - M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder**
 - M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder**
 - M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow**
 - M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow**

- M02.222 Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow**
- M02.229 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow**
- M02.23 Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist**
Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
 - M02.231 Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist**
 - M02.232 Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist**
 - M02.239 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist**
- M02.24 Postimmunization arthropathy, hand**
Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M02.241 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand**
 - M02.242 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand**
 - M02.249 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand**
- M02.25 Postimmunization arthropathy, hip**
 - M02.251 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip**
 - M02.252 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip**
 - M02.259 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip**
- M02.26 Postimmunization arthropathy, knee**
 - M02.261 Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee**
 - M02.262 Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee**
 - M02.269 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee**
- M02.27 Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot**
Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot**
 - M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot**
 - M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae**
- M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites**
- M02.3 Reiter's disease**
Reactive arthritis
 - M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site**
 - M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder**
 - M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder**
 - M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder**
 - M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder**
 - M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow**
 - M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow**
 - M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow**
 - M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow**
 - M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist**
Reiter's disease, carpal bones
 - M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist**

- M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist**
- M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist**
- M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand**
Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand**
 - M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand**
 - M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand**
- M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip**
 - M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip**
 - M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip**
 - M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip**
- M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee**
 - M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee**
 - M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee**
 - M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee**
- M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot**
Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot**
 - M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot**
 - M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae**
- M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites**
- M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies**
 - M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site**
 - M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder**
 - M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder**
 - M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder**
 - M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder**
 - M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow**
 - M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow**
 - M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow**
 - M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow**
 - M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist**
Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
 - M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist**
 - M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist**
 - M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist**
 - M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand**
Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand**
 - M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand**

- M02.849** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand
- M02.85** Other reactive arthropathies, hip
 - M02.851** Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
 - M02.852** Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
 - M02.859** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip
- M02.86** Other reactive arthropathies, knee
 - M02.861** Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
 - M02.862** Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
 - M02.869** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
- M02.87** Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M02.871** Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
 - M02.872** Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
 - M02.879** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- M02.88** Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae
- M02.89** Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites
- M02.9** Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)
juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

M05.0 Felty's syndrome

Rheumatoid arthritis with splenomegaly and leukopenia

- M05.00** Felty's syndrome, unspecified site
- M05.01** Felty's syndrome, shoulder
 - M05.011** Felty's syndrome, right shoulder
 - M05.012** Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
 - M05.019** Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder
- M05.02** Felty's syndrome, elbow
 - M05.021** Felty's syndrome, right elbow
 - M05.022** Felty's syndrome, left elbow
 - M05.029** Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow
- M05.03** Felty's syndrome, wrist
Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
 - M05.031** Felty's syndrome, right wrist
 - M05.032** Felty's syndrome, left wrist
 - M05.039** Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist
- M05.04** Felty's syndrome, hand
Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M05.041** Felty's syndrome, right hand

- M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
- M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand
- M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
 - M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
 - M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
 - M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip
- M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
 - M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
 - M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
 - M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee
- M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
 - M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
 - M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot
- M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites
- M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis
 - M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
 - M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
 - M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
 - M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
 - M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
 - M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
 - M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
 - M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
 - M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
 - M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
 - M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
 - M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
 - M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
 - M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
 - M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
 - M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
 - M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
 - M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
 - M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
 - M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
 - M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

- M05.161 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
- M05.162 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
- M05.169 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
- M05.17 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M05.171 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
- M05.172 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
- M05.179 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
- M05.19 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis**
 - M05.20 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
 - M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**
 - M05.211 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
 - M05.212 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
 - M05.219 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**
 - M05.22 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
 - M05.221 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
 - M05.222 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
 - M05.229 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
 - M05.23 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
 - M05.231 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
 - M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
 - M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**
 - M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
 - M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
 - M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**
 - M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**
 - M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
 - M05.252 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
 - M05.259 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**
 - M05.26 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**
 - M05.261 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
 - M05.262 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
 - M05.269 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
 - M05.27 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M05.271 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
 - M05.272 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**

- M05.279 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
- M05.29 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.3 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis**
 - Rheumatoid carditis
 - Rheumatoid endocarditis
 - Rheumatoid myocarditis
 - Rheumatoid pericarditis
- M05.30 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
- M05.31 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**
 - M05.311 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
 - M05.312 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
 - M05.319 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**
- M05.32 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
 - M05.321 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
 - M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
 - M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
- M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
 - Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
 - M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
 - M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
 - M05.339 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**
- M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**
 - Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
 - M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
 - M05.349 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**
- M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**
 - M05.351 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
 - M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
 - M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**
- M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**
 - M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
 - M05.362 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
 - M05.369 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
- M05.37 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**
 - Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M05.371 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
 - M05.372 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
 - M05.379 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
- M05.39 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.4 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis**
 - M05.40 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**

- M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**
 - M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
 - M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
 - M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**
- M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
 - M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
 - M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
 - M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
- M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
 - M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
 - M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
 - M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**
- M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
 - M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
 - M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**
- M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**
 - M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
 - M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
 - M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**
- M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**
 - M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
 - M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
 - M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
- M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
 - M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
 - M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
- M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis**
 - M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
 - M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**
 - M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
 - M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
 - M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**
 - M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
 - M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
 - M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**

- M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
- M05.53 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
 - M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
 - M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
 - M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**
- M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
 - M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
 - M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**
- M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**
 - M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
 - M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
 - M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**
- M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**
 - M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
 - M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
 - M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
- M05.57 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M05.571 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
 - M05.572 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
 - M05.579 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
- M05.59 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.6 Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.60 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.61 Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.611 Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.612 Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.619 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.62 Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.621 Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.622 Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.629 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.63 Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
 - M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**

- M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
- M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.67 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
- M05.671 Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.672 Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.679 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.7 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.70 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.71 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.72 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.721 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.722 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.729 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement**

- M05.73 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.74 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.75 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.751 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.752 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.759 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.76 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.761 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.762 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.769 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.77 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.771 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.772 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.779 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.79 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.8 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor**
 - M05.80 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site**
 - M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder**
 - M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder**
 - M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder**
 - M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder**
 - M05.82 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow**

- M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
- M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
- M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow
- M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
 - M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
 - M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
 - M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist
- M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
 - M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
 - M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
 - M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand
- M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
 - M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
 - M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
 - M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
- M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
 - M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
 - M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
 - M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
- M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
 - M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
 - M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
 - M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
- M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
- M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified
- M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis
 - M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
 - M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
 - M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
 - M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
 - M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
 - M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
 - M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
 - M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
 - M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
 - M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
 - M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
 - M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
 - M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
 - M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist

- M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand**
 - M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand**
 - M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand**
 - M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand**
- M06.05 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip**
 - M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip**
 - M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip**
 - M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip**
- M06.06 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee**
 - M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee**
 - M06.062 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee**
 - M06.069 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee**
- M06.07 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot**
 - M06.071 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot**
 - M06.072 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot**
 - M06.079 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M06.08 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae**
- M06.09 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites**
- M06.1 Adult-onset Still's disease**
 - Excludes1:** Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)
- M06.2 Rheumatoid bursitis**
 - M06.20 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site**
 - M06.21 Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder**
 - M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder**
 - M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder**
 - M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M06.22 Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow**
 - M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow**
 - M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow**
 - M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow**
 - M06.23 Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist**
 - M06.231 Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist**
 - M06.232 Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist**
 - M06.239 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist**
 - M06.24 Rheumatoid bursitis, hand**
 - M06.241 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand**
 - M06.242 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand**
 - M06.249 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand**
 - M06.25 Rheumatoid bursitis, hip**
 - M06.251 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip**

- M06.252 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
- M06.259 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
- M06.26 Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
 - M06.261 Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
 - M06.262 Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
 - M06.269 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
- M06.27 Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
 - M06.271 Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
 - M06.272 Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
 - M06.279 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.28 Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
- M06.29 Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
- M06.3 Rheumatoid nodule
 - M06.30 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
 - M06.31 Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
 - M06.311 Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
 - M06.312 Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
 - M06.319 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
 - M06.32 Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
 - M06.321 Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
 - M06.322 Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
 - M06.329 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
 - M06.33 Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
 - M06.331 Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
 - M06.332 Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
 - M06.339 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
 - M06.34 Rheumatoid nodule, hand
 - M06.341 Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
 - M06.342 Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
 - M06.349 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand
 - M06.35 Rheumatoid nodule, hip
 - M06.351 Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
 - M06.352 Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
 - M06.359 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip
 - M06.36 Rheumatoid nodule, knee
 - M06.361 Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
 - M06.362 Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
 - M06.369 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee
 - M06.37 Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
 - M06.371 Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot

M06.372 Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot

M06.379 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.38 Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae

M06.39 Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites

M06.4 Inflammatory polyarthropathy

Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)

M06.8 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis

M06.80 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site

M06.81 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder

M06.811 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder

M06.812 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder

M06.819 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M06.82 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow

M06.821 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow

M06.822 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow

M06.829 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

M06.83 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist

M06.831 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist

M06.832 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist

M06.839 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

M06.84 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand

M06.841 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand

M06.842 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand

M06.849 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

M06.85 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip

M06.851 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip

M06.852 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip

M06.859 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee

M06.861 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee

M06.862 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee

M06.869 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

M06.87 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

M06.871 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot

M06.872 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot

M06.879 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae

M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies

Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site

M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder

M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder

M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder

M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder

M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow

M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow

M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow

M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow

M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist

M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist

M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist

M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist

M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand

M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand

M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand

M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand

M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip

M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip

M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip

M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip

M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee

M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee

M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee

M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee

M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot

M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot

M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot

M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae

M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis

Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
Felty's syndrome (M05.0)

juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder

M08.011 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder

M08.012 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder

M08.019 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M08.021 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow

M08.022 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow

M08.029 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.03 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist

M08.031 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist

M08.032 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist

M08.039 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.04 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand

M08.041 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand

M08.042 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand

M08.049 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.05 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip

M08.051 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip

M08.052 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip

M08.059 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.06 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee

M08.061 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee

M08.062 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee

M08.069 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.07 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

M08.071 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot

M08.072 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot

M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae

M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset

Still's disease NOS

Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site

- M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder**
 - M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder**
 - M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder**
 - M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder**
- M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow**
 - M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow**
 - M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow**
 - M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow**
- M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist**
 - M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist**
 - M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist**
 - M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist**
- M08.24 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand**
 - M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand**
 - M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand**
 - M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand**
- M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip**
 - M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip**
 - M08.252 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip**
 - M08.259 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip**
- M08.26 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee**
 - M08.261 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee**
 - M08.262 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee**
 - M08.269 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee**
- M08.27 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot**
 - M08.271 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot**
 - M08.272 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot**
 - M08.279 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M08.28 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae**
- M08.29 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites**
- M08.3 Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)**
- M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis**
 - M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site**
 - M08.41 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder**
 - M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder**
 - M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder**
 - M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M08.42 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow**
 - M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow**
 - M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow**

- M08.429 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
- M08.43 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
 - M08.431 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
 - M08.432 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
 - M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
- M08.44 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
 - M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
 - M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
 - M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
- M08.45 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
 - M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
 - M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
 - M08.459 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
- M08.46 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
 - M08.461 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
 - M08.462 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
 - M08.469 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
- M08.47 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
 - M08.471 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
 - M08.472 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
 - M08.479 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.48 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
- M08.8 Other juvenile arthritis
 - M08.80 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site
 - M08.81 Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder
 - M08.811 Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
 - M08.812 Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
 - M08.819 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder
 - M08.82 Other juvenile arthritis, elbow
 - M08.821 Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
 - M08.822 Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
 - M08.829 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow
 - M08.83 Other juvenile arthritis, wrist
 - M08.831 Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
 - M08.832 Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
 - M08.839 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist
 - M08.84 Other juvenile arthritis, hand
 - M08.841 Other juvenile arthritis, right hand
 - M08.842 Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
 - M08.849 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand

- M08.85 Other juvenile arthritis, hip**
 - M08.851 Other juvenile arthritis, right hip**
 - M08.852 Other juvenile arthritis, left hip**
 - M08.859 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip**
- M08.86 Other juvenile arthritis, knee**
 - M08.861 Other juvenile arthritis, right knee**
 - M08.862 Other juvenile arthritis, left knee**
 - M08.869 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M08.87 Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot**
 - M08.871 Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot**
 - M08.872 Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot**
 - M08.879 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M08.88 Other juvenile arthritis, other specified site**
Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae
- M08.89 Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites**
- M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified**
 - Excludes1:** juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)
 - M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site**
 - M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder**
 - M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder**
 - M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder**
 - M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder**
 - M08.92 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow**
 - M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow**
 - M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow**
 - M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow**
 - M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist**
 - M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist**
 - M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist**
 - M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist**
 - M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand**
 - M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand**
 - M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand**
 - M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand**
 - M08.95 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip**
 - M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip**
 - M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip**
 - M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip**
 - M08.96 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee**
 - M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee**

- M08.962** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
- M08.969** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee
- M08.97** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
 - M08.971** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
 - M08.972** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
 - M08.979** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.98** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
- M08.99** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M1A Chronic gout

Use additional code to identify:

- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes1: acute gout (M10.-)
gout NOS (M10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1A
0 - without tophus (tophi)
1 - with tophus (tophi)

M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout

- Chronic gouty bursitis
- Primary chronic gout

M1A.00 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.01 Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder

- M1A.011** Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
- M1A.012** Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
- M1A.019** Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.02 Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow

- M1A.021** Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
- M1A.022** Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
- M1A.029** Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.03 Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist

- M1A.031** Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
- M1A.032** Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
- M1A.039** Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.04 Idiopathic chronic gout, hand

- M1A.041** Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
- M1A.042** Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand
- M1A.049** Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.05 Idiopathic chronic gout, hip

- M1A.051** Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
- M1A.052** Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip

M1A.172 Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot

M1A.179 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.18 Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae

M1A.19 Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.2 Drug-induced chronic gout

Use **additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M1A.20 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.21 Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder

M1A.211 Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder

M1A.212 Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder

M1A.219 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.22 Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow

M1A.221 Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow

M1A.222 Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow

M1A.229 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.23 Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist

M1A.231 Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist

M1A.232 Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist

M1A.239 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.24 Drug-induced chronic gout, hand

M1A.241 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand

M1A.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand

M1A.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip

M1A.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip

M1A.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip

M1A.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee

M1A.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee

M1A.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee

M1A.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot

M1A.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot

M1A.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot

M1A.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae

M1A.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment

Code first associated renal disease

M1A.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site

- M1A.31 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder**
 - M1A.311 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder**
 - M1A.312 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder**
 - M1A.319 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder**
- M1A.32 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow**
 - M1A.321 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow**
 - M1A.322 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow**
 - M1A.329 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow**
- M1A.33 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist**
 - M1A.331 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist**
 - M1A.332 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist**
 - M1A.339 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist**
- M1A.34 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand**
 - M1A.341 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand**
 - M1A.342 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand**
 - M1A.349 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand**
- M1A.35 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip**
 - M1A.351 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip**
 - M1A.352 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip**
 - M1A.359 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip**
- M1A.36 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee**
 - M1A.361 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee**
 - M1A.362 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee**
 - M1A.369 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee**
- M1A.37 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot**
 - M1A.371 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot**
 - M1A.372 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot**
 - M1A.379 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M1A.38 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae**
- M1A.39 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites**
- M1A.4 Other secondary chronic gout**
 - Code first associated condition**
 - M1A.40 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site**
 - M1A.41 Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder**
 - M1A.411 Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder**
 - M1A.412 Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder**
 - M1A.419 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder**
 - M1A.42 Other secondary chronic gout, elbow**
 - M1A.421 Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow**
 - M1A.422 Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow**

M1A.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist

M1A.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist

M1A.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist

M1A.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand

M1A.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand

M1A.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand

M1A.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip

M1A.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip

M1A.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip

M1A.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee

M1A.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee

M1A.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee

M1A.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.47 Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot

M1A.471 Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot

M1A.472 Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot

M1A.479 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.48 Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae

M1A.49 Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.9 Chronic gout, unspecified

M10 Gout

Acute gout

Gout attack

Gout flare

Gout NOS

Podagra

Use additional code to identify:

Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)

Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)

Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)

Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)

Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)

Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes1: chronic gout (M1A.-)

M10.0 Idiopathic gout

Gouty bursitis

Primary gout

M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site

M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder

M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder

- M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
- M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder
- M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow
 - M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow
 - M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow
 - M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
- M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist
 - M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist
 - M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist
 - M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
- M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand
 - M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand
 - M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand
 - M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
- M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip
 - M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip
 - M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip
 - M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
- M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee
 - M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee
 - M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee
 - M10.069 Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
- M10.07 Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
 - M10.071 Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
 - M10.072 Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
 - M10.079 Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.08 Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
- M10.09 Idiopathic gout, multiple sites
- M10.1 Lead-induced gout
 - Code first toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
 - M10.10 Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
 - M10.11 Lead-induced gout, shoulder
 - M10.111 Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
 - M10.112 Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
 - M10.119 Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
 - M10.12 Lead-induced gout, elbow
 - M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow
 - M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow
 - M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow
 - M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist

- M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist
- M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist
- M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand

- M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand
- M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand
- M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip

- M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip
- M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip
- M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee

- M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee
- M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee
- M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot

- M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
- M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
- M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae

M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.2 Drug-induced gout

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder

- M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
- M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
- M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow

- M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow
- M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow
- M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist

- M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist
- M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist
- M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand

- M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand
- M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
- M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand

- M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip**
 - M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip**
 - M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip**
 - M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip**
- M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee**
 - M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee**
 - M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee**
 - M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee**
- M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot**
 - M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot**
 - M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot**
 - M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae**
- M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites**
- M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment**
 - Code first** associated renal disease
 - M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site**
 - M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder**
 - M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder**
 - M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder**
 - M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder**
 - M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow**
 - M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow**
 - M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow**
 - M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow**
 - M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist**
 - M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist**
 - M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist**
 - M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist**
 - M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand**
 - M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand**
 - M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand**
 - M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand**
 - M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip**
 - M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip**
 - M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip**
 - M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip**
 - M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee**
 - M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee**
 - M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee**

- M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
- M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
 - M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
 - M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
 - M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
- M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites
- M10.4 Other secondary gout
 - Code first associated condition
 - M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site
 - M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder
 - M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder
 - M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder
 - M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder
 - M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow
 - M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow
 - M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow
 - M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow
 - M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist
 - M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist
 - M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist
 - M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist
 - M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand
 - M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand
 - M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand
 - M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand
 - M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip
 - M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip
 - M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip
 - M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip
 - M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee
 - M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee
 - M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee
 - M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee
 - M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
 - M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
 - M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot
 - M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
 - M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites

M10.9 Gout, unspecified
Gout NOS

M11 Other crystal arthropathies

M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease

M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site

M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder

M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder

M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder

M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder

M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow

M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow

M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow

M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow

M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist

M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist

M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist

M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist

M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand

M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand

M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand

M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand

M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip

M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip

M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip

M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip

M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee

M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee

M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee

M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee

M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot

M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot

M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot

M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae

M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis

M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder

M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder

M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder

- M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
- M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
 - M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
 - M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
 - M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
- M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
 - M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
 - M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
 - M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
- M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
 - M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
 - M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
 - M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
- M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
 - M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
 - M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
 - M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
- M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
 - M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
 - M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
 - M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
- M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
 - M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
 - M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
 - M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
- M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
- M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis
 - Chondrocalcinosis NOS
 - M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
 - M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
 - M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
 - M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
 - M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
 - M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
 - M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
 - M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
 - M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
 - M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist

- M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
- M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
- M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
 - M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
 - M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
 - M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
- M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
 - M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
 - M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
 - M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
- M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
 - M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
 - M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
 - M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
- M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
 - M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
 - M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
 - M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
- M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
- M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
 - M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
 - M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
 - M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
 - M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
 - M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
 - M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
 - M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
 - M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
 - M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
 - M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
 - M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
 - M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
 - M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
 - M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
 - M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
 - M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
 - M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
 - M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
 - M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip

M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip

M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip

M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee

M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee

M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee

M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee

M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot

M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot

M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot

M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae

M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites

M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]

M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site

M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder

M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder

M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder

M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder

M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow

M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow

M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow

M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow

M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist

M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist

M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist

M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist

M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand

M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand

M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand

M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand

M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip

M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip

M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip

M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip

M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee

M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee

- M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
- M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee
- M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
 - M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
 - M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
 - M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], other specified site
Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae
- M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites
- M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease
Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica
 - M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site
 - M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder
 - M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
 - M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
 - M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow
 - M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
 - M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
 - M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow
 - M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist
 - M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
 - M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
 - M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist
 - M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
 - M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
 - M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
 - M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand
 - M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
 - M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
 - M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
 - M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip
 - M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
 - M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
 - M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
 - M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee
 - M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
 - M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
 - M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
 - M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot

- M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae**
- M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites**
- M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)**
 - M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site**
 - M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder**
 - M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder**
 - M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder**
 - M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder**
 - M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow**
 - M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow**
 - M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow**
 - M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow**
 - M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist**
 - M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist**
 - M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist**
 - M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist**
 - M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand**
 - M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand**
 - M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand**
 - M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand**
 - M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip**
 - M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip**
 - M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip**
 - M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip**
 - M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee**
 - M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee**
 - M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee**
 - M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee**
 - M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot**
 - M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot**
 - M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot**
 - M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot**
 - M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), other specified site**
Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
 - M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites**
- M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism**
 - M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site**
 - M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder**
 - M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder**
 - M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder**

- M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
- M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow**
 - M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
 - M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
 - M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
- M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist**
 - M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
 - M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
 - M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
- M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand**
 - M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
 - M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
 - M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
- M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip**
 - M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
 - M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
 - M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
- M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee**
 - M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
 - M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
 - M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
- M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot**
 - M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
 - M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
 - M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, other specified site**
Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
- M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites**
- M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis**
 - M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site**
 - M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder**
 - M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
 - M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
 - M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow**
 - M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
 - M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
 - M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
 - M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist**
 - M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist

- M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
- M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist
- M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
 - M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
 - M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
 - M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand
- M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
 - M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
 - M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
 - M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip
- M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
 - M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee
 - M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee
 - M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee
- M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
 - M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot
 - M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot
 - M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site
- M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites
- M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy
 - Excludes1:** current injury-see Alphabetic Index
 - post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
 - post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip (M16.4-M16.5)
 - post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee (M17.2-M17.3)
 - post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS (M19.1-)
 - post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other single joints (M19.1-)
 - M12.50 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site
 - M12.51 Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
 - M12.511 Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder
 - M12.512 Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder
 - M12.519 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.52 Traumatic arthropathy, elbow
 - M12.521 Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow
 - M12.522 Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow
 - M12.529 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow
 - M12.53 Traumatic arthropathy, wrist
 - M12.531 Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist
 - M12.532 Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist
 - M12.539 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist
 - M12.54 Traumatic arthropathy, hand

- M12.541 Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
- M12.542 Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
- M12.549 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand
- M12.55 Traumatic arthropathy, hip
 - M12.551 Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
 - M12.552 Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
 - M12.559 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip
- M12.56 Traumatic arthropathy, knee
 - M12.561 Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
 - M12.562 Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
 - M12.569 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee
- M12.57 Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
 - M12.571 Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
 - M12.572 Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
 - M12.579 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.58 Traumatic arthropathy, other specified site
Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae
- M12.59 Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
- M12.8 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
Transient arthropathy
 - M12.80 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
 - M12.81 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M12.811 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M12.812 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.82 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
 - M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
 - M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
 - M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
 - M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
 - M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
 - M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
 - M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
 - M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
 - M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
 - M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
 - M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
 - M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
 - M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
 - M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip

M12.859 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M12.86 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee

M12.861 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee

M12.862 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee

M12.869 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot

M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, other specified site

Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae

M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M12.9 Arthropathy, unspecified

M13 Other arthritis

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified

M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified

M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder

M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder

M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder

M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow

M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M13.13 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist

M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist

M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist

M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M13.14 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand

M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand

M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand

M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M13.15 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip

M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip

M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip

M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M13.16 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee

- M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
- M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
- M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
- M13.17 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
 - M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
 - M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
 - M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M13.8 Other specified arthritis
 - Allergic arthritis
 - Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
 - M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site
 - M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder
 - M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
 - M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
 - M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder
 - M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow
 - M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow
 - M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow
 - M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow
 - M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist
 - M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist
 - M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist
 - M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist
 - M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand
 - M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand
 - M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand
 - M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand
 - M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip
 - M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip
 - M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip
 - M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip
 - M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee
 - M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee
 - M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee
 - M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee
 - M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
 - M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
 - M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
 - M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M13.88 Other specified arthritis, other site

M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: arthropathy in:

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)
hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
neoplastic disease (M36.1)
neurosyphilis (A52.16)
sarcoidosis (D86.86)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcôt's joint

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcôt's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .610)
Charcôt's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcôt's joint, unspecified site

M14.61 Charcôt's joint, shoulder

M14.611 Charcôt's joint, right shoulder

M14.612 Charcôt's joint, left shoulder

M14.619 Charcôt's joint, unspecified shoulder

M14.62 Charcôt's joint, elbow

M14.621 Charcôt's joint, right elbow

M14.622 Charcôt's joint, left elbow

M14.629 Charcôt's joint, unspecified elbow

M14.63 Charcôt's joint, wrist

M14.631 Charcôt's joint, right wrist

M14.632 Charcôt's joint, left wrist

M14.639 Charcôt's joint, unspecified wrist

M14.64 Charcôt's joint, hand

M14.641 Charcôt's joint, right hand

M14.642 Charcôt's joint, left hand

M14.649 Charcôt's joint, unspecified hand

M14.65 Charcôt's joint, hip

M14.651 Charcôt's joint, right hip

M14.652 Charcôt's joint, left hip

M14.659 Charcôt's joint, unspecified hip

M14.66 Charcôt's joint, knee

M14.661 Charcôt's joint, right knee

M14.662 Charcôt's joint, left knee

M14.669 Charcôt's joint, unspecified knee

M14.67 Charcôt's joint, ankle and foot

M14.671 Charcôt's joint, right ankle and foot

M14.672 Charcôt's joint, left ankle and foot

M14.679 Charcôt's joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.68 Charcôt's joint, vertebrae

M14.69 Charcôt's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
erythema multiforme (L51.-)
erythema nodosum (L52)
hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
Whipple's disease (K90.81)

M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder

M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M14.819 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M14.82 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow

M14.821 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow

M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow

M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow

M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist

M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist

M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist

M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist

M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand

M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand

M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand

M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip

M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip

M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip

M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip

M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee

M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee

M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee

M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee

M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot

M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot

M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae

M14.89 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)

Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)

Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis

Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified

Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip

M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip

M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip

M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip

M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip

M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip

Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee

Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee

M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee

M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee

M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee

Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee

M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee

M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee

Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand

M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand

M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand

M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand

M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand

M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand

M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis

Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)

Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
hallux rigidus (M20.2)

osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder

M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder

M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder

M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow

M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow

M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow

M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist

M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist

M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist

M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand

Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)

M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand

M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand

M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot

M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot

M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot

M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder

M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder

M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder

M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow

M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow

M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow

M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist

M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist

M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist

M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand

Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)

M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand

M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand

M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot

M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot

M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot

M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder

M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder

M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder

M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow

M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow

M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow

M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist

M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist

M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist

M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand

M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand

M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand

M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot

M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot

M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot

M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site

M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site

Arthrosis NOS

Arthritis NOS

Osteoarthritis NOS

M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site

Primary osteoarthritis NOS

M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site

Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS

M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site

Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)

congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)

congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)

M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)

M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)

M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.01 Mallet finger

M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)

M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)

M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity

M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)

M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)

M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.03 Swan-neck deformity

M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)

M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)

M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)

M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)

M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)

M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)

Bunion

M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot

M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus

M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot

M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot

M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)

M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot

M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)

M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot

M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)

M20.5X Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)

M20.5X1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot

M20.5X2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5X9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified

M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot

M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot

M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow

Cubitus valgus

M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.05 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip

M21.051 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip

M21.052 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip

M21.059 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee

Genu valgum

Knock knee

M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee

M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee

M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle

M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle

M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

- M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow**
 - Cubitus varus, elbow
 - M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow**
 - M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow**
 - M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow**
- M21.15 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip**
 - M21.151 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip**
 - M21.152 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip**
 - M21.159 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified**
- M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee**
 - Bow leg
 - Genu varum
 - M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee**
 - M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee**
 - M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee**
- M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle**
 - M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle**
 - M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle**
 - M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle**

M21.2 Flexion deformity

- M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site**
- M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder**
 - M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder**
 - M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder**
 - M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder**
- M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow**
 - M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow**
 - M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow**
 - M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow**
- M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist**
 - M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist**
 - M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist**
 - M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist**
- M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints**
 - M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints**
 - M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints**
 - M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints**
- M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip**
 - M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip**
 - M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip**
 - M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip**

- M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee**
 - M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee**
 - M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee**
 - M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee**
- M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes**
 - M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes**
 - M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes**
 - M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes**
- M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)**
 - M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)**
 - M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist**
 - M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist**
 - M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist**
 - M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)**
 - M21.371 Foot drop, right foot**
 - M21.372 Foot drop, left foot**
 - M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot**
- M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)**

Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5-)

 - M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot**
 - M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot**
 - M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot**
- M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot**

Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.89)

 - M21.51 Acquired clawhand**
 - M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand**
 - M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand**
 - M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand**
 - M21.52 Acquired clubhand**
 - M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand**
 - M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand**
 - M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand**
 - M21.53 Acquired clawfoot**
 - M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot**
 - M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot**
 - M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot**
 - M21.54 Acquired clubfoot**
 - M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot**
 - M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot**
 - M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot**

M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot

Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-M20.6)

M21.6X Other acquired deformities of foot

M21.6X1 Other acquired deformities of right foot

M21.6X2 Other acquired deformities of left foot

M21.6X9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot

M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)

Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site

M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus

M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus

M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus

M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus

M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius

M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna

M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna

M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius

M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius

M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius

M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur

M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur

M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur

M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur

M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula

M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia

M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia

M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula

M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula

M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb

M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm

M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm

M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm

M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm

M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm

M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm

M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm

M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm

- M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh**
 - M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh**
 - M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh**
 - M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh**
- M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg**
 - M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg**
 - M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg**
 - M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg**
- M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand**
 - M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb**
 - M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm**
 - M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm**
 - M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm**
 - M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm**
 - M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm**
 - M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm**
 - M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm**
 - M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm**
 - M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand**
 - M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand**
 - M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand**
 - M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand**
 - M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh**
 - M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh**
 - M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh**
 - M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh**
 - M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg**
 - M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg**
 - M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg**
 - M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg**

M22 Disorder of patella

Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella

- M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee**
- M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee**
- M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee**

M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella

Incomplete dislocation of patella

- M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee**
- M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee**

M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders

M22.2X Patellofemoral disorders

M22.2X1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee

M22.2X2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee

M22.2X9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

M22.3 Other derangements of patella

M22.3X Other derangements of patella

M22.3X1 Other derangements of patella, right knee

M22.3X2 Other derangements of patella, left knee

M22.3X9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae

M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee

M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee

M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8 Other disorders of patella

M22.8X Other disorders of patella

M22.8X1 Other disorders of patella, right knee

M22.8X2 Other disorders of patella, left knee

M22.8X9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella

M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee

M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee

M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)

current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

deformity of knee (M21.-)

osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)

recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)

recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus

M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus

Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus

Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee

M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee

M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee

- M23.007** Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee
- M23.009** Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.01** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus
 - M23.011** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
 - M23.012** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
 - M23.019** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.02** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus
 - M23.021** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
 - M23.022** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
 - M23.029** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.03** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus
 - M23.031** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
 - M23.032** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
 - M23.039** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.04** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - M23.041** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
 - M23.042** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
 - M23.049** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.05** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - M23.051** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
 - M23.052** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
 - M23.059** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.06** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
 - M23.061** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
 - M23.062** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
 - M23.069** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.2** Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - Old bucket-handle tear
 - M23.20** Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - M23.200** Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.201** Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
 - M23.202** Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
 - M23.203** Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.204** Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
 - M23.205** Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
 - M23.206** Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.207** Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

- M23.209** Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.21** Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - M23.211** Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.212** Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
 - M23.219** Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.22** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - M23.221** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.222** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
 - M23.229** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.23** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - M23.231** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.232** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
 - M23.239** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.24** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - M23.241** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.242** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
 - M23.249** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.25** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - M23.251** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.252** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
 - M23.259** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.26** Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
 - M23.261** Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
 - M23.262** Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
 - M23.269** Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.3** **Other meniscus derangements**
 - Degenerate meniscus
 - Detached meniscus
 - Retained meniscus
- M23.30** **Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus**
 - Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
 - Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus
- M23.300** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.301** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.302** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

- M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
- M23.304 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
- M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
- M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
- M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.31 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus
 - M23.311 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
 - M23.312 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
 - M23.319 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.32 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus
 - M23.321 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
 - M23.322 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
 - M23.329 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.33 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus
 - M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee
 - M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee
 - M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
 - M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
 - M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
 - M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
 - M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
 - M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
 - M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
 - M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.4 Loose body in knee
 - M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
 - M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
 - M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee
- M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
 - M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
 - M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
 - M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee

M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee

M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee

M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee

M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee

M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee

M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee

M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee

M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee

M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee

M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee

M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee

M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee

M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee

M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee

M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee

M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee

M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee

M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee

M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee

M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee

M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee

M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee

Laxity of ligament of knee

Snapping knee

M23.8X Other internal derangements of knee

M23.8X1 Other internal derangements of right knee

M23.8X2 Other internal derangements of left knee

M23.8X9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee

M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee

M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee

M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region

Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)

snapping knee (M23.8-)

temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0 Loose body in joint

Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01 Loose body in shoulder

M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder

M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder

M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02 Loose body in elbow

M24.021 Loose body in right elbow

M24.022 Loose body in left elbow

M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03 Loose body in wrist

M24.031 Loose body in right wrist

M24.032 Loose body in left wrist

M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04 Loose body in finger joints

M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)

M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)

M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05 Loose body in hip

M24.051 Loose body in right hip

M24.052 Loose body in left hip

M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints

M24.071 Loose body in right ankle

M24.072 Loose body in left ankle

M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle

M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)

M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)

M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders

Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
metastatic calcification (E83.5)
ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder

M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder

M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder

M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder

- M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow**
 - M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow**
 - M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow**
 - M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow**
- M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist**
 - M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist**
 - M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist**
 - M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist**
- M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand**
 - M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand**
 - M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand**
 - M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand**
- M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip**
 - M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip**
 - M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip**
 - M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip**
- M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot**
 - M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle**
 - M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle**
 - M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle**
 - M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot**
 - M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot**
 - M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot**

M24.2 Disorder of ligament

Instability secondary to old ligament injury
Ligamentous laxity NOS

Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)

Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site

M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder

- M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder**
- M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder**
- M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder**

M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow

- M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow**
- M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow**
- M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow**

M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist

- M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist**
- M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist**

- M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist
- M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand**
 - M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
 - M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
 - M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand
- M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip**
 - M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
 - M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
 - M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip
- M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot**
 - M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
 - M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
 - M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
 - M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
 - M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
 - M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot
- M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae**
- M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)
- M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
- M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.329 Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
- M24.33 Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.331 Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.332 Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.339 Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.34 Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.341 Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.342 Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.349 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.35 Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.351 Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified

- M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.36 Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.362 Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.369 Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
- M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified
- M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint
 - Recurrent subluxation of joint
 - Excludes2:** recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)
 - M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint
 - M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
 - M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
 - M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
 - M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder
 - M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
 - M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
 - M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
 - M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow
 - M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
 - M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
 - M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
 - M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist
 - M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
 - M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
 - M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
 - M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
 - M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
 - M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
 - M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger
 - M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
 - M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
 - M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip

M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip

M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee

M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee

M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee

M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee

M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes

M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle

M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle

M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle

M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot

M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot

M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot

M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)

M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)

M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint

Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint

M24.51 Contracture, shoulder

M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder

M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder

M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder

M24.52 Contracture, elbow

M24.521 Contracture, right elbow

M24.522 Contracture, left elbow

M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow

M24.53 Contracture, wrist

M24.531 Contracture, right wrist

M24.532 Contracture, left wrist

M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist

M24.54 Contracture, hand

M24.541 Contracture, right hand

M24.542 Contracture, left hand

M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand

M24.55 Contracture, hip

M24.551 Contracture, right hip

M24.552 Contracture, left hip

- M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot**
 - M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle**
 - M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle**
 - M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle**
 - M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot**
 - M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot**
 - M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot**

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)

M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified

Irritable hip

M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
difficulty in walking (R26.2)
temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder

M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder

M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder

M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow

M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow

M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow

M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist

M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist

M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist

M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand

M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand

M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand

M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip

M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip

M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip

M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee

M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee

M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee

M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot

M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle

M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle

M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle

M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot

M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot

M25.076 Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

M25.08 Hemarthrosis, other specified site
Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1 Fistula of joint

M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint

M25.11 Fistula, shoulder

M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder

M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder

M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder

M25.12 Fistula, elbow

M25.121 Fistula, right elbow

M25.122 Fistula, left elbow

M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow

M25.13 Fistula, wrist

M25.131 Fistula, right wrist

M25.132 Fistula, left wrist

M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist

M25.14 Fistula, hand

M25.141 Fistula, right hand

M25.142 Fistula, left hand

M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand

M25.15 Fistula, hip

M25.151 Fistula, right hip

M25.152 Fistula, left hip

M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip

M25.16 Fistula, knee

M25.161 Fistula, right knee

M25.162 Fistula, left knee

M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee

M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot

M25.171 Fistula, right ankle

M25.172 Fistula, left ankle

M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle

M25.174 Fistula, right foot

M25.175 Fistula, left foot

M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot

M25.18 Fistula, other specified site
Fistula, vertebrae

M25.2 Flail joint

M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint

- M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder**
 - M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder**
 - M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder**
 - M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder**
- M25.22 Flail joint, elbow**
 - M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow**
 - M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow**
 - M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow**
- M25.23 Flail joint, wrist**
 - M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist**
 - M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist**
 - M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist**
- M25.24 Flail joint, hand**
 - M25.241 Flail joint, right hand**
 - M25.242 Flail joint, left hand**
 - M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand**
- M25.25 Flail joint, hip**
 - M25.251 Flail joint, right hip**
 - M25.252 Flail joint, left hip**
 - M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip**
- M25.26 Flail joint, knee**
 - M25.261 Flail joint, right knee**
 - M25.262 Flail joint, left knee**
 - M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee**
- M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot**
 - M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot**
 - M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot**
 - M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M25.28 Flail joint, other site**

M25.3 Other instability of joint

Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
 instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)

Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint

M25.31 Other instability, shoulder

- M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder**
- M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder**
- M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder**

M25.32 Other instability, elbow

- M25.321 Other instability, right elbow**

- M25.322 Other instability, left elbow
- M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow
- M25.33 Other instability, wrist
 - M25.331 Other instability, right wrist
 - M25.332 Other instability, left wrist
 - M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist
- M25.34 Other instability, hand
 - M25.341 Other instability, right hand
 - M25.342 Other instability, left hand
 - M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand
- M25.35 Other instability, hip
 - M25.351 Other instability, right hip
 - M25.352 Other instability, left hip
 - M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip
- M25.36 Other instability, knee
 - M25.361 Other instability, right knee
 - M25.362 Other instability, left knee
 - M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee
- M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot
 - M25.371 Other instability, right ankle
 - M25.372 Other instability, left ankle
 - M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle
 - M25.374 Other instability, right foot
 - M25.375 Other instability, left foot
 - M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot
- M25.4 Effusion of joint**
 - Excludes1:** hydrarthrosis in jaws (A66.6)
 - intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
 - other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)
 - M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint**
 - M25.41 Effusion, shoulder**
 - M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder
 - M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder
 - M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder
 - M25.42 Effusion, elbow**
 - M25.421 Effusion, right elbow
 - M25.422 Effusion, left elbow
 - M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow
 - M25.43 Effusion, wrist**
 - M25.431 Effusion, right wrist

M25.432 Effusion, left wrist
M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist

M25.44 Effusion, hand

M25.441 Effusion, right hand
M25.442 Effusion, left hand
M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand

M25.45 Effusion, hip

M25.451 Effusion, right hip
M25.452 Effusion, left hip
M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip

M25.46 Effusion, knee

M25.461 Effusion, right knee
M25.462 Effusion, left knee
M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee

M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot

M25.471 Effusion, right ankle
M25.472 Effusion, left ankle
M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle
M25.474 Effusion, right foot
M25.475 Effusion, left foot
M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot

M25.48 Effusion, other site

M25.5 Pain in joint

Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)
pain in fingers (M79.64-)
pain in foot (M79.67-)
pain in limb (M79.6-)
pain in toes (M79.67-)

M25.50 Pain in unspecified joint

M25.51 Pain in shoulder

M25.511 Pain in right shoulder
M25.512 Pain in left shoulder
M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder

M25.52 Pain in elbow

M25.521 Pain in right elbow
M25.522 Pain in left elbow
M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow

M25.53 Pain in wrist

M25.531 Pain in right wrist
M25.532 Pain in left wrist
M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist

M25.55 Pain in hip

M25.551 Pain in right hip

M25.552 Pain in left hip

M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip

M25.56 Pain in knee

M25.561 Pain in right knee

M25.562 Pain in left knee

M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee

M25.57 Pain in ankle and joints of foot

M25.571 Pain in right ankle and joints of right foot

M25.572 Pain in left ankle and joints of left foot

M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle and joints of unspecified foot

M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

- M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified**

M25.7 Osteophyte

- M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint**
- M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder**
 - M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder**
 - M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder**
 - M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder**
- M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow**
 - M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow**
 - M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow**
 - M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow**
- M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist**
 - M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist**
 - M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist**
 - M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist**
- M25.74 Osteophyte, hand**
 - M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand**
 - M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand**
 - M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand**
- M25.75 Osteophyte, hip**
 - M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip**
 - M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip**
 - M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip**
- M25.76 Osteophyte, knee**
 - M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee**
 - M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee**
 - M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee**
- M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot**
 - M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle**
 - M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle**
 - M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle**
 - M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot**
 - M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot**
 - M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot**

M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae

M25.8 Other specified joint disorders

M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint

M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder

M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder

M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder

M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder

M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow

M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right elbow

M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left elbow

M25.829 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow

M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist

M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right wrist

M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left wrist

M25.839 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist

M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand

M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right hand

M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left hand

M25.849 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand

M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip

M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip

M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip

M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip

M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee

M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee

M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee

M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee

M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot

M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot

M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot

M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size

- M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia**
- M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia**
- M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia**
- M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia**
- M26.05 Macrogenia**
- M26.06 Microgenia**
- M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw**
Entire maxillary tuberosity
- M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size**
- M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship**
 - M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship**
 - M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry**
 - M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry**
 - M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship**
- M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship**
 - M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship**
 - M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class**
 - M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I**
Neutro-occlusion
 - M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II**
Disto-occlusion Division I
Disto-occlusion Division II
 - M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III**
Mesio-occlusion
 - M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified**
 - M26.22 Open occlusal relationship**
 - M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship**
Anterior openbite
 - M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship**
Posterior openbite
 - M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap**
Excessive horizontal overjet
 - M26.24 Reverse articulation**
Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
 - M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance**
 - M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship**
Midline deviation of dental arch
Overbite (excessive) deep
Overbite (excessive) horizontal
Overbite (excessive) vertical
Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth
- M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
 - Excludes2:** embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
 - M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth

M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth

Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth

Tipped tooth or teeth

Tipping of fully erupted tooth

M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth

Extruded tooth

Infraeruption of tooth or teeth

Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)

Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth

Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)

teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified

M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure

M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion

M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible

M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance

Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance

M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy

Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)

M26.56 Non-working side interference

Balancing side interference

M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support

M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities

Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS

Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing

Malocclusion due to mouth breathing

Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)

current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint

M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies

M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly

M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia

M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia

M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia

M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia

M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement

Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth

M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement

Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth

M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws

Latent bone cyst of jaw

Stafne's cyst

Torus mandibularis

Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central

Giant cell granuloma NOS

Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws

Osteitis of jaw(s)

Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)

Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)

Periostitis jaw(s)

Sequestrum of jaw bone

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced

Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws

Alveolar osteitis

Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw

Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)

latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)

Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw

Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49 Other cysts of jaw

Aneurysmal cyst of jaw

Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw

Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment

M27.52 Endodontic overfill

M27.53 Endodontic underfill

M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure

M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant

Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant

Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant

Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
Fracture of dental implant

Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)
fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
fractured tooth (S02.5)

M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure

Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws

Cherubism
Exostosis
Fibrous dysplasia
Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

Excludes1: jaw pain (R68.84)

M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
collagen (vascular) disease NOS
systemic autoimmune disease
systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions

Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)

M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa

M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]

Allergic granulomatous angiitis

M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis

M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]

M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies

M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
Goodpasture's syndrome

M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma

M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis

M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
Wegener's granulomatosis NOS

M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement

M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]

M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica

M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis

M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
Microscopic polyarteritis
Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
Septic vasculitis

M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)

M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement

M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified

M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
Libman-Sacks disease

M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
Lupus pericarditis

M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
Lupus renal disease NOS

M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
SLE NOS
Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis

M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis

M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement

M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy

M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis

M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement

M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy

M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.2 Polymyositis

M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement

M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy

M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified

M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified

M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement

M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy

M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]

Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)

M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis

M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome

Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia

M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis

M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement

M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy

M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy

M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis

M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue

Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)

M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]

M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified

M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis

M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement

M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy

M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome

M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement

M35.1 Other overlap syndromes

Mixed connective tissue disease

Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)

M35.2 Behçet's disease

M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica

Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis

M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis

M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome

Familial ligamentous laxity

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified

Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
leukemia (C91-C95)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy

Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
factor VIII deficiency (D66)
with vascular defect (D68.0)
factor IX deficiency (D67)
hemophilia (classical) (D66)
hemophilia B (D67)
hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
serum sickness (T80.6-)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
alkaptonuria (E70.2)
hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis

Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region

M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis

M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region

M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.29 Other kyphosis

M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region

M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified

M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region

M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region

M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis

Acquired lordosis

M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified

M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region

M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified

M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified

M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region

M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region

M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41 Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis

M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region

M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis

M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis

M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region

M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis

M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region

M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis

M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region

M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis

M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis

Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders

Code also underlying condition

M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region

M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis

M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region

M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis

M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region

M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine

Calvé's disease

Scheuermann's disease

Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified

M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region

M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region

M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region

M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region

M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region

M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region

M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified

M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region

M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region

M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region

M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region

M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region

M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region

M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)

Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)

lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)

platyspondylitis (Q76.4)

spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80.-)

spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)

spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified

M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

- M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region**
- M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region**
- M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region**
- M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region**
- M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region**
- M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region**
- M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine**

M43.1 Spondylolisthesis

Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

- M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified**
- M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region**
- M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region**
- M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region**
- M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region**
- M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region**
- M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region**
- M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine**

M43.2 Fusion of spine

Ankylosis of spinal joint

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)

Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

- M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified**
- M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region**
- M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region**
- M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region**
- M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region**
- M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region**
- M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region**
- M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy

M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation

M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)

M43.5X Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

- M43.5X2** Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
- M43.5X3** Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
- M43.5X4** Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
- M43.5X5** Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
- M43.5X6** Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
- M43.5X7** Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
- M43.5X8** Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M43.5X9** Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified

M43.6 Torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
 current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
 ocular torticollis (R29.891)
 psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
 spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
 torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies

Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
 scoliosis (M41.-)

M43.8X Other specified deforming dorsopathies

- M43.8X1** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M43.8X2** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
- M43.8X3** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
- M43.8X4** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
- M43.8X5** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
- M43.8X6** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
- M43.8X7** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
- M43.8X8** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M43.8X9** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified

Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine

Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
 juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1)

Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine

M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region

M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region

M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region

M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region

M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region

M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region

M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region

M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy

Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine

M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified

M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region

M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region

M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region

M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region

M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region

M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region

M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra

M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified

M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region

M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region

M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region

M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region

M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region

M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region

M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified

M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region

M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region

M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region

M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region

M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region

M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region

M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region

M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

M46.4 Discitis, unspecified

- M46.40** Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
- M46.41** Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M46.42** Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
- M46.43** Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
- M46.44** Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
- M46.45** Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
- M46.46** Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
- M46.47** Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
- M46.48** Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M46.49** Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine
- M46.5** Other infective spondylopathies
 - M46.50** Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
 - M46.51** Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M46.52** Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
 - M46.53** Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
 - M46.54** Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
 - M46.55** Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
 - M46.56** Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
 - M46.57** Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
 - M46.58** Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
 - M46.59** Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
- M46.8** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
 - M46.80** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
 - M46.81** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M46.82** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
 - M46.83** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
 - M46.84** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
 - M46.85** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
 - M46.86** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
 - M46.87** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
 - M46.88** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
 - M46.89** Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
- M46.9** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
 - M46.90** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
 - M46.91** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M46.92** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
 - M46.93** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
 - M46.94** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
 - M46.95** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
 - M46.96** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region

- M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine**

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes

- M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region**
- M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region**
- M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region**
- M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region**
- M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region**
- M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified**

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes

- M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region**
- M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified**

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy

Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

- M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified**
- M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region**
- M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region**
- M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region**
- M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region**
- M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region**

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy

- M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified**
- M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region**
- M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region**
- M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region**
- M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region**
- M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region**
- M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

M47.8 Other spondylosis

- M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy**
 - M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region**
 - M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region**
 - M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region**
 - M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region**
 - M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region**
 - M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**
 - M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
 - M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified**

M47.89 Other spondylosis

- M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region**
- M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region**
- M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region**
- M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region**
- M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified**

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies

M48.0 Spinal stenosis

Caudal stenosis

- M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified**
- M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region**
- M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region**
- M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region**
- M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region**
- M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]

Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]

- M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified**
- M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region**
- M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region**
- M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region**

- M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region**
- M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region**
- M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region**
- M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine**

M48.2 Kissing spine

- M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified**
- M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region**
- M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region**
- M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region**
- M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region**
- M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region**
- M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region**

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy

- M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified**
- M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region**
- M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region**
- M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region**
- M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region**
- M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region**
- M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra

Stress fracture of vertebra

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)

- pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
- traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:

- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- S - sequela of fracture

- M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified**
- M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region**
- M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region**
- M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region**
- M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region**
- M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region**

M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region

M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified

Collapsed vertebra NOS

Wedging of vertebra NOS

Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region

fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)

pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)

pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)

pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)

pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)

stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:

A - initial encounter for fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

S - sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified

M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region

M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region

M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region

M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region

M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region

M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region

M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies

Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8X Other specified spondylopathies

M48.8X1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M48.8X2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region

M48.8X3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region

M48.8X4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region

M48.8X5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region

M48.8X6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region

M48.8X7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region

M48.8X8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8X9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere

deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere

kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere

scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere

spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.-)
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
gonococcal spondylitis (A54.41)
neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] spondylitis (A52.11)
neuropathic spondylopathy in syringomyelia (G95.0)
neuropathic spondylopathy in tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
nonsyphilitic neuropathic spondylopathy NEC (G98.0)
spondylitis in syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
tuberculous spondylitis (A18.01)
typhoid fever spondylitis (A01.05)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

- M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified**
- M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region**
- M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region**
- M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region**
- M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region**
- M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region**
- M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region**
- M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine**

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders

Note: code to the most superior level of disorder

Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy

- M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region**
- M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, high cervical region**
 - C2-C3 disc disorder with myelopathy
 - C3-C4 disc disorder with myelopathy
- M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region**
 - C4-C5 disc disorder with myelopathy
 - C5-C6 disc disorder with myelopathy
 - C6-C7 disc disorder with myelopathy
- M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region**
 - C7-T1 disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy

Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)

- M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region**

M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, high cervical region

C2-C3 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C3 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C3-C4 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C4 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region

C4-C5 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C5 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C5-C6 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C6 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C6-C7 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C7 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region

C7-T1 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C8 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement

M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region

M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, high cervical region

Other C2-C3 cervical disc displacement
Other C3-C4 cervical disc displacement

M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region

Other C4-C5 cervical disc displacement
Other C5-C6 cervical disc displacement
Other C6-C7 cervical disc displacement

M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region

Other C7-T1 cervical disc displacement

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration

M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region

M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, high cervical region

Other C2-C3 cervical disc degeneration
Other C3-C4 cervical disc degeneration

M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region

Other C4-C5 cervical disc degeneration
Other C5-C6 cervical disc degeneration
Other C6-C7 cervical disc degeneration

M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region

Other C7-T1 cervical disc degeneration

M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders

M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region

M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, high cervical region

Other C2-C3 cervical disc disorders
Other C3-C4 cervical disc disorders

M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region

Other C4-C5 cervical disc disorders
Other C5-C6 cervical disc disorders
Other C6-C7 cervical disc disorders

M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region

Other C7-T1 cervical disc disorders

M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region

M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, high cervical region

C2-C3 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

C3-C4 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region

C4-C5 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

C5-C6 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

C6-C7 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region

C7-T1 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)

sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy

M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region

M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region

M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region

M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy

Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder

Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)

sciatica NOS (M54.3)

M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region

M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region

M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region

M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement

Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region

M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region

M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region

M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration

M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region

M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region

M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region

M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4 Schmorl's nodes

M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region

M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region

M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region

M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region

M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region

M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region

M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region

M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome

Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome

Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2 Spinal instabilities

M53.2X Spinal instabilities

M53.2X1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M53.2X2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region

M53.2X3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region

M53.2X4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region

M53.2X5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region

M53.2X6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region

M53.2X7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region

M53.2X8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.2X9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified

Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies

M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified

M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region

M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region

M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region

M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region

M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region

M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region

M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified

M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region

- M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region**
- M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region**
- M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region**
- M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region**
- M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region**
- M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine**

M54.1 Radiculopathy

Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
 Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
 Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
 Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
 Radiculitis NOS

Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
 radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
 radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
 radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

- M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified**
- M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region**
- M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region**
- M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region**
- M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region**
- M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region**
- M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

M54.2 Cervicalgia

Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica

Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
 sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
 sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

- M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side**
- M54.31 Sciatica, right side**
- M54.32 Sciatica, left side**

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica

Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

- M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side**
- M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side**
- M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side**

M54.5 Low back pain

Loin pain
 Lumbago NOS

Excludes1: low back strain (S39.012)

lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine

Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia

Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified

Backache NOS
Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)

Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
myopathy in amyloidosis (E85.-)
myopathy in polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
myopathy in rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
myopathy in scleroderma (M34.-)
myopathy in Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
myopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis

Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0 Infective myositis

Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS

M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS

M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm
Infective myositis, upper limb NOS

M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS

M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg
Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS

M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg
Infective myositis, lower limb NOS

M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder

M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder

M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder

M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm

- M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
- M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
- M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm
- M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
 - M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
 - M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
 - M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm
- M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
 - M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
 - M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
 - M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
 - M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
 - M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
 - M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)
- M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
 - M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
 - M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
 - M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh
- M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
 - M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
 - M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
 - M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg
- M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
 - M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
 - M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
 - M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
 - M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
 - M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
 - M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
 - M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
 - M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
 - M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)
- M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
- M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites
- M60.1 Interstitial myositis
 - M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
 - M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
 - M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
 - M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
 - M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder

- M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm**
 - M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm**
 - M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm**
 - M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm**
- M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm**
 - M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm**
 - M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm**
 - M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm**
- M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand**
 - M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand**
 - M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand**
 - M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand**
- M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh**
 - M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh**
 - M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh**
 - M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh**
- M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg**
 - M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg**
 - M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg**
 - M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg**
- M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot**
 - M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot**
 - M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot**
 - M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site**
- M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites**
- M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified**
 - Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
 - Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
 - M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**
 - M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder**
 - M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder**
 - M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder**
 - M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder**
 - M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm**
 - M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm**
 - M60.222 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm**
 - M60.229 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm**

- M60.23 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm**
 - M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm**
 - M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm**
 - M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm**
- M60.24 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand**
 - M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand**
 - M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand**
 - M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**
- M60.25 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh**
 - M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh**
 - M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh**
 - M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh**
- M60.26 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg**
 - M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg**
 - M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg**
 - M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg**
- M60.27 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot**
 - M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot**
 - M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot**
 - M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site**

M60.8 Other myositis

- M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site**
- M60.81 Other myositis shoulder**
 - M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder**
 - M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder**
 - M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder**
- M60.82 Other myositis, upper arm**
 - M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm**
 - M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm**
 - M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm**
- M60.83 Other myositis, forearm**
 - M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm**
 - M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm**
 - M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm**
- M60.84 Other myositis, hand**
 - M60.841 Other myositis, right hand**

- M60.842 Other myositis, left hand
- M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand
- M60.85 Other myositis, thigh
 - M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh
 - M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh
 - M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh
- M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg
 - M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg
 - M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg
 - M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg
- M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot
 - M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot
 - M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot
 - M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M60.88 Other myositis, other site
- M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites
- M60.9 Myositis, unspecified
- M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle
 - M61.0 Myositis ossificans traumatica
 - M61.00 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site
 - M61.01 Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder
 - M61.011 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder
 - M61.012 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder
 - M61.019 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder
 - M61.02 Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm
 - M61.021 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm
 - M61.022 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm
 - M61.029 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm
 - M61.03 Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm
 - M61.031 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm
 - M61.032 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm
 - M61.039 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm
 - M61.04 Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand
 - M61.041 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand
 - M61.042 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand
 - M61.049 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand
 - M61.05 Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh
 - M61.051 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh
 - M61.052 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh
 - M61.059 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh

- M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg**
 - M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg**
 - M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg**
 - M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg**
- M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot**
 - M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot**
 - M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot**
 - M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site**
- M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites**
- M61.1 Myositis ossificans progressiva**
 - Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva
 - M61.10 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site**
 - M61.11 Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder**
 - M61.111 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder**
 - M61.112 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder**
 - M61.119 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder**
 - M61.12 Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm**
 - M61.121 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm**
 - M61.122 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm**
 - M61.129 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm**
 - M61.13 Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm**
 - M61.131 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm**
 - M61.132 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm**
 - M61.139 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm**
 - M61.14 Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)**
 - M61.141 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand**
 - M61.142 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand**
 - M61.143 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand**
 - M61.144 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)**
 - M61.145 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)**
 - M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)**
 - M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh**
 - M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh**
 - M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh**
 - M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh**
 - M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg**
 - M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg**
 - M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg**
 - M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg**

- M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)**
 - M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle**
 - M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle**
 - M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle**
 - M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot**
 - M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot**
 - M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot**
 - M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)**
 - M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)**
 - M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)**
- M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site**
- M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites**
- M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle**
Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia
 - M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site**
 - M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder**
 - M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder**
 - M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder**
 - M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
 - M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm**
 - M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm**
 - M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm**
 - M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
 - M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm**
 - M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm**
 - M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm**
 - M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm**
 - M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand**
 - M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand**
 - M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand**
 - M61.249 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand**
 - M61.25 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh**
 - M61.251 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh**
 - M61.252 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh**
 - M61.259 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh**
 - M61.26 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg**
 - M61.261 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg**
 - M61.262 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg**
 - M61.269 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg**
 - M61.27 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot**

- M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
- M61.272 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
- M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
- M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites
- M61.3 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns**
Myositis ossificans associated with burns
 - M61.30 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site**
 - M61.31 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder**
 - M61.311 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder**
 - M61.312 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder**
 - M61.319 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder**
 - M61.32 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm**
 - M61.321 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm**
 - M61.322 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm**
 - M61.329 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm**
 - M61.33 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm**
 - M61.331 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm**
 - M61.332 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm**
 - M61.339 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm**
 - M61.34 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand**
 - M61.341 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand**
 - M61.342 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand**
 - M61.349 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand**
 - M61.35 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh**
 - M61.351 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh**
 - M61.352 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh**
 - M61.359 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh**
 - M61.36 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg**
 - M61.361 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg**
 - M61.362 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg**
 - M61.369 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg**
 - M61.37 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot**
 - M61.371 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot**
 - M61.372 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot**
 - M61.379 **Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot**

M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site

M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4 Other calcification of muscle

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder

M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder

M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder

M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm

M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm

M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm

M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm

M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm

M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm

M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand

M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand

M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand

M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh

M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh

M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh

M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg

M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg

M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg

M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot

M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot

M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot

M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site

M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5 Other ossification of muscle

M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder

M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder

- M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
- M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
- M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
 - M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
 - M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
 - M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
- M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
 - M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
 - M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
 - M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
- M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
 - M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
 - M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
 - M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
- M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
 - M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
 - M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
 - M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
- M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
 - M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
 - M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
 - M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
 - M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
 - M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
 - M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
- M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle

- Excludes1:** alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
 cramp and spasm (R25.2)
 drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
 myalgia (M79.1)
 stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

- Excludes2:** nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)

Diastasis of muscle

- Excludes1:** diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)
 traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder

- M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
- M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
- M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
- M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
 - M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
 - M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
 - M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
- M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
 - M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
 - M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
 - M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
- M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
 - M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
 - M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
 - M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
- M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
 - M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
 - M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
 - M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
- M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
 - M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
 - M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
 - M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
- M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
 - M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
 - M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
 - M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
- M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)
 - Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
 - Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)
 - M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
 - M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
 - M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
 - M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
 - M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
 - M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
 - M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
 - M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
 - M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

- M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm**
 - M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm**
 - M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm**
 - M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm**
- M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand**
 - M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand**
 - M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand**
 - M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand**
- M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh**
 - M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh**
 - M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh**
 - M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh**
- M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg**
 - M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg**
 - M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg**
 - M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg**
- M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot**
 - M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot**
 - M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot**
 - M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot**
- M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site**

M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle

Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
 nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
 traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
 rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
 Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

- M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site**
- M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder**
 - M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder**
 - M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder**
 - M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
- M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm**
 - M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm**
 - M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm**
 - M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
- M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm**
 - M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm**
 - M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm**
 - M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm**
- M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand**

- M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
- M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
- M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand
- M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
 - M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
 - M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
 - M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
- M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
 - M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
 - M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
 - M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
 - M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
 - M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
 - M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site
- M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
- M62.4 Contracture of muscle
 - Contracture of tendon (sheath)
 - Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)
 - M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
 - M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder
 - M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
 - M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
 - M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
 - M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm
 - M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
 - M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
 - M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
 - M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm
 - M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm
 - M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm
 - M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
 - M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand
 - M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand
 - M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand
 - M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
 - M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh
 - M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh
 - M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh

- M62.459** Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh
- M62.46** Contracture of muscle, lower leg
 - M62.461** Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
 - M62.462** Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
 - M62.469** Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M62.47** Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
 - M62.471** Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
 - M62.472** Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
 - M62.479** Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.48** Contracture of muscle, other site
- M62.49** Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
- M62.5** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
 - Disuse atrophy NEC
 - Excludes1:** neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
 - Excludes2:** pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
- M62.50** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
- M62.51** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M62.511** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M62.512** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M62.519** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
- M62.52** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
 - M62.521** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
 - M62.522** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
 - M62.529** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
- M62.53** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
 - M62.531** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
 - M62.532** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
 - M62.539** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
- M62.54** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
 - M62.541** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
 - M62.542** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
 - M62.549** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
- M62.55** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
 - M62.551** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
 - M62.552** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
 - M62.559** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
- M62.56** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
 - M62.561** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
 - M62.562** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg

M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot

M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site

M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle

Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)

M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis

Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)

M62.83 Muscle spasm

M62.830 Muscle spasm of back

M62.831 Muscle spasm of calf
Charley-horse

M62.838 Other muscle spasm

M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle

Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
leprosy (A30.-)
neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.-)
trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1: myopathy in cysticercosis (B69.81)
myopathy in endocrine diseases (G73.7)
myopathy in metabolic diseases (G73.7)
myopathy in sarcoidosis (D86.87)
myopathy in secondary syphilis (A51.49)
myopathy in syphilis (late) (A52.78)
myopathy in toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
myopathy in tuberculosis (A18.09)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder

M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm

M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm

M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

- M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm**
 - M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm**
 - M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm**
 - M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm**
- M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand**
 - M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**
 - M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**
 - M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**
- M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh**
 - M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh**
 - M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh**
 - M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**
- M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**
 - M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**
 - M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
 - M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
 - M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
 - M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
 - M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

- M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site**
- M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder**
 - M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder**
 - M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder**
 - M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder**
- M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm**
 - M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm**
 - M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm**
 - M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm**
- M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm**
 - M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm**

- M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
- M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm
- M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
 - M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
 - M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
 - M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand
- M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
 - M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
 - M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
 - M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh
- M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
 - M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
 - M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
 - M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg
- M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
 - M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
 - M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
 - M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot
- M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site
- M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis
 - M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site
 - M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
 - M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
 - M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
 - M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow
 - M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
 - M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
 - M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow
 - M65.13 Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist
 - M65.131 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
 - M65.132 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
 - M65.139 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist
 - M65.14 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand
 - M65.141 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand
 - M65.142 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand
 - M65.149 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand
 - M65.15 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip
 - M65.151 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
 - M65.152 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip

- M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
- M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
 - M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
 - M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
 - M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
- M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
 - M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
 - M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
 - M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
- M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites
- M65.2 Calcific tendinitis
 - Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
 - M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
 - M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
 - M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
 - M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
 - M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
 - M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm
 - M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
 - M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
 - M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
 - M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
 - M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
 - M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
 - M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
 - M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
 - M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
 - M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
 - M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
 - M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
 - M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
 - M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
 - M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
 - M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
 - M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
 - M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
 - M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site

M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3 Trigger finger

Nodular tendinous disease

M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger

M65.31 Trigger thumb

M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb

M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb

M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb

M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger

M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger

M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger

M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger

M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger

M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger

M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger

M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger

M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger

M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger

M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger

M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger

M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger

M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger

M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger

M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]

M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis

M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site

M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder

M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder

M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder

M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm

M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm

M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm

M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm

M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm

M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm

M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm

M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm

M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand

- M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand**
- M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand**
- M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand**

M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh

- M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh**
- M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh**
- M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh**

M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg

- M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg**
- M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg**
- M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg**

M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot

- M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot**
- M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot**
- M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot**

M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site

M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites

M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Includes: rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Excludes2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1-)
rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1 Rupture of synovium

Rupture of synovial cyst

Excludes2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint

M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder

- M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder**
- M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder**
- M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder**

M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow

- M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow**
- M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow**
- M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow**

M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist

- M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist**
- M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist**
- M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist**

M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers

- M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
- M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
- M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
- M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
- M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
- M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)
- M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip
 - M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
 - M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
 - M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip
- M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
 - M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
 - M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
 - M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
 - M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
 - M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
 - M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
 - M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
 - M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
 - M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)
- M66.18 Rupture of synovium, other site
- M66.2 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
 - M66.20 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
 - M66.21 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
 - M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
 - M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
 - M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
 - M66.22 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
 - M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
 - M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
 - M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
 - M66.23 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
 - M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
 - M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
 - M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm
 - M66.24 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
 - M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
 - M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
 - M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand
 - M66.25 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh

- M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
- M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
- M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh
- M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
 - M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
 - M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
 - M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg
- M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
 - M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
 - M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
 - M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
- M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
- M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites
- M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
 - M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
 - M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
 - M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
 - M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
 - M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
 - M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
 - M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
 - M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
 - M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm
 - M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
 - M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
 - M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm
 - M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm
 - M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
 - M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
 - M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
 - M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand
 - M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh
 - M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh
 - M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh
 - M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh
 - M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
 - M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg
 - M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg
 - M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg
 - M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot

- M66.371 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot
- M66.372 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot
- M66.379 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.38 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site

M66.39 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites

M66.8 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons

M66.80 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site

M66.81 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder

M66.811 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder

M66.812 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder

M66.819 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder

M66.82 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm

M66.821 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm

M66.822 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm

M66.829 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.83 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm

M66.831 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm

M66.832 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm

M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand

M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand

M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand

M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand

M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh

M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh

M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh

M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg

M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg

M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg

M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot

M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot

M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot

M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other

M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites

M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon

Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon

Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)

M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle

M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle

M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)

M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder

M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder

M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder

M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm

M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm

M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm

M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm

M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm

M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm

M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand

M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand

M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand

M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh

M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh

M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh

M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg

M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg

M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg

M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot

M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site

M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M67.3 Transient synovitis

Toxic synovitis

Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site

M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder

M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder

M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder

M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow

M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow

M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow

M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow

M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist

M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist

M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist

M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist

M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand

M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand

M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand

M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand

M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip

M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip

M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip

M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip

M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee

M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee

M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee

M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee

M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot

M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot

M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot

M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site

M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion

Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: ganglion in jaws (A66.6)

Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site

M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder

- M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
- M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
- M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
- M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
 - M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
 - M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow
 - M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow
- M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
 - M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
 - M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
 - M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist
- M67.44 Ganglion, hand
 - M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
 - M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
 - M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand
- M67.45 Ganglion, hip
 - M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
 - M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
 - M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip
- M67.46 Ganglion, knee
 - M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
 - M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
 - M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee
- M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
 - M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
 - M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
 - M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.48 Ganglion, other site
- M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites
- M67.5 Plica syndrome
 - Plica knee
 - M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
 - M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee
 - M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee
- M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
 - M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
 - M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
 - M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
 - M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
 - M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder

- M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder
 - M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
- M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow
 - M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
 - M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
 - M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
 - M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
 - M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow
- M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
 - M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
 - M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
 - M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
 - M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
 - M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
- M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
 - M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
 - M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
 - M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
 - M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
 - M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
- M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
 - M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
 - M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
 - M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
 - M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
 - M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip
- M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
 - M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
 - M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
 - M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
 - M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
 - M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee
- M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
 - M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
 - M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
 - M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
 - M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
 - M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
- M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon

- M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site**
- M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder**
 - M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder**
 - M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder**
 - M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder**
- M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm**
 - M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm**
 - M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm**
 - M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm**
- M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm**
 - M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm**
 - M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm**
 - M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm**
- M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand**
 - M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand**
 - M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand**
 - M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand**
- M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh**
 - M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh**
 - M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh**
 - M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh**
- M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg**
 - M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg**
 - M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg**
 - M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg**
- M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot**
 - M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot**
 - M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot**
 - M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site**
- M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites**

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)
pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

- M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist**
 - M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist**
 - M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist**
 - M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist**
 - M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist**
 - M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand**
 - M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand**
 - M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand**
 - M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand**
- M70.1 Bursitis of hand**
 - M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand**
 - M70.11 Bursitis, right hand**
 - M70.12 Bursitis, left hand**
- M70.2 Olecranon bursitis**
 - M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow**
 - M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow**
 - M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow**
- M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow**
 - M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow**
 - M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow**
 - M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow**
- M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis**
 - M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee**
 - M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee**
 - M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee**
- M70.5 Other bursitis of knee**
 - M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee**
 - M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee**
 - M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee**
- M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis**
 - Trochanteric tendinitis
 - M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip**
 - M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip**
 - M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip**
- M70.7 Other bursitis of hip**
 - Ischial bursitis
 - M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip**
 - M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip**
 - M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip**
- M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure**

- M70.80** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
- M70.81** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
 - M70.811** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
 - M70.812** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
 - M70.819** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
- M70.82** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
 - M70.821** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
 - M70.822** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
 - M70.829** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms
- M70.83** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
 - M70.831** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
 - M70.832** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
 - M70.839** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
- M70.84** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
 - M70.841** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
 - M70.842** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
 - M70.849** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
- M70.85** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
 - M70.851** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
 - M70.852** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
 - M70.859** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
- M70.86** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
 - M70.861** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
 - M70.862** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
 - M70.869** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg
- M70.87** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
 - M70.871** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
 - M70.872** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
 - M70.879** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
- M70.88** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
- M70.89** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites
- M70.9** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
 - M70.90** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
 - M70.91** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
 - M70.911** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
 - M70.912** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder

- M70.919 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
- M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
 - M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
 - M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
 - M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm
- M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
 - M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
 - M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
 - M70.939 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
- M70.94 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
 - M70.941 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
 - M70.942 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
 - M70.949 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
- M70.95 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
 - M70.951 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
 - M70.952 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
 - M70.959 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
- M70.96 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
 - M70.961 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
 - M70.962 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
 - M70.969 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg
- M70.97 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
 - M70.971 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
 - M70.972 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
 - M70.979 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
- M70.98 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other
- M70.99 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
 bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
 enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00 Abscess of bursa, unspecified site

M71.01 Abscess of bursa, shoulder

M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder

M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder

M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder

M71.02 Abscess of bursa, elbow

M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow

M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow

M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow

M71.03 Abscess of bursa, wrist

M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist

M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist

M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist

M71.04 Abscess of bursa, hand

M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand

M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand

M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand

M71.05 Abscess of bursa, hip

M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip

M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip

M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip

M71.06 Abscess of bursa, knee

M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee

M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee

M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee

M71.07 Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot

M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot

M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot

M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site

M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites

M71.1 Other infective bursitis

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site

M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder

M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder

M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder

M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder

M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow

- M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
- M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
- M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow
- M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
 - M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
 - M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
 - M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist
- M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
 - M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
 - M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
 - M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand
- M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
 - M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
 - M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
 - M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip
- M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
 - M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
 - M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
 - M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee
- M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
 - M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
 - M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
 - M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site
- M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites
- M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
 - Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
 - M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
 - M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
 - M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee
- M71.3 Other bursal cyst
 - Synovial cyst NOS
 - Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
 - M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site
 - M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
 - M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
 - M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
 - M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder
 - M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
 - M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow

- M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow
- M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
- M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist
 - M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist
 - M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist
 - M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
- M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand
 - M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand
 - M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand
 - M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
- M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip
 - M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip
 - M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip
 - M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
- M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
 - M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
 - M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
 - M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.38 Other bursal cyst, other site
- M71.39 Other bursal cyst, multiple sites
- M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa
 - Excludes2: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)
 - M71.40 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site
 - M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow
 - M71.421 Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow
 - M71.422 Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow
 - M71.429 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow
 - M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist
 - M71.431 Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist
 - M71.432 Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist
 - M71.439 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist
 - M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand
 - M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand
 - M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand
 - M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand
 - M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip
 - M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
 - M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
 - M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip
 - M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee

- M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
- M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
- M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee
- M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
 - M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
 - M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
 - M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
- M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites
- M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1:** bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
 - Excludes2:** bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)
 - M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
 - M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
 - M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
 - M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
 - M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
 - M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
 - M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
 - M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
 - M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
 - M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
 - M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
 - M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
 - M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
 - M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
 - M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
 - M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
 - M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
 - M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
 - M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
 - M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
 - M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
 - M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
 - M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
 - M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
 - M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M71.8 Other specified bursopathies**

- M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site**
- M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder**
 - M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder**
 - M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder**
 - M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder**
- M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow**
 - M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow**
 - M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow**
 - M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow**
- M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist**
 - M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist**
 - M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist**
 - M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist**
- M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand**
 - M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand**
 - M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand**
 - M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand**
- M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip**
 - M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip**
 - M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip**
 - M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip**
- M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee**
 - M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee**
 - M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee**
 - M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee**
- M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot**
 - M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot**
 - M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot**
 - M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site**
- M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites**

M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified
Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders

Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)

M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]

M72.1 Knuckle pads

M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
Plantar fasciitis

M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
Nodular fasciitis

M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders

Abscess of fascia

Fasciitis NEC

Other infective fasciitis

Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism

Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)

necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)

nodular fasciitis (M72.4)

perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)

perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)

plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified

Fasciitis NOS

Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions

Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder

Frozen shoulder

Periarthritis of shoulder

M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder

M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic

Rotator cuff syndrome

Supraspinatus tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic

Supraspinatus syndrome

Excludes1: tear of rotator cuff, traumatic (S46.01-)

M75.10 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic

M75.100 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.101 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.102 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.11 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic

M75.110 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.111 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.112 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.12 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic

M75.120 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.121 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.122 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis

M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder

M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder

M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder

Calcified bursa of shoulder

M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder

M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder

M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder

M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder

M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder

M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder

M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions

M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder

M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder

M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified

M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder

M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis

M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified hip

M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right hip

M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left hip

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis

M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified hip

M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right hip

M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left hip

M76.2 Iliac crest spur

M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip

M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip

M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome

M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified leg

M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right leg

M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left leg

M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]

M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg

M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg

M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

M76.5 Patellar tendinitis

M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee

M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee

M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6 Achilles tendinitis

Achilles bursitis

M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg

M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg

M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis

M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg

M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg

M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot

M76.81 Anterior tibial syndrome

M76.811 Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg

M76.812 Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg

M76.819 Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg

M76.82 Posterior tibial tendinitis

M76.821 Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg

M76.822 Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg

M76.829 Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg

M76.89 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot

M76.891 Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot

M76.892 Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot

M76.899 Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot

M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M77 Other enthesopathies

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
osteophyte (M25.7)
spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis

M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow

M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis

Tennis elbow

M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow

M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist

M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist

M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist

M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur

M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot

M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot

M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia

Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)

M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot

M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot

M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot

M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot

M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot

M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified

Bone spur NOS

Capsulitis NOS

Periarthritis NOS

Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia

Myofascial pain syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified

Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1)

sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes

Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

M79.601 Pain in right arm
Pain in right upper limb NOS

M79.602 Pain in left arm
Pain in left upper limb NOS

M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
Pain in upper limb NOS

M79.604 Pain in right leg
Pain in right lower limb NOS

M79.605 Pain in left leg
Pain in left lower limb NOS

M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
Pain in lower limb NOS

M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm
Pain in axillary region

M79.621 Pain in right upper arm

M79.622 Pain in left upper arm

M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm

M79.631 Pain in right forearm

M79.632 Pain in left forearm

M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers

M79.641 Pain in right hand

M79.642 Pain in left hand

M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand

M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)

M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)

M79.646 Pain in unspecified finger(s)

M79.65 Pain in thigh

M79.651 Pain in right thigh

M79.652 Pain in left thigh

M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh

M79.66 Pain in lower leg

M79.661 Pain in right lower leg

M79.662 Pain in left lower leg

M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg

M79.67 Pain in foot and toes

M79.671 Pain in right foot

M79.672 Pain in left foot

M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot

M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)

M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)

M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7 Fibromyalgia

Fibromyositis

Fibrositis

Myofibrositis

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

Code first , if applicable, associated postprocedural complication

Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
fibromyalgia (M79.7)
nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)

M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity

Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity

M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity

M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity

Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes

M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity

M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity

M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders

M79.81 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue

Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle

Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders

Polyalgia

M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:

- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Involitional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture

Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder

M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder

M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder

M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus

M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus

M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist

M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm

M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm

M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand

M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand

M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand

M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip

M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur

M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur

M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg

- M80.061** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
- M80.062** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
- M80.069** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
- M80.07** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
 - M80.071** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
 - M80.072** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
 - M80.079** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
- M80.08** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

- Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
 - Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
 - Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
 - Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
 - Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
 - Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder

- M80.811** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
- M80.812** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
- M80.819** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

- M80.821** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
- M80.822** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
- M80.829** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm

- Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
- M80.831** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
- M80.832** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
- M80.839** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand

- M80.841** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
- M80.842** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
- M80.849** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur

- Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
- M80.851** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
- M80.852** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
- M80.859** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg

- M80.861** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
- M80.862** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg

M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot

M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot

M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot

M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code to identify:

major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)

Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Involitional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis NOS

Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture

Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83 Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)

rickets (active) (E55.0)

rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)

vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)

vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption

Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease

M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture

Fatigue fracture
March fracture
Stress fracture NOS
Stress reaction

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)
pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:

A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site

M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder

M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder

M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder

M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus

M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus

M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus

M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius

M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna

M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna

M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius

M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius

M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers

M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand

M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand

M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand

M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)

M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)

M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur

Stress fracture, hip

M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis

M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur

M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur

M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur

M84.359 Stress fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.36 Stress fracture, tibia and fibula

M84.361 Stress fracture, right tibia

M84.362 Stress fracture, left tibia

M84.363 Stress fracture, right fibula

M84.364 Stress fracture, left fibula

M84.369 Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.37 Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes

M84.371 Stress fracture, right ankle

M84.372 Stress fracture, left ankle

M84.373 Stress fracture, unspecified ankle

M84.374 Stress fracture, right foot

M84.375 Stress fracture, left foot

M84.376 Stress fracture, unspecified foot

M84.377 Stress fracture, right toe(s)

M84.378 Stress fracture, left toe(s)

M84.379 Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.38 Stress fracture, other site

Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

Chronic fracture

Pathological fracture NOS

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)

pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)

pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)

stress fracture (M84.3-)

traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:

A - initial encounter for fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site

M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder

M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder

M84.412 Pathological fracture, left shoulder

M84.419 Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.42 Pathological fracture, humerus

M84.421 Pathological fracture, right humerus

M84.422 Pathological fracture, left humerus

- M84.429 Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
- M84.43 Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
 - M84.431 Pathological fracture, right ulna
 - M84.432 Pathological fracture, left ulna
 - M84.433 Pathological fracture, right radius
 - M84.434 Pathological fracture, left radius
 - M84.439 Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
- M84.44 Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
 - M84.441 Pathological fracture, right hand
 - M84.442 Pathological fracture, left hand
 - M84.443 Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
 - M84.444 Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
 - M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
 - M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
- M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
 - M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur
 - M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur
 - M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
 - M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis
 - M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
- M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
 - M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia
 - M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia
 - M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula
 - M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula
 - M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
 - M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle
 - M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle
 - M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
 - M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot
 - M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot
 - M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
 - M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
 - M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
 - M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
- M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site
- M84.5 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease

Code also underlying neoplasm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:

- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

- M84.50 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site**
- M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder**
 - M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder**
 - M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder**
 - M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder**
- M84.52 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus**
 - M84.521 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus**
 - M84.522 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus**
 - M84.529 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus**
- M84.53 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius**
 - M84.531 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna**
 - M84.532 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna**
 - M84.533 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius**
 - M84.534 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius**
 - M84.539 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius**
- M84.54 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand**
 - M84.541 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand**
 - M84.542 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand**
 - M84.549 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand**
- M84.55 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur**
 - M84.550 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis**
 - M84.551 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur**
 - M84.552 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur**
 - M84.553 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur**
 - M84.559 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified**
- M84.56 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula**
 - M84.561 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia**
 - M84.562 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia**
 - M84.563 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula**
 - M84.564 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula**
 - M84.569 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M84.57 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot**
 - M84.571 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle**
 - M84.572 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle**
 - M84.573 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle**
 - M84.574 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot**

M84.575 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot

M84.576 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot

M84.58 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, other specified site
Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6 Pathological fracture in other disease

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:

A - initial encounter for fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

M84.60 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site

M84.61 Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder

M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder

M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder

M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62 Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus

M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus

M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus

M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus

M84.63 Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius

M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna

M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna

M84.633 Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius

M84.634 Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius

M84.639 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.64 Pathological fracture in other disease, hand

M84.641 Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand

M84.642 Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand

M84.649 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand

M84.65 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur

M84.650 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis

M84.651 Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur

M84.652 Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur

M84.653 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur

M84.659 Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified

M84.66 Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula

M84.661 Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia

M84.662 Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia

- M84.663 Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
- M84.664 Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
- M84.669 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.67 Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
 - M84.671 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
 - M84.672 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
 - M84.673 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
 - M84.674 Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
 - M84.675 Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
 - M84.676 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot
- M84.68 Pathological fracture in other disease, other site
- M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone
 - M84.80 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
 - M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
 - M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
 - M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
 - M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
 - M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
 - M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
 - M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
 - M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
 - M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
 - M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
 - M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
 - M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
 - M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
 - M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
 - M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
 - M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
 - M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
 - M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
 - M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
 - M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
 - M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
 - M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
 - M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
 - M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
 - M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
 - M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
 - M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula

- M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
 - M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
 - M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
 - M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
- M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
- M84.9 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified
- M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure
 - Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)
 - M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
 - Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)
 - M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
 - M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
 - M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
 - M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
 - M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder
 - M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
 - M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
 - M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
 - M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm
 - M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
 - M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
 - M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
 - M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm
 - M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
 - M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
 - M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
 - M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand
 - M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
 - M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
 - M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
 - M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
 - M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
 - M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
 - M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
 - M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg
 - M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
 - M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot

- M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
- M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
- M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites
- M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis
 - M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
 - M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
 - M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
 - M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
 - M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
 - M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
 - M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
 - M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
 - M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
 - M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
 - M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
 - M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
 - M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand
 - M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
 - M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
 - M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
 - M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
 - M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
 - M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
 - M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
 - M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
 - M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
 - M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
 - M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
 - M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
 - M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
 - M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
 - M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site
 - M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites
- M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull
- M85.3 Osteitis condensans
 - M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
 - M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder

- M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
- M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
- M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder
- M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm
 - M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
 - M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
 - M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm
- M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm
 - M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm
 - M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm
 - M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm
- M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand
 - M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand
 - M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand
 - M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand
- M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh
 - M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh
 - M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
 - M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh
- M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
 - M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
 - M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
 - M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg
- M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
 - M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
 - M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
 - M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.38 Osteitis condensans, other site
- M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites
- M85.4 Solitary bone cyst
 - Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)
 - M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site
 - M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
 - M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder
 - M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
 - M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
 - M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus
 - M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus
 - M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
 - M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus

- M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius**
 - M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius**
 - M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius**
 - M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius**
- M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand**
 - M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand**
 - M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand**
 - M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand**
- M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis**
 - M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis**
 - M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis**
 - M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis**
- M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula**
 - M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula**
 - M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula**
 - M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot**
 - M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot**
 - M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot**
 - M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site**

M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst

Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)

- M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site**
- M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder**
 - M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder**
 - M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder**
 - M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder**
- M85.52 Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm**
 - M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm**
 - M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm**
 - M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm**
- M85.53 Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm**
 - M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm**
 - M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm**
 - M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm**
- M85.54 Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand**
 - M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand**
 - M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand**
 - M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand**

- M85.55 Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh**
 - M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh**
 - M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh**
 - M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh**
- M85.56 Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg**
 - M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg**
 - M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg**
 - M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg**
- M85.57 Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot**
 - M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot**
 - M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot**
 - M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M85.58 Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site**
- M85.59 Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites**

M85.6 Other cyst of bone

Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)

- M85.60 Other cyst of bone, unspecified site**
- M85.61 Other cyst of bone, shoulder**
 - M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder**
 - M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder**
 - M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder**
- M85.62 Other cyst of bone, upper arm**
 - M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm**
 - M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm**
 - M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm**
- M85.63 Other cyst of bone, forearm**
 - M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm**
 - M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm**
 - M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm**
- M85.64 Other cyst of bone, hand**
 - M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand**
 - M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand**
 - M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand**
- M85.65 Other cyst of bone, thigh**
 - M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh**
 - M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh**
 - M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh**
- M85.66 Other cyst of bone, lower leg**
 - M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg**

- M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
- M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg
- M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
 - M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
 - M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
 - M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site
- M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites
- M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure**
 - Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
 - Osteosclerosis, acquired
 - Excludes1:** diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
 - osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
 - osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)
 - osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)
 - M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site
 - M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
 - M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
 - M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
 - M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder
 - M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
 - M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
 - M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm
 - M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm
 - M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
 - M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
 - M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
 - M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm
 - M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
 - M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
 - M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
 - M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
 - M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
 - M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
 - M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
 - M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
 - M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
 - M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
 - M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
 - M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
 - M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot

- M85.871** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
- M85.872** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
- M85.879** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site

M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites

M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
 echinococcus (B67.2)
 gonococcus (A54.43)
 salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: osteomyelitis of:
 orbit (H05.0-)
 petrous bone (H70.2-)
 vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus

M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus

M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna

M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna

M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand

M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand

M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand

M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur

M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur

M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur

M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.06 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

- M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
- M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
- M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.07 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
 - M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
 - M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
 - M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.08 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites
- M86.09 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.1 Other acute osteomyelitis
 - M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
 - M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
 - M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
 - M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
 - M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
 - M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
 - M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
 - M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
 - M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
 - M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
 - M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
 - M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
 - M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
 - M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
 - M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
 - M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
 - M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
 - M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
 - M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
 - M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
 - M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
 - M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
 - M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site

M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis

M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus

M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus

M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna

M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna

M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand

M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand

M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand

M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur

M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur

M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur

M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula

M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula

M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot

M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site

M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis

M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus

- M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
- M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
- M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
- M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
 - M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
 - M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
 - M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
- M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
 - M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
 - M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
- M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
 - M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
 - M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur
 - M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
- M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
 - M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
 - M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
 - M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
 - M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
 - M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
 - M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
 - M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
 - M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
 - M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
 - M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
 - M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
 - M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
 - M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus
 - M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus
 - M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, radius and ulna
 - M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right radius and ulna
 - M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left radius and ulna
 - M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified radius and ulna
 - M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand

- M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
- M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
- M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand
- M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
 - M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
 - M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
 - M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
- M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, tibia and fibula
 - M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right tibia and fibula
 - M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left tibia and fibula
 - M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
 - M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
 - M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
 - M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
- M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites
- M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
 - M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
 - M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
 - M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
 - M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
 - M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
 - M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
 - M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
 - M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
 - M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
 - M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
 - M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
 - M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
 - M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
 - M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
 - M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
 - M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

- M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
- M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
- M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
 - M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
 - M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
 - M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
 - M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, humerus
 - M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right humerus
 - M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left humerus
 - M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
 - M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
 - M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
 - M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
 - M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
 - M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
 - M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
 - M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
 - M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
 - M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
 - M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
 - M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
 - M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
 - M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
 - M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
 - M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
 - M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
 - M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
 - M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
 - M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site

M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8 Other osteomyelitis

Brodie's abscess

M86.8X Other osteomyelitis

M86.8X0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8X1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.8X2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm

M86.8X3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm

M86.8X4 Other osteomyelitis, hand

M86.8X5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh

M86.8X6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg

M86.8X7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.8X8 Other osteomyelitis, other site

M86.8X9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites

M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified

Infection of bone NOS

Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)
osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone

M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone

M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula

M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder

M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder

M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder

M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus

M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus

M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus

M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus

M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus

M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius

M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius

M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius

M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna

M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna

M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna

M87.037 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus

M87.038 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus

- M87.039 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus**
- M87.04 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers**
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
 - M87.041 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand**
 - M87.042 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand**
 - M87.043 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand**
 - M87.044 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)**
 - M87.045 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)**
 - M87.046 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)**
- M87.05 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur**
 - M87.050 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis**
 - M87.051 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur**
 - M87.052 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur**
 - M87.059 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur**
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS
- M87.06 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula**
 - M87.061 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia**
 - M87.062 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia**
 - M87.063 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia**
 - M87.064 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula**
 - M87.065 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula**
 - M87.066 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula**
- M87.07 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes**
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
 - M87.071 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle**
 - M87.072 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle**
 - M87.073 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle**
 - M87.074 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot**
 - M87.075 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot**
 - M87.076 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot**
 - M87.077 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)**
 - M87.078 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)**
 - M87.079 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)**
- M87.08 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site**
- M87.09 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites**
- M87.1 Osteonecrosis due to drugs**
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
 - M87.10 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone**
 - M87.11 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder**
 - M87.111 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder**
 - M87.112 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder**

- M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder
- M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
 - M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
 - M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
 - M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus
- M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
 - M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
 - M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
 - M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
 - M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
 - M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
 - M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
 - M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
 - M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
 - M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus
- M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
 - M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
 - M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
 - M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
 - M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
 - M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
 - M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)
- M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
 - M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
 - M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
 - M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
 - M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur
- M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
 - M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
 - M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
 - M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
 - M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
 - M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
 - M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula
- M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
 - M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
 - M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
 - M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
 - M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
 - M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot

- M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
- M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
- M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
- M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
 - M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
 - M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
- M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
- M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
 - M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
 - M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
 - M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
 - M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
 - M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder
 - M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
 - M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
 - M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
 - M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus
 - M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
 - M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
 - M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
 - M87.233 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius
 - M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna
 - M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna
 - M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna
 - M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus
 - M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus
 - M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus
 - M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers
 - M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand
 - M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
 - M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
 - M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
 - M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
 - M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)
 - M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
 - M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
 - M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
 - M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
 - M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur

- M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula**
 - M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia**
 - M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia**
 - M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia**
 - M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula**
 - M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula**
 - M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula**
- M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes**
 - M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle**
 - M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle**
 - M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle**
 - M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot**
 - M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot**
 - M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot**
 - M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)**
 - M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)**
 - M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)**
- M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site**
- M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites**
- M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis**
 - M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone**
 - M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder**
 - M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder**
 - M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder**
 - M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus**
 - M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus**
 - M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus**
 - M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus**
 - M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus**
 - M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius**
 - M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius**
 - M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius**
 - M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna**
 - M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna**
 - M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna**
 - M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus**
 - M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus**
 - M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus**
 - M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers**

- M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
- M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
- M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
- M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
- M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
- M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
- M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
 - M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
 - M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
 - M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
 - M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
- M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
 - M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
 - M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
 - M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
 - M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
 - M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
 - M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
- M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
 - M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
 - M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
 - M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
 - M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
 - M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
 - M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
 - M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
 - M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
 - M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
- M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites
- M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
 - M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
 - M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
 - M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
 - M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
 - M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
 - M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
 - M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
 - M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus

- M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus**
 - M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius**
 - M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius**
 - M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius**
 - M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna**
 - M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna**
 - M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna**
 - M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus**
 - M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus**
 - M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus**
- M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers**
 - M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand**
 - M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand**
 - M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand**
 - M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)**
 - M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)**
 - M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)**
- M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur**
 - M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis**
 - M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur**
 - M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur**
 - M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur**
- M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula**
 - M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia**
 - M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia**
 - M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia**
 - M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula**
 - M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula**
 - M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula**
- M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes**
 - M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle**
 - M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle**
 - M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle**
 - M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot**
 - M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot**
 - M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot**
 - M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)**
 - M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)**
 - M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)**
- M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site**

M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull

M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae

M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones

M88.81 Osteitis deformans of shoulder

M88.811 Osteitis deformans of right shoulder

M88.812 Osteitis deformans of left shoulder

M88.819 Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder

M88.82 Osteitis deformans of upper arm

M88.821 Osteitis deformans of right upper arm

M88.822 Osteitis deformans of left upper arm

M88.829 Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm

M88.83 Osteitis deformans of forearm

M88.831 Osteitis deformans of right forearm

M88.832 Osteitis deformans of left forearm

M88.839 Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm

M88.84 Osteitis deformans of hand

M88.841 Osteitis deformans of right hand

M88.842 Osteitis deformans of left hand

M88.849 Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand

M88.85 Osteitis deformans of thigh

M88.851 Osteitis deformans of right thigh

M88.852 Osteitis deformans of left thigh

M88.859 Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh

M88.86 Osteitis deformans of lower leg

M88.861 Osteitis deformans of right lower leg

M88.862 Osteitis deformans of left lower leg

M88.869 Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg

M88.87 Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot

M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot

M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot

M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones

Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites

M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy

Shoulder-hand syndrome

Sudeck's atrophy

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder

M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder

M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder

M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm

M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm

M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm

M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm

M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm

M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm

M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand

M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand

M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand

M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand

M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh

M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh

M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh

M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh

M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg

M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg

M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg

M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg

M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot

M89.071 Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot

M89.072 Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot

M89.079 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.08 Algoneurodystrophy, other site

M89.09 Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites

M89.1 Physeal arrest

Arrest of growth plate
Epiphyseal arrest
Growth plate arrest

M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus

- M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus**
- M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus**
- M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus**
- M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus**
- M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus**
- M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus**
- M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus**
- M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus**
- M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified**

M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm

- M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius**
- M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius**
- M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius**
- M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius**
- M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm**
- M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified**

M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur

- M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur**
- M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur**
- M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur**
- M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur**
- M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur**
- M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur**
- M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur**
- M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur**
- M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified**

M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg

- M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia**
- M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia**
- M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia**
- M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia**
- M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia**
- M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia**
- M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia**
- M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia**
- M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg**
- M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified**

M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site

M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth

M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site

M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder

M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder

M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder

M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder

M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus

M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus

M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus

M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus

M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius

M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna

M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna

M89.233 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius

M89.234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius

M89.239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.24 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand

M89.241 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand

M89.242 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand

M89.249 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand

M89.25 Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur

M89.251 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur

M89.252 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur

M89.259 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur

M89.26 Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula

M89.261 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia

M89.262 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia

M89.263 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula

M89.264 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula

M89.269 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg

M89.27 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot

M89.271 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot

M89.272 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot

M89.279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site

M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites

M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone

M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site

M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder

- M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
- M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
- M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder
- M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus**
 - M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
 - M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
 - M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus
- M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius**
 - M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
 - M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
 - M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
 - M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
 - M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
- M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand**
 - M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
 - M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
 - M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand
- M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur**
 - M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
 - M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
 - M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur
- M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula**
 - M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
 - M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
 - M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
 - M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
 - M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot**
 - M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
 - M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
 - M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site**
- M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites**
- M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy**
 - Marie-Bamberger disease
 - Pachydermoperiostosis
- M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site**
- M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder**
 - M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
 - M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder

- M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
- M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
 - M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
 - M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
 - M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
- M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
 - M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
 - M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
 - M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm
- M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
 - M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
 - M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
 - M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
- M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
 - M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
 - M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
 - M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
- M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
 - M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
 - M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
 - M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg
- M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
 - M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
 - M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
 - M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
- M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites

M89.5 Osteolysis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)

- M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site
- M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
 - M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
 - M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
 - M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder
- M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm
 - M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
 - M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
 - M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm
- M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm

- M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
- M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
- M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm
- M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
 - M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
 - M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
 - M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand
- M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh
 - M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
 - M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
 - M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh
- M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg
 - M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
 - M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
 - M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg
- M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot
 - M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
 - M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
 - M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.58 Osteolysis, other site
- M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites
- M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
 - Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis
 - Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
 - M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
 - M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
 - M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
 - M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
 - M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
 - M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
 - M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
 - M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
 - M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm
 - M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
 - M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
 - M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand

- M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand**
- M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh**
 - M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh**
 - M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh**
 - M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh**
- M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg**
 - M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg**
 - M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg**
 - M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg**
- M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot**
 - M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
 - M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
 - M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site**
- M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites**
- M89.7 Major osseous defect**
 - Code first** underlying disease, if known, such as:
 - aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)
 - malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
 - osteolysis (M89.5)
 - osteomyelitis (M86.-)
 - osteonecrosis (M87.-)
 - osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
 - periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)
- M89.70 Major osseous defect, unspecified site**
- M89.71 Major osseous defect, shoulder region**
 - Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula
 - M89.711 Major osseous defect, right shoulder region**
 - M89.712 Major osseous defect, left shoulder region**
 - M89.719 Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region**
- M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerus**
 - M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerus**
 - M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerus**
 - M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus**
- M89.73 Major osseous defect, forearm**
 - Major osseous defect of radius and ulna
 - M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm**
 - M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm**
 - M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm**
- M89.74 Major osseous defect, hand**
 - Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus
 - M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand**
 - M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand**

M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand

M89.75 Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh

Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis

M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh

M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh

M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh

M89.76 Major osseous defect, lower leg

Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia

M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg

M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg

M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg

M89.77 Major osseous defect, ankle and foot

Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes

M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot

M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot

M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.78 Major osseous defect, other site

M89.79 Major osseous defect, multiple sites

M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone

Infantile cortical hyperostoses

Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification

M89.8X Other specified disorders of bone

M89.8X0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites

M89.8X1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder

M89.8X2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm

M89.8X3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm

M89.8X4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand

M89.8X5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh

M89.8X6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg

M89.8X7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot

M89.8X8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site

M89.8X9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):

cryptococcosis (B45.3)

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)

gonococcal (A54.43)

neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)

renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)

salmonellosis (A02.24)

secondary syphilis (A51.46)

syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder

M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm

M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm

M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm

M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm

M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm

M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand

M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand

M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand

M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh

M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh

M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh

M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg

M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg

M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg

M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot

M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot

M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site

M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases

Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone

Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)

Excludes1: osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)

M90.60 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site

M90.61 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder

M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder

- M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder
- M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder
- M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm
 - M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm
 - M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm
 - M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm
- M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
 - M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
 - M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
 - M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm
- M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
 - M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
 - M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
 - M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand
- M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
 - M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
 - M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
 - M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh
- M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
 - M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
 - M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
 - M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg
- M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
 - M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
 - M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot
 - M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot
- M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site
- M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites
- M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, such as:
 - rickets (E55.0)
 - vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)
 - M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
 - M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
 - M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
 - M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
 - M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
 - M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
 - M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
 - M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

- M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm**
- M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm**
 - M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm**
 - M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm**
 - M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm**
- M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand**
 - M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**
 - M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**
 - M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**
- M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh**
 - M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh**
 - M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh**
 - M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**
- M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**
 - M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**
 - M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
 - M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
 - M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
 - M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
 - M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis

- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of acetabulum
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of iliac crest [Buchanan]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]

- M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg**
- M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg**
- M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg**

M91.2 Coxa plana

Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

- M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip**
- M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip**
- M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip**

M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia

M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip

M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip

M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4 Coxa magna

M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip

M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip

M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip

M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg

M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg

M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified

M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg

M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg

M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]

M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm

M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm

M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]

M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm

M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm

M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand

M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand

M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand

M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand

M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]

M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand

M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand

M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand

M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]

M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand

M92.222 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand

M92.229 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand

M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand

M92.291 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand

M92.292 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand

M92.299 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb

M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb

M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb

M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb

M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]

M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee

M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee

M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee

M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]

Tibia vara

M92.50 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg

M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg

M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg

M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]

M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle

M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle

M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]

M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot

M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot

M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot

M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis

Calcaneal apophysitis

M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified

Juvenile apophysitis NOS

Juvenile epiphysitis NOS

Juvenile osteochondritis NOS

Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies

Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.03 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults

Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans

M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site

M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder

M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder

M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder

M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder

M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow

M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow

M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow

M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow

M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist

M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist

M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist

M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist

M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand

M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand

M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand

M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand

M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip

- M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
- M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
- M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip
- M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
 - M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
 - M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
 - M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee
- M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
 - M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
 - M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
 - M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
- M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site
- M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites
- M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
 - M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
 - M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
 - M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
 - M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
 - M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
 - M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
 - M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
 - M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
 - M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm
 - M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
 - M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
 - M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
 - M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm
 - M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
 - M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
 - M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
 - M93.849 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand
 - M93.85 Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
 - M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
 - M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
 - M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
 - M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
 - M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
 - M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
 - M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
 - M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot

- M93.871** Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
- M93.872** Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
- M93.879** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- M93.88** Other specified osteochondropathies other
- M93.89** Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites
- M93.9** Osteochondropathy, unspecified
 - Apophysitis NOS
 - Epiphysitis NOS
 - Osteochondritis NOS
 - Osteochondrosis NOS
- M93.90** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
- M93.91** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
 - M93.911** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
 - M93.912** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
 - M93.919** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
- M93.92** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
 - M93.921** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
 - M93.922** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
 - M93.929** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm
- M93.93** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
 - M93.931** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
 - M93.932** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
 - M93.939** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm
- M93.94** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
 - M93.941** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
 - M93.942** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
 - M93.949** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand
- M93.95** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
 - M93.951** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
 - M93.952** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
 - M93.959** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
- M93.96** Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
 - M93.961** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
 - M93.962** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
 - M93.969** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
- M93.97** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
 - M93.971** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
 - M93.972** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
 - M93.979** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M93.98** Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
- M93.99** Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites

M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia

Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site

M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder

M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder

M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder

M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder

M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow

M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow

M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow

M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow

M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist

M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist

M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist

M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist

M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand

M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand

M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand

M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand

M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip

M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip

M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip

M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip

M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee

M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee

M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee

M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee

M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot

M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot

M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot

M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site

M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3 Chondrolysis

Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)

M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip

- M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip**
- M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip**
- M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip**

M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage

M94.8X Other specified disorders of cartilage

- M94.8X0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites**
- M94.8X1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder**
- M94.8X2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm**
- M94.8X3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm**
- M94.8X4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand**
- M94.8X5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh**
- M94.8X6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg**
- M94.8X7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot**
- M94.8X8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site**
- M94.8X9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites**

M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose

Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1 Cauliflower ear

Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear

M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear

M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis

M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified

M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis

M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis

M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis

M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

- M96.81 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure**
 - Excludes1:** intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M96.82-)
- M96.810 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure**
- M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure**
- M96.82 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure**
 - M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure**
 - M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure**
- M96.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure**
 - M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure**
 - M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure**
- M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system**
 - Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
 - Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder**

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction

- M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region**
- M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region**
- M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region**
- M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region**
- M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region**
- M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region**
- M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity**
- M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity**
- M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage**
- M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions**

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)

- M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region**
- M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region**
- M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region**
- M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region**

- M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region**
- M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region**
- M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity**
- M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity**
- M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage**
- M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions**

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal

- M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region**
- M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
- M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
- M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
- M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
- M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
- M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
- M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
- M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
- M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal

- M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region**
- M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
- M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
- M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
- M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
- M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
- M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
- M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
- M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
- M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal

- M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region**
- M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
- M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
- M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
- M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
- M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
- M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
- M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
- M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
- M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**

M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal

- M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region**
- M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
- M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
- M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
- M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
- M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
- M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
- M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
- M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
- M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina**
 - M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region**
 - M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region**
 - M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region**
 - M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region**
 - M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region**
 - M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region**
 - M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity**
 - M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity**
 - M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage**
 - M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina**
 - M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region**
 - M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region**
 - M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region**
 - M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region**
 - M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region**
 - M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region**
 - M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity**
 - M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity**
 - M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage**
 - M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions**
 - M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region**
 - M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region**
 - M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region**
 - M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region**
 - M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region**
 - M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region**
 - M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity**

M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity

M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage

M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions

M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

Chapter 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

N00-N08 [Glomerular diseases](#)
N10-N16 [Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases](#)
N17-N19 [Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease](#)
N20-N23 [Urolithiasis](#)
N25-N29 [Other disorders of kidney and ureter](#)
N30-N39 [Other diseases of the urinary system](#)
N40-N53 [Diseases of male genital organs](#)
N60-N65 [Disorders of breast](#)
N70-N77 [Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs](#)
N80-N98 [Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract](#)
N99 [Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified](#)

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome

Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
rapidly progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)

hematuria NOS (R31.9)

hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
chronic glomerulonephritis
chronic nephritis

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome

Includes: glomerular disease NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8

Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion

Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion

Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Glomerulonephritis
Nephritis
Nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
diabetes (E08-E13 with .21)
gonococcal (A54.21)
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
lupus (M32.14)
mumps (B26.83)
syphilis (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)

Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
Acute pyelitis
Acute pyelonephritis
Hemoglobin nephrosis
Myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
chronic pyelitis
chronic pyelonephritis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux

Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter

Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified

Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic

Interstitial nephritis NOS
Pyelitis NOS
Pyelonephritis NOS

Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy

Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction

Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis

Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis

N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter

Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3-)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis

Conditions in N13.1-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux

Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified

Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter

N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral

N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral

N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter

N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral

N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral

N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy

Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause

Code first , if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified

Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.0 Balkan nephropathy

Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified

Infection of kidney NOS

Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Pyelonephritis

Tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Code first underlying disease, such as:

brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)

cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)

glycogen storage disease (E74.0)

leukemia (C91-C95)

lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)

multiple myeloma (C90.0-)

sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)

Wilson's disease (E83.0)

Excludes1: diphtheritic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A36.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in candidiasis (B37.49)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in cystinosis (E72.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in salmonella infection (A02.25)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sarcoidosis (D86.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .29)
syphilitic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A52.75)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)

drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)

extrarenal uremia (R39.2)

hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)

hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)

postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)

posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

prerenal uremia (R39.2)

renal failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)

renal failure following labor and delivery (O90.4)

renal failure postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute kidney failure

Code also associated underlying condition

Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis

Acute tubular necrosis

Renal tubular necrosis

Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis

Acute cortical necrosis

Cortical necrosis NOS

Renal cortical necrosis

N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis

Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified

Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)

Code first any associated:

diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)
hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate)

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5

Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage 5 requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease

Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

Chronic renal disease
Chronic renal failure NOS
Chronic renal insufficiency
Chronic uremia

N19 Unspecified kidney failure

Uremia NOS

Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)
chronic kidney disease (N18.-)
chronic uremia (N18.9)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)
uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter

Calculous pyelonephritis

Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney

Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus
Renal stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter

Ureteric stone

N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter

N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract

Includes: calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder

Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone

Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra

Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified

Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)

Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy

Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin

Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Hypokalemic nephropathy
Lightwood-Albright syndrome
Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney

Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)

N26.2 Page kidney

N26.9 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause

Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney

Renal artery embolism
Renal artery obstruction
Renal artery occlusion
Renal artery thrombosis
Renal infarct

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired

Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired

Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney

N28.82 Megaloureter

N28.83 Nephroptosis

N28.84 Pyelitis cystica

N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica

N28.86 Ureteritis cystica

N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified

Nephropathy NOS
Renal disease (acute) NOS
Renal insufficiency (acute)

Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05.-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
cystinosis (E72.0)
gonorrhea (A54.21)
syphilis (A52.75)
tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis

Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
trigonitis (N30.3-)

N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria

N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)

N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria

N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

N30.2 Other chronic cystitis

N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria

N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria

N30.3 Trigonitis

Urethrotigonitis

N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria

N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria

N30.4 Irradiation cystitis

N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria

N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria

N30.8 Other cystitis

Abscess of bladder

N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria

N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria

N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified

N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria

N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)

neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)

neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.89)

N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder

Autonomous neuropathic bladder

Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder

N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified

Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder

Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
cystocele (N81.1-)
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction

Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula

Vesicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

N32.81 Overactive bladder

Detrusor muscle hyperactivity

Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder

Bladder hemorrhage

Bladder hypertrophy

Calcified bladder

Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: bladder disorder in syphilis (A52.76)
bladder disorder in tuberculosis (A18.12)
candidal cystitis (B37.41)
chlamydial cystitis (A56.01)
cystitis in gonorrhea (A54.01)
cystitis in neurogenic bladder (N31.-)
diphtheritic cystitis (A36.85)
syphilitic cystitis (A52.76)
trichomonal cystitis (A59.03)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotigonitis (N30.3-)

N34.0 Urethral abscess

Abscess (of) Cowper's gland

Abscess (of) Littre's gland

Abscess (of) urethral (gland)

Periurethral abscess

Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis

Nongonococcal urethritis

Nonvenereal urethritis

N34.2 Other urethritis

Meatitis, urethral
Postmenopausal urethritis
Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified**N35 Urethral stricture**

Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture

Urethral stricture due to injury

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male

N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal

N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture

N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture

N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture

N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth

N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male

N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal

N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female**N35.8 Other urethral stricture**

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified**N36 Other disorders of urethra****N36.0 Urethral fistula**

Urethroperineal fistula
Urethrorectal fistula
Urinary fistula NOS

Excludes1: urethroscrotal fistula (N50.8)
urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum

N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders

Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra

N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)

N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency

N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra

Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.5 Urethral false passage

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: urethritis (in):

candidal infection (B37.41)

chlamydial (A56.01)

gonorrhea (A54.01)

syphilis (A52.76)

trichomonal infection (A59.03)

tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system

Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31.-)

recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)

recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)

proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)

neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)

urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:

cystitis (N30.-)

urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)

Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence

Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)

urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

urinary incontinence NOS (R32)

urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.41 Urge incontinence

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence
Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence

N39.490 Overflow incontinence

N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence
Reflex incontinence
Total incontinence

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N53)

N40 Enlarged prostate

Includes: adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
benign hypertrophy of the prostate
benign prostatic hyperplasia
benign prostatic hypertrophy
BPH
nodular prostate
polyp of prostate

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms

Enlarged prostate without LUTS
Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms

Enlarged prostate with LUTS

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:

incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocturia (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N40.2 Nodular prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms

Nodular prostate without LUTS

N40.3 Nodular prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:

incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocturia (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis

N41.1 Chronic prostatitis

N41.2 Abscess of prostate

N41.3 Prostatocystitis

N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis

N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate

N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified

Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate

N42.0 Calculus of prostate

Prostatic stone

N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate

Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
hematuria (R31.-)
hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)

Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.81 Prostatodynia syndrome

Painful prostate syndrome

N42.82 Prostatosis syndrome

N42.83 Cyst of prostate

N42.89 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 Encysted hydrocele

N43.1 Infected hydrocele

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N43.2 Other hydrocele

N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified

N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis

Spermatic cyst

N43.40 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified

N43.41 Spermatocele of epididymis, single

N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis

N44.0 Torsion of testis

N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified

N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord

N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
Torsion of spermatic cord NOS

N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis

N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

N44.2 Benign cyst of testis

N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N45.1 Epididymitis

N45.2 Orchitis

N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis

N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility

Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)

N46.0 Azoospermia

Absolute male infertility

Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia

Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)

N46.01 Organic azoospermia

Azoospermia NOS

N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy

N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection

N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation

N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease

N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia

Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation

Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis

Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

N46.11 Organic oligospermia

Oligospermia NOS

N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy

N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection

N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

- N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation**
- N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease**
- N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes**

N46.8 Other male infertility

N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce

N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn

N47.1 Phimosis

N47.2 Paraphimosis

N47.3 Deficient foreskin

N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce

N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis

N47.6 Balanoposthitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis

N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis

Balanitis xerotica obliterans

Kraurosis of penis

Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)

candidal balanitis (B37.42)

gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)

balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis

N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis

N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

N48.3 Priapism

Painful erection

Code first underlying cause

N48.30 Priapism, unspecified

N48.31 Priapism due to trauma

N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere

N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced

N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induration penis plastica

Peyronie's disease

Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis

N48.82 Acquired torsion of penis

Acquired torsion of penis NOS

Excludes1: congenital torsion of penis (Q55.63)

N48.83 Acquired buried penis

Excludes1: congenital hidden penis (Q55.64)

N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle

Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

N49.3 Fournier gangrene

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs

Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ

Abscess of unspecified male genital organ

Boil of unspecified male genital organ

Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ

Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs

Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs

Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs

Hemorrhage of male genital organs

Thrombosis of male genital organs

N50.3 Cyst of epididymis

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
Urethroscrotal fistula
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
candidal balanitis (B37.42)
gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction

N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency

N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy

N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy

N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery

N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy

N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction

N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified

Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction

Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)

N53.11 Retarded ejaculation

N53.12 Painful ejaculation

N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm

N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation

N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction

Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction

N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction

Disorders of breast (N60-N65)

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast

Cyst of breast

N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast

N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast

N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy

Cystic breast

Fibrocystic disease of breast

Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)

N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast

N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast

N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

Adenofibrosis of breast

Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast

N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast

N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast

Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast

N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast

N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast

N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast

N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast

N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast

N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia

N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast

N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast

N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola

Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast

Carbuncle of breast
Infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast

Gynecomastia
Hypertrophy of breast NOS
Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N63 Unspecified lump in breast

Nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64 Other disorders of breast

Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast

Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)

N64.2 Atrophy of breast

N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4 Mastodynia

N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51 Induration of breast

N64.52 Nipple discharge

Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

N64.53 Retraction of nipple

N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast

N64.81 Ptosis of breast

Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast

Micromastia

Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast

Galactocele
Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast

N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast

Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
Misshapen reconstructed breast

N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast

Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
abscess (of) ovary
pyosalpinx
salpingo-oophoritis
tubo-ovarian abscess
tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.01 Acute salpingitis

N70.02 Acute oophoritis

N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

Hydrosalpinx

N70.11 Chronic salpingitis

N70.12 Chronic oophoritis

N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified

N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified

N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo (myo) metritis
metritis
myometritis
pyometra
uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

Abscess of broad ligament

Abscess of parametrium

Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic

Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis

Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)

Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases

N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified

Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: chlamydial cervicitis (A56.02)

chlamydial pelvic inflammatory disease (A56.11)

gonococcal cervicitis (A54.03)

gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease (A54.24)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] cervicitis (A60.03)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] pelvic inflammatory disease (A60.09)

syphilitic cervicitis (A52.76)

syphilitic pelvic inflammatory disease (A52.76)

trichomonal cervicitis (A59.09)

tuberculous cervicitis (A18.16)

tuberculous pelvic inflammatory disease (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland

Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis

Acute vulvovaginitis

Vaginitis NOS
Vulvovaginitis NOS

N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis

Chronic vulvovaginitis
Subacute vulvovaginitis

N76.2 Acute vulvitis

Vulvitis NOS

N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis

N76.4 Abscess of vulva

Furuncle of vulva

N76.5 Ulceration of vagina

N76.6 Ulceration of vulva

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Behçet's disease (M35.2)

Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
pinworm (B80)

Excludes1: candidal vulvovaginitis (B37.3)
chlamydial vulvovaginitis (A56.02)
gonococcal vulvovaginitis (A54.02)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvovaginitis (A60.04)
trichomonal vulvovaginitis (A59.01)
tuberculous vulvovaginitis (A18.18)
vulvovaginitis in early syphilis (A51.0)
vulvovaginitis in late syphilis (A52.76)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus

Adenomyosis

Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum

N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina

N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine

N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar

N80.8 Other endometriosis

N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele

Cystocele with urethrocele
Cystourethrocele

Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified

Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral

Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse

First degree uterine prolapse
Prolapse of cervix NOS
Second degree uterine prolapse

Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse

Procidentia (uteri) NOS
Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele

Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15.-)

Excludes2: perineocele (N81.81)
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting

Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse

N81.89 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae

Cervicovesical fistula

Ureterovaginal fistula

Urethrovaginal fistula

Uteroureteric fistula

Uterovesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine

Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae

Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae

Uterus to abdominal wall fistula

Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary

Cyst of graafian follicle

Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst

Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)

neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)

polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)

Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts

Retention cyst of ovary

Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary

N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube

N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

Torsion of accessory tube

N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle

N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube
Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni

N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6 Hematosalpinx

Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
hematocolpos (N89.7)
hematometra (N85.7)
tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84 Polyp of female genital tract

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri

Polyp of endometrium
Polyp of uterus NOS

Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri

Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2 Polyp of vagina

N84.3 Polyp of vulva

Polyp of labia

N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia

N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified

Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
Hyperplastic endometritis

N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia

Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]

Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN])
(C54.1)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus

Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus

Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus

Anteversio of uterus
Retroflexio of uterus
Retroversio of uterus

Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae**N85.7 Hematometra**

Hematosalpinx with hematometra

Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus

Atrophy of uterus, acquired
Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified

Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri

Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
Eversion of cervix

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified

Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri**N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri**

Adhesions of cervix

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri

Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri

Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina

Vaginal adhesions

Vaginal stenosis

Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring

Rigid hymen

Tight introitus

Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos

Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Leukorrhea NOS

Old vaginal laceration

Pessary ulcer of vagina

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva

Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva

Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva

Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status

Female genital cutting status

N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified

Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS

N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status

Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status

N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status

Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status

N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status

Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status

N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status

Female genital cutting Type IV status
Female genital mutilation Type IV status
Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Adhesions of vulva
Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation

Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified

Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation

Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle

Heavy periods NOS
Menorrhagia NOS
Polymenorrhea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle

Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
Menometrorrhagia
Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty

Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia
Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding

Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period

Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified

Irregular bleeding NOS
Irregular periods NOS

Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)
pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia

Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.2 Vaginismus

Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome

Premenstrual dysphoric disorder

Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.82-, G43.83-)

N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified

Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.81 Vulvodynia

N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis

N94.818 Other vulvodynia

N94.819 Vulvodynia, unspecified
Vulvodynia NOS

N94.89 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders

Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause

Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
premature menopause (E28.31-)

Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

Use additional code for associated symptoms

Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis

Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8 Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96 Recurrent pregnancy loss

Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss

Excludes1: recurrent pregnancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97 Female infertility

Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
sterility, female NOS

Excludes1: female infertility associated with:
hypopituitarism (E23.0)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation

N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin

Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
Female infertility due to tubal block
Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin

Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8 Female infertility of other origin

N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified

N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries

Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS

Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer

N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)

postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)

postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure

Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture

Postcatheterization urethral stricture

N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male

N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal

N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture

N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture

N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture

N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions

Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)

postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract

Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)

N99.51 Complication of cystostomy

N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage

N99.511 Cystostomy infection

N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction

N99.518 Other cystostomy complication

N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract

- N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
- N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract
 - N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
 - N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
 - N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
 - N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract
- N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

 - N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure
 - N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure
- N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure
 - N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
 - N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure
- N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system
 - N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system
 - N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure
 - N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
 - N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure
 - N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome
 - N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

Chapter 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS

Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:

1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days

2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days

3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Use additional code from category Z3A, Weeks of gestation, to identify the specific week of the pregnancy

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
 obstetrical tetanus (A34)
 postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
 puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- O00-O08 [Pregnancy with abortive outcome](#)
- O09 [Supervision of high risk pregnancy](#)
- O10-O16 [Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium](#)
- O20-O29 [Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy](#)
- O30-O48 [Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems](#)
- O60-O77 [Complications of labor and delivery](#)
- O80-O82 [Encounter for delivery](#)
- O85-O92 [Complications predominantly related to the puerperium](#)
- O94-O9A [Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified](#)

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Cervical pregnancy
Cornual pregnancy
Intraligamentous pregnancy
Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole

Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified

Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Molar pregnancy NEC
Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
missed abortion with other abnormal products of conception (O02.8-)
missed delivery (O36.4)
stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

O02.81 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy

Biochemical pregnancy
Chemical pregnancy
Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

O02.89 Other abnormal products of conception

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

O03 Spontaneous abortion

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

003.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

003.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.85 Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)

O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication

Miscarriage NOS

Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.7)

O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion

Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)

007.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

007.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy

This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
urinary tract infection (O08.83)

O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)

O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility

O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester

O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester

O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester

O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester

O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy

O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester

O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester

O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester

O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history

Excludes2: pregnancy care for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)

O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor

O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester

O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester

O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester

O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester

O09.29 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history

Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death

Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth

O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester

O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester

O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester

O09.299 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care

Supervision of concealed pregnancy

Supervision of hidden pregnancy

O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester

O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester

O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester

O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity

O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester

O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester

O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester

O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida

Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida

O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester

O09.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester

O09.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester

O09.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida

O09.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester

O09.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester

O09.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester

O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida

Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

O09.61 Supervision of young primigravida

O09.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester

O09.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester

O09.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester

O09.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.62 Supervision of young multigravida

- O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester**
- O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester**
- O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester**
- O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester**

O09.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems

- O09.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester**
- O09.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester**
- O09.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester**
- O09.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester**

O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology

Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization

- O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester**
- O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester**
- O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester**
- O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester**

O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy

- O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester**
- O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester**
- O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester**
- O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

Excludes1: supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)

O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

- O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester**
- O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester**
- O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester**
- O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester**

O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified

- O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
- O09.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
- O09.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
- O09.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with superimposed pre-eclampsia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,

O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy

O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth

O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease

O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth

O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

- O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
- O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium
- O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension
- O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
 - O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
- O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium
- O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
 - O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth
 - O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium
- O11 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia
 - Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia
pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension
 - Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension
 - O11.1 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, first trimester
 - O11.2 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, second trimester
 - O11.3 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, third trimester
 - O11.9 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
- O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension
 - O12.0 Gestational edema
 - O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
 - O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
 - O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester

O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester

O12.1 Gestational proteinuria

O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester

O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester

O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria

O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester

O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester

O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester

O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester

O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester

O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia

O14.00 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O14.02 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O14.03 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)

O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O14.2 HELLP syndrome

Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count (HELLP)

O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester

O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester

O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester

O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia

O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15 Eclampsia

Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy

O15.00 Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O15.02 Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester

O15.03 Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester

O15.1 Eclampsia in labor

O15.2 Eclampsia in the puerperium

O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period

Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension

O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester

O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester

O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester

O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 20 weeks gestation

Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion

Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy

O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum

Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy

Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy

Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy

Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in pregnancy

Excludes1: venous complications of:

abortion NOS (O03.9)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)

failed attempted abortion (O07.35)

induced abortion (O04.85)

spontaneous abortion (O03.89)

Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
venous complications and hemorrhoids of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy

Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy

Perineal varices in pregnancy

Vaginal varices in pregnancy

Vulval varices in pregnancy

O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy

Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS

Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy

Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS

Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)

O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy

Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy

O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy

Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy

O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.8X2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.8X3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8X9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified

Gestational phlebitis NOS

Gestational phlebopathy NOS

Gestational thrombosis NOS

O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

Excludes2: gonococcal infections complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.2)
infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)
syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.1)
tuberculosis of genitourinary system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.0)
venereal disease NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)

O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy

Pyelonephritis in pregnancy

O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy

O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy

O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy

O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester

- O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy**
 - O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy**
 - O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy**
 - O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy**
 - Oophoritis in pregnancy
 - Salpingitis in pregnancy
 - O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy**
 - O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy**
 - Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
 - O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**
 - O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations
 - O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy**
 - O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth**

O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy

O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy

Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet controlled

O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled

O24.419 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled

O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled

O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control

O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled

O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled

O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

- O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
 - O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy

O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester

O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester

O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester

O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth

O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy

O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy

Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)

O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester

O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester

O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy

O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester

O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester

O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.2 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss

O26.20 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester

O26.21 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester

O26.22 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester

- O26.23 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester
- O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
 - O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester
- O26.4 Herpes gestationis
 - O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
 - O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
 - O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
 - O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester
- O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome
 - Supine hypotensive syndrome
 - O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
 - O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
 - O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
 - O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester
- O26.6 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
 - Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
 - O26.61 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy
 - O26.611 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O26.612 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O26.613 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O26.619 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O26.62 Liver and biliary tract disorders in childbirth
 - O26.63 Liver and biliary tract disorders in the puerperium
- O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
 - O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
 - O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
 - O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium
- O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
 - O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
 - O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
 - O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester

- O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
- O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester
- O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
 - O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
 - O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
 - O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
 - O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester
- O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
 - Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
 - O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
 - O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
 - O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
 - O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester
- O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
 - Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
 - O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
 - O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
 - O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
 - O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester
- O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
 - O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy
- O26.87 Cervical shortening
 - Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
 - O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester
 - O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester
 - O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester
- O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
 - O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
 - O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
 - O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
 - O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester
- O26.9 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified
 - O26.90 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester
 - O26.91 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester
 - O26.92 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester

O26.93 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.011 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.012 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.013 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.019 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.021 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.023 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.029 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.091 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

- O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.3X Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.3X1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.3X2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.3X3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.3X9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
 - O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.5X Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.5X1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

- O29.5X2** Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.5X3** Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.5X9** Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy

- O29.60** Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.61** Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
- O29.62** Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.63** Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

- O29.8X** Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.8X1** Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.8X2** Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.8X3** Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.8X9** Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy

- O29.90** Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.91** Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
- O29.92** Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.93** Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation

Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy

O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

- O30.001** Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
- O30.002** Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
- O30.003** Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
- O30.009** Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic

Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac

Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)

- O30.011** Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester
- O30.012** Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester
- O30.013** Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester
- O30.019** Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.02 Conjoined twin pregnancy

O30.021 Conjoined twin pregnancy, first trimester

O30.022 Conjoined twin pregnancy, second trimester

O30.023 Conjoined twin pregnancy, third trimester

O30.029 Conjoined twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.03 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic

Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs

O30.031 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester

O30.032 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester

O30.033 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester

O30.039 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.04 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic

Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs

O30.041 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester

O30.042 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester

O30.043 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester

O30.049 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.09 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

O30.091 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.092 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.093 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.099 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy

O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.101 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.102 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.103 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.109 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.11 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses

O30.111 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester

O30.112 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester

O30.113 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester

O30.119 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.12 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

O30.121 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester

- O30.122 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
- O30.123 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
- O30.129 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
- O30.19 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
 - O30.191 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
 - O30.192 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
 - O30.193 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
 - O30.199 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy

- O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
 - O30.201 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
 - O30.202 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
 - O30.203 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
 - O30.209 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
- O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
 - O30.211 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
 - O30.212 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
 - O30.213 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
 - O30.219 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester
- O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
 - O30.221 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
 - O30.222 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
 - O30.223 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
 - O30.229 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
- O30.29 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
 - O30.291 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
 - O30.292 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
 - O30.293 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
 - O30.299 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.8 Other specified multiple gestation

Multiple gestation pregnancy greater than quadruplets

- O30.80 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs**
 - O30.801 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester**
 - O30.802 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester**
 - O30.803 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester**
 - O30.809 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester**
- O30.81 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses**
 - O30.811 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester**
 - O30.812 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester**
 - O30.813 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester**
 - O30.819 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester**
- O30.82 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses**
 - O30.821 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester**
 - O30.822 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester**
 - O30.823 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester**
 - O30.829 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester**
- O30.89 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs**
 - O30.891 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester**
 - O30.892 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester**
 - O30.893 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester**
 - O30.899 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester**
- O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified**
 - Multiple pregnancy NOS
 - O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
 - O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester**
 - O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester**
 - O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester**

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.9)
placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified

1 - fetus 1

2 - fetus 2

3 - fetus 3

4 - fetus 4

5 - fetus 5

9 - other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus

Fetus compressus

O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester

O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester

O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester

O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more

O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more

O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more

Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more

O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8X Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8X1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester

O31.8X2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester

O31.8X3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester

O31.8X9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified

1 - fetus 1

2 - fetus 2

3 - fetus 3

4 - fetus 4

5 - fetus 5

9 - other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation

Maternal care for buttocks presentation

Maternal care for complete breech

Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie

Maternal care for oblique presentation

Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term

Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus

Maternal care for footling presentation

Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65-O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones

Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)

Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified

1 - fetus 1

2 - fetus 2

3 - fetus 3

- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus

Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified

Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus

O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester

O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester

O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri

Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O9A.1-)

O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester

O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester

O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester

O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery

O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery

O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence

Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence

O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester

O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester

O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester

O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix

O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester

O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester

O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester

O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus

O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus

O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester

O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester

O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester

O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus

O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester

O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester

O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester

O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus

O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester

O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester

O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester

O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus

O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester

O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester

O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester

O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina

Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester

O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester

O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester

O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum

Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester

O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester

O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester

O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs

O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester

O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester

O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester

O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified

O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester

O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester

O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus

Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
 Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
 Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
 Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs

Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures

Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
 Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
 Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
 Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
 Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
 Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
 placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization

Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies

O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester

O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester

O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester

O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization

O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester

O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester

O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester

O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization

Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization

O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization

Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester

O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester

O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester

O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester

O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization

Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization

O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester

O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester

O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester

O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)

hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)

O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester

O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester

O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester

O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation

Maternal care for late fetal death

Maternal care for missed delivery

Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)

stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency

O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester

- O36.512** Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester
- O36.513** Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester
- O36.519** Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester
- O36.59** **Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth**
 Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS
 Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS
 - O36.591** Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester
 - O36.592** Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester
 - O36.593** Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester
 - O36.599** Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester
- O36.6** **Maternal care for excessive fetal growth**
 Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates
 - O36.60** Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester
 - O36.61** Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester
 - O36.62** Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
 - O36.63** Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester
- O36.7** **Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy**
 - O36.70** Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O36.71** Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
 - O36.72** Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
 - O36.73** Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester
- O36.8** **Maternal care for other specified fetal problems**
 - O36.80** **Pregnancy with inconclusive fetal viability**
 Encounter to determine fetal viability of pregnancy
 - O36.81** **Decreased fetal movements**
 - O36.812** Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
 - O36.813** Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
 - O36.819** Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester
 - O36.82** **Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia**
 - O36.821** Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
 - O36.822** Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester
 - O36.823** Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester
 - O36.829** Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester
 - O36.89** **Maternal care for other specified fetal problems**
 - O36.891** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
 - O36.892** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester
 - O36.893** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester
 - O36.899** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester
- O36.9** **Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified**
 - O36.90** Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester

O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester

O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios

Includes: hydramnios

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified

1 - fetus 1

2 - fetus 2

3 - fetus 3

4 - fetus 4

5 - fetus 5

9 - other fetus

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester

O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester

O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester

O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified

1 - fetus 1

2 - fetus 2

3 - fetus 3

4 - fetus 4

5 - fetus 5

9 - other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios

Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester

O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester

O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified

O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester

O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester

O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis

- O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
- O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
- O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
- O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentitis

- O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester
- O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
- O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
- O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

O41.8X Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

- O41.8X1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
- O41.8X2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
- O41.8X3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
- O41.8X9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified

- O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
- O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
- O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
- O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes

O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture

- O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
- O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
 - O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
 - O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
 - O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
 - O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester

- O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

- O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
- O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

- O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester
- O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester
- O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester
- O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
 Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
 Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

- O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester
- O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester
- O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester
- O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
 Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43 Placental disorders

Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
 placenta previa (O44.-)
 placental polyp (O90.89)
 placentitis (O41.14-)
 premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome
 Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

- O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
- O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
- O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
- O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome

- O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
- O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
- O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
- O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1 Malformation of placenta

O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified

Abnormal placenta NOS

O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester

O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester

O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11 Circumvallate placenta

O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester

O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester

O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester

O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester

O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester

O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester

O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester

O43.19 Other malformation of placenta

O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester

O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester

O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester

O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta

Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)

Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)

O43.21 Placenta accreta

O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester

O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester

O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester

O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester

O43.22 Placenta increta

O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester

O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester

O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester

O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester

O43.23 Placenta percreta

O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester

O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester

O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester

O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders

O43.81 Placental infarction

O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester

O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester

O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester

O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester

O43.89 Other placental disorders

Placental dysfunction

O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester

O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester

O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester

O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder

O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester

O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester

O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester

O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa

O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage

Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage

O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester

O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester

O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage

Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage

Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)

O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester

O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester

O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect

O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified

O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester

O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester

O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester

- O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
- O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia**
Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
 - O45.011 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester**
 - O45.012 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester**
 - O45.013 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester**
 - O45.019 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester**
- O45.02 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation**
 - O45.021 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester**
 - O45.022 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester**
 - O45.023 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester**
 - O45.029 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester**
- O45.09 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect**
 - O45.091 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester**
 - O45.092 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester**
 - O45.093 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester**
 - O45.099 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester**
- O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta**
 - O45.8X Other premature separation of placenta**
 - O45.8X1 Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester**
 - O45.8X2 Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester**
 - O45.8X3 Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester**
 - O45.8X9 Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester**
- O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified**
Abruptio placentae NOS
 - O45.90 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
 - O45.91 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester**
 - O45.92 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester**
 - O45.93 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester**
- O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1:** hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
 - O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect**
 - O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified**
 - O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester**

- O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester**
- O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester**
- O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester**

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia
Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia

- O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester**
- O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester**
- O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester**
- O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester**

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation

- O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester**
- O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester**
- O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester**
- O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester**

O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect

- O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester**
- O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester**
- O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester**
- O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester**

O46.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage

O46.8X Other antepartum hemorrhage

- O46.8X1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester**
- O46.8X2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester**
- O46.8X3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester**
- O46.8X9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester**

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified

- O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
- O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester**
- O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester**
- O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester**

O47 False labor

Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions
threatened labor

Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)

O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

- O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester**
- O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester**

O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.9 False labor, unspecified

O48 Late pregnancy

O48.0 Post-term pregnancy

Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy

Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor

Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

Excludes1: false labor (O47.0-)
threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery

O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester

O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester

O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester

Preterm labor with delivery NOS

O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester

O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester

O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester

O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61 Failed induction of labor

O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor

Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor

Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
Failed surgical induction (of labor)

O61.8 Other failed induction of labor

O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions

Failure of cervical dilatation
Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia

Arrested active phase of labor
Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2 Other uterine inertia

Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
Atony of uterus NOS
Desultory labor
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
Irregular labor
Poor contractions
Slow slope active phase of labor
Uterine inertia NOS

Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3 Precipitate labor

O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions

Cervical spasm
Contraction ring dystocia
Dyscoordinate labor
Hour-glass contraction of uterus
Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
Incoordinate uterine action
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm

Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63 Long labor

O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)

O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

O63.9 Long labor, unspecified

Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified

1 - fetus 1

2 - fetus 2

3 - fetus 3

4 - fetus 4

5 - fetus 5

9 - other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head

Deep transverse arrest

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation

Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation

Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation

Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation

Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation**O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation**

Prolapsed arm

Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
shoulder dystocia (O66.0)**O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation****O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation**

Obstructed labor due to footling presentation

Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified**O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality****O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis****O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis****O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction****O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction****O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified****Excludes1:** dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)**O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs**

Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-

Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities**O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified**

O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia

Impacted shoulders

O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins

O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus

Dystocia due to fetal ascites

Dystocia due to fetal hydrops

Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele

Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma

Dystocia due to fetal tumor

Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus

Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.4 Failed trial of labor

O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified

O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery

Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps

Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor

Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified

Dystocia NOS

Fetal dystocia NOS

Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage

Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

Fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery

Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery

Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery

Fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)

labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)

labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified

1 - fetus 1

2 - fetus 2

3 - fetus 3

4 - fetus 4

5 - fetus 5

9 - other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression

Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS

Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac

Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising

Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma

Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression

O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression

O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery

Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS

Excludes1: anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration

Excludes1: anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma

Includes: obstetric damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor

Excludes1: disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester

O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor

Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor

Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix

Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone

Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs

Obstetric injury to bladder

Obstetric injury to urethra

Excludes2: obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments

Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage

Obstetric damage to coccyx

Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis

Obstetric hematoma of perineum

Obstetric hematoma of vagina

Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified

O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva

Obstetric periurethral trauma

O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage

Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS

Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
Uterine atony with hemorrhage

Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects

Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)
placenta increta (O43.22-)
placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage

Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery

Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor

Sepsis during labor

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures

Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures

Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures

Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures

Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures

Use additional code to identify specific complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)

disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)

hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)

infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

O75.82 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section

Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor

Code first to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:

cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (O33.9)

previous cesarean delivery (O34.21)

O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery

Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery

Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery

Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery

Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery

Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery

Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)

labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid

O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress

Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress

Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)

abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80-O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis

Postpartum sepsis
Puerperal peritonitis
Puerperal pyemia

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound

Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery

O86.12 Endometritis following delivery

O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery

O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS

O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery

O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery

Infection of urethra following delivery

O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery

Puerperal infection NOS following delivery

Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery

Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis

O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in the puerperium

Includes: venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)

puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)

venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium

Puerperal phlebitis NOS

Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium

Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum

Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium

Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium

Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified

Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)

embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)

embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2)

embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.7)

embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism

O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy

O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester

O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester

O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester

O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth

O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism

Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy

- O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy**
 - O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth**
- O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium**

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism

- O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy**
Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
 - O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth**
- O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium**
Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism

- O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy**
 - O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth**
- O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium**

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism

- Obstetric fat embolism
- O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy**
 - O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth**
- O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium**

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

- O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium**
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound

Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound

Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound

Disruption of wound of episiotomy

Disruption of wound of perineal laceration

Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy

Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium

Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure

Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance

Postpartum blues

Postpartum dysphoria

Postpartum sadness

Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium

Postpartum anemia NOS

Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy

Gestational abscess of nipple

O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium

Puerperal abscess of nipple

O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation

Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy

Gestational mammary abscess

Gestational purulent mastitis

Gestational subareolar abscess

O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium

Puerperal mammary abscess

Puerperal purulent mastitis

Puerperal subareolar abscess

O91.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation

Mammary abscess associated with lactation

Purulent mastitis associated with lactation

Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy

Gestational interstitial mastitis

Gestational lymphangitis of breast

Gestational mastitis NOS

Gestational parenchymatous mastitis

O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O91.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium

Puerperal interstitial mastitis

Puerperal lymphangitis of breast

Puerperal mastitis NOS

Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation

Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation

Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation

Mastitis NOS associated with lactation

Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation

O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy

O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

- O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
- O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
- O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O92.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium

O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation

Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal

O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy

O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium

O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia

Primary agalactia

Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)

Secondary agalactia (O92.5)

Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation

Elective agalactia

Secondary agalactia

Therapeutic agalactia

Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation

O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation

O92.79 Other disorders of lactation

Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O9A.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal infection (O86.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A15-A19

O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy

O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth

O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A50-A53

O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy

O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth

O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A54.-

O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy

O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth

O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A55-A64

O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy

O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester

- O98.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth
- O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium
- O98.4 **Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions in B15-B19
 - O98.41 **Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy**
 - O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth
 - O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium
- O98.5 **Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-
Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)
 - O98.51 **Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy**
 - O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
 - O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium
- O98.6 **Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions in B50-B64
 - O98.61 **Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy**
 - O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth
 - O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium
- O98.7 **Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
HIV positive NOS (Z21)
Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)
 - O98.71 **Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy**
 - O98.711 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

- O98.712 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O98.713 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O98.719 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.72 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating childbirth

O98.73 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium

O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy

- O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

- O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

- O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

- O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth

O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy

- O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

- O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

- O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

- O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth

O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)
postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy

- O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester

- O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth
- O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium
 - Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90.81)
- O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Conditions in D65-D89
 - Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)
 - O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy
 - O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth
 - O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium
- O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Conditions in E00-E88
 - Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
malnutrition (O25.-)
postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)
 - O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
 - Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)
 - O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
 - O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium
 - O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

- O99.283 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.284 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth
- O99.285 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium
- O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - O99.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**
Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use
 - O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth
 - O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium
 - O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**
Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use
 - O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth
 - O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium
 - O99.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**
Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco
 - O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
 - O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium
 - O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**
Conditions in F01-F09 and F20-F99
Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
postnatal psychosis (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)
 - O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O99.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O99.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O99.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
 - O99.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium
 - O99.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Conditions in G00-G99

Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)

O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth

O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in I00-I99

Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)
obstetric embolism (O88.-)
venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy (O22.-)

O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy

O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth

O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy

O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth

O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes2: liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy

O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)

pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)

infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)

malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-)

maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)

postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)

traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O9A.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy

O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth

O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy

O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth

O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)

O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy

O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth

O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.844 Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth

O99.845 Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium

O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in C00-C96

Use additional code to identify neoplasm

Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy

O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in S00-T88, except T74 and T76

Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning

Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)

O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy

O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.4)

O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31

Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

Chapter 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

P00-P04 [Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery](#)

P05-P08 [Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth](#)

P09 [Abnormal findings on neonatal screening](#)

P10-P15 [Birth trauma](#)

P19-P29 [Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period](#)

P35-P39 [Infections specific to the perinatal period](#)

P50-P61 [Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn](#)

P70-P74 [Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn](#)

- P76-P78 [Digestive system disorders of newborn](#)
- P80-P83 [Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn](#)
- P84 [Other problems with newborn](#)
- P90-P96 [Other disorders originating in the perinatal period](#)

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
 newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
 newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10

Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
 maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
 Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O9A.2-

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis

Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
 damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
 previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)

Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother

Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
 newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother

P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios

Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

Code first any current condition in newborn

P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa

Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm

Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1-)

P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor

P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)

neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)

newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)

fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)

maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine

'Crack baby'

P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0) withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age

Newborn light-for-dates

P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight

P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams

P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams

P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams

P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams

P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams

P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams

P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams

P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age

Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates

P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight

P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams

P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams

P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams

P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams

P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams

P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams

P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams

P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age

Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified

Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn

Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less

P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight

P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams

P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams

P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn

Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.

P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight

P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams

P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams

P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams

P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams

P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn

Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation

Gestational age less than 28 completed weeks NOS

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 completed weeks

Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 weeks, 0 days

- P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 completed weeks**
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 weeks, 0 days through 23 weeks, 6 days
- P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 completed weeks**
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 weeks, 0 days through 24 weeks, 6 days
- P07.24 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 completed weeks**
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 weeks, 0 days through 25 weeks, 6 days
- P07.25 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 completed weeks**
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 weeks, 0 days through 26 weeks, 6 days
- P07.26 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 completed weeks**
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 weeks, 0 days through 27 weeks, 6 days

P07.3 Preterm [premature] newborn [other]

28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.

Prematurity NOS

- P07.30 Preterm newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation**
- P07.31 Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 weeks, 0 days through 28 weeks, 6 days
- P07.32 Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 weeks, 0 days through 29 weeks, 6 days
- P07.33 Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 weeks, 0 days through 30 weeks, 6 days
- P07.34 Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 weeks, 0 days through 31 weeks, 6 days
- P07.35 Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 weeks, 0 days through 32 weeks, 6 days
- P07.36 Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 weeks, 0 days through 33 weeks, 6 days
- P07.37 Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 weeks, 0 days through 34 weeks, 6 days
- P07.38 Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 weeks, 0 days through 35 weeks, 6 days
- P07.39 Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 completed weeks**
Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 weeks, 0 days through 36 weeks, 6 days

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby

Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn

Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation

Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.

Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)
syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age

P08.21 Post-term newborn

Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn

Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.

Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening

Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening

Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury

Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury

Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury

P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury

P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system

P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury

P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve

Facial palsy due to birth injury

P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves

P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord

Fracture of spine due to birth injury

P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp

P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury

P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury

P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury

Subgaleal hemorrhage

P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury

P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment

Sampling incision of scalp of newborn

Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn

- P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp**
 - P12.81 Caput succedaneum**
 - P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp**

P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton

Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)

P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury

P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull

Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)

P13.2 Birth injury to femur

P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones

P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury

P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton

P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system

P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury

P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries

P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system

P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries

P15.0 Birth injury to liver

Rupture of liver due to birth injury

P15.1 Birth injury to spleen

Rupture of spleen due to birth injury

P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury

P15.3 Birth injury to eye

Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury

Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury

P15.4 Birth injury to face

Facial congestion due to birth injury

P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia

P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury

P15.8 Other specified birth injuries

P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn

Includes: metabolic acidemia in newborn

P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor

P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor

P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth

P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn

Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn

Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn

P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth

Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent

Use additional code (B97) to identify organism
Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents

Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration

Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration

Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms

Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms

Meconium aspiration pneumonia
Meconium aspiration pneumonitis

Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus

Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS

P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia

Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood

P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS

P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia

Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food

Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents

P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS

P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia

Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration

P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration NEC

P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC

Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC

Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS

Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period

P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period

P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period

P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period

P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)

P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period

- P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
- P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period**
 - Excludes1:** respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)
 - P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome**
Pulmonary dysmaturity
 - P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period**
 - P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period**
Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
Ventilator lung in newborn
 - P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period**
- P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period**
 - Excludes1:** congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)
 - P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn**
Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
Pulmonary immaturity NOS
 - P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn**
 - P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn**
Atelectasis of newborn NOS
 - P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome**
Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
 - P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn**
Partial atelectasis of newborn
Secondary atelectasis of newborn
 - P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn**
Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)
 - P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn**
Central sleep apnea of newborn
Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn
Sleep apnea of newborn NOS
 - P28.4 Other apnea of newborn**
Apnea of prematurity
Obstructive apnea of newborn
Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
 - P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn**
Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)
 - P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**
 - P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn**
 - P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**
Congenital laryngeal stridor
Snuffles in newborn
Snuffles in newborn
Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.05)
 - P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified**
Respiratory depression in newborn
- P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia

P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia

P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation

Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
(Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn

P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)

congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

congenital syphilis (A50.-)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

infant botulism (A48.51)

infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)

intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)

laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome

Congenital rubella pneumonitis

P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis

P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases

Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn

Includes: congenital sepsis

Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B

P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci

P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci

P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus

P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci

P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci

P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn

Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)
noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis

Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
tetanus omphalitis (A33)
umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage

Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis

Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection

Neonatal pyoderma

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)

staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)

Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)

Gilbert syndrome (E80.4)

hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa

P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord

P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta

P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin

P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation

P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord

P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified

Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)

umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn

Slipped umbilical ligature NOS

P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn

Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)

intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)

Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension

Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn

P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle

P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn

Bleeding into cerebral cortex

Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

- P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages of newborn**
- P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified**
- P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn**
 - Vitamin K deficiency of newborn
- P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages**
 - Excludes1:** newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)
 - P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis**
 - Excludes1:** neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
 - P54.1 Neonatal melena**
 - Excludes1:** neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
 - P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage**
 - P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage**
 - P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage**
 - P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage**
 - Neonatal bruising
 - Neonatal ecchymoses
 - Neonatal petechiae
 - Neonatal superficial hematoma
 - Excludes2:** bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)
 - P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage**
 - Neonatal pseudomenses
 - P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages**
 - P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified**
- P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn**
 - P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn**
 - P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn**
 - P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn**
 - P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified**
- P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease**
 - Excludes1:** hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
 - P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization**
 - P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease**
 - P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease**
 - P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease**
- P57 Kernicterus**
 - P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization**
 - P57.8 Other specified kernicterus**
 - Excludes1:** Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
 - P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified**

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis

Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising

P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding

P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection

P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia

P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother

P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn

P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood

P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis

P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)
kernicterus (P57.-)

P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery

Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity

Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome

P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage

Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)

P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage

P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage

Neonatal giant cell hepatitis

Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis

P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor

P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes

P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified

Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn

Defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders

Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum

P61.2 Anemia of prematurity

P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss

P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified

Congenital anemia NOS

P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia

Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)

P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation

P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders

P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes

Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1) syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother

Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0) syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia

Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn

P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn

P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia

Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia

P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency

Neonatal tetany NOS

P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism

P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
dysmaturational goiter (E07.1)
Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified

Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified

Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn

Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome

Meconium ileus NOS

Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn

Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-

P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified

Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)

neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation

Meconium peritonitis

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis

Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea

Neonatal diarrhea NOS

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)

P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn

P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux
Neonatal esophageal reflux

P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn

P80.0 Cold injury syndrome

Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.

Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)

P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn

Mild hypothermia of newborn

P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn

P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn

Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum

P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum

P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
Hydrops fetalis NOS

P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn

P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
Noninfective mastitis of newborn

P83.5 Congenital hydrocele

P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn

P83.8 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn
Bronze baby syndrome
Neonatal scleroderma
Urticaria neonatorum

P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn

Acidemia of newborn
Acidosis of newborn
Anoxia of newborn NOS
Asphyxia of newborn NOS
Hypercapnia of newborn
Hypoxemia of newborn
Hypoxia of newborn NOS
Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)
late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia

P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn

P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia

Periventricular leukomalacia

P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability

P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression

P91.5 Neonatal coma

P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified

P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.14)

P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn

P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn

P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn

P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn

P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast

P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn

P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn

Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)

withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome

Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis

Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia

Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth

Deadborn fetus NOS

Fetal death of unspecified cause

Stillbirth NOS

Excludes1: maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)

missed abortion (O02.1)

outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure

Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction

Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother

Neonatal abstinence syndrome

Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn

Neonatal craniotabes

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period

Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.83 Meconium staining

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

Use additional code to specify condition

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Congenital debility NOS

Chapter 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal or fetal records

Excludes2: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- Q00-Q07 [Congenital malformations of the nervous system](#)
- Q10-Q18 [Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck](#)
- Q20-Q28 [Congenital malformations of the circulatory system](#)
- Q30-Q34 [Congenital malformations of the respiratory system](#)
- Q35-Q37 [Cleft lip and cleft palate](#)
- Q38-Q45 [Other congenital malformations of the digestive system](#)
- Q50-Q56 [Congenital malformations of genital organs](#)
- Q60-Q64 [Congenital malformations of the urinary system](#)
- Q65-Q79 [Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system](#)
- Q80-Q89 [Other congenital malformations](#)
- Q90-Q99 [Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified](#)

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations

Q00.0 Anencephaly

Acephaly
Acrania
Amyelencephaly
Hemianencephaly
Hemicephaly

Q00.1 Craniorachischisis

Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
encephalocystocele
encephalomyelocele
hydroencephalocele
hydromeningocele, cranial
meningocele, cerebral
meningoencephalocele

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele

Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele

Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele

Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites

Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly

Includes: hydromicrocephaly
micrencephalon

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus

Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius

Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka

Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain

Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum

Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain

Absence of part of brain
Agenesis of part of brain
Agyria
Aplasia of part of brain
Hydranencephaly
Hypoplasia of part of brain
Lissencephaly
Microgyria
Pachygyria

Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts

Porencephaly
Schizencephaly

Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of brain
Congenital deformity NOS of brain
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain
Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
meningocele (spinal)
meningomyelocele
myelocele
myelomeningocele
rachischisis
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Dorsal spina bifida NOS
Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
Atelomyelia
Myelatelia
Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4 Hydromyelia
Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus

Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida

Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus

Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system

Agenesis of nerve

Displacement of brachial plexus

Jaw-winking syndrome

Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system

Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

congenital malformation of cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)

congenital malformation of larynx (Q31.-)

congenital malformation of lip NEC (Q38.0)

congenital malformation of nose (Q30.-)

congenital malformation of parathyroid gland (Q89.2)

congenital malformation of thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)

cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis

Q10.1 Congenital ectropion

Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid

Ablepharon

Blepharophimosis, congenital

Coloboma of eyelid

Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia

Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid

Congenital accessory eyelid

Congenital accessory eye muscle

Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus

Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct

Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus

Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos

Anophthalmos NOS
Agenesis of eye
Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos

Cryptophthalmos NOS
Dysplasia of eye
Hypoplasia of eye
Rudimentary eye

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macrophthalmos

Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations

Microphakia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris

Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris

Aniridia

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris

Anisocoria, congenital
Atresia of pupil
Congenital malformation of iris NOS
Corectopia

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations

Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
Microcornea
Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor

Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina

Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc

Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye

Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)

ocular albinism (E70.31-)

optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma

Axenfeld's anomaly

Buphthalmos

Glaucoma of childhood

Glaucoma of newborn

Hydrophthalmos

Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma

Macrocornea with glaucoma

Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma

Megalocornea with glaucoma

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of eye

Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)

Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles

Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear

Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear

Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth

Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified

Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)

preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle

Accessory tragus
Polyotia
Preauricular appendage or tag
Supernumerary ear
Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear

Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear

Low-set ears

Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear

Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear

Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4

congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)

cyclopia (Q87.0)

dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)

malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)

persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft

Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst

Fistula of auricle, congenital

Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations

Branchial cleft malformation NOS

Cervical auricle

Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck

Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia

Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck

Medial cyst of face and neck

Medial fistula of face and neck

Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk

Persistent truncus arteriosus

Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle

Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection

Dextrotransposition of aorta

Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle

Common ventricle

Cor triloculare biatriatum

Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection

Corrected transposition

Levotransposition

Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages

Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect

Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect

Coronary sinus defect

Patent or persistent foramen ovale

Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)

Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect

Common atrioventricular canal

Endocardial cushion defect

Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot

Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect

Aortic septal defect

Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Eisenmenger's defect

Pentalogy of Fallot

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)

Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified

Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves

Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia

Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis

Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency

Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve

Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS

Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis

Congenital tricuspid atresia

Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly

Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome

Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve

Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve

Congenital aortic atresia

Congenital aortic stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)

supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve

Bicuspid aortic valve

Congenital aortic insufficiency

Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis

Congenital mitral atresia

Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency

Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart

Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

Q24.0 Dextrocardia

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q24.1 Levocardia

Q24.2 Cor triatriatum

Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis

Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis

Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels

Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm

Q24.6 Congenital heart block

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart

Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
Congenital malformation of myocardium
Congenital malformation of pericardium
Malposition of heart
Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of heart
Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus

Patent ductus Botallo
Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta

Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis

Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta

Absence of aorta
Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
Aplasia of aorta
Congenital aneurysm of aorta
Congenital malformations of aorta
Congenital dilatation of aorta
Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
Hypoplasia of aorta
Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
Persistent right aortic arch

Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery

Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

Q25.71 Coarctation of pulmonary artery

Q25.72 Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous malformation

Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm

Q25.79 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

Aberrant pulmonary artery
Agenesis of pulmonary artery
Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava

Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava

Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection

Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection

Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection

Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins

Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
Scimitar syndrome

Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery

Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery

Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)

Arteriovenous aneurysm

Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)

Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Absence of peripheral vascular system
Atresia of peripheral vascular system
Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
Congenital stricture, artery
Congenital varix

Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.79)
congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS
Developmental venous anomaly

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose

Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
Accessory nose
Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx
Glottic web of larynx
Subglottic web of larynx
Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia

Q31.3 Laryngocele

Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia

Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx

Absence of larynx
Agenesis of larynx
Atresia of larynx
Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
Congenital fissure of epiglottis
Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia

Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea

Atresia of trachea
Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
Congenital dilatation of trachea
Congenital malformation of trachea
Congenital stenosis of trachea
Congenital tracheocele

Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia

Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus

Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus

Absence of bronchus
Agenesis of bronchus
Atresia of bronchus
Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung

Congenital cystic lung disease
Congenital honeycomb lung
Congenital polycystic lung disease

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung

Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

Q33.2 Sequestration of lung

Q33.3 Agenesis of lung

Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung

Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum

Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system

Atresia of nasopharynx

Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified

Congenital absence of respiratory system

Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate

Includes: fissure of palate

palatoschisis

Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.7 Cleft uvula

Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified

Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip

Includes: cheiloschisis

congenital fissure of lip

harelip

labium leporinum

Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral

Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral

Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip

Includes: cheilopalatoschisis

Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
macrostomia (Q18.4)
microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified

Congenital fistula of lip
Congenital malformation of lip NOS
Van der Woude's syndrome

Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia

Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia

Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue

Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts

Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified

Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate

Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth

Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch

Congenital diverticulum of pharynx
Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx

Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula

Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula

Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia

Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus

Congenital cardiospasm

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus

Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus

Congenital absence of esophagus

Congenital displacement of esophagus

Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Congenital or infantile constriction

Congenital or infantile hypertrophy

Congenital or infantile spasm

Congenital or infantile stenosis

Congenital or infantile stricture

Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia

Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach

Congenital displacement of stomach

Congenital diverticulum of stomach

Congenital hourglass stomach

Congenital duplication of stomach

Megalogastria

Microgastria

Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract

Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum

Apple peel syndrome

Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified

Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula

Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula

Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)

Persistent omphalomesenteric duct

Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease

Aganglionosis

Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon

Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation

Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]

Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]

Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon

Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon

Jackson's membrane

Malrotation of colon

Rotation failure of cecum and colon

Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus

Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.73)
pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca

Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine

Congenital blind loop syndrome

Congenital diverticulitis, colon

Congenital diverticulum, intestine

Dolichocolon

Megaloappendix

Megaloduodenum

Microcolon

Transposition of appendix

Transposition of colon

Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder

Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder

Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS

Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts

Accessory hepatic duct

Biliary duct duplication

Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS

Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver

Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver

Accessory liver

Alagille's syndrome

Congenital absence of liver

Congenital hepatomegaly

Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas

Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct

Accessory pancreas

Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)

fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system

Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS

Duplication of digestive system

Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of digestive system

Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)

syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral

Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary

Q50.31 Accessory ovary

Q50.32 Ovarian streak

46, XX with streak gonads

Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary

Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube

Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament

Epoophoron cyst

Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament

Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus

Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina

Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction

Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS

Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus

Doubling of uterus NOS

Septate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.3 Bicornate uterus

Bicornate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.4 Unicornate uterus

Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn

Uterus with only one functioning horn

Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix

Congenital absence of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.81 Other congenital malformations of uterus

Q51.810 Arcuate uterus

Arcuatus uterus

Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus

Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus

Müllerian anomaly of uterus NEC

Q51.82 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.820 Cervical duplication

Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix

Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina

Vaginal agenesis, total or partial

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina

Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)

Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified

Septate vagina NOS

Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum

Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum

Longitudinal vaginal septum with or without obstruction

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula

Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)

Q52.3 Imperforate hymen

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina

Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital

Congenital malformation of vagina NOS

Embryonic vaginal cyst

Gartner's duct cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia

Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris

Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva

Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva

Congenital malformation of vulva NOS

Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva

Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva

Congenital cyst of vulva

Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0 Ectopic testis

Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified

Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral

Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral

Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral

Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral

Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral

Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral

Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral

Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral

Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral

Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral

Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified

Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias

Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)

Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic

Hypospadias, coronal

Hypospadias, glandular

Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile

Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal

Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal

Q54.4 Congenital chordee

Chordee without hypospadias

Q54.8 Other hypospadias

Hypospadias with intersex state

Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis

Monorchism

Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum

Fusion of testes

Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS

Q55.21 Polyorchism

Q55.22 Retractable testis

Q55.23 Scrotal transposition

Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens

Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate

Absence or aplasia of prostate

Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord

Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS

Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis

Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis

Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)

Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis

Micropenis

Q55.63 Congenital torsion of penis
Excludes1: acquired torsion of penis (N48.82)

Q55.64 Hidden penis
Buried penis
Concealed penis
Excludes1: acquired buried penis (N48.83)

Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis
Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Ovotestis

Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
46, XY with streak gonads
Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified
Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney

Includes: congenital absence of kidney
congenital atrophy of kidney
infantile atrophy of kidney

Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral

Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified

Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral

Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral

Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified

Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst

Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified
Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)

Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst

Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts

Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
Multicystic dysplastic kidney
Multicystic kidney (development)
Multicystic kidney disease
Multicystic renal dysplasia
Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney
Nephronophthisis
Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
Fibrocystic kidney
Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter
Atresia and stenosis of ureter

Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified

Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction

Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic

Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
Ectopic ureterocele

Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
Accessory ureter
Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter

Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified

Q62.61 Deviation of ureter

Q62.62 Displacement of ureter

Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter

Ectopia of ureter

Ectopic ureter

Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter

Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney

Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney

Congenital displaced kidney

Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney

Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney

Congenital renal calculi

Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias

Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified

Ectopia vesicae

Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder

Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.19 Other exstrophy of urinary bladder

Extroversion of bladder

Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction

Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice

Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra

Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus

Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus

Cyst of urachus

Patent urachus

Prolapse of urachus

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder

Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)

Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra

Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS

Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra

Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus

Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula

Q64.74 Double urethra

Q64.75 Double urinary meatus

Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system

Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip

Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)

Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral

Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral

Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral

Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral

Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral

Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral

Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip

Congenital dislocatable hip

Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip

Q65.81 Congenital coxa valga

Q65.82 Congenital coxa vara

Q65.89 Other specified congenital deformities of hip

Anteversión of femoral neck

Congenital acetabular dysplasia

Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet

Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)

valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0-)
varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1-)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus

Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus

Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus

Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet

Hallux varus, congenital

Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus

Q66.5 Congenital pes planus

Congenital flat foot

Congenital rigid flat foot

Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot

Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)

Q66.50 Congenital pes planus, unspecified foot

Q66.51 Congenital pes planus, right foot

Q66.52 Congenital pes planus, left foot

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet

Congenital metatarsus valgus

Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus

Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet

Q66.80 Congenital vertical talus deformity, unspecified foot

Q66.81 Congenital vertical talus deformity, right foot

Q66.82 Congenital vertical talus deformity, left foot

Q66.89 Other specified congenital deformities of feet

Congenital asymmetric talipes

Congenital clubfoot NOS

Congenital talipes NOS

Congenital tarsal coalition

Hammer toe, congenital

Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-

Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry

Q67.1 Congenital compression facies

Q67.2 Dolichocephaly

Q67.3 Plagiocephaly

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw

Congenital depressions in skull

Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy

Deviation of nasal septum, congenital

Squashed or bent nose, congenital

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)

syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine

Congenital postural scoliosis

Congenital scoliosis NOS

Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand
Congenital clubfinger
Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee
Congenital dislocation of knee
Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Congenital deformity of clavicle
Congenital deformity of elbow
Congenital deformity of forearm
Congenital deformity of scapula
Congenital deformity of wrist
Congenital dislocation of elbow
Congenital dislocation of shoulder
Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly

Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)

Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)

Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)
Accessory hallux

Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified
Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly

Q70.0 Fused fingers
Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis

Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified hand

Q70.01 Fused fingers, right hand

Q70.02 Fused fingers, left hand

Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral

Q70.1 Webbed fingers

Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis

Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified hand

Q70.11 Webbed fingers, right hand

Q70.12 Webbed fingers, left hand

Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral

Q70.2 Fused toes

Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis

Q70.20 Fused toes, unspecified foot

Q70.21 Fused toes, right foot

Q70.22 Fused toes, left foot

Q70.23 Fused toes, bilateral

Q70.3 Webbed toes

Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis

Q70.30 Webbed toes, unspecified foot

Q70.31 Webbed toes, right foot

Q70.32 Webbed toes, left foot

Q70.33 Webbed toes, bilateral

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly, unspecified

Excludes1: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- -Q70.3-)

Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified

Symphalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb

Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified upper limb

Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb

Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb

Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.10 Congenital absence of unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand

Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified upper limb

Q71.21 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb

Q71.22 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb

Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger

Q71.30 Congenital absence of unspecified hand and finger

Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger

Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger

Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius

Clubhand (congenital)

Radial clubhand

Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified radius

Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius

Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius

Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna

Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified ulna

Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna

Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna

Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand

Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified hand

Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand

Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand

Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.81 Congenital shortening of upper limb

Q71.811 Congenital shortening of right upper limb

Q71.812 Congenital shortening of left upper limb

Q71.813 Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb

Q71.89 Other reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.891 Other reduction defects of right upper limb

Q71.892 Other reduction defects of left upper limb

Q71.893 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb

Q71.9 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb

Q71.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified upper limb

Q71.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right upper limb

Q71.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left upper limb

Q71.93 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb

Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb

Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified lower limb

- Q72.01** Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
- Q72.02** Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
- Q72.03** Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral
- Q72.1** Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
 - Q72.10** Congenital absence of unspecified thigh and lower leg with foot present
 - Q72.11** Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
 - Q72.12** Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
 - Q72.13** Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral
- Q72.2** Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
 - Q72.20** Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified lower limb
 - Q72.21** Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, right lower limb
 - Q72.22** Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, left lower limb
 - Q72.23** Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral
- Q72.3** Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.30** Congenital absence of unspecified foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.31** Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.32** Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.33** Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral
- Q72.4** Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
Proximal femoral focal deficiency
 - Q72.40** Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified femur
 - Q72.41** Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
 - Q72.42** Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
 - Q72.43** Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral
- Q72.5** Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
 - Q72.50** Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified tibia
 - Q72.51** Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
 - Q72.52** Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
 - Q72.53** Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral
- Q72.6** Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
 - Q72.60** Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified fibula
 - Q72.61** Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
 - Q72.62** Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
 - Q72.63** Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral
- Q72.7** Split foot
 - Q72.70** Split foot, unspecified lower limb
 - Q72.71** Split foot, right lower limb
 - Q72.72** Split foot, left lower limb
 - Q72.73** Split foot, bilateral
- Q72.8** Other reduction defects of lower limb

- Q72.81 Congenital shortening of lower limb**
 - Q72.811 Congenital shortening of right lower limb**
 - Q72.812 Congenital shortening of left lower limb**
 - Q72.813 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral**
 - Q72.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb**
- Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb**
 - Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb**
 - Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb**
 - Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral**
 - Q72.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified lower limb**

Q72.9 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb

- Q72.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified lower limb**
- Q72.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right lower limb**
- Q72.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left lower limb**
- Q72.93 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb, bilateral**

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb

- Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)**
Amelia NOS
- Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)**
Phocomelia NOS
- Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)**
Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
Ectromelia of limb NOS
Hemimelia of limb NOS
Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)

- Excludes1:** polydactyly (Q69.-)
reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
syndactyly (Q70.-)

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle

- Accessory carpal bones
- Cleidocranial dysostosis
- Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
- Macrodactylia (fingers)
- Madelung's deformity
- Radioulnar synostosis
- Sprengel's deformity
- Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee

- Congenital absence of patella
- Congenital dislocation of patella
- Congenital genu valgum
- Congenital genu varum
- Rudimentary patella

- Excludes1:** congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle

Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
Congenital malformation of ankle joint
Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint

Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)

Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
anencephaly (Q00.0)
encephalocele (Q01.-)
hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis

Acrocephaly
Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis

Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis

Franceschetti syndrome
Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Absence of skull bone, congenital
Congenital deformity of forehead
Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta

Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome

Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis

Congenital spondylolysis

Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)

spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation

Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis

Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region

Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region

Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42 Congenital lordosis

Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region

Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region

Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region

Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Congenital absence of vertebra NOS

Congenital fusion of spine NOS

Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS

Congenital malformation of spine NOS

Hemivertebra NOS

Malformation of spine NOS

Platyspondylisis NOS

Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5 Cervical rib

Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs

Accessory rib

Congenital absence of rib

Congenital fusion of ribs

Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum

Congenital absence of sternum

Sternum bifidum

Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis

Hypochondrogenesis

Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

Q77.2 Short rib syndrome

Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia

Hypochondroplasia
Osteosclerosis congenita

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia

Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta

Fragilitas ossium
Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia

Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis

Albers-Schönberg syndrome
Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia

Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis

Maffucci's syndrome
Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia

Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses

Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias

Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified

Chondrodystrophy NOS
Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia

Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm

Absence of diaphragm
Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos

Omphalocele

Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3 Gastroschisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome

Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder

Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

Absence of muscle
Absence of tendon
Accessory muscle
Amyotrophia congenita
Congenital constricting bands
Congenital shortening of tendon
Poland syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris

Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis

Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis

Collodion baby

Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma

Q80.4 Harlequin fetus

Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis

Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex

Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis

Herlitz' syndrome

Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica

Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin

Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema

Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Q82.2 Mastocytosis

Urticaria pigmentosa

Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)

Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti

Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)

Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus

Birthmark NOS

Flammeus Nevus

Portwine Nevus

Sanguineous Nevus

Strawberry Nevus

Vascular Nevus NOS

Verrucous Nevus

Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)

lentigo (L81.4)

nevus NOS (D22.-)

araneus nevus (I78.1)

melanocytic nevus (D22.-)

pigmented nevus (D22.-)

spider nevus (I78.1)

stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin

Abnormal palmar creases

Accessory skin tags

Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]

Congenital poikiloderma

Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)

Dermatoglyphic anomalies

Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris

Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast

Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)

hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)

micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast

Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple

Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia

Congenital atrichosis

Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified

Beaded hair
Monilethrix
Pili annulati

Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair

Congenital hypertrichosis
Congenital malformation of hair NOS
Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia

Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia

Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails

Congenital onychauxis
Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails

Congenital clubnail
Congenital koilonychia
Congenital malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument

Aplasia cutis congenita

Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)

Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified

Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1
Von Recklinghausen disease

Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2
Acoustic neurofibromatosis

Q85.03 Schwannomatosis

Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis

Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis

Bourneville's disease
Epiloia

Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
von Hippel-Lindau syndrome

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified

Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)

Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome

Meadow's syndrome

Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin

Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly

Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]

Cryptophthalmos syndrome

Cyclopia

Goldenhar syndrome

Moebius syndrome

Oro-facial-digital syndrome

Robin syndrome

Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

Aarskog syndrome

Cockayne syndrome

De Lange syndrome

Dubowitz syndrome

Noonan syndrome

Prader-Willi syndrome

Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome

Russell-Silver syndrome

Seckel syndrome

Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome (E78.72)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs

Holt-Oram syndrome

Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome

Nail patella syndrome

Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome

Sirenomelia syndrome

Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome

VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth

Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome

Sotos syndrome

Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome

Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified

Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations

Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation

Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations

Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations

Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

Q87.81 Alport syndrome

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen

Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)

Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen

Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland

Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands

Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland

Persistent thyroglossal duct

Thyroglossal cyst

Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

Q89.3 Situs inversus

Dextrocardia with situs inversus

Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus

Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis

Situs inversus or transversus thoracis

Transposition of abdominal viscera

Transposition of thoracic viscera

Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins

Craniopagus

Dicephaly

Pygopagus

Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Multiple congenital anomalies NOS

Multiple congenital deformities NOS

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS

Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.4-)

Q90 Down syndrome

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation

Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified
Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13

Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation

Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified

Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation

Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions

Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q92.2 Partial trisomy

Less than whole arm duplicated

Whole arm or more duplicated

Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)

Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements

Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations

Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)

Q92.6 Marker chromosomes

Trisomies due to dicentrics

Trisomies due to extra rings

Trisomies due to isochromosomes

Individual with marker heterochromatin

Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual

Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy

Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes

Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)

Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)

Duplications seen only at prometaphase

Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome

Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4

Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome

Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5

Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome

Angelman syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements

Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions

Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome

Deletion 22q11.2

Q93.88 Other microdeletions

Miller-Dieker syndrome

Smith-Magenis syndrome

Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes

Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)

Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)

Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified

Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual

Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual

Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site

Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers

Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome

Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)

Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X

Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)

Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)

Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq

Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY

Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome

Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome

Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX

Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes

Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes

Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype

- Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
- Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified
- Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified
 - Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY
 - Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
 - Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
 - Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
 - Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
 - Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
 - Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
 - Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
 - Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified
- Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
 - Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
 - Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
46, XX with streak gonads
46, XY with streak gonads
Pure gonadal dysgenesis
 - Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
Fragile X syndrome
 - Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities
 - Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

Chapter 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated 'not otherwise specified', 'unknown etiology' or 'transient'. The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of:

- (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated;
- (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined;
- (c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;
- (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made;
- (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason;
- (f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters

signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- R00-R09 [Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems](#)
- R10-R19 [Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen](#)
- R20-R23 [Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue](#)
- R25-R29 [Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems](#)
- R30-R39 [Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system](#)
- R40-R46 [Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior](#)
- R47-R49 [Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice](#)
- R50-R69 [General symptoms and signs](#)
- R70-R79 [Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis](#)
- R80-R82 [Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis](#)
- R83-R89 [Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis](#)
- R90-R94 [Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis](#)
- R97 [Abnormal tumor markers](#)
- R99 [Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality](#)

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1-)
specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified

Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS

Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified

Sinoatrial bradycardia
Sinus bradycardia
Slow heart beat
Vagal bradycardia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations

Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs

Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified

Cardiac bruit NOS
Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds

Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis

Hemorrhage from nose
Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis

Blood-stained sputum
Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

R04.81 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants

AIPHI
Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old

Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)
von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

R04.89 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea, unspecified

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath

R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing

Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation

Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough

Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing

R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified

Apnea NOS

Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)
sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified

Tachypnea NOS

Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.83 Snoring

R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing

Breath-holding (spells)
Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)

Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84
pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat

Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing

Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain

R07.81 Pleurodynia

Pleurodynia NOS

Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

R07.82 Intercostal pain

R07.89 Other chest pain

Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)

respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia

Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
hypercapnia (R06.4)
hyperventilation (R06.4)
traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy

Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest

Cardiorespiratory failure

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum

Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.82 Postnasal drip

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Feeling of foreign body in throat
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Choking sensation
Rales
Weak pulse

Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
pylorospasm (K31.3)
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)

Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen

Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain

R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain

R10.13 Epigastric pain

Dyspepsia

Excludes1: functional dyspepsia (K30)

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen

R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain

R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain

R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

R10.81 Abdominal tenderness

Abdominal tenderness NOS

R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.815 Periumbilic abdominal tenderness

R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness

R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness

R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83 Colic

Colic NOS
Infantile colic

Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain

Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting

Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.A-)
excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
hematemesis (K92.0)
neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0 Nausea

Nausea NOS
Nausea without vomiting

R11.1 Vomiting

R11.10 Vomiting, unspecified

Vomiting NOS

R11.11 Vomiting without nausea

R11.12 Projectile vomiting

R11.13 Vomiting of fecal matter

R11.14 Bilious vomiting

Bilious emesis

R11.2 Nausea with vomiting, unspecified

Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12 Heartburn

Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
functional dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0 Aphagia

Inability to swallow

Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1 Dysphagia

Code first , if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)

Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)

R13.10 Dysphagia, unspecified

Difficulty in swallowing NOS

R13.11 Dysphagia, oral phase

R13.12 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase

R13.13 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase

R13.14 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase

R13.19 Other dysphagia
Cervical dysphagia
Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions

Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)
Bloating
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1 Gas pain

R14.2 Eructation

R14.3 Flatulence

R15 Fecal incontinence

Includes: encopresis NOS

Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R15.0 Incomplete defecation

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
fecal impaction (K56.41)

R15.1 Fecal smearing
Fecal soiling

R15.2 Fecal urgency

R15.9 Full incontinence of feces
Fecal incontinence NOS

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice

Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites

Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity

Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0 Malignant ascites

Code first malignancy, such as:
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

R18.8 Other ascites

Ascites NOS
Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site

R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump
Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass

R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump

R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS

R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds

R19.11 Absent bowel sounds

R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds

R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds
Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis
Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)

R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site

R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity

R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity

R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities

Abnormal stool color
Bulky stools
Mucus in stools
Occult blood in feces
Occult blood in stools

Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
Diarrhea NOS

Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation

Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin

R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin

R20.2 Paresthesia of skin

Formication
Pins and needles
Tingling skin

Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia

R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation

R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption

Includes: rash NOS

Excludes1: specified type of rash- code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head

R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck

R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk

Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)

Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb

R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified upper limb

R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb

R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb

R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral

R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb

R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified lower limb

R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb

R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb

R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral

R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes

R23.0 Cyanosis

Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor

Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing

Excessive blushing

Code first , if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses

Petechiae

Excludes1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 Changes in skin texture

Desquamation of skin

Induration of skin

Scaling of skin

Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes

R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements

Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified

Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
essential tremor (G25.0)
hysterical tremor (F44.4)
intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm

Excludes2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
charley-horse (M62.831)
infantile spasms (G40.4-)
muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

R25.3 Fasciculation

Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility

Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)

hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 Ataxic gait
Staggering gait

R26.1 Paralytic gait
Spastic gait

R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: falling (R29.6)
unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet

R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination

Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified

Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany
Carpopedal spasm

Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
neonatal tetany (P71.3)
parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex

Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip

Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis

Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls

Falling
Tendency to fall

Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness

Facial droop

Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)

facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M81)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0

psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)

spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)

torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)

torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria

Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified

Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)

recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria

R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria

R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence

Enuresis NOS

Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)

nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)

stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33 Retention of urine

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine

Use **additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

R33.8 Other retention of urine

Code first , if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria

Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria

Code first , if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)

Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria

Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge

R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified

Penile discharge NOS
Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition

Code first , if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream

Weak urinary stream

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream

R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination

Excludes1: urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia

Prerenal uremia

Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence

Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility

Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
urinary incontinence NOS (R32)

R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)
somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence

Drowsiness

Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor

Catatonic stupor

Semicoma

Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
coma (R40.2-)
depressive stupor (F31-F33)
dissociative stupor (F44.2)
manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma

Code first any associated:
fracture of skull (S02.-)
intracranial injury (S06.-)

Note: One code from subcategories R40.21-R40.23 is required to complete the coma scale

R40.20 Unspecified coma

Coma NOS
Unconsciousness NOS

R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.21-:

- 0 - unspecified time
- 1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
- 2 - at arrival to emergency department
- 3 - at hospital admission
- 4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never

R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain

R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound

R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.22-:

- 0 - unspecified time
- 1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
- 2 - at arrival to emergency department
- 3 - at hospital admission
- 4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

- R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none**
- R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words**
- R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words**
- R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation**
- R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented**

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.23-:

- 0 - unspecified time
- 1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
- 2 - at arrival to emergency department
- 3 - at hospital admission
- 4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

- R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none**
- R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension**
- R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal**
- R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal**
- R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain**
- R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands**

R40.24 Glasgow coma scale, total score

Use codes R40.21- through R40.23- only when the individual score(s) are documented

- R40.241 Glasgow coma scale score 13-15**
- R40.242 Glasgow coma scale score 9-12**
- R40.243 Glasgow coma scale score 3-8**
- R40.244 Other coma, without documented Glasgow coma scale score, or with partial score reported**

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state

R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)
mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified

Confusion NOS
Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia

R41.2 Retrograde amnesia

R41.3 Other amnesia

Amnesia NOS
Memory loss NOS

Excludes1: amnesic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
amnesic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome

Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention

Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

Excludes1: visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline
Senility NOS

R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified
Change in mental status NOS

Excludes1: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)
altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition
delirium NOS (R41.0)

R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning
IQ level 71 to 84

Excludes1: intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

R41.84 Other specified cognitive deficit

R41.840 Attention and concentration deficit

Excludes1: attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

R41.841 Cognitive communication deficit

R41.842 Visuospatial deficit

R41.843 Psychomotor deficit

R41.844 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit

R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness

Light-headedness
Vertigo NOS

Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1 Parosmia

R43.2 Parageusia

R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste
Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0 Auditory hallucinations

R44.1 Visual hallucinations

R44.2 Other hallucinations

R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified

R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0 Nervousness

Nervous tension

R45.1 Restlessness and agitation

R45.2 Unhappiness

R45.3 Demoralization and apathy

Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)

R45.4 Irritability and anger

R45.5 Hostility

R45.6 Violent behavior

R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified

R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.81 Low self-esteem

R45.82 Worries

R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult

Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11

R45.84 Anhedonia

R45.85 Homicidal and suicidal ideations

Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)

R45.850 Homicidal ideations

R45.851 Suicidal ideations

R45.86 Emotional lability

R45.87 Impulsiveness

R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene

R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance

R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior

R46.3 Overactivity

R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness

Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)

R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness

R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events

R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact

R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior

Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
cluttering (F80.81)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
stuttering (F80.81)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia

R47.01 Aphasia

Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)

R47.02 Dysphasia

Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.81 Slurred speech

R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease or condition, such as:
Parkinson's disease (G20)

Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

R47.89 Other speech disturbances

R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia

R48.1 Agnosia

Astereognosia (astereognosis)
Autotopagnosia

Excludes1: visual object agnosia (R48.3)

R48.2 Apraxia

Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.3 Visual agnosia

Prosopagnosia
Simultanagnosia (asimultanagnosia)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions

Acalculia
Agraphia

R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders

Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia

Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia

Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality

R49.21 Hypernasality

R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder

Change in voice NOS

Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)
malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (C91-C95)
neutropenia (D70.-)
sickle-cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever

Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)
posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever

Postimmunization fever

R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction

FNHTR

Posttransfusion fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified

Fever NOS

Fever of unknown origin [FUO]

Fever with chills

Fever with rigors

Hyperpyrexia NOS

Persistent fever

Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache

Facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, unspecified

Acute pain NOS

Generalized pain NOS

Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness

Asthenia NOS

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
senile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia

Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
quadriplegia (G82.50)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to depressive episode (F32.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to excessive exertion (T73.3)
exhaustion and fatigue due to exposure (T73.2)
exhaustion and fatigue due to heat (T67.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to pregnancy (O26.8-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to recurrent depressive episode (F33)

exhaustion and fatigue due to senile debility (R54)

R53.81 Other malaise

Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility

Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified

Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS

Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue

Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility

Frailty
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility

Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
senile psychosis (F03)
senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse

Blackout
Fainting
Vasovagal attack

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
heat syncope (T67.1)
neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.8)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
shock NOS (R57.9)
shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions

R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions

Febrile convulsion NOS
Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions

Atypical febrile seizure
Complex febrile seizure

Complicated febrile seizure

Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.1 Post traumatic seizures

Excludes1: post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions

Convulsion disorder

Fit NOS

Recurrent convulsions

Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered (T88.6)

anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)

anesthetic shock (T88.3)

electric shock (T75.4)

obstetric shock (O75.1)

postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

psychic shock (F43.0)

septic shock (R65.21)

shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)

shock due to lightning (T75.01)

traumatic shock (T79.4)

toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

R57.1 Hypovolemic shock

R57.8 Other shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified

Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)

acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)

ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

Includes: swollen glands

Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)

chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)

mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes

Lymphadenopathy NOS

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)

ascites (R18.-)

cerebral edema (G93.6)

cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)

edema of larynx (J38.4)

edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema

R60.1 Generalized edema

R60.9 Edema, unspecified

Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis

Excessive sweating

Night sweats

Secondary hyperhidrosis

Code first , if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

Frey's syndrome (L74.52)

localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)

gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood

Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage

Late talker

Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)

physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)

Failure to gain weight

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)

Lack of growth

Physical retardation

Short stature NOS

Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)

eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)

malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia

Loss of appetite

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia

Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia

Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties

Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia

Wasting syndrome

Code first underlying condition, if known

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin

Code first underlying condition, such as:
heatstroke (T67.0)
injury and trauma (S00-T88)

Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection
severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS

R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:

acute kidney failure (N17.-)
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis

Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying infection, such as:
infection following a procedure (T81.4)
infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock
Severe sepsis NOS

R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock

R68 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.83)
neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
teething syndrome (K00.7)

R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)

Excludes1: excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)

R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)

Irritable infant

R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant (ALTE)

Apparent life threatening event in newborn

Code first confirmed diagnosis, if known

Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified

Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

R68.3 Clubbing of fingers

Clubbing of nails

Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.81 Early satiety

R68.82 Decreased libido

Decreased sexual desire

R68.83 Chills (without fever)

Chills NOS

Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)

R68.84 Jaw pain

Mandibular pain

Maxilla pain

Excludes1: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62)

R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness, unspecified

Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):

abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)

coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)

lipids (E78.-)

platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)

white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)

diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity

R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate

R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)

anemia of premature infant (P61.2)

benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)

congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)

newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)

polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)

polycythemia NOS (D75.1)

polycythemia vera (D45)

secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit

Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin

Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells

Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS

Abnormal red-cell volume NOS

Anisocytosis

Poikilocytosis

R73 Elevated blood glucose level

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)

neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)

postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose

Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose

Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)

Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose

Abnormal glucose NOS

Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance

Latent diabetes

Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes

Abnormal level of acid phosphatase

Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase

Abnormal level of amylase

Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)

R76.1 Nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis

R76.11 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis

Abnormal result of Mantoux test

PPD positive

Tuberculin (skin test) positive

Tuberculin (skin test) reactor

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis (R76.12)

R76.12 Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis

Nonspecific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test (R76.11)

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum

Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)

R77.0 Abnormality of albumin

R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
Hyperglobulinemia NOS

R77.2 Abnormality of alphetoprotein

R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins

R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood

Use additional code to identify the any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood

Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood

R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood

R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood

R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood

R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood

R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood

R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood

Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)

R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

R78.81 Bacteremia

Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)

R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)

asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)

hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)

hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)

neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)

specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)

specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

specific findings indicating disorder of lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral

Abnormal blood level of cobalt

Abnormal blood level of copper

Abnormal blood level of iron

Abnormal blood level of magnesium

Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC

Abnormal blood level of zinc

Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)

disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)

neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile

Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]

Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level

R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)

R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria

Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria

Idiopathic proteinuria

Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified

Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria, unspecified

Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria

Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria

Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria

Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine

Positive culture findings of urine

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine

Chromoconversion (dipstick)
Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
myoglobinuria (R82.1)

R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine

Cells and casts in urine
Crystalluria
Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid

Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
abnormal findings in nasal secretions
abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
abnormal findings in saliva

Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)

Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)

R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)

R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)

- R85.612** Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
- R85.613** High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
- R85.614** Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
- R85.615** Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
- R85.616** Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
- R85.618** Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
- R85.619** Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
Abnormal anal cytology NOS
Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS

R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

R85.82 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

R85.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
abnormal spermatozoa

Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
oligospermia (N46.1-)

R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs

R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs

R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs

R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs

R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri

abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)

R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

Excludes2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

- R87.620 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)**
- R87.621 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)**
- R87.622 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)**
- R87.623 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)**
- R87.624 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina**
- R87.625 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina**
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina
- R87.628 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina**
- R87.629 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina**
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs
Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent

R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
abnormal findings in synovial fluid
abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by positron emission tomography [PET scan]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by thermography
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by ultrasound [echogram]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by X-ray examination

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram

R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified

R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung

R91.1 Solitary pulmonary nodule

Coin lesion lung

Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree

R91.8 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field

Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

Pulmonary infiltrate NOS
Shadow, lung

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast

Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)

R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast

Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram

Dense breasts NOS

Inconclusive mammogram NEC

Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts

Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation

Abnormal echocardiogram NOS

Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract

Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs

Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging

Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging

Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging

Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs

Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures

Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta

Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue

Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies

abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

R94.02 Abnormal brain scan

R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses

R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye

- R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]**
- R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]**
Abnormal retinal function study
- R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]**
- R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study**
- R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye**
- R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses**
 - R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study**
 - R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study**
 - R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses**
- R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system**
 - R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified**
 - R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]**
Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
 - R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system**
- R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies**
Reduced ventilatory capacity
Reduced vital capacity
- R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies**
 - R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified**
 - R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]**
Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)
 - R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study**
Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
Abnormal phonocardiogram
Abnormal vectorcardiogram
- R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies**
Abnormal renal function test
- R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies**
- R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies**
- R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies**
Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)
- R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems**
Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
Abnormal bladder function test
Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97 Abnormal tumor markers

- Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
- Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]
- R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]**
- R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]**
- R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]**
- R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers**

III-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 III-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Death (unexplained) NOS

Unspecified cause of mortality

Chapter 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

Note: Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

Note: The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

| | |
|---------|---|
| S00-S09 | Injuries to the head |
| S10-S19 | Injuries to the neck |
| S20-S29 | Injuries to the thorax |
| S30-S39 | Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals |
| S40-S49 | Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm |
| S50-S59 | Injuries to the elbow and forearm |
| S60-S69 | Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers |
| S70-S79 | Injuries to the hip and thigh |
| S80-S89 | Injuries to the knee and lower leg |
| S90-S99 | Injuries to the ankle and foot |
| T07 | Injuries involving multiple body regions |
| T14 | Injury of unspecified body region |
| T15-T19 | Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice |
| T20-T32 | Burns and corrosions |
| T20-T25 | Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site |
| T26-T28 | Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs |
| T30-T32 | Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions |
| T33-T34 | Frostbite |
| T36-T50 | Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances |
| T51-T65 | Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source |
| T66-T78 | Other and unspecified effects of external causes |
| T79 | Certain early complications of trauma |
| T80-T88 | Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified |

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
injuries of eye
injuries of face [any part]
injuries of gum
injuries of jaw
injuries of oral cavity
injuries of palate
injuries of periorcular area
injuries of scalp
injuries of temporomandibular joint area
injuries of tongue
injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

- Excludes2:** burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
 effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
 effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
 effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
 effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
 effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00 Superficial injury of head

- Excludes1:** diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
 focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
 injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
 open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp

S00.01 Abrasion of scalp

S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp

S00.03 Contusion of scalp

Bruise of scalp

Hematoma of scalp

S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp

S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp

Splinter in the scalp

S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp

S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp

Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area

Black eye

Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)

S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area

Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)

S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area

S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area

S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area

- S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
 - Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
 - Excludes2:** retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
 - S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area**
 - Excludes1:** open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
 - S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.3 Superficial injury of nose**
 - S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose**
 - S00.31 Abrasion of nose**
 - S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose**
 - S00.33 Contusion of nose**
 - Bruise of nose
 - Hematoma of nose
 - S00.34 External constriction of nose**
 - S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose**
 - Splinter in the nose
 - S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose**
 - S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose**
 - Excludes1:** open bite of nose (S01.25)
- S00.4 Superficial injury of ear**
 - S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear**
 - S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear**
 - S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear**

- S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear
- S00.41 Abrasion of ear
 - S00.411 Abrasion of right ear
 - S00.412 Abrasion of left ear
 - S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear
- S00.42 Blister (nonthermal) of ear
 - S00.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
 - S00.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
 - S00.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear
- S00.43 Contusion of ear
 - Bruise of ear
 - Hematoma of ear
 - S00.431 Contusion of right ear
 - S00.432 Contusion of left ear
 - S00.439 Contusion of unspecified ear
- S00.44 External constriction of ear
 - S00.441 External constriction of right ear
 - S00.442 External constriction of left ear
 - S00.449 External constriction of unspecified ear
- S00.45 Superficial foreign body of ear
 - Splinter in the ear
 - S00.451 Superficial foreign body of right ear
 - S00.452 Superficial foreign body of left ear
 - S00.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear
- S00.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear
 - S00.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear
 - S00.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear
 - S00.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear
- S00.47 Other superficial bite of ear
 - Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)
 - S00.471 Other superficial bite of right ear
 - S00.472 Other superficial bite of left ear
 - S00.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified ear
- S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
 - S00.50 Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
 - S00.501 Unspecified superficial injury of lip
 - S00.502 Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity
 - S00.51 Abrasion of lip and oral cavity
 - S00.511 Abrasion of lip
 - S00.512 Abrasion of oral cavity
 - S00.52 Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity

- S00.521 Blister (nonthermal) of lip**
- S00.522 Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity**
- S00.53 Contusion of lip and oral cavity**
 - S00.531 Contusion of lip**
 - Bruise of lip
 - Hematoma of oral cavity
 - S00.532 Contusion of oral cavity**
 - Bruise of lip
 - Hematoma of oral cavity
- S00.54 External constriction of lip and oral cavity**
 - S00.541 External constriction of lip**
 - S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity**
- S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity**
 - S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip**
 - Splinter of lip and oral cavity
 - S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity**
 - Splinter of lip and oral cavity
- S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity**
 - S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip**
 - S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity**
- S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity**
 - S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip**
 - Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)
 - S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity**
 - Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)
- S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head**
 - S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head**
 - S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head**
 - S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head**
 - S00.83 Contusion of other part of head**
 - Bruise of other part of head
 - Hematoma of other part of head
 - S00.84 External constriction of other part of head**
 - S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head**
 - Splinter in other part of head
 - S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head**
 - S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head**
 - Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.85)
- S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head**
 - S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head**
 - S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head**
 - S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head**
 - S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head**

Bruise of head
Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
Splinter of head

S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head

Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head

Code also any associated:

injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
intracranial injury (S06.-)
wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)

Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp

S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp

S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp

S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp

S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp

S01.05 Open bite of scalp

Bite of scalp NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area

Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area

S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.11 Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.12 Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

- S01.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S01.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area**
 - Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
 - Excludes1:** superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
 - S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

S01.2 Open wound of nose

- S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose**
- S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose**
- S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose**
- S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose**
- S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose**
- S01.25 Open bite of nose**
 - Bite of nose NOS
 - Excludes1:** superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear

- S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear**
 - S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear**
 - S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear**
 - S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear**
- S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear**
 - S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear**
 - S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear**
 - S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear**
 - S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear**
 - S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear**
 - S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear**
 - S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear**
 - S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear**
 - S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear**

S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear

S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear

S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear

S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.35 Open bite of ear

Bite of ear NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)

S01.351 Open bite of right ear

S01.352 Open bite of left ear

S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area

Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS

Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)

S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity

Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
tooth fracture (S02.5)

- S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity**
 - S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip**
 - S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity**
- S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body**
 - S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip**
 - S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity**
- S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body**
 - S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip**
 - S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity**
- S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body**
 - S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip**
 - S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity**
- S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body**
 - S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip**
 - S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity**
- S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity**
 - S01.551 Open bite of lip**
Bite of lip NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)
 - S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity**
Bite of oral cavity NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)
- S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head**
 - S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head**
 - S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head**
 - S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head**
 - S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head**
 - S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head**
 - S01.85 Open bite of other part of head**
Bite of other part of head NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)
- S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head**
Bite of head NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

B - initial encounter for open fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

S - sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull

Fracture of frontal bone

Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull

Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)

Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)

S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull

S02.11 Fracture of occiput

S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture

S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture

S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture

S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture

S02.118 Other fracture of occiput

S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput

S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull

Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull

Fracture of ethmoid sinus

Fracture of frontal sinus

Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull

Fracture of orbital roof

Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull

Fracture of sphenoid

Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor

Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)

Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones

Fracture of superior maxilla

Fracture of upper jaw (bone)

Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified

S02.400 Malar fracture unspecified

S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified

S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified

S02.41 LeFort fracture

S02.411 LeFort I fracture

S02.412 LeFort II fracture

S02.413 LeFort III fracture

S02.42 Fracture of alveolus of maxilla

S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)

Broken tooth

Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

S02.6 Fracture of mandible

Fracture of lower jaw (bone)

S02.60 Fracture of mandible, unspecified

S02.600 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible

S02.609 Fracture of mandible, unspecified

S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible

S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible

S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible

S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible

S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible

S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible

S02.67 Fracture of alveolus of mandible

S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other specified site

S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones

Fracture of orbit NOS

Fracture of palate

Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones

S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull

S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head

Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S03.0 Dislocation of jaw

Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)

Dislocation of mandible

Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2 Dislocation of tooth

S03.4 Sprain of jaw

Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head**S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head****S04 Injury of cranial nerve**

The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected

Code first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

Code also any associated:
open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways

Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01 Injury of optic nerve

Injury of 2nd cranial nerve

S04.011 Injury of optic nerve, right eye

S04.012 Injury of optic nerve, left eye

S04.019 Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
Injury of optic nerve NOS

S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm**S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways**

Injury of optic radiation

S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye

S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye

S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04 Injury of visual cortex

S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right eye

S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left eye

S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve

Injury of 3rd cranial nerve

S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side

S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side

S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve

Injury of 4th cranial nerve

S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side

S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side

S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve

Injury of 5th cranial nerve

S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side

S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side

S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve

Injury of 6th cranial nerve

S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side

S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side

S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve

Injury of 7th cranial nerve

S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side

S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side

S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve

Injury of auditory nerve

Injury of 8th cranial nerve

S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side

S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side

S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve

Injury of 11th cranial nerve

S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side

S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side

S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves

S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve

S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, right side

S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, left side

S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, unspecified side

S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves

Injury of vagus [10th] nerve

S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side

S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side

S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit

Includes: open wound of eye and orbit

Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body

Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye

S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye

S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphema

Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye

S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye

S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye

S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye

S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye

S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

Laceration of eye NOS

S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye

S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye

S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body

Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)

S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye

S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye

S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye

S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball

Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)

S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball

S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball

S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball

S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball

Ocular penetration NOS

S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball

S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball

S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye

Traumatic enucleation

S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye

S05.71 Avulsion of right eye

S05.72 Avulsion of left eye

S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit

Lacrimal duct injury

S05.8X Other injuries of eye and orbit

S05.8X1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit

S05.8X2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit

S05.8X9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit

Injury of eye NOS

S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit

S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury

Includes: traumatic brain injury

Code also any associated:
open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S06.0 Concussion

Comotio cerebri

Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0X Concussion

S06.0X0 Concussion without loss of consciousness

S06.0X1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.0X2 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.0X3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.0X4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.0X5 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.0X6 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.0X7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.0X8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.0X9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Concussion NOS

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema

Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema

Focal traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X Traumatic cerebral edema

- S06.1X0** Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
- S06.1X1** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.1X2** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.1X3** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.1X4** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.1X5** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.1X6** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.1X7** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.1X8** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.1X9** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Diffuse axonal brain injury

Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.1X-)

S06.2X Diffuse traumatic brain injury

- S06.2X0** Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
- S06.2X1** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.2X2** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.2X3** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.2X4** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.2X5** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels
- S06.2X6** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.2X7** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.2X8** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.2X9** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6
focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

- S06.300** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

- S06.301** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.302** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.303** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.304** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.305** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.306** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.307** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.308** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.309** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS
- S06.31** **Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum**
 - S06.310** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
 - S06.311** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.312** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
 - S06.313** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
 - S06.314** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
 - S06.315** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
 - S06.316** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
 - S06.317** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.318** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.319** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS
- S06.32** **Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum**
 - S06.320** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
 - S06.321** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.322** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

- S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS
- S06.33 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified**
 - S06.330 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
 - S06.331 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.332 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
 - S06.333 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
 - S06.334 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
 - S06.335 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
 - S06.336 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
 - S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS
- S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum**
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum
 - S06.340 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
 - S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
 - S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
 - S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

- S06.345** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.346** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.347** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.348** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.349** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS
- S06.35** **Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum**
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum
 - S06.350** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
 - S06.351** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.352** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
 - S06.353** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
 - S06.354** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
 - S06.355** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
 - S06.356** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
 - S06.357** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.358** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.359** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS
- S06.36** **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified**
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified
 - S06.360** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
 - S06.361** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.362** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
 - S06.363** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
 - S06.364** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
 - S06.365** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

- S06.366** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.367** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.368** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.369** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS
- S06.37** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum
 - S06.370** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness
 - S06.371** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.372** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
 - S06.373** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
 - S06.374** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
 - S06.375** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
 - S06.376** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
 - S06.377** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.378** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.379** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS
- S06.38** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem
 - S06.380** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness
 - S06.381** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.382** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
 - S06.383** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
 - S06.384** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
 - S06.385** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
 - S06.386** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

- S06.387** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.388** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.389** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage

Extradural hemorrhage NOS

Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4X Epidural hemorrhage

- S06.4X0** Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
- S06.4X1** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.4X2** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.4X3** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.4X4** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.4X5** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.4X6** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.4X7** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.4X8** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.4X9** Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Epidural hemorrhage NOS

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5X Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

- S06.5X0** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
- S06.5X1** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.5X2** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.5X3** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.5X4** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.5X5** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.5X6** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.5X7** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness
- S06.5X8** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness
- S06.5X9** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS

S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6X Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

- S06.6X0 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness**
- S06.6X1 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.6X2 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.6X3 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.6X4 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.6X5 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.6X6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.6X7 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.6X8 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.6X9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS

S06.8 Other specified intracranial injuries

S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

- S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness**
- S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

- S06.820 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness**
- S06.821 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.822 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.823 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.824 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.825 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.826 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.827 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.89 Other specified intracranial injury

- S06.890 Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness**
- S06.891 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.892 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.893 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.894 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.895 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.896 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.897 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.898 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.899 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury
Brain injury NOS

Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.9X Unspecified intracranial injury

S06.9X0 Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness

S06.9X1 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.9X2 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.9X3 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.9X4 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.9X5 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.9X6 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.9X7 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.9X8 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.9X9 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07 Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

intracranial injuries (S06.-)

skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S07.0 Crushing injury of face

S07.1 Crushing injury of skull

S07.8 Crushing injury of other parts of head

S07.9 Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S08.0 Avulsion of scalp

S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear

S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear

S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear

S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear

S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear

S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear

S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear

S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose

S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose

S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose

S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head

Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)

Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head

Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head

S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head

S09.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)

S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum

S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum

S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)

Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear

S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear

S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear

Blast injury of ear NOS

S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear

S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear

S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral

S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear

S09.39 Other specified injury of middle and inner ear

Secondary blast injury to ear

- S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear**
- S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear**
- S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear**

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head

S09.90 Unspecified injury of head

Head injury NOS

Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)

head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)

intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear

Injury of ear NOS

S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose

Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face

Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of nape
injuries of supraclavicular region
injuries of throat

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat

Contusion of cervical esophagus

Contusion of larynx

Contusion of pharynx

Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.11 Abrasion of throat

S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat

S10.14 External constriction of part of throat

S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat

Splinter in the throat

S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat

S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat

Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck

S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck

S10.81 Abrasion of other specified part of neck

S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck

S10.83 Contusion of other specified part of neck

S10.84 External constriction of other specified part of neck

S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck
Splinter in other specified part of neck

S10.86 Insect bite of other specified part of neck

S10.87 Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck

Excludes1: open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck

S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck

S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck

S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck

S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck

S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck

S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck

S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck

Code also any associated:

spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea

S11.01 Open wound of larynx

Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)

S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx

S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx

S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx

S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx

S11.015 Open bite of larynx

Bite of larynx NOS

S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx

S11.02 Open wound of trachea

Open wound of cervical trachea

Open wound of trachea NOS

Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)

- S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
- S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
- S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
- S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
- S11.025 Open bite of trachea
Bite of trachea NOS
- S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea
- S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord
 - S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
 - S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
 - S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
 - S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
 - S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord
Bite of vocal cord NOS
 - S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord
- S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland
 - S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
 - S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
 - S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
 - S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
 - S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
 - S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland
Bite of thyroid gland NOS
- S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
 - S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS
- S11.8 Open wound of other specified parts of neck
 - S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck
 - S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck
 - S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck
 - S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck
 - S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck
 - S11.85 Open bite of other specified part of neck
Bite of other specified part of neck NOS
 - Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)

S11.89 Other open wound of other specified part of neck

S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck

Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
fracture of cervical spine
fracture of cervical spinous process
fracture of cervical transverse process
fracture of cervical vertebral arch
fracture of neck

Code first any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra

Atlas

S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra

Axis

- S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra**
 - S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra**
 - S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.11 Type II dens fracture**
 - S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture**
 - S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture**
 - S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture**
- S12.12 Other dens fracture**
 - S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture**
 - S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture**
- S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
 - S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
 - S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
 - S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
 - S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.19 Other fracture of second cervical vertebra**
 - S12.190 Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra**
 - S12.191 Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.2 Fracture of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.20 Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.200 Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.201 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.23 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.230 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.231 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.24 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.25 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.250 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.251 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.29 Other fracture of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.290 Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra**
 - S12.291 Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra**
- S12.3 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.30 Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.300 Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.301 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.33 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.330 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra**

- S12.331 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.34 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.35 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.350 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.351 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.39 Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.390 Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.391 Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.4 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.40 Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
- S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.501 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.53 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.530 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.531 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.54 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.55 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.550 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.551 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.59 Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.590 Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.591 Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
- S12.6 Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.60 Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.600 Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.601 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.63 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.630 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.631 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.64 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.65 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.650 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck

Hyoid bone

Larynx

Thyroid cartilage

Trachea

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.8

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified

Fracture of neck NOS

Fracture of cervical spine NOS

Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.9

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae

Code also any associated:
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-)

S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

- S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae**
- S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae**
- S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae**
 - Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
 - Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
 - Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatlantal joint
- S13.110 Subluxation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.111 Dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae**
 - Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint
- S13.120 Subluxation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.121 Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.130 Subluxation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.131 Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.140 Subluxation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.141 Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.150 Subluxation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.151 Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.160 Subluxation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.161 Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.170 Subluxation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.171 Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.180 Subluxation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.181 Dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae**
- S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck**
 - S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck**
 - S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck**
- S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine**
 - Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
 - Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
 - Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
 - Whiplash injury of cervical spine
- S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region**
 - Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
 - Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
 - Sprain of thyroid cartilage
- S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck**

S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

Note: Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also any associated:
fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)
transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

- S14.101 Unspecified injury at C1 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.102 Unspecified injury at C2 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.103 Unspecified injury at C3 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.104 Unspecified injury at C4 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.105 Unspecified injury at C5 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.106 Unspecified injury at C6 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.107 Unspecified injury at C7 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.108 Unspecified injury at C8 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS

S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord

- S14.111 Complete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.112 Complete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.113 Complete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.114 Complete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.115 Complete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.116 Complete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.117 Complete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.118 Complete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**

S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

- S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord**

- S14.128 Central cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.129 Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.13 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.131 Anterior cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.132 Anterior cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.145 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.146 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.147 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.148 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
 - Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
 - Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
 - S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
- S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus
- S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
- S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
- S14.8 Injury of other specified nerves of neck
- S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck

Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes1: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery

S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery

S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery

S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery

Incomplete transection of carotid artery

Laceration of carotid artery NOS

Superficial laceration of carotid artery

S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery

S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery

S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery

Complete transection of carotid artery

Traumatic rupture of carotid artery

S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery

S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery

S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other specified injury of carotid artery

S15.091 Other specified injury of right carotid artery

S15.092 Other specified injury of left carotid artery

S15.099 Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery

S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery

S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery

S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery

Incomplete transection of vertebral artery

Laceration of vertebral artery NOS

Superficial laceration of vertebral artery

S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery

S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery

S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery

Complete transection of vertebral artery

Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery

S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery

S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery

S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery

S15.191 Other specified injury of right vertebral artery

S15.192 Other specified injury of left vertebral artery

S15.199 Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein

S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein

S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein

S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein

S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein

Incomplete transection of external jugular vein

Laceration of external jugular vein NOS

Superficial laceration of external jugular vein

S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein

S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein

S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein

Complete transection of external jugular vein

Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein

S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein

S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein

S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.29 Other specified injury of external jugular vein

S15.291 Other specified injury of right external jugular vein

S15.292 Other specified injury of left external jugular vein

S15.299 Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein

S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein

S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein

S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein

S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein

Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein

Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS

Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein

S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein

S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein

S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein

Complete transection of internal jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein

S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein

S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein

S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39 Other specified injury of internal jugular vein

S15.391 Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein

S15.392 Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein

S15.399 Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level

S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.8 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

injury of blood vessels (S15.-)

open wound of neck (S11.-)

spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea

S17.8 Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck

S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck

S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx

S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea

Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)

- S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord**
- S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland**
- S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus**
- S19.89 Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck**

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
injuries of chest (wall)
injuries of interscapular area

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of axilla
injuries of clavicle
injuries of scapular region
injuries of shoulder
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast

- S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.01 Contusion of right breast**
- S20.02 Contusion of left breast**

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast

- S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast**
- S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast**
- S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast**

S20.11 Abrasion of breast

- S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast**
- S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast**
- S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast**

S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast

- S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast**
- S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast**
- S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast**

S20.14 External constriction of part of breast

- S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast**
- S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast**

- S20.149** External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.15** Superficial foreign body of breast
 - Splinter in the breast
 - S20.151** Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
 - S20.152** Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
 - S20.159** Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.16** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
 - S20.161** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
 - S20.162** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
 - S20.169** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.17** Other superficial bite of breast
 - Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)
 - S20.171** Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
 - S20.172** Other superficial bite of breast, left breast
 - S20.179** Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.2** Contusion of thorax
 - S20.20** Contusion of thorax, unspecified
 - S20.21** Contusion of front wall of thorax
 - S20.211** Contusion of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.212** Contusion of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.219** Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.22** Contusion of back wall of thorax
 - S20.221** Contusion of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.222** Contusion of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.229** Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.3** Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
 - S20.30** Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
 - S20.301** Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.302** Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.309** Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.31** Abrasion of front wall of thorax
 - S20.311** Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.312** Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.319** Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.32** Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
 - S20.321** Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.322** Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.329** Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.34** External constriction of front wall of thorax
 - S20.341** External constriction of right front wall of thorax

- S20.342** External constriction of left front wall of thorax
- S20.349** External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax
- S20.35** Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax
 - Splinter in front wall of thorax
 - S20.351** Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.352** Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.359** Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax
- S20.36** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax
 - S20.361** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.362** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.369** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax
- S20.37** Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax
 - Excludes1:** open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)
 - S20.371** Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.372** Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.379** Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax
- S20.4** Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
 - S20.40** Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
 - S20.401** Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.402** Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.409** Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.41** Abrasion of back wall of thorax
 - S20.411** Abrasion of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.412** Abrasion of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.419** Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.42** Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax
 - S20.421** Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.422** Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.429** Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.44** External constriction of back wall of thorax
 - S20.441** External constriction of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.442** External constriction of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.449** External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.45** Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax
 - Splinter of back wall of thorax
 - S20.451** Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.452** Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.459** Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.46** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax
 - S20.461** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax

S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax

S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)

S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax

S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax

S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax

Splinter in thorax NOS

S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21 Open wound of thorax

Code also any associated injury, such as:

injury of heart (S26.-)

injury of intrathoracic organs (S27.-)

rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)

spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)

traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)

traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S21.0 Open wound of breast

S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast

S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast

S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast

S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast

S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast

S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast

S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast

S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast

S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast

- S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast
- S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast
- S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast
 - S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast
 - S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast
 - S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast
- S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast
 - S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast
 - S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast
 - S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast
- S21.05 Open bite of breast
Bite of breast NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
 - S21.051 Open bite of right breast
 - S21.052 Open bite of left breast
 - S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast
- S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
 - S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.20 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.201 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.202 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.21 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.211 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.212 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.22 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.221 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.222 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.25 Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
 - S21.251 Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.252 Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.259 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.3 Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.30 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.301 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.302 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.31 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.311 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.312 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
 - S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.402 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.41 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.411 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.412 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.42 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.421 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.422 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**

S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax

Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax

S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax

Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch
fracture of thoracic spinous process
fracture of thoracic transverse process
fracture of thoracic vertebra
fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

Code first any associated:
injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)

Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S - sequela

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra

S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

- S22.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
- S22.008 Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
- S22.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
- S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
 - S22.010 Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra
 - S22.011 Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
 - S22.012 Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
 - S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra
 - S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra
- S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
 - S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
 - S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
 - S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
 - S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
 - S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra
- S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
 - S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
 - S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
 - S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
 - S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
 - S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra
- S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
 - S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
 - S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
 - S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
 - S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
 - S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
- S22.05 Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
 - S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
 - S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
 - S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
 - S22.058 Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
 - S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
- S22.06 Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
 - S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
 - S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
 - S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
 - S22.068 Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra
 - S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
- S22.07 Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.078 Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.08 Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.088 Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum

S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum

S22.21 Fracture of manubrium

S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum

S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation

S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib

S22.31 Fracture of one rib, right side

S22.32 Fracture of one rib, left side

S22.39 Fracture of one rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs

Fractures of two or more ribs

Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)

S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side

S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side

S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral

S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5 Flail chest

S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra

Code also any associated
open wound of thorax (S21.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra

S23.110 Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra

S23.111 Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.120 Subluxation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra

S23.121 Dislocation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra

S23.122 Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.123 Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.130 Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra

S23.131 Dislocation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra

S23.132 Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra

S23.141 Dislocation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra

S23.142 Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra

S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra

S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra

S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra

S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.170 Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.171 Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax

S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax

S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum

S23.41 Sprain of ribs

S23.42 Sprain of sternum

S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)

S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint

S23.428 Other sprain of sternum

S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other specified parts of thorax

S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: Code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury

Injuries to the spinal cord (S24.0 and S24.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:

fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)

open wound of thorax (S21.-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord

S24.101 Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.102 Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.103 Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.104 Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS

S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord

S24.111 Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.112 Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.113 Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.114 Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

S24.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord

Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS

Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system

Injury of cardiac plexus

Injury of esophageal plexus

Injury of pulmonary plexus

Injury of stellate ganglion

Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other specified nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta

Injury of aorta NOS

S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta

Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta

Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS

Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta

S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta

Complete transection of thoracic aorta

Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava

Injury of vena cava NOS

S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava

S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava

Incomplete transection of superior vena cava

Laceration of superior vena cava NOS

Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava

Complete transection of superior vena cava

Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein

Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein

- S25.312** Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
- S25.319** Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
- S25.32** Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
 - Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
 - Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein
- S25.321** Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
- S25.322** Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
- S25.329** Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
- S25.39** Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
 - S25.391** Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
 - S25.392** Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
 - S25.399** Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
- S25.4** Injury of pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.40** Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.401** Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.402** Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.409** Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.41** Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
 - Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
 - Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
 - Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.411** Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.412** Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.419** Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.42** Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
 - Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
 - Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.421** Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.422** Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.429** Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.49** Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.491** Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.492** Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
 - S25.499** Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
- S25.5** Injury of intercostal blood vessels
 - S25.50** Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels
 - S25.501** Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
 - S25.502** Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
 - S25.509** Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
 - S25.51** Laceration of intercostal blood vessels
 - S25.511** Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
 - S25.512** Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side

S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side

S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side

S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax

Injury of azygos vein

Injury of mammary artery or vein

S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side

S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side

S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side

S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side

S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side

S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side

S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26 Injury of heart

Code also any associated:

open wound of thorax (S21.-)

traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)

traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)

traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium

S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium

S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium

Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber

S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium

Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber

S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium

Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers

S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium

S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium

S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
Laceration of heart NOS

S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax

Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax

S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung

S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung

S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral

S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral

S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified

S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung

Blast injury of lung NOS

S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral

S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral

S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified

S27.32 Contusion of lung

S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral

S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral

S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified

S27.33 Laceration of lung

S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral

S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral

S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified

- S27.39 Other injuries of lung**
 - Secondary blast injury of lung
 - S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral**
 - S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral**
 - S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified**

S27.4 Injury of bronchus

- S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus**
 - S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral**
 - S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral**
 - S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus**
 - Blast injury of bronchus NOS
 - S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral**
 - S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral**
 - S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.42 Contusion of bronchus**
 - S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral**
 - S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral**
 - S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.43 Laceration of bronchus**
 - S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral**
 - S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral**
 - S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.49 Other injury of bronchus**
 - Secondary blast injury of bronchus
 - S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral**
 - S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral**
 - S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified**

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea

- S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea**
- S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea**
 - Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
- S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea**
- S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea**
- S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea**
 - Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura

- S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura**
- S27.63 Laceration of pleura**
- S27.69 Other injury of pleura**

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.80 Injury of diaphragm

S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm

S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm

S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm

S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm

S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct

Injury of thymus gland

S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast

S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast

Traumatic amputation of breast NOS

S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast

S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast

S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast

S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast

S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast

S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level

S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax

S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax

S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax

S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax

S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax

S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax

S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax

S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax

S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax

S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax

S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax

S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax

S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax

S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
injuries to the anus
injuries to the buttock
injuries to the external genitalia
injuries to the flank
injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis

Contusion of buttock

S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall

Contusion of flank
Contusion of groin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs

S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ

- S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
- S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
- S30.21 Contusion of penis
- S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes
- S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva
- S30.3 Contusion of anus
- S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
 - S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
 - S30.812 Abrasion of penis
 - S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
 - S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
 - S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
 - S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
 - S30.817 Abrasion of anus
 - S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
 - S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
 - S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
 - S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
 - S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
 - S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
 - S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
 - S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
 - S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
 - S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
 - S30.842 External constriction of penis
Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
 - S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
 - S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
 - S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
 - S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female
 - S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
 - S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
 - S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis

- S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes**
- S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva**
- S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus**

S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

- S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall**
- S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis**
- S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes**
- S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva**
- S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus**

S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)

- S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall**
- S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis**
- S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes**
- S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva**
- S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus**

S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

- S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall**
- S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis**
- S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes**
- S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva**
- S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus**

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated:
 spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
 wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)

Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
 open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.030 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.040 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis

Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)

S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Open wound of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)

S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.101** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.102** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.103** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.104** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.105** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.109** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS
- S31.11** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.110** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.111** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.112** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.113** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.114** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.115** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.119** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.12** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.120** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.121** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.122** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.123** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.124** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.125** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.129** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.13** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.130** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - Bite of abdominal wall NOS
 - Excludes1:** superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)
 - S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.2 Open wound of penis

- S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis

- S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis**
- S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis**
- S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis**
- S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis**
- S31.25 Open bite of penis**
Bite of penis NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes

- S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes**
- S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes**
- S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes**
- S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes**
- S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes**
- S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes**
Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva

- Excludes1:** injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
- S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva**
 - S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva**
 - S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva**
 - S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva**
 - S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva**
 - S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva**
Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs

- Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
- S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs**
 - S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male**
 - S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female**
 - S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs**
 - S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
 - S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
 - S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs**
 - S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
 - S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
 - S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs**
 - S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
 - S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**

S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs

S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male

S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs

Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)

S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male

S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.60 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.600 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.601 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.602 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.603 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.604 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.605 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.609 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.61 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.610 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.611 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.632 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.633 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.634 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.635 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.639 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.64 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.640 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.641 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.642 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.643 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.644 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.645 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.649 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)

 - S31.650 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.651 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.652** Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.653** Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.654** Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.655** Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.659** Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8 Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S31.80 Open wound of unspecified buttock

- S31.801** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock
- S31.802** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
- S31.803** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
- S31.804** Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
- S31.805** Open bite of unspecified buttock
Bite of buttock NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.81 Open wound of right buttock

- S31.811** Laceration without foreign body of right buttock
- S31.812** Laceration with foreign body of right buttock
- S31.813** Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock
- S31.814** Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock
- S31.815** Open bite of right buttock
Bite of right buttock NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock

S31.82 Open wound of left buttock

- S31.821** Laceration without foreign body of left buttock
- S31.822** Laceration with foreign body of left buttock
- S31.823** Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock
- S31.824** Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock
- S31.825** Open bite of left buttock
Bite of left buttock NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock

S31.83 Open wound of anus

- S31.831** Laceration without foreign body of anus
- S31.832** Laceration with foreign body of anus
- S31.833** Puncture wound without foreign body of anus
- S31.834** Puncture wound with foreign body of anus

S31.835 Open bite of anus

Bite of anus NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)

S31.839 Unspecified open wound of anus

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Code first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34.-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S - sequela

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra

Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00 Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.008 Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01 Fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.010 Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.011 Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.012 Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.018 Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.019 Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02 Fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.020 Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.021 Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.022 Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.028 Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.029 Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03 Fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.030 Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.031 Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.032 Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.038 Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.039 Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.04 Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.048 Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.05 Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.050 Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.051 Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.052 Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum

For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension

Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum

Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum

S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum

Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum

S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum

Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum

S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum

Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum

Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement

S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2 Fracture of coccyx

S32.3 Fracture of ilium

Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium

S32.301 Unspecified fracture of right ilium

S32.302 Unspecified fracture of left ilium

S32.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium

S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ilium

S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ilium

S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ilium

S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ilium

S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium

S32.391 Other fracture of right ilium

S32.392 Other fracture of left ilium

S32.399 Other fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum

S32.401 Unspecified fracture of right acetabulum

S32.402 Unspecified fracture of left acetabulum

S32.409 Unspecified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum

S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum

S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum

S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum

S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum

S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum

S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum

S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum

S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

- S32.424 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
- S32.425 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
- S32.426 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
- S32.43 Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum**
 - S32.431 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
 - S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
 - S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum
 - S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
 - S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
 - S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum
- S32.44 Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum**
 - S32.441 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
 - S32.442 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
 - S32.443 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum
 - S32.444 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
 - S32.445 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
 - S32.446 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum
- S32.45 Transverse fracture of acetabulum**
 - S32.451 Displaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
 - S32.452 Displaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
 - S32.453 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum
 - S32.454 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
 - S32.455 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
 - S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum
- S32.46 Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum**
 - S32.461 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
 - S32.462 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
 - S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum
 - S32.464 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
 - S32.465 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
 - S32.466 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum
- S32.47 Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum**
 - S32.471 Displaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
 - S32.472 Displaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
 - S32.473 Displaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum
 - S32.474 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
 - S32.475 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
 - S32.476 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum
- S32.48 Dome fracture of acetabulum**
 - S32.481 Displaced dome fracture of right acetabulum

- S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
- S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
- S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
- S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
- S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.49 Other specified fracture of acetabulum

- S32.491 Other specified fracture of right acetabulum
- S32.492 Other specified fracture of left acetabulum
- S32.499 Other specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5 Fracture of pubis

Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.50 Unspecified fracture of pubis

- S32.501 Unspecified fracture of right pubis
- S32.502 Unspecified fracture of left pubis
- S32.509 Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis

- S32.511 Fracture of superior rim of right pubis
- S32.512 Fracture of superior rim of left pubis
- S32.519 Fracture of superior rim of unspecified pubis

S32.59 Other specified fracture of pubis

- S32.591 Other specified fracture of right pubis
- S32.592 Other specified fracture of left pubis
- S32.599 Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium

Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium

- S32.601 Unspecified fracture of right ischium
- S32.602 Unspecified fracture of left ischium
- S32.609 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium

- S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
- S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
- S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
- S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
- S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
- S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.69 Other specified fracture of ischium

- S32.691 Other specified fracture of right ischium
- S32.692 Other specified fracture of left ischium
- S32.699 Other specified fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

Code also any associated:
fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
sacral fracture (S32.1-)

S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic ring

Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle

S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic ring

S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic ring

S32.82 Multiple fractures of pelvis without disruption of pelvic ring

Multiple pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle

S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis

Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS
Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)
obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra

Code also any associated:
open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.110 Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.111 Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.120 Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.121 Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra

S33.130 Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra

S33.131 Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra

S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra

S33.140 Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra

S33.141 Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra

S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint

S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis

S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine

S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint

S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Note: Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury

Injuries to the spinal cord (S34.0 and S34.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:

fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)

open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord

S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord

S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord

Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord

S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord

S34.101 Unspecified injury to L1 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.102 Unspecified injury to L2 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.103 Unspecified injury to L3 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.104 Unspecified injury to L4 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.105 Unspecified injury to L5 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

S34.111 Complete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.112 Complete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord

- S34.113 Complete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.114 Complete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.115 Complete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord**

S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

- S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord**

S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord

Other injury to conus medullaris

- S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord**
Complete lesion of conus medullaris
- S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord**
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris
- S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord**
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris

S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine

S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine

S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine

S34.3 Injury of cauda equina

S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus

S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves

Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
Injury of hypogastric plexus
Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
Injury of splanchnic nerve

S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta

Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)

S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta

- S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta**
Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta

- S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta**
Complete transection of abdominal aorta
Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta
- S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta**
- S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava**
Injury of hepatic vein
Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)
- S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava**
- S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava**
Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava
- S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava**
Complete transection of inferior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava
- S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava**
- S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches**
 - S35.21 Injury of celiac artery**
 - S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery**
Incomplete transection of celiac artery
Laceration of celiac artery NOS
Superficial laceration of celiac artery
 - S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery**
Complete transection of celiac artery
Traumatic rupture of celiac artery
 - S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery**
 - S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery**
 - S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery**
 - S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery**
Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery
 - S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery**
Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery
 - S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery**
 - S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery**
 - S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery**
 - S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery**
Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
 - S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery**
Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery
 - S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery**
 - S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery**

S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

Injury of gastric artery
Injury of gastroduodenal artery
Injury of hepatic artery
Injury of splenic artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches

S35.31 Injury of portal vein

S35.311 Laceration of portal vein
S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein

S35.32 Injury of splenic vein

S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein

S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels

S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel

S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel

S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery

- S35.414** Laceration of right renal vein
- S35.415** Laceration of left renal vein
- S35.416** Laceration of unspecified renal vein

S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel

- S35.491** Other specified injury of right renal artery
- S35.492** Other specified injury of left renal artery
- S35.493** Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
- S35.494** Other specified injury of right renal vein
- S35.495** Other specified injury of left renal vein
- S35.496** Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels

S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)

S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein

Injury of hypogastric artery or vein

- S35.511** Injury of right iliac artery
- S35.512** Injury of left iliac artery
- S35.513** Injury of unspecified iliac artery
- S35.514** Injury of right iliac vein
- S35.515** Injury of left iliac vein
- S35.516** Injury of unspecified iliac vein

S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein

- S35.531** Injury of right uterine artery
- S35.532** Injury of left uterine artery
- S35.533** Injury of unspecified uterine artery
- S35.534** Injury of right uterine vein
- S35.535** Injury of left uterine vein
- S35.536** Injury of unspecified uterine vein

S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels

S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Injury of ovarian artery or vein

S35.8X Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

- S35.8X1** Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
- S35.8X8** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
- S35.8X9** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

- S35.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
- S35.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
- S35.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen

S36.02 Contusion of spleen

S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm

S36.021 Major contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm

S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen

S36.03 Laceration of spleen

S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm

Minor laceration of spleen

S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm

S36.032 Major laceration of spleen

Avulsion of spleen

Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm

Massive laceration of spleen

Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen

Stellate laceration of spleen

S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen

S36.09 Other injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

S36.11 Injury of liver

S36.112 Contusion of liver

S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree

S36.114 Minor laceration of liver

Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]

S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver

Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]

S36.116 Major laceration of liver

Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]

Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma

Stellate laceration of liver

S36.118 Other injury of liver

S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12 Injury of gallbladder

S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder

S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder

S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder

- S36.32 Contusion of stomach**
- S36.33 Laceration of stomach**
- S36.39 Other injury of stomach**
- S36.4 Injury of small intestine**
 - S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine**
 - S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum**
 - S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine**
 - S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine**
 - S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine**
Blast injury of small intestine NOS
 - S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum**
 - S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine**
 - S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine**
 - S36.42 Contusion of small intestine**
 - S36.420 Contusion of duodenum**
 - S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine**
 - S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine**
 - S36.43 Laceration of small intestine**
 - S36.430 Laceration of duodenum**
 - S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine**
 - S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine**
 - S36.49 Other injury of small intestine**
 - S36.490 Other injury of duodenum**
 - S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine**
 - S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine**
- S36.5 Injury of colon**
 - Excludes2:** injury of rectum (S36.6-)
 - S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon**
 - S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon**
 - S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon**
 - S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon**
 - S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon**
 - S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon**
 - S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon**
 - S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon**
Blast injury of colon NOS
 - S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon**
 - S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon**
 - S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon**
 - S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon**

- S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon**
- S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon**
- S36.52 Contusion of colon**
 - S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon**
 - S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon**
 - S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon**
 - S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon**
 - S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon**
 - S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon**
- S36.53 Laceration of colon**
 - S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon**
 - S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon**
 - S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon**
 - S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon**
 - S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon**
 - S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon**
- S36.59 Other injury of colon**
 - Secondary blast injury of colon
 - S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon**
 - S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon**
 - S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon**
 - S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon**
 - S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon**
 - S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon**
- S36.6 Injury of rectum**
 - S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum**
 - S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum**
 - Blast injury of rectum NOS
 - S36.62 Contusion of rectum**
 - S36.63 Laceration of rectum**
 - S36.69 Other injury of rectum**
 - Secondary blast injury of rectum
- S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs**
 - S36.81 Injury of peritoneum**
 - S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs**
 - Injury of retroperitoneum
 - S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs**
 - S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs**
 - S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs**
 - S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs**
- S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ**

S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71.-)

Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S37.0 Injury of kidney

Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney

S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney

S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney

S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney

Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm

Contusion of kidney NOS

S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney

S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney

S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02 Major contusion of kidney

Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm

S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney

S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney

S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree

S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree

S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree

S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney

Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm

S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney

S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney

S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney

Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm

S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney

S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney

- S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney**
- S37.06 Major laceration of kidney**
 - Avulsion of kidney
 - Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
 - Massive laceration of kidney
 - Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
 - Stellate laceration of kidney
- S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney**
- S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney**
- S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney**
- S37.09 Other injury of kidney**
 - S37.091 Other injury of right kidney**
 - S37.092 Other injury of left kidney**
 - S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney**
- S37.1 Injury of ureter**
 - S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter**
 - S37.12 Contusion of ureter**
 - S37.13 Laceration of ureter**
 - S37.19 Other injury of ureter**
- S37.2 Injury of bladder**
 - S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder**
 - S37.22 Contusion of bladder**
 - S37.23 Laceration of bladder**
 - S37.29 Other injury of bladder**
- S37.3 Injury of urethra**
 - S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra**
 - S37.32 Contusion of urethra**
 - S37.33 Laceration of urethra**
 - S37.39 Other injury of urethra**
- S37.4 Injury of ovary**
 - S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary**
 - S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral**
 - S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral**
 - S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified**
 - S37.42 Contusion of ovary**
 - S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral**
 - S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral**
 - S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified**
 - S37.43 Laceration of ovary**
 - S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral**
 - S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral**

- S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified
- S37.49 Other injury of ovary
 - S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
 - S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
 - S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified
- S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube
 - S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
 - S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
 - S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
 - S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
 - S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
 - Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
 - S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
 - S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
 - S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
 - S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
 - S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
 - S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
 - S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified
 - S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
 - S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
 - S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
 - S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified
 - S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
 - Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
 - S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
 - S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
 - S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
- S37.6 Injury of uterus
 - Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)
 - S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus
 - S37.62 Contusion of uterus
 - S37.63 Laceration of uterus
 - S37.69 Other injury of uterus
- S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs
 - S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland
 - S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland
 - S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland
 - S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland
 - S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland

S37.82 Injury of prostate

S37.822 Contusion of prostate

S37.823 Laceration of prostate

S37.828 Other injury of prostate

S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate

S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S37.92 Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S37.93 Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S37.99 Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs

Use additional code for any associated injuries

S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs

S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male

S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

S38.01 Crushing injury of penis

S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis

S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)

injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)

injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)

open wound of abdominal wall (S31.-)

spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.0-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

Traumatic amputation of clitoris

Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)

Traumatic amputation of vulva

S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis

S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis

S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen

S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back

S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen

S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back

S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen

S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back

S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen

S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back

S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen

S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back

S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis

S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals

S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis

S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals

S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen

S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back

S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis

S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm

S40.01 Contusion of shoulder

S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder

S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder

S40.019 Contusion of unspecified shoulder

S40.02 Contusion of upper arm

S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm

S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm

S40.029 Contusion of unspecified upper arm

S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder

S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder

S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder

S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder

S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder

S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder

S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

S40.24 External constriction of shoulder

S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder

S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder

S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder

S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder

Splinter in the shoulder

S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder

S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder

S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder

- S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
- S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
- S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder
- S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder
 - Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
 - S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder
 - S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder
 - S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder
- S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm
 - S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
 - S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
 - S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
 - S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
 - S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
 - S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
 - S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
 - S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
 - S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm
 - S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm
 - Splinter in the upper arm
 - S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
 - S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
 - S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
 - S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
 - S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
 - S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm
 - Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
 - Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
 - S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm
 - S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm
 - S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm
- S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
 - S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
 - S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
 - S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder

S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified shoulder

S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm

S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm

S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm

S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified upper arm

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S41.0 Open wound of shoulder

S41.00 Unspecified open wound of shoulder

S41.001 Unspecified open wound of right shoulder

S41.002 Unspecified open wound of left shoulder

S41.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder

S41.01 Laceration without foreign body of shoulder

S41.011 Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder

S41.012 Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder

S41.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.02 Laceration with foreign body of shoulder

S41.021 Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder

S41.022 Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder

S41.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder

S41.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder

S41.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder

S41.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder

S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder

S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder

S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.05 Open bite of shoulder

Bite of shoulder NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)

S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder

S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder

S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1 Open wound of upper arm

- S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm**
 - S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm**
 - S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm**
 - S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm**
- S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm**
 - S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm**
 - S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm**
 - S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
- S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm**
 - S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm**
 - S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm**
 - S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
- S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm**
 - S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm**
 - S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm**
 - S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
- S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm**
 - S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm**
 - S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm**
 - S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
- S41.15 Open bite of upper arm**
 Bite of upper arm NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
 - S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm**
 - S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm**
 - S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm**

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
 A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

- S42.00 Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle**
 - S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle**
 - S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle**
 - S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle**

S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle

S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle

S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle

S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS

S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle

S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle

S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle

S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle

S42.018 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle

S42.019 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle

S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle

S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle

S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle

S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle

S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle

S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle

S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle

S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle

Fracture of acromial end of clavicle

S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle

S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle

S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle

S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle

S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

S42.1 Fracture of scapula

S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula

S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder

S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder

S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula

S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder

S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder

S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder

S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder

S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.12 Fracture of acromial process

S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder

- S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
- S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
- S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
- S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
- S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
- S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process**
 - S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
 - S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
 - S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
 - S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
 - S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
 - S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
- S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula**
 - S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
 - S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
 - S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
 - S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
 - S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
 - S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
- S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula**
 - S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
 - S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
 - S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
 - S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
 - S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
 - S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
- S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula**
 - S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
 - S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
 - S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder
- S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus**
Fracture of proximal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
- S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus**
 - S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
 - S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
 - S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
- S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus**
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
 - S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus

- S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
- S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
- S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
- S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.22 2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus**
 - S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
 - S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
 - S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
 - S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
 - S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
 - S42.226 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.23 3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus**
 - S42.231 3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
 - S42.232 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
 - S42.239 3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.24 4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus**
 - S42.241 4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
 - S42.242 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
 - S42.249 4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.25 Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus**
 - S42.251 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
 - S42.252 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
 - S42.253 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
 - S42.254 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
 - S42.255 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
 - S42.256 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
- S42.26 Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus**
 - S42.261 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
 - S42.262 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
 - S42.263 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
 - S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
 - S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
 - S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
- S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.27

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

- S42.271** Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
- S42.272** Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
- S42.279** Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
- S42.29** **Other fracture of upper end of humerus**
 - Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
 - Fracture of articular head of humerus
- S42.291** **Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus**
- S42.292** **Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus**
- S42.293** **Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus**
- S42.294** **Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus**
- S42.295** **Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus**
- S42.296** **Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus**
- S42.3** **Fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - Fracture of humerus NOS
 - Fracture of upper arm NOS
- Excludes2:** physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)
- S42.30** **Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - S42.301** **Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
 - S42.302** **Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
 - S42.309** **Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S42.31** **Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.31
 - A - initial encounter for closed fracture
 - D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
 - G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
 - K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
 - P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
 - S - sequela
 - S42.311** **Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
 - S42.312** **Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
 - S42.319** **Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S42.32** **Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - S42.321** **Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
 - S42.322** **Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
 - S42.323** **Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
 - S42.324** **Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
 - S42.325** **Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
 - S42.326** **Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S42.33** **Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - S42.331** **Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
 - S42.332** **Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
 - S42.333** **Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**

- S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
- S42.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
- S42.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - S42.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
 - S42.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
 - S42.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S42.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
 - S42.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
 - S42.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - S42.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
 - S42.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
 - S42.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S42.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
 - S42.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
 - S42.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - S42.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
 - S42.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
 - S42.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S42.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
 - S42.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
 - S42.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.39 Other fracture of shaft of humerus**
 - S42.391 Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
 - S42.392 Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
 - S42.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus
- S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus**
Fracture of distal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)
- S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus**
Fracture of elbow NOS
 - S42.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
 - S42.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
 - S42.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
- S42.41 Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus**
 - S42.411 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus

- S42.412 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
- S42.413 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
- S42.414 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
- S42.415 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
- S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
- S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus**
 - S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
 - S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
 - S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
 - S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
 - S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
 - S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
- S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus**
 - S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
 - S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
 - S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
 - S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
 - S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
 - S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus**
 - S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
 - S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
 - S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
 - S42.444 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
 - S42.445 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
 - S42.446 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
 - S42.447 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
 - S42.448 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
 - S42.449 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus**
Fracture of capitellum of humerus
 - S42.451 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
 - S42.452 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus

- S42.453** Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.454** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
- S42.455** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
- S42.456** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.46** **Fracture of medial condyle of humerus**
Trochlea fracture of humerus
 - S42.461** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
 - S42.462** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
 - S42.463** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
 - S42.464** Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
 - S42.465** Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
 - S42.466** Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.47** **Transcondylar fracture of humerus**
 - S42.471** Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
 - S42.472** Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
 - S42.473** Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
 - S42.474** Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
 - S42.475** Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
 - S42.476** Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
- S42.48** **Torus fracture of lower end of humerus**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.48
 - A - initial encounter for closed fracture
 - D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
 - G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
 - K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
 - P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
 - S - sequela
 - S42.481** Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
 - S42.482** Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
 - S42.489** Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
- S42.49** **Other fracture of lower end of humerus**
 - S42.491** Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
 - S42.492** Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
 - S42.493** Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
 - S42.494** Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
 - S42.495** Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
 - S42.496** Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
- S42.9** **Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified**
Fracture of shoulder NOS
 - S42.90** Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
 - S42.91** Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified
 - S42.92** Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint

Dislocation of glenohumeral joint

Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint

Dislocation of humerus NOS

Subluxation of humerus NOS

S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint

S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint

S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint

S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint

S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus

S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus

S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus

S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus

S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus

S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus

S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus

S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus

S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus

S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus

S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus

S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left humerus

S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified humerus

- S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right humerus
- S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left humerus
- S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified humerus
- S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
 - S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint
 - S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
 - S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
 - S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
 - S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
 - S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint
- S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
 - S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
 - S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
 - S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
 - S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
 - S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
 - S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
 - S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
 - S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
- S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

- S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
- S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
- S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
 - S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
 - Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
 - Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
 - S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
 - S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
 - S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
 - S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
 - S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
 - S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
 - S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula
 - S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula
 - S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula
 - S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula
 - S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula
 - S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula
 - S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula
 - S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle
 - S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
 - S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
 - S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
 - S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
 - S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint

S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint

S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint

S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint

S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule

Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)

Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)

S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule

S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule

S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule

S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion

SLAP lesion

S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder

S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder

S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint

S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint

S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint

S43.499 Other sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint

Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament

S43.50 Sprain of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint

S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint

S43.60 Sprain of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint

S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8 Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle

S43.80 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.81 Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle

S43.82 Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS

S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle

S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)

S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm

S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)

S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm

S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)

S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm

S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve

S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm

S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm

S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve

S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm

S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm

S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8X Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8X1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S44.8X2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8X9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S45.0 Injury of axillary artery

S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery

S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side

S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side

S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery

S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side

S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side

S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery

S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side

S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side

S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.1 Injury of brachial artery

S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery

S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side

S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side

S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side

S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery

S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side

S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side

S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side

S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery

S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side

S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side

S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side

S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein

S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein

S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side

- S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
- S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
 - S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
 - S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
 - S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
 - S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
 - S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
 - S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S45.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.80 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.801 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S45.802 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S45.809 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S45.81 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.811 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S45.812 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S45.819 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S45.89 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.891 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S45.892 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45.899 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.00 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.001 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.002 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

S46.009 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.01 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.011 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.012 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

S46.019 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.02 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.021 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.022 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

- S46.029 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.09 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
 - S46.091 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
 - S46.092 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
 - S46.099 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
- S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
 - S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
 - S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
 - S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.292 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm

- S46.299 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
- S46.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
 - S46.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
 - S46.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
 - S46.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
 - S46.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
 - S46.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
 - S46.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.39 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.391 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
 - S46.392 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
 - S46.399 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
- S46.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S46.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S46.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S46.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

- S46.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

- S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm

S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm

S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint

S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint

S48.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint

S48.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint

S48.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint

S48.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint

S48.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint

S48.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow

S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow

S48.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow

S48.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow

S48.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow

S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow

S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow

S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

- S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
- S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
- S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.031 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.032 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.039 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S49.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S49.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S49.13 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.131 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.132 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.139 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

- S49.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**
 - S49.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**
 - S49.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm**
 - S49.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**
 - S49.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**
 - S49.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm**
 - S49.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm**

S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.8

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- S49.80 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm**
- S49.81 Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm**
- S49.82 Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm**

S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.9

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- S49.90 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm**
- S49.91 Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm**
- S49.92 Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm**

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S50.0 Contusion of elbow

- S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow**
- S50.01 Contusion of right elbow**
- S50.02 Contusion of left elbow**

S50.1 Contusion of forearm

- S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm**
- S50.11 Contusion of right forearm**
- S50.12 Contusion of left forearm**

S50.3 Other superficial injuries of elbow

- S50.31 Abrasion of elbow**
 - S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow**
 - S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow**
 - S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow**
- S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow**
 - S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow**
 - S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow**
 - S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow**
- S50.34 External constriction of elbow**
 - S50.341 External constriction of right elbow**
 - S50.342 External constriction of left elbow**
 - S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow**
- S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow**
 - Splinter in the elbow
 - S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow**
 - S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow**
 - S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow**
 - S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow**
 - S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow**
 - S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow**
- S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow**
 - Excludes1:** open bite of elbow (S51.04)
 - S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow**
 - S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow**
 - S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow**
- S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm**
 - S50.81 Abrasion of forearm**
 - S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm**
 - S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm**
 - S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm**
 - S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm**
 - S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm**
 - S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm**
 - S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm**
 - S50.84 External constriction of forearm**
 - S50.841 External constriction of right forearm**
 - S50.842 External constriction of left forearm**
 - S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm**
 - S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm**

Splinter in the forearm

S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm

S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm

S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm

S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm

S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm

S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm

S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm

S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm

Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)

S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm

S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm

S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm

S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm

S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow

S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow

S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow

S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow

S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm

S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm

S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm

S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S51.0 Open wound of elbow

S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow

S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow

S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow

S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
Open wound of elbow NOS

S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow

S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow

S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow

S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow

- S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
- S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
- S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow
- S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
 - S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
 - S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
 - S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow
- S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
 - S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
 - S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
 - S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow
- S51.05 Open bite of elbow
 - Bite of elbow NOS
 - Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
 - S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
 - S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
 - S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow
- S51.8 Open wound of forearm
 - Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)
 - S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm
 - S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm
 - S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm
 - S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm
Open wound of forearm NOS
 - S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm
 - S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
 - S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
 - S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm
 - S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm
 - S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
 - S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
 - S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm
 - S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
 - S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
 - S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
 - S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm
 - S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
 - S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
 - S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
 - S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.85 Open bite of forearm

Bite of forearm NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)

S51.851 Open bite of right forearm

S51.852 Open bite of left forearm

S51.859 Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52 Fracture of forearm

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II

initial encounter for open fracture NOS

C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC

D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing

E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing

H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing

J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion

M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion

N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion

Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion

R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion

S - sequela

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna

Fracture of proximal end of ulna

Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00 Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.001 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna

S52.002 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.009 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01 Torus fracture of upper end of ulna

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.01

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

S52.011 Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna

S52.012 Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.019 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.02 Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna

- S52.021** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.022** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.023** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.024** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.025** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.026** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.03 Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna

- S52.031** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.032** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.033** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.034** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.035** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.036** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.04 Fracture of coronoid process of ulna

- S52.041** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
- S52.042** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
- S52.043** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
- S52.044** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
- S52.045** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
- S52.046** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.09 Other fracture of upper end of ulna

- S52.091** Other fracture of upper end of right ulna
- S52.092** Other fracture of upper end of left ulna
- S52.099** Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius

Fracture of proximal end of radius

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius

- S52.101** Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius
- S52.102** Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius
- S52.109** Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of radius

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.11
A - initial encounter for closed fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius

S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius

S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius

S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius

S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius

S52.123 Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius

S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius

S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius

S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius

S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius

S52.133 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius

S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius

S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius

S52.181 Other fracture of upper end of right radius

S52.182 Other fracture of upper end of left radius

S52.189 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna

Fracture of ulna NOS

S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.21

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna

- S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
- S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
- S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
- S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
- S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
- S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
- S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
 - S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
 - S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
 - S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
 - S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
 - S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
 - S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
- S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
 - S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
 - S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
 - S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
 - S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
 - S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
 - S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
 - S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
 - S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
 - S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
 - S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
 - S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
 - S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
 - S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
 - S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
 - S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
 - S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
 - S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
 - S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna
Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
 - S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna
 - S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna
 - S52.279 Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna
- S52.28 Bent bone of ulna

- S52.281** Bent bone of right ulna
- S52.282** Bent bone of left ulna
- S52.283** Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna

- S52.291** Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
- S52.292** Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
- S52.299** Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius

S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius

- S52.301** Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
- S52.302** Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.309** Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.31

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

- S52.311** Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.312** Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.319** Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius

- S52.321** Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
- S52.322** Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.323** Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
- S52.324** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
- S52.325** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.326** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius

- S52.331** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
- S52.332** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.333** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
- S52.334** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
- S52.335** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.336** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius

- S52.341** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.342** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.343** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.344** Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm

- S52.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius**
 - S52.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
 - S52.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
 - S52.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
 - S52.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
 - S52.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
 - S52.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of radius**
 - S52.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
 - S52.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
 - S52.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
 - S52.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
 - S52.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
 - S52.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.37 Galeazzi's fracture**
Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
 - S52.371 Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
 - S52.372 Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
 - S52.379 Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius
- S52.38 Bent bone of radius**
 - S52.381 Bent bone of right radius
 - S52.382 Bent bone of left radius
 - S52.389 Bent bone of unspecified radius
- S52.39 Other fracture of shaft of radius**
 - S52.391 Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
 - S52.392 Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
 - S52.399 Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius**
Fracture of distal end of radius
Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)
 - S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius**
 - S52.501 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
 - S52.502 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
 - S52.509 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius
 - S52.51 Fracture of radial styloid process**
 - S52.511 Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
 - S52.512 Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
 - S52.513 Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process

- S52.514 Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process**
- S52.515 Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process**
- S52.516 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process**

S52.52 Torus fracture of lower end of radius

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.52

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

- S52.521 Torus fracture of lower end of right radius**
- S52.522 Torus fracture of lower end of left radius**
- S52.529 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius**

S52.53 Colles' fracture

- S52.531 Colles' fracture of right radius**
- S52.532 Colles' fracture of left radius**
- S52.539 Colles' fracture of unspecified radius**

S52.54 Smith's fracture

- S52.541 Smith's fracture of right radius**
- S52.542 Smith's fracture of left radius**
- S52.549 Smith's fracture of unspecified radius**

S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius

- S52.551 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius**
- S52.552 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius**
- S52.559 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius**

S52.56 Barton's fracture

- S52.561 Barton's fracture of right radius**
- S52.562 Barton's fracture of left radius**
- S52.569 Barton's fracture of unspecified radius**

S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius

- S52.571 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius**
- S52.572 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius**
- S52.579 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius**

S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius

- S52.591 Other fractures of lower end of right radius**
- S52.592 Other fractures of lower end of left radius**
- S52.599 Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius**

S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna

S52.60 Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna

- S52.601 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna**
- S52.602 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna**

S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process

S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process

S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process

S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

S52.614 Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process

S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process

S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.62

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna

S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna

S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna

S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna

S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna

S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm

S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm

S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm

S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm

S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow

laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow

sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow

traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow

traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow

traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow

traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head

Dislocation of radiohumeral joint

Subluxation of radiohumeral joint

Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head

- S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
- S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
- S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
- S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
- S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
- S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head
- S53.01 **Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head**
Anteromedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head
 - S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head
 - S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head
 - S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
 - S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head
 - S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head
 - S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head
- S53.02 **Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head**
Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
 - S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head
 - S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head
 - S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
 - S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head
 - S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head
 - S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head
- S53.03 **Nursemaid's elbow**
 - S53.031 Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
 - S53.032 Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
 - S53.033 Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow
- S53.09 **Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head**
 - S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head
 - S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head
 - S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
 - S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head
 - S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head
 - S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head
- S53.1 **Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint**
Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS
Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)
 - S53.10 **Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint

- S53.105 Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.111 Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.112 Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
 - Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
 - S53.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radial collateral ligament

S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament

S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament

Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)

S53.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnar collateral ligament

S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament

S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow

Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)

S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow

S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow

S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow

S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
Sprain of elbow NOS

S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain

S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow

S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow

S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain

S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow

S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow

S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain

S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow

S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow

S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain

S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow

S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow

S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49 Other sprain of elbow

S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow

S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow

S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level

Injury of ulnar nerve NOS

S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level

Injury of median nerve NOS

S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level

Injury of radial nerve NOS

S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level

S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level

S54.8X Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level

S54.8X1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm

S54.8X2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm

S54.8X9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level

S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm

S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm

S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level

- S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
- S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
- S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
 - S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level
 - S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
 - S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
 - S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
 - S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level
 - S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
 - S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level
 - S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
 - S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm

S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm

S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level

S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm

S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm

S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm

S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm

S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm

S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm

S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm

S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm

S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

- S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
 - S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
 - S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
 - S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
 - S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
 - S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
 - S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
 - S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

- S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
 - S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
 - S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.3 Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.30 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.301 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.302 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.309 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.31 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.311 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.312 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.319 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.32 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.321 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.322 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.329 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.39 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.391 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.392 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.399 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.4 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.40 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.401 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.402 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.403 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.404 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.405 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.406 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

- S56.407 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.408 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.409 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.41 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.411 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.412 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.413 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
 - S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
 - S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
 - S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
 - S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

- S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

- S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

- S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

- S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
- S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
- S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow

- S57.00 Crushing injury of unspecified elbow
- S57.01 Crushing injury of right elbow
- S57.02 Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm

- S57.80 Crushing injury of unspecified forearm
- S57.81 Crushing injury of right forearm

S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm

S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm

S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm

S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm

S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm

S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm

S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm

S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm

S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified

S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified

S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified

S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified

S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.09 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.091 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.092 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.099 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.1 Physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

- S59.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius**
 - S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius**
 - S59.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius**
 - S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm**

S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius

- S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
 - S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
 - S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
 - S59.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
 - S59.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.24 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
 - S59.241 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.242 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.249 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.29 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
 - S59.291 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
 - S59.292 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
 - S59.299 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**

S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.8
 A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow

- S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow**
- S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow**
- S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow**

S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm

- S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm**
- S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm**
- S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm**

S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.9

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow

- S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow**
- S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow**
- S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow**

S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm

- S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm**
- S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm**
- S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm**

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail

Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
Contusion of finger(s) NOS

S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail

- S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail**
- S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail**
- S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**

S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail

- S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail**

- S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail
- S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
 - S60.031 Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
 - S60.032 Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
 - S60.039 Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail
- S60.04 Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
 - S60.041 Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
 - S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
 - S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail
- S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
 - S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
 - S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
 - S60.059 Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail
- S60.1 Contusion of finger with damage to nail
 - S60.10 Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail
 - S60.11 Contusion of thumb with damage to nail
 - S60.111 Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
 - S60.112 Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
 - S60.119 Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
 - S60.12 Contusion of index finger with damage to nail
 - S60.121 Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
 - S60.122 Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
 - S60.129 Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail
 - S60.13 Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail
 - S60.131 Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
 - S60.132 Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail
 - S60.139 Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail
 - S60.14 Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
 - S60.141 Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
 - S60.142 Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
 - S60.149 Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail
 - S60.15 Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
 - S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
 - S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
 - S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail
- S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand
 - Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
 - S60.21 Contusion of wrist
 - S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
 - S60.212 Contusion of left wrist

- S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist
- S60.22 Contusion of hand
 - S60.221 Contusion of right hand
 - S60.222 Contusion of left hand
 - S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand
- S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb
 - S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
 - S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
 - S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
 - S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb
 - S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
 - S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
 - S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
 - S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
 - S60.34 External constriction of thumb
 - Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
 - Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
 - S60.341 External constriction of right thumb
 - S60.342 External constriction of left thumb
 - S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb
 - S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb
 - Splinter in the thumb
 - S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb
 - S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb
 - S60.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb
 - S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
 - S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
 - S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
 - S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb
 - S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb
 - Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
 - S60.371 Other superficial bite of right thumb
 - S60.372 Other superficial bite of left thumb
 - S60.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thumb
 - S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb
 - S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb
 - S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb
 - S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb
- S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers
 - S60.41 Abrasion of fingers

- S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger**
- S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger**
- S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger**
- S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger**
- S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger**
- S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger**
- S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger**
- S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger**
- S60.418 Abrasion of other finger**
Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger**
- S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers**
 - S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger**
 - S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger**
 - S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger**
 - S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger**
 - S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger**
 - S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger**
 - S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger**
 - S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger**
 - S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger**
Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger**
- S60.44 External constriction of fingers**
Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
 - S60.440 External constriction of right index finger**
 - S60.441 External constriction of left index finger**
 - S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger**
 - S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger**
 - S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger**
 - S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger**
 - S60.446 External constriction of right little finger**
 - S60.447 External constriction of left little finger**
 - S60.448 External constriction of other finger**
External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger**
- S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers**
Splinter in the finger(s)
 - S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger**
 - S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger**

- S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger**
- S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger**
- S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger**
- S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger**
- S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger**
- S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger**
- S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger**
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger**

S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers

- S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger**
- S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger**
- S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger**
- S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger**
- S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger**
- S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger**
- S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger**
- S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger**
- S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger**
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger**

S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers

Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)

- S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger**
- S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger**
- S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger**
- S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger**
- S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger**
- S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger**
- S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger**
- S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger**
- S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger**
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger**

S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand

Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)

S60.51 Abrasion of hand

- S60.511 Abrasion of right hand**
- S60.512 Abrasion of left hand**
- S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand**

S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand

- S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
- S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
- S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand
- S60.54 External constriction of hand
 - S60.541 External constriction of right hand
 - S60.542 External constriction of left hand
 - S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand
- S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand
Splinter in the hand
 - S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand
 - S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand
 - S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand
- S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
 - S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
 - S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
 - S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand
- S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand
Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
 - S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
 - S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
 - S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand
- S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist
 - S60.81 Abrasion of wrist
 - S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist
 - S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist
 - S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist
 - S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
 - S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
 - S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
 - S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist
 - S60.84 External constriction of wrist
 - S60.841 External constriction of right wrist
 - S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
 - S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist
 - S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist
Splinter in the wrist
 - S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
 - S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
 - S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist
 - S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist

- S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
- S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
- S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist

Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)

- S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
- S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
- S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist

S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist

- S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
- S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
- S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist

S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand

- S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
- S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
- S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand

S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb

- S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
- S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
- S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb

S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers

- S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
- S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
- S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
- S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
- S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
- S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
- S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
- S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
- S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail

Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail

S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail

S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail

S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail

S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail

S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail

Bite of thumb NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail

S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail

S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

- S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail**
 - S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail**
 - S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail**
 - S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail**
 - S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail**
 - S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail**
 - S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail**
 - Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
 - Excludes1:** superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
 - S61.151 Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail**
 - S61.152 Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail**
 - S61.159 Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail**
 - Excludes1:** open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
 - Excludes2:** open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)
- S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail**
 - Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
 - S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.216 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
 - Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

- S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
- S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
 - S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
 - S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
 - S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
 - S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
 - S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
 - S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
 - S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
 - S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
 - S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
 - S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
- S61.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
 - S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
 - S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
 - S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
 - S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
 - S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
 - S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
 - S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
 - S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
 - S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
 - S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
- S61.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
 - S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
 - S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
 - S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
 - S61.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
 - S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
 - S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
 - S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
 - S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
 - S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
 - S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
- S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail
Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail

S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail

S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail

S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail

S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail

S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail

S61.256 Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail

S61.257 Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail

S61.258 Open bite of other finger without damage to nail

Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.259 Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.3 Open wound of other finger with damage to nail

S61.30 Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail

S61.300 Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.301 Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.302 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.303 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.304 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.305 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.306 Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.307 Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.308 Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail

Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail

- S61.322** Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
- S61.323** Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
- S61.324** Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
- S61.325** Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
- S61.326** Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
- S61.327** Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
- S61.328** Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.329** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
- S61.33** Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
 - S61.330** Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
 - S61.331** Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
 - S61.332** Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
 - S61.333** Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
 - S61.334** Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
 - S61.335** Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
 - S61.336** Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
 - S61.337** Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
 - S61.338** Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
 - S61.339** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
- S61.34** Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
 - S61.340** Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
 - S61.341** Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
 - S61.342** Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
 - S61.343** Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
 - S61.344** Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
 - S61.345** Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
 - S61.346** Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
 - S61.347** Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
 - S61.348** Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
 - S61.349** Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
- S61.35** Open bite of finger with damage to nail
Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
 - S61.350** Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
 - S61.351** Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
 - S61.352** Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail

- S61.353** Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
- S61.354** Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
- S61.355** Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
- S61.356** Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
- S61.357** Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
- S61.358** Open bite of other finger with damage to nail
Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.359** Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4 Open wound of hand

- S61.40** Unspecified open wound of hand
 - S61.401** Unspecified open wound of right hand
 - S61.402** Unspecified open wound of left hand
 - S61.409** Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand
- S61.41** Laceration without foreign body of hand
 - S61.411** Laceration without foreign body of right hand
 - S61.412** Laceration without foreign body of left hand
 - S61.419** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.42** Laceration with foreign body of hand
 - S61.421** Laceration with foreign body of right hand
 - S61.422** Laceration with foreign body of left hand
 - S61.429** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.43** Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
 - S61.431** Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
 - S61.432** Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
 - S61.439** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.44** Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
 - S61.441** Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
 - S61.442** Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
 - S61.449** Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.45** Open bite of hand
Bite of hand NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)
 - S61.451** Open bite of right hand
 - S61.452** Open bite of left hand
 - S61.459** Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5 Open wound of wrist

- S61.50** Unspecified open wound of wrist
 - S61.501** Unspecified open wound of right wrist
 - S61.502** Unspecified open wound of left wrist
 - S61.509** Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist

- S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist**
 - S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist**
 - S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist**
 - S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist**
 - S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist**
 - S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist**
 - S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist**
 - S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist**
 - S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist**
 - S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist**
 - S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist**
 - S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist**
 - S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.55 Open bite of wrist**
Bite of wrist NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
 - S61.551 Open bite of right wrist**
 - S61.552 Open bite of left wrist**
 - S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist**

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

- S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**
 - S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
 - S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
 - S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
- S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**
Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
 - S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**

- S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
- S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
- S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
- S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
 - S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
 - S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
 - S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
 - S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
 - S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
 - S62.026 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.03 Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
 - S62.031 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
 - S62.032 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
 - S62.033 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
 - S62.034 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
 - S62.035 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
 - S62.036 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)
 - Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)
 - S62.10 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone
 - Fracture of wrist NOS
 - S62.101 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
 - S62.102 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
 - S62.109 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist
 - S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
 - S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
 - S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
 - S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
 - S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
 - S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
 - S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
 - S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]
 - S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
 - S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
 - S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

- S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
- S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
- S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist
- S62.13 Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone
 - S62.131 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
 - S62.132 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
 - S62.133 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
 - S62.134 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
 - S62.135 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
 - S62.136 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
- S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone
 - Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
 - S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
 - S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
 - S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
 - S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
 - S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
 - S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
- S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone
 - Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone
 - S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
 - S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
 - S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
 - S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
 - S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
 - S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
- S62.16 Fracture of pisiform
 - S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
 - S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
 - S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
 - S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
 - S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
 - S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
- S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]
 - S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
 - S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
 - S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
 - S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
 - S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
 - S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]

- S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist**
- S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist**
- S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist**
- S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist**
- S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist**
- S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist**

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone

S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone

- S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.209 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**

S62.21 Bennett's fracture

- S62.211 Bennett's fracture, right hand**
- S62.212 Bennett's fracture, left hand**
- S62.213 Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand**

S62.22 Rolando's fracture

- S62.221 Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand**
- S62.222 Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand**
- S62.223 Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand**
- S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand**
- S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand**
- S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand**

S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone

- S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**

S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone

- S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**

S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone

- S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand**

- S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
 - S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone
 - Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)
 - S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
 - S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
 - S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
 - S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
 - S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone. left hand
 - S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone. left hand
 - S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
 - S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone
 - S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
 - S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

- S62.325** Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.326** Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.327** Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.328** Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.329** Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone
- S62.33** Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
 - S62.330** Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.331** Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.332** Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.333** Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.334** Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.335** Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.336** Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.337** Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.338** Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
 - S62.339** Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone
- S62.34** Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
 - S62.340** Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.341** Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone. left hand
 - S62.342** Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.343** Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.344** Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.345** Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.346** Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.347** Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone. left hand
 - S62.348** Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
 - S62.349** Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone
- S62.35** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
 - S62.350** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.351** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.352** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.353** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.354** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.355** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.356** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.357** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.358** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

- S62.359 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone
- S62.36 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
 - S62.360 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.361 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.362 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.363 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.364 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.365 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.366 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
 - S62.369 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone
- S62.39 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
 - S62.390 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.391 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.392 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.393 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.394 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.395 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
 - S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
- S62.5 Fracture of thumb
 - S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb
 - S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
 - S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
 - S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb
 - S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
 - S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
 - S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
 - S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
 - S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
 - S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
 - S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
 - S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
 - S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
 - S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb

- S62.523** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
- S62.524** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
- S62.525** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
- S62.526** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger

- S62.600** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
- S62.601** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
- S62.602** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
- S62.603** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
- S62.604** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
- S62.605** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
- S62.606** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
- S62.607** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
- S62.608** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.609** Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger

- S62.610** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
- S62.611** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
- S62.612** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
- S62.613** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
- S62.614** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
- S62.615** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
- S62.616** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
- S62.617** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
- S62.618** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.619** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.62 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger

- S62.620** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
- S62.621** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
- S62.622** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
- S62.623** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
- S62.624** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
- S62.625** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
- S62.626** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
- S62.627** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
- S62.628** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S62.629 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger
- S62.63 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
 - S62.630 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
 - S62.631 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
 - S62.632 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
 - S62.633 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
 - S62.634 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
 - S62.635 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
 - S62.636 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
 - S62.637 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
 - S62.638 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S62.639 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger
- S62.64 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
 - S62.640 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
 - S62.641 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
 - S62.642 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
 - S62.643 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
 - S62.644 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
 - S62.645 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
 - S62.646 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
 - S62.647 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
 - S62.648 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S62.649 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger
- S62.65 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger
 - S62.650 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
 - S62.651 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
 - S62.652 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
 - S62.653 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
 - S62.654 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
 - S62.655 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
 - S62.656 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
 - S62.657 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
 - S62.658 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S62.659 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger
- S62.66 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
 - S62.660 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
 - S62.661 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
 - S62.662 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger

- S62.663** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
- S62.664** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
- S62.665** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
- S62.666** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
- S62.667** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
- S62.668** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.669** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand

- S62.90** Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
- S62.91** Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
- S62.92** Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints

- S63.00** Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

- S63.001** Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
- S63.002** Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
- S63.003** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
- S63.004** Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
- S63.005** Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
- S63.006** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint

- S63.011** Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
- S63.012** Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
- S63.013** Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
- S63.014** Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
- S63.015** Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
- S63.016** Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

- S63.02 Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint**
 - S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist**
 - S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist**
 - S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
 - S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist**
 - S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist**
 - S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.03 Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint**
 - S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist**
 - S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist**
 - S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
 - S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist**
 - S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist**
 - S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb**

Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

 - S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb**
 - S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb**
 - S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb**
 - S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb**
 - S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb**
 - S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint**

Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)

 - S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand**
 - S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand**
 - S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand**
 - S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand**
 - S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand**
 - S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand**
- S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end**
 - S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand**
 - S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand**
 - S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand**
 - S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand**
 - S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand**
 - S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand**
- S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna**
 - S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna**
 - S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna**

- S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
- S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
- S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
- S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna
- S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
 - S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
 - S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
 - S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
 - S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
 - S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
 - S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand
- S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb
 - S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
 - S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
 - S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
 - S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
 - S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
 - S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
 - S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb
 - S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
 - S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
 - S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
 - S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
 - S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
 - S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
 - S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
 - S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb
 - S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
 - S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
 - S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
 - S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
 - S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
 - S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
 - S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb
 - S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
 - S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
 - S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
 - S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
 - S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
 - S63.136 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

- S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb**
 - S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
 - S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
 - S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
 - S63.144 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
 - S63.145 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
 - S63.146 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)

Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger

- S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger**
- S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger**
- S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger**
- S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger**
- S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger**
- S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger**
- S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger**
- S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger**
- S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger**
Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger**

S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger

- S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger**

S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger

- S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**

- S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger**
 - S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
 - S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
 - S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
 - S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
 - S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
 - S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
 - S63.236 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
 - S63.237 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
 - S63.238 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger**
 - S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
 - S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
 - S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
 - S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
 - S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
 - S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
 - S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
 - S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
 - S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger**
 - S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger**
 - S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger**
 - S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger**
 - S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger**
 - S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger**
 - S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger**
 - S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger**
 - S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger**
 - S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger**
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S63.259 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger**
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.26 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger**
 - S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**
 - S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger**
 - S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger**
 - S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger**
 - S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger**
 - S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger**
 - S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger**
 - S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger**
 - S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger**
Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.27 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger**
 - S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
 - S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
 - S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
 - S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
 - S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
 - S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
 - S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
 - S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
 - S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality
- S63.28 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger**
 - S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
 - S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
 - S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
 - S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
 - S63.284 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
 - S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
 - S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
 - S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
 - S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.29 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger**

- S63.290** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
- S63.291** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
- S63.292** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
- S63.293** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
- S63.294** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
- S63.295** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
- S63.296** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
- S63.297** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
- S63.298** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.299** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist

- S63.30** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist
 - S63.301** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist
 - S63.302** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist
 - S63.309** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist
- S63.31** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist
 - S63.311** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist
 - S63.312** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist
 - S63.319** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist
- S63.32** Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament
 - S63.321** Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament
 - S63.322** Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament
 - S63.329** Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament
- S63.33** Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
 - S63.331** Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
 - S63.332** Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
 - S63.339** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
- S63.39** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist
 - S63.391** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist
 - S63.392** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist
 - S63.399** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.4 Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)

- S63.40** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.400** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.401** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.402** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

- S63.403** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.404** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.405** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.406** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.407** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.408** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.409** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.41** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.410** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.411** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.412** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.413** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.414** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.415** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.416** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.417** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.418** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.419** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.42** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.420** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.421** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.422** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

- S63.423 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.424 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.425 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.426 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.427 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.428 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.429 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.43 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.430 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.431 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.432 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.433 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.434 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.435 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.436 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.437 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.438 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
Traumatic rupture of volar plate of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.439 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.49 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.490 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.491 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.492 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**

- S63.493** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.494** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.495** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.496** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.497** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.498** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.499** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist

- S63.501** Unspecified sprain of right wrist
- S63.502** Unspecified sprain of left wrist
- S63.509** Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)

- S63.511** Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist
- S63.512** Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist
- S63.519** Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)

- S63.521** Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
- S63.522** Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
- S63.529** Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.59 Other specified sprain of wrist

- S63.591** Other specified sprain of right wrist
- S63.592** Other specified sprain of left wrist
- S63.599** Other specified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb

- S63.601** Unspecified sprain of right thumb
- S63.602** Unspecified sprain of left thumb
- S63.609** Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)

- S63.610** Unspecified sprain of right index finger

- S63.611** Unspecified sprain of left index finger
- S63.612** Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
- S63.613** Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
- S63.614** Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
- S63.615** Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
- S63.616** Unspecified sprain of right little finger
- S63.617** Unspecified sprain of left little finger
- S63.618** Unspecified sprain of other finger
Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.619** Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger
- S63.62** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
 - S63.621** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
 - S63.622** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
 - S63.629** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.63** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
 - S63.630** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
 - S63.631** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
 - S63.632** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
 - S63.633** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
 - S63.634** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
 - S63.635** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
 - S63.636** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger
 - S63.637** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger
 - S63.638** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger
 - S63.639** Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
- S63.64** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
 - S63.641** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
 - S63.642** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
 - S63.649** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.65** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
 - S63.650** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
 - S63.651** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
 - S63.652** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
 - S63.653** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
 - S63.654** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
 - S63.655** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
 - S63.656** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
 - S63.657** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
 - S63.658** Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.68 Other sprain of thumb

S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb

S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb

S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)

S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger

S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger

S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger

S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger

S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger

S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger

S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger

S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger

S63.698 Other sprain of other finger

Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger

S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand

S63.8X Sprain of other part of wrist and hand

S63.8X1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand

S63.8X2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand

S63.8X9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand

S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand

S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level

S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level

S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level

S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb

S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb

S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb

S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger

S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger

S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger

S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger

S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger

S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger

S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger

S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger

S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger

S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger

S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger

S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger

Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level

S64.8X Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level

S64.8X1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.8X2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.8X9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level

S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

- S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
- S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
- S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
 - S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
 - S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
 - S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
 - S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
 - S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
 - S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
 - S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
 - S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
 - S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
 - S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
 - S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
- S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
 - S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
 - S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
 - S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
 - S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand

- S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
- S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
- S65.39 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
 - S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
- S65.4 Injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.40 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
 - S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
 - S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
- S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
 - S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
 - S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
 - S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
 - S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
 - S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
 - S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
 - S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
 - S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
 - S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
 - S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger
Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
 - S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
 - S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
 - S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
 - S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
 - S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
 - S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
 - S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
 - S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger

- S65.517** Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
- S65.518** Laceration of blood vessel of other finger
Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S65.519** Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger
- S65.59** Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
 - S65.590** Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
 - S65.591** Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
 - S65.592** Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
 - S65.593** Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
 - S65.594** Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
 - S65.595** Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
 - S65.596** Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
 - S65.597** Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
 - S65.598** Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S65.599** Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
- S65.8** Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
 - S65.80** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
 - S65.801** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.802** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.809** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.81** Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
 - S65.811** Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.812** Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.819** Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.89** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
 - S65.891** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.892** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.899** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.9** Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level

- S65.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
- S65.992** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
- S65.999** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.09 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.091 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.092 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.099 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

- S66.101** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.102** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.103** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.104** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.105** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.106** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.107** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.108** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.109** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.11** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.110** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.111** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.112** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.113** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.114** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.115** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.116** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.117** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.118** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
 - S66.119** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.12** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.120** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.121** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

- S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
 - S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

- S66.209 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.21 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.211 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.212 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.219 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.22 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.29 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.291 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.292 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
 - S66.299 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

 - S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
 - S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

- S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
 - S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

- S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.49 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.491 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

S66.492 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.499 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

- S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.52 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.59 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

- S66.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand**
 - S66.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand**
 - S66.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand**
- S66.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand**
 - S66.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand**
 - S66.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand**
- S66.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand**
 - S66.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand**
 - S66.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand**
- S66.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand**
 - S66.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand**
 - S66.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand**

S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

- S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand**
 - S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand**
 - S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand**
- S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand**
 - S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand**

S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)

open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb

S67.00 Crushing injury of unspecified thumb

S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb

S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)

S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)

S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger

S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger

S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger

S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger

S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger

S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger

S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger

S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger

S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger

Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand

Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)

crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand

S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand

S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand

S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist

S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist

S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist

S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist

S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand

Excludes1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.40 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand

S67.41 Crushing injury of right wrist and hand

S67.42 Crushing injury of left wrist and hand

S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers

S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of unspecified wrist, hand and fingers

S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers

S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS

S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

Traumatic amputation of finger NOS

Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger

S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger

S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger

S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger

- S68.114** Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
- S68.115** Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
- S68.116** Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
- S68.117** Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
- S68.118** Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.119** Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
- S68.12** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
 - S68.120** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
 - S68.121** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
 - S68.122** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
 - S68.123** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
 - S68.124** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
 - S68.125** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
 - S68.126** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
 - S68.127** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
 - S68.128** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S68.129** Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
- S68.4** Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
Traumatic amputation of wrist
 - S68.41** Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
 - S68.411** Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
 - S68.412** Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
 - S68.419** Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
 - S68.42** Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
 - S68.421** Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
 - S68.422** Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
 - S68.429** Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
- S68.5** Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb
 - S68.51** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
 - S68.511** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
 - S68.512** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
 - S68.519** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
 - S68.52** Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
 - S68.521** Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
 - S68.522** Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
 - S68.529** Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)

- S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger**
- S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger**
- S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger**
- S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger**
- S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger**
- S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger**
- S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger**
- S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger**
- S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger**
Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger**

S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

- S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger**
- S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger**
- S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger**
- S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger**
- S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger**
- S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger**
- S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger**
- S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger**
- S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger**
Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger**

S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

- S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand**
- S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand**
- S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand**

S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

- S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand**
- S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand**
- S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand**

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)

snake bite (T63.0-)

venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip

S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip

S70.01 Contusion of right hip

S70.02 Contusion of left hip

S70.1 Contusion of thigh

S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh

S70.11 Contusion of right thigh

S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip

S70.21 Abrasion of hip

S70.211 Abrasion, right hip

S70.212 Abrasion, left hip

S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip

S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip

S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip

S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip

S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip

S70.24 External constriction of hip

S70.241 External constriction, right hip

S70.242 External constriction, left hip

S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip

S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip

Splinter in the hip

S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip

S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip

S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip

S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip

S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip

S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip

S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip

S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip

Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)

S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip

S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip

S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh

S70.31 Abrasion of thigh

S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh

S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh

S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh

S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh

S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh

S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh

S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh

S70.34 External constriction of thigh

S70.341 External constriction, right thigh

S70.342 External constriction, left thigh

S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh

S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh

Splinter in the thigh

S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh

S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh

S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh

S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh

S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh

S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh

S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh

S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh

Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)

S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh

S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh

S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip

S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip

S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip

S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hip

S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh

S70.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh

S70.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh

S70.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thigh

S71 Open wound of hip and thigh

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S71.0 Open wound of hip

S71.00 Unspecified open wound of hip

S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip

S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip

S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip

S71.01 Laceration without foreign body of hip

S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip

S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip

S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.02 Laceration with foreign body of hip

S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip

S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip

S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip

S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip

S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip

S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip

S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip

S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip

S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.05 Open bite of hip

Bite of hip NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)

S71.051 Open bite, right hip

S71.052 Open bite, left hip

S71.059 Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh

S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh

S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh

S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh

S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh

S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh

S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh

S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh

S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh

S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh

S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh

S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh

S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh

S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh

S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh

S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15 Open bite of thigh

Bite of thigh NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.37-)

S71.151 Open bite, right thigh

S71.152 Open bite, left thigh

S71.159 Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)

fracture of foot (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S72

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II

initial encounter for open fracture NOS

C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC

D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing

E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing

- G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
- H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
- J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
- M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
- N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
- Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
- R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
- S - sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur

Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur

Fracture of hip NOS

Fracture of neck of femur NOS

S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur

S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur

S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur

Subcapital fracture of femur

S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur

S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur

S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur

Transepiphyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)

Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)

S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur

S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur

S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur

S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur

S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur

Transcervical fracture of femur NOS

S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur

S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur

S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur

S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur

S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur

Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur

S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur

- S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
- S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
- S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
- S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
- S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur**
Fracture of head of femur NOS
 - S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur
 - S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur
 - S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur
- S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur**
 - S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
 - S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
 - S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
 - S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
 - S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
 - S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
- S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur**
 - S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
 - S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
 - S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur
- S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture**
 - S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur**
Fracture of trochanter NOS
 - S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
 - S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur
 - S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
 - S72.11 Fracture of greater trochanter of femur**
 - S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
 - S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
 - S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
 - S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
 - S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
 - S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
 - S72.12 Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur**
 - S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
 - S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
 - S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur
 - S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
 - S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
 - S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur

S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur

S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur

S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur

S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur

S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur

S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur

S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur

S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur

S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur

S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur

S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur

S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur

S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur

S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur

S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur

S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur

S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur

- S72.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
- S72.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of femur**
 - S72.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
 - S72.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
- S72.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur**
 - S72.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
 - S72.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
- S72.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of femur**
 - S72.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
 - S72.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
- S72.39 Other fracture of shaft of femur**
 - S72.391 Other fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.392 Other fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
- S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur**
Fracture of distal end of femur
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)
- S72.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S72.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
 - S72.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
 - S72.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
- S72.41 Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur**
Condyle fracture of femur NOS
 - S72.411 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
 - S72.412 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
 - S72.413 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
 - S72.414 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
 - S72.415 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur

- S72.416 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
- S72.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of femur**
 - S72.421 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
 - S72.422 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
 - S72.423 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
 - S72.424 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
 - S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
 - S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
- S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur**
 - S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
 - S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
 - S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
 - S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
 - S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
 - S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
- S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur**

Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)

 - S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
 - S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
 - S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
 - S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
 - S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
 - S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
- S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur**

Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS

Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)

 - S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
 - S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
 - S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
 - S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
 - S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
 - S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
- S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur**

Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)

 - S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

- S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
- S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
- S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**

S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S72.47

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

- S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur**
- S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur**
- S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**

S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur

- S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur**
- S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur**
- S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**

S72.8 Other fracture of femur

S72.8X Other fracture of femur

- S72.8X1 Other fracture of right femur**
- S72.8X2 Other fracture of left femur**
- S72.8X9 Other fracture of unspecified femur**

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur

Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS

Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)

- S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur**
- S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur**
- S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur**

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)

S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip

Dislocation of hip NOS

Subluxation of hip NOS

S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip

S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip

S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip

S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip

S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip

S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip

S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip

S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip

S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip

S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip

S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip

S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip

S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip

S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip

S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip

S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip

S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip

S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip

S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip

S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip

S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip

S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip

S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip

S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.04 Central dislocation of hip

S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip

S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip

S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip

S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip

S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip

S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.1 Sprain of hip

S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip

S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip

S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip

S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip

S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip

S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip

S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip

S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip

S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip

S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip

S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.19 Other sprain of hip

S73.191 Other sprain of right hip

S73.192 Other sprain of left hip

S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8X Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

- S74.8X1** Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S74.8X2** Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S74.8X9** Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level

- S74.90** Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S74.91** Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S74.92** Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery

- S75.001** Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
- S75.002** Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
- S75.009** Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery

Incomplete transection of femoral artery
Laceration of femoral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral artery

- S75.011** Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
- S75.012** Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
- S75.019** Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery

Complete transection of femoral artery
Traumatic rupture of femoral artery

- S75.021** Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
- S75.022** Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
- S75.029** Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery

- S75.091** Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
- S75.092** Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
- S75.099** Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

- S75.101** Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S75.102** Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75.109** Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg

- S75.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S75.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
 - S75.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
 - S75.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
 - S75.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S75.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
 - S75.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
 - S75.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
 - S75.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
 - S75.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
 - S75.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
 - S75.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
 - S75.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
 - S75.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
 - S75.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
 - S75.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
 - S75.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
 - S75.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
 - S75.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
 - S75.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
 - S75.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

- S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
 - S76.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
 - S76.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
 - S76.009 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
- S76.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
 - S76.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
 - S76.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
 - S76.019 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

- S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip**
 - S76.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip**
 - S76.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip**
 - S76.029 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip**
- S76.09 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip**
 - S76.091 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip**
 - S76.092 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip**
 - S76.099 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip**
- S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)
 - S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.119 Strain of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.129 Laceration of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.19 Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.191 Other specified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.192 Other specified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
 - S76.199 Other specified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**
- S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh**
 - S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh**
 - S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh**
 - S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh**
 - S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh**
 - S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh**
 - S76.211 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh**
 - S76.212 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh**
 - S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh**
 - S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh**
 - S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh**
 - S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh**
 - S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh**
 - S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh**

- S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
- S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
- S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh
- S76.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
 - S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
 - S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
 - S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
 - S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
 - S76.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
 - S76.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
 - S76.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
 - S76.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
 - S76.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
 - S76.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
 - S76.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
 - S76.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
 - S76.39 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
 - S76.391 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
 - S76.392 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
 - S76.399 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
- S76.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level**
 - S76.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level**
 - S76.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
 - S76.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
 - S76.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
 - S76.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level**
 - S76.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
 - S76.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S77.0 Crushing injury of hip

S77.00 Crushing injury of unspecified hip

S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip

S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh

S77.10 Crushing injury of unspecified thigh

S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh

S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh

S77.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hip with thigh

S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh

S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint

S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint

S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint

S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint

S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint

S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint

S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint

S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee

S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee

S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee

S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee

S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified

- S78.912** Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
- S78.919** Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified
- S78.92** Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
 - S78.921** Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
 - S78.922** Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
 - S78.929** Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur

- S79.001** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
- S79.002** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
- S79.009** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture

Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

- S79.011** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
- S79.012** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
- S79.019** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur

- S79.091** Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
- S79.092** Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
- S79.099** Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur

- S79.101** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
- S79.102** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
- S79.109** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur

- S79.111** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
- S79.112** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
- S79.119** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

- S79.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S79.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S79.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**

S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.8

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip

- S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip**
- S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip**
- S79.819 Other specified injuries of unspecified hip**

S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh

- S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh**
- S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh**
- S79.829 Other specified injuries of unspecified thigh**

S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.9

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip

- S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip**
- S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip**
- S79.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified hip**

S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh

- S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh**
- S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh**
- S79.929 Unspecified injury of unspecified thigh**

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)

injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)

insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee

S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee

S80.01 Contusion of right knee

S80.02 Contusion of left knee

S80.1 Contusion of lower leg

S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg

S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg

S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg

S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee

S80.21 Abrasion of knee

S80.211 Abrasion, right knee

S80.212 Abrasion, left knee

S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee

S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee

S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee

S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee

S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee

S80.24 External constriction of knee

S80.241 External constriction, right knee

S80.242 External constriction, left knee

S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee

S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee

Splinter in the knee

S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee

S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee

S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee

S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee

S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee

S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee

S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee

S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee

Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)

S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee

S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee

S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg

S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg

S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg

S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg

S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg

S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg

S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg

S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg

S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg

S80.84 External constriction of lower leg

S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg

S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg

S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg

S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg

Splinter in the lower leg

S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg

S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg

S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg

S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg

S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg

S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg

S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg

Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)

S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg

S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg

S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg

S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee

S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee

S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee

S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee

S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg

S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg

S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg

S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee

S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee

S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee

S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee

S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee

S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee

S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee

S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee

S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee

S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee

S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee

S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee

S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee

S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee

S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee

S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee

S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee

Bite of knee NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.27-)

S81.051 Open bite, right knee

S81.052 Open bite, left knee

S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg

S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg

S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg

S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg

S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg

S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg

- S81.811** Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg
- S81.812** Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg
- S81.819** Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
- S81.82** Laceration with foreign body of lower leg
 - S81.821** Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg
 - S81.822** Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg
 - S81.829** Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
- S81.83** Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg
 - S81.831** Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg
 - S81.832** Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg
 - S81.839** Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
- S81.84** Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg
 - S81.841** Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg
 - S81.842** Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg
 - S81.849** Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
- S81.85** Open bite of lower leg
 - Bite of lower leg NOS
 - Excludes1:** superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)
 - S81.851** Open bite, right lower leg
 - S81.852** Open bite, left lower leg
 - S81.859** Open bite, unspecified lower leg

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
 A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
 The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Includes: fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)
 periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II

initial encounter for open fracture NOS

C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC

D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing

E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing

H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing

J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion

M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion

N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion

Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion

R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion

S - sequela

S82.0 Fracture of patella

Knee cap

S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella

S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella

S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella

S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella

S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella

S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella

S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella

S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella

S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella

S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella

S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella

S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella

S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella

S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella

S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella

S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella

S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella

S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella

S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella

S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella

S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella

S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella

S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella

S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella

S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

S82.09 Other fracture of patella

S82.091 Other fracture of right patella

S82.092 Other fracture of left patella

S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

Fracture of proximal end of tibia

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

S82.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia

S82.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia

S82.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia

S82.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.11 Fracture of tibial spine

S82.111 Displaced fracture of right tibial spine

S82.112 Displaced fracture of left tibial spine

S82.113 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine

S82.114 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine

S82.115 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine

S82.116 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine

S82.12 Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia

S82.121 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia

S82.122 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia

S82.123 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia

S82.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia

S82.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.13 Fracture of medial condyle of tibia

S82.131 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia

S82.132 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia

S82.133 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.134 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia

S82.135 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia

S82.136 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.14 Bicondylar fracture of tibia

Fracture of tibial plateau NOS

S82.141 Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia

S82.142 Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia

S82.143 Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.144 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia

S82.145 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia

S82.146 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.15 Fracture of tibial tuberosity

S82.151 Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity

S82.152 Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity

S82.153 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.154 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity

S82.155 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity

S82.156 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16 Torus fracture of upper end of tibia

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.16

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia

S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia

S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.19 Other fracture of upper end of tibia

S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia

S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia

S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia

Fracture of tibia NOS

S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia

S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia

S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia

S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia

S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia

S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia

S82.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia

S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia

S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia

S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia

S82.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia

Toddler fracture

S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia

S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia

S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

- S82.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**

S82.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**

S82.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**

S82.29 Other fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.291 Other fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.292 Other fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia

Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.84-)
fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.86-)
pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.85-)

S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia

- S82.301 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia**
- S82.302 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia**
- S82.309 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**

S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.31

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

- S82.311 Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia**
- S82.312 Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia**
- S82.319 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**

S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia

- S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia**
- S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia**
- S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**

S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula

Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula

- S82.401 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.402 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.409 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula

- S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula

- S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula

- S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula

- S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.456 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula

- S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula**

- S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.466 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula**
 - S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula**
 - S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula**
 - S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus

Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
 Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
 Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)

- S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia**
- S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia**
- S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia**
- S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia**
- S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia**
- S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia**

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus

Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)

- S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula**
- S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula**
- S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula**
- S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula**
- S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula**
- S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula**

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg

S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.81

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

- S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula**
- S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula**
- S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula**

S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.82

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

- S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula**
- S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula**
- S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula**
- S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula**
 - S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula**
 - S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula**
 - S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula**
- S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg**
 - S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
 - S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
 - S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg**
 - S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
 - S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
 - S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg**
- S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg**
 - S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
 - S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
 - S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg**
 - S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
 - S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
 - S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg**
- S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture**
 - S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg**
 - S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg**
 - S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg**
 - S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg**
 - S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg**
 - S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg**
- S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia**
 - S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia**
 - S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia**
 - S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia**
 - S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia**
 - S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia**
 - S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia**
- S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg**

Fracture of ankle NOS

 - S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg**
 - S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg**

S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg

S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg

S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella

S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella

S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella

S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella

S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella

S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella

S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella

S83.013 Lateral subluxation of unspecified patella

S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella

S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella

S83.016 Lateral dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella

S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella

S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella

S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella

S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella

S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

Excludes2: instability of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)

S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee

S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee

S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee

S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee

S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee

S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee

S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

- S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
- S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
 - S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee
 - S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee
 - S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee
 - S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee
 - S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee
 - S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee
- S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury
 - Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)
 - S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
 - Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
 - S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
 - S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
 - S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
 - S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
 - S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
 - S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee

- S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
 - S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
 - S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
 - S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
 - S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of unspecified knee, current
 - S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
 - S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current
- S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
 - S83.40 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
 - S83.401 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.402 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.409 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
 - S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
 - Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
 - S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
 - S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
 - Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
 - S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
 - S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
 - S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
 - S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
 - S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
 - S83.51 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
 - S83.511 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
 - S83.512 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee

S83.519 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.52 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee

S83.521 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee

S83.522 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee

S83.529 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.6 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament

S83.60 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee

S83.61 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee

S83.62 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee

S83.8 Sprain of other specified parts of knee

S83.8X Sprain of other specified parts of knee

S83.8X1 Sprain of other specified parts of right knee

S83.8X2 Sprain of other specified parts of left knee

S83.8X9 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified knee

S83.9 Sprain of unspecified site of knee

S83.90 Sprain of unspecified site of unspecified knee

S83.91 Sprain of unspecified site of right knee

S83.92 Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S84.0 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level

S84.00 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.01 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg

S84.02 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level

S84.10 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.11 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg

S84.12 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level

S84.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg

S84.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level

S84.80 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level

S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg

S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg

S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level

S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg

S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery

S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery

S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg

S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg

S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery

S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg

S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg

S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery

S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg

S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg

S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1 Injury of tibial artery

S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery

Injury of tibial artery NOS

S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg

S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg

S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery

S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg

S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg

S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery

S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg

S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg

S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery

S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg

- S85.132 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
- S85.139 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.14 Laceration of anterior tibial artery
 - S85.141 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.142 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.149 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.15 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
 - S85.151 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.152 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.159 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.16 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
 - S85.161 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.162 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.169 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.17 Laceration of posterior tibial artery
 - S85.171 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.172 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.179 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.18 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
 - S85.181 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.182 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.189 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.2 Injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.20 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.201 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
 - S85.202 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
 - S85.209 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.21 Laceration of peroneal artery
 - S85.211 Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
 - S85.212 Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
 - S85.219 Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.29 Other specified injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.291 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
 - S85.292 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
 - S85.299 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.3 Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
 - Injury of saphenous vein NOS
 - S85.30 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

- S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
- S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
 - S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
 - S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
 - S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
 - S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
 - S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
 - S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
 - S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
 - S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
 - S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein
 - S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
 - S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
 - S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
- S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg

- S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
 - S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
 - S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
 - S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
 - S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
 injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
 sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon

- S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
 - S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon
- S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon
 - S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.019 Strain of unspecified Achilles tendon
- S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon

- S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon
- S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon
- S86.029 Laceration of unspecified Achilles tendon
- S86.09 Other specified injury of Achilles tendon
 - S86.091 Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.092 Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.099 Other specified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon
- S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

- S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
 - S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
 - S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
 - S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

S86.802 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

S86.809 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.811 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

S86.812 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

S86.819 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.821 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

S86.822 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

S86.829 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.891 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

S86.892 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

S86.899 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee

S87.00 Crushing injury of unspecified knee

S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee

S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg

S87.80 Crushing injury of unspecified lower leg

S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg

S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg

S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg

S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg

S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg

S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg

S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg

S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg

S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg

S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg

S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg

S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified

S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified

S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified

S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified

S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

- S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
- S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
 - S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
 - S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
 - S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
 - S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
 - S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
 - S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
 - S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
 - S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
 - S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
 - S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
 - Excludes1:** fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
 - S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
 - S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
 - S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
 - Excludes1:** fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
 - S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
 - S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
 - S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
 - S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
 - S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
 - S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
- S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula**
 - S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula**
 - S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
 - S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
 - S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula**
 - S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
 - S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
 - S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula**
 - S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula

- S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
- S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
- S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
 - S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
 - S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
 - S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
- S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
 - S89.30 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
 - S89.301 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
 - S89.302 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
 - S89.309 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
 - S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
 - S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
 - S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
 - S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
 - S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
 - S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.39 Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
 - S89.391 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
 - S89.392 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
 - S89.399 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
- S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.8

 - A - initial encounter
 - D - subsequent encounter
 - S - sequela
 - S89.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified lower leg
 - S89.81 Other specified injuries of right lower leg
 - S89.82 Other specified injuries of left lower leg
- S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.9

 - A - initial encounter
 - D - subsequent encounter
 - S - sequela
 - S89.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified lower leg
 - S89.91 Unspecified injury of right lower leg
 - S89.92 Unspecified injury of left lower leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)

frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S90.0 Contusion of ankle

S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle

S90.01 Contusion of right ankle

S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail

S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail

S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail

S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail

S90.119 Contusion of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail

S90.121 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S90.122 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S90.129 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
Contusion of toe NOS

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail

S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail

S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail

S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail

S90.219 Contusion of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail

S90.221 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.222 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.229 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.3 Contusion of foot

Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot
Contusion of foot NOS

S90.31 Contusion of right foot

S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe

S90.41 Abrasion of toe

S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe

S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe

S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe

S90.414 Abrasion, right lesser toe(s)

- S90.415 Abrasion, left lesser toe(s)
- S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe
 - S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
 - S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
 - S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
 - S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), right lesser toe(s)
 - S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), left lesser toe(s)
 - S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.44 External constriction of toe
 - Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe
 - S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
 - S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
 - S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
 - S90.444 External constriction, right lesser toe(s)
 - S90.445 External constriction, left lesser toe(s)
 - S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe
 - Splinter in the toe
 - S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe
 - S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe
 - S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
 - S90.454 Superficial foreign body, right lesser toe(s)
 - S90.455 Superficial foreign body, left lesser toe(s)
 - S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
 - S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
 - S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
 - S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
 - S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lesser toe(s)
 - S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lesser toe(s)
 - S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe
 - Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
 - S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe
 - S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe
 - S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
 - S90.474 Other superficial bite of right lesser toe(s)
 - S90.475 Other superficial bite of left lesser toe(s)
 - S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle

S90.51 Abrasion of ankle

S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle

S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle

S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle

S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle

S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle

S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle

S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle

S90.54 External constriction of ankle

S90.541 External constriction, right ankle

S90.542 External constriction, left ankle

S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle

S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle

Splinter in the ankle

S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle

S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle

S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle

S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle

S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle

S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle

S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle

S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle

Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)

S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle

S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle

S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot

S90.81 Abrasion of foot

S90.811 Abrasion, right foot

S90.812 Abrasion, left foot

S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot

S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot

S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot

S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot

S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot

S90.84 External constriction of foot

S90.841 External constriction, right foot

S90.842 External constriction, left foot

S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot

S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot

Splinter in the foot

S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot

S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot

S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot

S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot

S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot

S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot

S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot

S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot

Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)

S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot

S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot

S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot

S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe

S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle

S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle

S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle

S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle

S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot

S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot

S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot

S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot

S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes

S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe

S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe

S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe

S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of right lesser toe(s)

S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of left lesser toe(s)

S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S91.0 Open wound of ankle

S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle

S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle

S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle

- S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle
- S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle
 - S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
 - S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
 - S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle
- S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle
 - S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
 - S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
 - S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle
- S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
 - S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
 - S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
 - S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle
- S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
 - S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
 - S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
 - S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle
- S91.05 Open bite of ankle
 - Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
 - S91.051 Open bite, right ankle
 - S91.052 Open bite, left ankle
 - S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle
- S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail
 - S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
 - S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.104 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.105 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.106 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.11 Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
 - S91.111 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.112 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.113 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.114 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.115 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.116 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail
 - S91.12 Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail

- S91.121 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
- S91.122 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
- S91.123 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
- S91.124 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.125 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
 - S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
 - S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.143 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.144 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.145 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.146 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.15 Open bite of toe without damage to nail
 - Bite of toe NOS
 - Excludes1:** superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
 - S91.151 Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.152 Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.153 Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
 - S91.154 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.155 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.156 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
 - S91.159 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.2 Open wound of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.20 Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.201 Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.202 Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.203 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

- S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.22 Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.221 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.222 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.223 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail
 - Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS
 - Excludes1:** superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

- S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail
- S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
- S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
- S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot

S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot

- S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
- S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
- S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot

- S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
- S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
- S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot

- S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
- S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
- S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot

- S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
- S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
- S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot

- S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
- S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
- S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.35 Open bite of foot

Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)

- S91.351 Open bite, right foot
- S91.352 Open bite, left foot
- S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
A - initial encounter for closed fracture

B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus

Heel bone
Os calcis

S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus

S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus

S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus

S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus

S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus

S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus

S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus

S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus

S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus

S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus

S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus

S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus

S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus

S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus

S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus

S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus

S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus

S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus

S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus

S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus

S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus

S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus

S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus

S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus

- S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
- S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
- S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
- S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
- S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
 - S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
 - S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
 - S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
 - S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
 - S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
 - S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.1 Fracture of talus
 - Astragalus
 - S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus
 - S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus
 - S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus
 - S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus
 - S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus
 - S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
 - S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
 - S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
 - S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
 - S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
 - S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
 - S92.12 Fracture of body of talus
 - S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus
 - S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus
 - S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
 - S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
 - S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
 - S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
 - S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus
 - S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
 - S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
 - S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
 - S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
 - S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
 - S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus

S92.14 Dome fracture of talus

Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)

S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus

S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus

S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus

S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus

S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus

S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus

S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus

S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus

S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus

S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus

S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus

S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus

S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus

S92.19 Other fracture of talus

S92.191 Other fracture of right talus

S92.192 Other fracture of left talus

S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus

S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)

S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)

S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot

S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot

S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot

S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone

S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot

S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot

S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot

S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot

S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot

S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot

S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform

S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot

S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot

S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot

S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot

S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.23 Fracture of intermediate cuneiform

S92.231 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot

- S92.232 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
- S92.233 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.234 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
- S92.235 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
- S92.236 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.24 Fracture of medial cuneiform
 - S92.241 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
 - S92.242 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
 - S92.243 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
 - S92.244 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
 - S92.245 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
 - S92.246 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.25 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
 - S92.251 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
 - S92.252 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
 - S92.253 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
 - S92.254 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
 - S92.255 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
 - S92.256 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
- S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
 - S92.30 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
 - S92.301 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
 - S92.302 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
 - S92.309 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot
 - S92.31 Fracture of first metatarsal bone
 - S92.311 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.312 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.313 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.314 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.315 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.316 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.32 Fracture of second metatarsal bone
 - S92.321 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.322 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.323 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.324 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.325 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.326 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.33 Fracture of third metatarsal bone
 - S92.331 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot

- S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
- S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
- S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
- S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
- S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
- S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone**
 - S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
- S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone**
 - S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
- S92.4 Fracture of great toe**
 - S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe**
 - S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
 - S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
 - S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
 - S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
 - S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
 - S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
 - S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe**
 - S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
 - S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
 - S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
 - S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
 - S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
 - S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
 - S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe**
 - S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
 - S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
 - S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
 - S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
 - S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe

- S92.426 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
- S92.49 Other fracture of great toe
 - S92.491 Other fracture of right great toe
 - S92.492 Other fracture of left great toe
 - S92.499 Other fracture of unspecified great toe
- S92.5 Fracture of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.50 Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.501 Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.502 Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.503 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.504 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.505 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.506 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.52 Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.521 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.522 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.523 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.59 Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.591 Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.592 Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.599 Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S92.9 Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
 - S92.90 Unspecified fracture of foot

- S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot**
- S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot**
- S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot**
- S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe**
 - S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)**
 - S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)**
 - S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)**

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint

Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
 Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
 Subluxation and dislocation of talus
 Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

- S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint**
- S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint**
- S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint**
- S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint**
- S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint**
- S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint**

S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe

S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe

Dislocation of toe NOS
 Subluxation of toe NOS

- S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)**
- S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)**
- S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)**
- S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)**
- S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)**
- S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)**

S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

- S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe**

- S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
- S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
- S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
- S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint

- S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
- S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
- S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
- S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
- S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
- S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint

- S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
- S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
- S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
- S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
- S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
- S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint

- S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
- S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
- S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
- S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
- S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
- S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.3 Subluxation and dislocation of foot

Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot

Dislocation of foot NOS
Subluxation of foot NOS

- S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot
- S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot
- S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
- S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot
- S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot
- S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot

- S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint**
 - S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot**
 - S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot**
 - S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot**
 - S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot**
 - S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot**
 - S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot**
- S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint**
 - S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot**
 - S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot**
 - S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot**
 - S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot**
 - S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot**
 - S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot**
- S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot**
 - S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot**
 - S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot**
 - S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot**
 - S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot**
 - S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot**
 - S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot**

S93.4 Sprain of ankle

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

- S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle**
 - Sprain of ankle NOS
 - Sprained ankle NOS
 - S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle**
 - S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle**
 - S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament**
 - S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle**
 - S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle**
 - S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament**
 - S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle**
 - S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle**
 - S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament**
 - S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle**
 - S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle**

S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle

Sprain of internal collateral ligament

Sprain of talofibular ligament

S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle

S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle

S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5 Sprain of toe

S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe

S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe

S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe

S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe

S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)

S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)

S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)

S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe

S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe

S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe

S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe

S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)

S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)

S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.52 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe

S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe

S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe

S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe

S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)

S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)

S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6 Sprain of foot

Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60 Unspecified sprain of foot

S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot

S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot

S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot

S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot

- S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
- S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot
- S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
 - S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
 - S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
 - S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot
- S93.69 Other sprain of foot
 - S93.691 Other sprain of right foot
 - S93.692 Other sprain of left foot
 - S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve

- S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
- S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
- S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve

- S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
- S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
- S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level

Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve

- S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
- S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level

- S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
- S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level

- S94.8X Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
 - S94.8X1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S94.8X2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S94.8X9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level

- S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg

S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot

S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot

S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot

S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot

S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot

S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot

S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot

S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot

S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot

S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot

S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot

S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot

S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot

S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot

S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot

S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot

S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot

S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot

- S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
- S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
 - S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
 - S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
 - S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

- S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
- S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
- S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
- S96.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
 - S96.191 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.192 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.199 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
- S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
 - S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
 - S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
 - S96.29 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.291 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.292 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.299 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
- S96.8 Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
 - S96.81 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

- S96.811 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
- S96.812 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
- S96.819 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
- S96.82 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.821 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.822 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.829 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
- S96.89 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.891 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.892 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.899 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
- S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
 - S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
 - S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
 - S96.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
 - S96.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
 - S96.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle

S97.00 Crushing injury of unspecified ankle

S97.01 Crushing injury of right ankle

S97.02 Crushing injury of left ankle

S97.1 Crushing injury of toe

S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)

S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified right toe(s)

S97.102 Crushing injury of unspecified left toe(s)

S97.109 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
Crushing injury of toe NOS

S97.11 Crushing injury of great toe

S97.111 Crushing injury of right great toe

S97.112 Crushing injury of left great toe

S97.119 Crushing injury of unspecified great toe

S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)

S97.121 Crushing injury of right lesser toe(s)

S97.122 Crushing injury of left lesser toe(s)

S97.129 Crushing injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S97.8 Crushing injury of foot

S97.80 Crushing injury of unspecified foot
Crushing injury of foot NOS

S97.81 Crushing injury of right foot

S97.82 Crushing injury of left foot

S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.011 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level

S98.012 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level

S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level

S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level

S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level

S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level

S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe

S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe

- S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
- S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
- S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe
- S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
 - S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
 - S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
 - S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe
- S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
 - S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
 - S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
 - S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe
- S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
 - S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
 - S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
 - S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe
- S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
 - S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
 - S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
 - S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
 - S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes
 - S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
 - S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
 - S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
 - S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes
- S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
 - S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
 - S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
 - S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
 - S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot
 - S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
 - S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
 - S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
 - S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot
- S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
 - S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
 - S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
 - S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
 - S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified
 - S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified

- S98.921** Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
- S98.922** Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
- S98.929** Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot

S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle

- S99.811** Other specified injuries of right ankle
- S99.812** Other specified injuries of left ankle
- S99.819** Other specified injuries of unspecified ankle

S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot

- S99.821** Other specified injuries of right foot
- S99.822** Other specified injuries of left foot
- S99.829** Other specified injuries of unspecified foot

S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot

S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle

- S99.911** Unspecified injury of right ankle
- S99.912** Unspecified injury of left ankle
- S99.919** Unspecified injury of unspecified ankle

S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot

- S99.921** Unspecified injury of right foot
- S99.922** Unspecified injury of left foot
- S99.929** Unspecified injury of unspecified foot

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
 sunburn (L55.-)

T07 Unspecified multiple injuries

Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14 Injury of unspecified body region

Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region

- Abrasion NOS
- Contusion NOS
- Crush injury NOS
- Fracture NOS
- Skin injury NOS

Vascular injury NOS

T14.9 Unspecified injury

T14.90 Injury, unspecified
Injury NOS

T14.91 Suicide attempt
Attempted suicide NOS

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes2: foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

T15 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes2: foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T15.0 Foreign body in cornea

T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye

T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye

T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac

T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye

T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye

T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye

Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye

T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye

T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified

T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye

T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye

T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye

T16 Foreign body in ear

Includes: foreign body in auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T16.1 Foreign body in right ear

T16.2 Foreign body in left ear

T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus

T17.1 Foreign body in nostril

Foreign body in nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx

Foreign body in nasopharynx

Foreign body in throat NOS

T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx

T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation

T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury

T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx

Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx

Vomitus in pharynx

T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation

T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury

T17.22 Food in pharynx

Bones in pharynx

Seeds in pharynx

T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation

T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury

T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx

T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation

T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3 Foreign body in larynx

T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx

T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation

T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury

T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx

Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx

Vomitus in larynx

T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation

T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury

T17.32 Food in larynx

Bones in larynx

Seeds in larynx

T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation

T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury

T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx

- T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
- T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury
- T17.4 Foreign body in trachea**
 - T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea**
 - T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
 - T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury
 - T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea**
 - Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
 - Vomitus in trachea
 - T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
 - T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury
 - T17.42 Food in trachea**
 - Bones in trachea
 - Seeds in trachea
 - T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
 - T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury
 - T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea**
 - T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
 - T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury
- T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus**
 - T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus**
 - T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation
 - T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury
 - T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus**
 - Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
 - Vomitus in bronchus
 - T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation
 - T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury
 - T17.52 Food in bronchus**
 - Bones in bronchus
 - Seeds in bronchus
 - T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation
 - T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury
 - T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus**
 - T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation
 - T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury
- T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract**
 - Foreign body in bronchioles
 - Foreign body in lung
 - T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract**
 - T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
 - T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
 - T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract**

Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract

Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified

Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified

Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation

T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus

Vomitus in esophagus

T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12 Food in esophagus

Bones in esophagus

Seeds in esophagus

T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus

T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach

T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine

T18.4 Foreign body in colon

T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum

Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified

Foreign body in digestive system NOS

Swallowed foreign body NOS

T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

Excludes2: complications due to implanted mesh (T83.7-)

mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)

presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T19.0 Foreign body in urethra

T19.1 Foreign body in bladder

T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina

T19.3 Foreign body in uterus

T19.4 Foreign body in penis

T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract

T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances

burns (thermal) from electricity

burns (thermal) from flame

burns (thermal) from friction

burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases

burns (thermal) from hot objects

burns (thermal) from lightning

burns (thermal) from radiation

chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)

scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full- thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin

T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck

T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)

T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin

- T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
- T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
- T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
- T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck
- T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
- T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
 - Excludes2:** burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
 - T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
 - T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
 - T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
- T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)
- T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin
- T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
- T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
- T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
- T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck
- T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
- T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
 - Excludes2:** burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
 - T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
 - T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
 - T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
- T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)
- T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin
- T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
- T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
- T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
- T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck
- T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

- T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
- T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)**
- T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin**
- T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)**
- T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]**
- T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek**
- T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck**
- T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**
- T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck**
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
- T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
- T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)**
- T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin**
- T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)**
- T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]**
- T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of forehead and cheek**
- T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck**
- T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**
- T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck**
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
- T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
- T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)**
- T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin**
- T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)**

- T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]**
- T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek**
- T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck**
- T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
- T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
 - T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)**
- T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin**
- T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)**
- T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]**
- T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek**
- T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck**
- T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk

Includes: burns and corrosion of hip region

Excludes2: burns and corrosion of axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
 burns and corrosion of scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
 burns and corrosion of shoulder (T22.- with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site**
- T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall**
 Burn of of unspecified degree of breast
- T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall**
 Burn of unspecified degree of flank
 Burn of unspecified degree of groin
- T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back**
 Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
- T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back**
- T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock**
 Burn of unspecified degree of anus
- T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region**

Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region

Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall

Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall

Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back

Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock

Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region

Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region

Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall

Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall

Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back

Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock

Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region

Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region

Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall

Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall

Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back

Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock

Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region

Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region

Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of third degree of perineum
Burn of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall

Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall

Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back

Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock

Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region

Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region

Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall

Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall

Corrosion of first degree of flank

Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back

Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock

Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region

Corrosion of first degree of penis

Corrosion of first degree of scrotum

Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region

Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of first degree of perineum

Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall

Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall

Corrosion of second degree of flank

Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back

Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock

Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region

Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region

Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall

Corrosion of third degree of breast

T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall

Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back

Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back

T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock

Corrosion of third degree of anus

T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region

Corrosion of third degree of penis
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
Corrosion of third degree of testis

T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region

Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of third degree of perineum
Corrosion of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm

T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm

T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm

- T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm
- T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow**
 - T22.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow
 - T22.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow
 - T22.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow
- T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm**
 - T22.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm
 - T22.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm
 - T22.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm
- T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla**
 - T22.041 Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla
 - T22.042 Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla
 - T22.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.05 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder**
 - T22.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
 - T22.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
 - T22.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.06 Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region**
 - T22.061 Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
 - T22.062 Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
 - T22.069 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
 - T22.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
 - T22.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
- T22.11 Burn of first degree of forearm**
 - T22.111 Burn of first degree of right forearm
 - T22.112 Burn of first degree of left forearm
 - T22.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm
- T22.12 Burn of first degree of elbow**
 - T22.121 Burn of first degree of right elbow
 - T22.122 Burn of first degree of left elbow
 - T22.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow

- T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm**
 - T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm**
 - T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm**
 - T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla**
 - T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla**
 - T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla**
 - T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder**
 - T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder**
 - T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder**
 - T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region**
 - T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region**
 - T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region**
 - T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
- T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm**
 - T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm**
 - T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm**
 - T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow**
 - T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow**
 - T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow**
 - T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm**
 - T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm**
 - T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm**
 - T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla**
 - T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla**

- T22.242 Burn of second degree of left axilla
- T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder**
 - T22.251 Burn of second degree of right shoulder
 - T22.252 Burn of second degree of left shoulder
 - T22.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.26 Burn of second degree of scapular region**
 - T22.261 Burn of second degree of right scapular region
 - T22.262 Burn of second degree of left scapular region
 - T22.269 Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
 - T22.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
 - T22.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
 - T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
 - T22.31 Burn of third degree of forearm**
 - T22.311 Burn of third degree of right forearm
 - T22.312 Burn of third degree of left forearm
 - T22.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm
 - T22.32 Burn of third degree of elbow**
 - T22.321 Burn of third degree of right elbow
 - T22.322 Burn of third degree of left elbow
 - T22.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow
 - T22.33 Burn of third degree of upper arm**
 - T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm
 - T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm
 - T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm
 - T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla**
 - T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla
 - T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla
 - T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla
 - T22.35 Burn of third degree of shoulder**
 - T22.351 Burn of third degree of right shoulder
 - T22.352 Burn of third degree of left shoulder
 - T22.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder

- T22.36 Burn of third degree of scapular region**
 - T22.361 Burn of third degree of right scapular region**
 - T22.362 Burn of third degree of left scapular region**
 - T22.369 Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T22.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
 - T22.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm**
 - T22.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm**
 - T22.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm**
 - T22.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm**
 - T22.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow**
 - T22.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow**
 - T22.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow**
 - T22.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow**
 - T22.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm**
 - T22.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm**
 - T22.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm**
 - T22.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm**
 - T22.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla**
 - T22.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla**
 - T22.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla**
 - T22.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla**
 - T22.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder**
 - T22.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder**
 - T22.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder**
 - T22.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder**
 - T22.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region**
 - T22.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region**
 - T22.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region**
 - T22.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region**

- T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site**
 - T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm**
 - T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm**
 - T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm**
 - T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm**
 - T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow**
 - T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow**
 - T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow**
 - T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow**
 - T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm**
 - T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm**
 - T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm**
 - T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm**
 - T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla**
 - T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla**
 - T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla**
 - T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla**
 - T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder**
 - T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder**
 - T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder**
 - T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder**
 - T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region**
 - T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region**
 - T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region**
 - T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region**
 - T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm

T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm

T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm

T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow

T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow

T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow

T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm

T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm

T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm

T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla

T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla

T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla

T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder

T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder

T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder

T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region

T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region

T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region

T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
- T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm**
 - T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm**
 - T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm**
 - T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow**
 - T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow**
 - T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow**
 - T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm**
 - T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm**
 - T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm**
 - T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.74 Corrosion of third degree of axilla**
 - T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla**
 - T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla**
 - T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.75 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder**
 - T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder**
 - T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder**
 - T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.76 Corrosion of third degree of scapular region**
 - T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region**
 - T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region**
 - T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site

- T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site**

- T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
- T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
- T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
 - T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
 - T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
 - T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.03 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.031 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.042 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.05 Burn of unspecified degree of palm
 - T23.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
 - T23.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
 - T23.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
- T23.06 Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
 - T23.061 Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
 - T23.062 Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
 - T23.069 Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.07 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
 - T23.071 Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
 - T23.072 Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
 - T23.079 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
 - T23.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
 - T23.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
 - T23.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
- T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

 - T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
 - T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site

- T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
- T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
- T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)
 - T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
 - T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
 - T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm
 - T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm
 - T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm
 - T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm
- T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand
 - T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand
 - T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand
 - T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist
 - T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist
 - T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist
 - T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
 - T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
 - T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
 - T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
- T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

 - T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
 - T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
 - T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site

- T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
- T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
 - T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
 - T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
 - T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm
 - T23.251 Burn of second degree of right palm
 - T23.252 Burn of second degree of left palm
 - T23.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified palm
- T23.26 Burn of second degree of back of hand
 - T23.261 Burn of second degree of back of right hand
 - T23.262 Burn of second degree of back of left hand
 - T23.269 Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.27 Burn of second degree of wrist
 - T23.271 Burn of second degree of right wrist
 - T23.272 Burn of second degree of left wrist
 - T23.279 Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
 - T23.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
 - T23.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
 - T23.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
- T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

 - T23.30 Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site
 - T23.301 Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
 - T23.302 Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
 - T23.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

- T23.31 Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)**
 - T23.311 Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)**
 - T23.312 Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)**
 - T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
- T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm**
 - T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm**
 - T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm**
 - T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand**
 - T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right hand**
 - T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand**
 - T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand**
- T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist**
 - T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist**
 - T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist**
 - T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
 - T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**
 - T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**
 - T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**
- T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand**
 - Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
- T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)**

- T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
- T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
- T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
 - T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
 - T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
 - T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
- T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
 - T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
 - T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
 - T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
 - T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
 - T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
 - T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
 - T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
 - T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
 - T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
- T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand**
 - Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
 - T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
 - T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

- T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)**
 - T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)**
 - T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)**
 - T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
- T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm**
 - T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm**
 - T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm**
 - T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand**
 - T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand**
 - T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand**
 - T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand**
- T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist**
 - T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist**
 - T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist**
 - T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
 - T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**
 - T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**
 - T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**
- T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand**
 - Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)**

- T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
- T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
- T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.62 Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.621 Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.622 Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm**
 - T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm
 - T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm
 - T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm
- T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand**
 - T23.661 Corrosion of second degree back of right hand
 - T23.662 Corrosion of second degree back of left hand
 - T23.669 Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand
- T23.67 Corrosion of second degree of wrist**
 - T23.671 Corrosion of second degree of right wrist
 - T23.672 Corrosion of second degree of left wrist
 - T23.679 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
 - T23.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
 - T23.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
 - T23.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
- T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand**
 - Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T23.70 Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.701 Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
 - T23.702 Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
 - T23.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
 - T23.71 Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)**

- T23.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)
- T23.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)
- T23.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm
 - T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm
 - T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm
 - T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm
- T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand
 - T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
 - T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
 - T23.769 Corrosion of third degree back of unspecified hand
- T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist
 - T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right wrist
 - T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist
 - T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
 - T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
 - T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
 - T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
 burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

- T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh**
 - T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
 - T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
 - T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
- T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee**
 - T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
 - T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
 - T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
- T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg**
 - T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
 - T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
 - T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
 - T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

 - T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
 - T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh**
 - T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh
 - T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh
 - T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh
 - T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee**
 - T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee
 - T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee
 - T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee
 - T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg**

T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg

T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg

T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh

T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh

T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh

T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee

T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee

T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee

T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg

T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg

T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg

T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh

- T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh
- T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh
- T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh
- T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee
 - T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee
 - T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee
 - T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee
- T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg
 - T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg
 - T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg
 - T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
 - T24.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
 - T24.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
 - T24.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
 - T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
 - T24.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
 - T24.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
 - T24.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
 - T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
 - T24.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
 - T24.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
 - T24.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
 - T24.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

- T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T24.50 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
 - T24.501 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.502 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.51 Corrosion of first degree of thigh**
 - T24.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
 - T24.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
 - T24.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh
- T24.52 Corrosion of first degree of knee**
 - T24.521 Corrosion of first degree of right knee
 - T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee
 - T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee
- T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg**
 - T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
 - T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
 - T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
 - T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
 - T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh**
 - T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh

- T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
- T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh
- T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
 - T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
 - T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
 - T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee
- T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
 - T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
 - T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
 - T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
 - Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
 - T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
 - T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
 - T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh
 - T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee
 - T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee
 - T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee
 - T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee
 - T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
 - T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
 - T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
 - T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg
 - T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T25.0 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle

T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle

T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle

T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

T25.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right foot

T25.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left foot

T25.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03 Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.11 Burn of first degree of ankle

T25.111 Burn of first degree of right ankle

T25.112 Burn of first degree of left ankle

T25.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12 Burn of first degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)

T25.121 Burn of first degree of right foot

T25.122 Burn of first degree of left foot

T25.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.13 Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.131 Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.132 Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle

T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle

T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle

T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)

T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot

T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot

T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle

T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle

T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle

T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)

T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot

T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot

T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

- T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
 - T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
 - T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
 - T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle

- T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle**
- T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle**
- T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle**

T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)

- T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot**
- T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot**
- T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot**

T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

- T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

- T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
- T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
- T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle

- T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle**
- T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle**
- T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle**

T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)

- T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot**
- T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot**
- T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot**

T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

- T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

- T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
 - T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
 - T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
 - T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle

- T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle**
- T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle**
- T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle**

T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)

- T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot**
- T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot**
- T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot**

T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)

- T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

- T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot**
- T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot**
- T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle

- T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle**
- T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle**
- T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle**

T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)

- T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot**
- T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot**
- T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot**

T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)

- T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

- T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
- T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
- T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
- T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.00 Burn of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area

T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye

T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye

T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball

T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball

T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3 Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.30 Burns of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa

T26.31 Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa

T26.32 Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.40 Burn of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.50 Corrosion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

T26.51 Corrosion of right eyelid and periocular area

T26.52 Corrosion of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye

T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye

T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball

T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball

T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.80 Corrosions of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa

T26.81 Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa

T26.82 Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.90 Corrosion of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea

T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract

Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7

T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea

T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract

T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx

T28.1 Burn of esophagus

T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract

T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs

T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs

T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ

T28.41 Burn of ear drum

T28.411 Burn of right ear drum

T28.412 Burn of left ear drum

T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum

T28.49 Burn of other internal organ

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-

T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx

T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus

T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract

T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs

T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs

T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs

T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum

T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum

T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum

T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum

T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified

T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree

This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns

Burn NOS

Multiple burns NOS

T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree

This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion

Corrosion NOS

Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface

T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

T31.20 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS

T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS

T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS

T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface

T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS

T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface

T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS

T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns

T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface

- T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
- T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
- T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface

- T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
- T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
- T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
- T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns**

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface

- T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS
- T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
- T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
- T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns**
- T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns**

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface

T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface

- T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
- T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**

- T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface**
 - T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
- T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface**
 - T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**
- T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface**
 - T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion**
- T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface**
 - T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion**
- T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface**
 - T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion**
- T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface**
 - T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion**
- T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface**

- T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
- T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
- T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
- T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
- T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
- T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
- T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
- T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
- T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface

- T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
- T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
- T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
- T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
- T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
- T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
- T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
- T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
- T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
- T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear

T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear

T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear

T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose

T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck

T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax

T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm

Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)

T33.40 Superficial frostbite of unspecified arm

- T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm
- T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm
- T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
 - T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist
 - T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist
 - T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist
 - T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist
 - T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand
 - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
 - T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand
 - T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand
 - T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand
 - T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
 - T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
 - T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
 - T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)
- T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
 - T33.60 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hip and thigh
 - T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
 - T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh
- T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
 - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
 - T33.70 Superficial frostbite of unspecified knee and lower leg
 - T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
 - T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg
- T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
 - T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle
 - T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle
 - T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle
 - T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
 - T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot
 - T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot
 - T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot
 - T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
 - T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
 - T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
 - T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
 - T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)
- T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
 - T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites

Superficial frostbite NOS

T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites

Superficial frostbite of leg NOS

Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head

T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear

T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear

T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear

T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear

T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose

T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)

T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified arm

T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm

T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)

T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist

T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist

T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist

T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist

T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)

T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand

T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand

T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand

T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)

T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)

T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)

T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh

T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hip and thigh

T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh

T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh

T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)

T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified knee and lower leg

T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg

T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle, foot, and toe(s)

T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle

T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle

T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle

T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle

T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot

T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot

T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot

T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot

T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)

T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)

T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)

T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites

T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS

T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: adverse effect of correct substance properly administered
poisoning by overdose of substance
poisoning by wrong substance given or taken in error
underdosing by (inadvertently) (deliberately) taking less substance than prescribed or instructed

Code first , for adverse effects, the nature of the adverse effect, such as:

adverse effect NOS (T88.7)

aspirin gastritis (K29.-)

blood disorders (D56-D76)

contact dermatitis (L23-L25)

dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)

nephropathy (N14.0-N14.2)

Note: The drug giving rise to the adverse effect should be identified by use of codes from categories T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5.

Use additional code(s) to specify:

manifestations of poisoning

underdosing or failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.6, Y63.8-Y63.9)

underdosing of medication regimen (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)

pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by penicillins NOS

T36.0X2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm

T36.0X3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault

T36.0X4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined

T36.0X5 Adverse effect of penicillins

T36.0X6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS

T36.1X2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.1X3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault

T36.1X4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined

T36.1X5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS

T36.2X2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm

T36.2X3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault

T36.2X4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined

T36.2X5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by macrolides NOS

- T36.3X2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm**
- T36.3X3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault**
- T36.3X4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined**
- T36.3X5 Adverse effect of macrolides**
- T36.3X6 Underdosing of macrolides**

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

- T36.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines**
 - T36.4X1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS
 - T36.4X2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.4X3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault**
 - T36.4X4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined**
 - T36.4X5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines**
 - T36.4X6 Underdosing of tetracyclines**

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin

- T36.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides**
 - T36.5X1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS
 - T36.5X2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.5X3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault**
 - T36.5X4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined**
 - T36.5X5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides**
 - T36.5X6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides**

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins

- T36.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins**
 - T36.6X1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
 - T36.6X2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.6X3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault**
 - T36.6X4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined**
 - T36.6X5 Adverse effect of rifampicins**
 - T36.6X6 Underdosing of rifampicins**

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

- T36.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**
 - T36.7X1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
 - T36.7X2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.7X3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault**
 - T36.7X4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined**
 - T36.7X5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**

T36.7X6 Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X1 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS

T36.8X2 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.8X3 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault

T36.8X4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined

T36.8X5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS

T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm

T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault

T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined

T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)

anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)

locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS

T37.0X2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm

T37.0X3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault

T37.0X4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined

T37.0X5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides

T37.0X6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)

streptomycin (T36.5-)

T37.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1X1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS

T37.1X2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.1X3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault

T37.1X4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined

T37.1X5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1X6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2X2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2X3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

T37.2X4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined

T37.2X5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS

T37.3X2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.3X3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault

T37.3X4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined

T37.3X5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelmintics

T37.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelmintics

T37.4X1 Poisoning by anthelmintics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anthelmintics NOS

T37.4X2 Poisoning by anthelmintics, intentional self-harm

T37.4X3 Poisoning by anthelmintics, assault

T37.4X4 Poisoning by anthelmintics, undetermined

T37.4X5 Adverse effect of anthelmintics

T37.4X6 Underdosing of anthelmintics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)

cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.5X1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS

T37.5X2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm

- T37.5X3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault**
- T37.5X4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined**
- T37.5X5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs**
- T37.5X6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs**

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

- T37.8X1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS
- T37.8X2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm**
- T37.8X3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault**
- T37.8X4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined**
- T37.8X5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**
- T37.8X6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

- T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS
- T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm**
- T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault**
- T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined**
- T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic**
- T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

- T38.0X1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS
- T38.0X2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm**
- T38.0X3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault**

- T38.0X4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined
- T38.0X5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
- T38.0X6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
- T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes**
 - T38.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes**
 - T38.1X1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS
 - T38.1X2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm
 - T38.1X3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault
 - T38.1X4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined
 - T38.1X5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes
 - T38.1X6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
- T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs**
 - T38.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs**
 - T38.2X1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
 - T38.2X2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm
 - T38.2X3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault
 - T38.2X4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined
 - T38.2X5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs
 - T38.2X6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs
- T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**
 - T38.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**
 - T38.3X1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
 - T38.3X2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm
 - T38.3X3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault
 - T38.3X4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined
 - T38.3X5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
 - T38.3X6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
- T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations
 - T38.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives**
 - T38.4X1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS
 - T38.4X2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
 - T38.4X3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
 - T38.4X4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
 - T38.4X5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives

T38.4X6 Underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

T38.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5X1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS

T38.5X2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm

T38.5X3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault

T38.5X4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined

T38.5X5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5X6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

T38.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6X1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

T38.6X2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T38.6X3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

T38.6X4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T38.6X5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6X6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

T38.7X2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm

T38.7X3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault

T38.7X4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined

T38.7X5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

- T38.802 **Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm**
- T38.803 **Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault**
- T38.804 **Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined**
- T38.805 **Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
- T38.806 **Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
- T38.81 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
 - T38.811 **Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS
 - T38.812 **Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.813 **Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault**
 - T38.814 **Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined**
 - T38.815 **Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
 - T38.816 **Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
- T38.89 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
 - T38.891 **Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
 - T38.892 **Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.893 **Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault**
 - T38.894 **Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined**
 - T38.895 **Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
 - T38.896 **Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
- T38.9 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists**
 - T38.90 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists**
 - T38.901 **Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
 - T38.902 **Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.903 **Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault**
 - T38.904 **Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined**
 - T38.905 **Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists**
 - T38.906 **Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists**
 - T38.99 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists**
 - T38.991 **Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
 - T38.992 **Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.993 **Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault**
 - T38.994 **Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined**
 - T38.995 **Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists**
 - T38.996 **Underdosing of other hormone antagonists**

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid

T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)

T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm

T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault

T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined

T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin

T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates

T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by salicylates NOS

T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm

T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault

T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined

T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates

T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1X1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS

T39.1X2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.1X3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault

T39.1X4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined

T39.1X5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1X6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2X1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS

T39.2X2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.2X3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault

T39.2X4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined

T39.2X5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2X6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

- T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives**
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin
 - T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm**
 - T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault**
 - T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined**
 - T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives**
 - T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives**
- T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**
 - T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)**
 - Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
 - T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm**
 - T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault**
 - T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined**
 - T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**
 - T39.396 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**
- T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

 - T39.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified**
 - T39.4X1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS
 - T39.4X2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**
 - T39.4X3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault**
 - T39.4X4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**
 - T39.4X5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified**
 - T39.4X6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified**
- T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**
 - T39.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**
 - T39.8X1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS
 - T39.8X2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**
 - T39.8X3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault**

- T39.8X4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**
- T39.8X5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**
- T39.8X6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

- T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS
- T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm**
- T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault**
- T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined**
- T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic**
- T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic**

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

- T40.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium**
 - T40.0X1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by opium NOS
 - T40.0X2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.0X3 Poisoning by opium, assault**
 - T40.0X4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined**
 - T40.0X5 Adverse effect of opium**
 - T40.0X6 Underdosing of opium**

T40.1 Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

- T40.1X Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin**
 - T40.1X1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by heroin NOS
 - T40.1X2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.1X3 Poisoning by heroin, assault**
 - T40.1X4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined**

T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

- T40.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids**
 - T40.2X1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other opioids NOS

- T40.2X2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm**
- T40.2X3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault**
- T40.2X4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined**
- T40.2X5 Adverse effect of other opioids**
- T40.2X6 Underdosing of other opioids**
- T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone**
 - T40.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone**
 - T40.3X1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by methadone NOS
 - T40.3X2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.3X3 Poisoning by methadone, assault**
 - T40.3X4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined**
 - T40.3X5 Adverse effect of methadone**
 - T40.3X6 Underdosing of methadone**
- T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics**
 - T40.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics**
 - T40.4X1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
 - T40.4X2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.4X3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault**
 - T40.4X4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined**
 - T40.4X5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics**
 - T40.4X6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics**
- T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine**
 - T40.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine**
 - T40.5X1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by cocaine NOS
 - T40.5X2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.5X3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault**
 - T40.5X4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined**
 - T40.5X5 Adverse effect of cocaine**
 - T40.5X6 Underdosing of cocaine**
- T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by narcotics NOS
 - T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault**
 - T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined**
 - T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics**

- T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics**
 - T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
 - T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault**
 - T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined**
 - T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics**
 - T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics**
- T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**
 - T40.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**
 - T40.7X1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by cannabis NOS
 - T40.7X2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm**
 - T40.7X3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault**
 - T40.7X4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined**
 - T40.7X5 Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)**
 - T40.7X6 Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**
- T40.8 Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]**
 - T40.8X Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]**
 - T40.8X1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by lysergide [LSD]NOS
 - T40.8X2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm**
 - T40.8X3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault**
 - T40.8X4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined**
- T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)**
 - T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm**
 - T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault**
 - T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined**
 - T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics**
 - T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
 - T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm**
 - T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault**
 - T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined**
 - T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**

T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0X2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0X3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0X4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0X5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1X2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1X3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1X4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1X5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS

- T41.292** Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
- T41.293** Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
- T41.294** Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
- T41.295** Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
- T41.296** Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

Cocaine (topical)

Excludes2: poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (T40.5X1-T40.5X4)

T41.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

- T41.3X1** Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
- T41.3X2** Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
- T41.3X3** Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
- T41.3X4** Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
- T41.3X5** Adverse effect of local anesthetics
- T41.3X6** Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic

- T41.41** Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anesthetic NOS
- T41.42** Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
- T41.43** Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
- T41.44** Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined
- T41.45** Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic
- T41.46** Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

- T41.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases**
 - T41.5X1** Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS
 - T41.5X2** Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm
 - T41.5X3** Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault
 - T41.5X4** Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined
 - T41.5X5** Adverse effect of therapeutic gases
 - T41.5X6** Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--F19.--)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

- T42.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives**

- T42.0X1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
- T42.0X2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm**
- T42.0X3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault**
- T42.0X4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined**
- T42.0X5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives**
- T42.0X6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives**
- T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine
- T42.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes**
 - T42.1X1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
 - T42.1X2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.1X3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault**
 - T42.1X4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined**
 - T42.1X5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes**
 - T42.1X6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes**
- T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
 - T42.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
 - T42.2X1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
 - T42.2X2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.2X3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault**
 - T42.2X4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined**
 - T42.2X5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
 - T42.2X6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
- T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates**
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)
- T42.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates**
 - T42.3X1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
 - T42.3X2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.3X3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault**
 - T42.3X4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined**
 - T42.3X5 Adverse effect of barbiturates**
 - T42.3X6 Underdosing of barbiturates**
- T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines**
 - T42.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines**
 - T42.4X1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
 - T42.4X2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.4X3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault**

- T42.4X4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
- T42.4X5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
- T42.4X6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines
- T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics**
 - T42.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics**
 - T42.5X1 **Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
 - T42.5X2 **Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.5X3 **Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault**
 - T42.5X4 **Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined**
 - T42.5X5 **Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics**
 - T42.5X6 **Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics**
- T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)
T42.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
 - T42.6X1 **Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
 - T42.6X2 **Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.6X3 **Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault**
 - T42.6X4 **Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined**
 - T42.6X5 **Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
 - T42.6X6 **Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
- T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
 - T42.71 **Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
 - T42.72 **Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.73 **Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault**
 - T42.74 **Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined**
 - T42.75 **Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
 - T42.76 **Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
- T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine
T42.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
 - T42.8X1 **Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS

- T42.8X2** Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm
- T42.8X3** Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault
- T42.8X4** Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined
- T42.8X5** Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
- T42.8X6** Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
 barbiturates (T42.3-)
 benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
 methaqualone (T42.6-)
 psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

- T43.011** Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS
- T43.012** Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
- T43.013** Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault
- T43.014** Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined
- T43.015** Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants
- T43.016** Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.02 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

- T43.021** Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS
- T43.022** Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
- T43.023** Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault
- T43.024** Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined
- T43.025** Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants
- T43.026** Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

- T43.1X1** Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS
- T43.1X2** Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm
- T43.1X3** Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault

- T43.1X4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined
- T43.1X5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
- T43.1X6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
- T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants**
 - T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants**
 - T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidepressants NOS
 - T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm
 - T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault
 - T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined
 - T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants
 - T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants
 - T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants
 - T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
 - T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
 - T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
 - T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
 - T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
 - T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
 - T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants
 - T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
 - T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
 - T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
 - T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
 - T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
 - T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
 - T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants**
 - T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
 - T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm
 - T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault
 - T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined
 - T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants
 - T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants
- T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
 - T43.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

- T43.3X1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
- T43.3X2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
- T43.3X3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
- T43.3X4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
- T43.3X5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.3X6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4X1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
 - T43.4X2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.4X3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault**
 - T43.4X4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined**
 - T43.4X5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4X6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
- T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)

 - T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
 - T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
 - T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
 - T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
 - T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
 - T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
 - T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
 - T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
 - T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
 - T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
 - T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
 - T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

 - T43.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant**

- T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS
- T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm**
- T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault**
- T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined**
- T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants**
- T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants**
- T43.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine**
 - T43.611 Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by caffeine NOS
 - T43.612 Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.613 Poisoning by caffeine, assault**
 - T43.614 Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined**
 - T43.615 Adverse effect of caffeine**
 - T43.616 Underdosing of caffeine**
- T43.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines
 - T43.621 Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by amphetamines NOS
 - T43.622 Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.623 Poisoning by amphetamines, assault**
 - T43.624 Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined**
 - T43.625 Adverse effect of amphetamines**
 - T43.626 Underdosing of amphetamines**
- T43.63 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate**
 - T43.631 Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS
 - T43.632 Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.633 Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault**
 - T43.634 Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined**
 - T43.635 Adverse effect of methylphenidate**
 - T43.636 Underdosing of methylphenidate**
- T43.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants**
 - T43.691 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS
 - T43.692 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.693 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault**
 - T43.694 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined**
 - T43.695 Adverse effect of other psychostimulants**
 - T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants**
- T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs**
 - T43.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs**

- T43.8X1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
- T43.8X2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T43.8X3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault**
- T43.8X4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined**
- T43.8X5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs**
- T43.8X6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs**

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

- T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
- T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm**
- T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault**
- T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined**
- T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug**
- T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug**

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

- T44.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents**
 - T44.0X1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
 - T44.0X2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm**
 - T44.0X3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault**
 - T44.0X4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined**
 - T44.0X5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents**
 - T44.0X6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents**

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

- T44.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]**
 - T44.1X1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
 - T44.1X2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm**
 - T44.1X3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault**
 - T44.1X4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined**
 - T44.1X5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]**
 - T44.1X6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics**

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

- T44.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs**
 - T44.2X1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS

T44.2X2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm

T44.2X3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault

T44.2X4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined

T44.2X5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2X6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine

T44.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3X1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS

T44.3X2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm

T44.3X3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault

T44.3X4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined

T44.3X5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3X6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

T44.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4X1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.4X2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.4X3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.4X4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.4X5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4X6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5X1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.5X2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

- T44.5X3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
- T44.5X4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
- T44.5X5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
- T44.5X6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
- T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists**
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)
- T44.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists**
 - T44.6X1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
 - T44.6X2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
 - T44.6X3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
 - T44.6X4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
 - T44.6X5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
 - T44.6X6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
- T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists**
 - T44.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists**
 - T44.7X1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
 - T44.7X2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
 - T44.7X3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
 - T44.7X4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
 - T44.7X5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
 - T44.7X6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
- T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents**
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)
- T44.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic- neuron- blocking agents**
 - T44.8X1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
 - T44.8X2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
 - T44.8X3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
 - T44.8X4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
 - T44.8X5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
 - T44.8X6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
- T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors
- T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**

- T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
- T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm**
- T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault**
- T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined**
- T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
 - T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
 - T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm**
 - T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault**
 - T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined**
 - T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
 - T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

- T45.0X1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS
- T45.0X2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T45.0X3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault**
- T45.0X4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined**
- T45.0X5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs**
- T45.0X6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs**

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

T45.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

T45.1X2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.1X3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault

T45.1X4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined

T45.1X5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

T45.2X1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by vitamins NOS

T45.2X2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm

T45.2X3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault

T45.2X4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined

T45.2X5 Adverse effect of vitamins

T45.2X6 Underdosing of vitamins

Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by enzymes NOS

T45.3X2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm

T45.3X3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault

T45.3X4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined

T45.3X5 Adverse effect of enzymes

T45.3X6 Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4X2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4X3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4X4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4X5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4X6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds

Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants

- T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS
- T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm**
- T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault**
- T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined**
- T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants**
- T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants**
- T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)
- T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS
- T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault**
- T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined**
- T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs**
- T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs**
- T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
 - T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
 - T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
 - T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault**
 - T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined**
 - T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
 - T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
 - T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs**
 - T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS
 - T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm**
 - T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault**
 - T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined**
 - T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs**
 - T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs**
 - T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs**
 - T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS
 - T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm**
 - T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault**
 - T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined**
 - T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug**

- T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs
- T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
 - T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
 - T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm
 - T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
 - T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined
 - T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
 - T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
- T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
 - T45.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
 - T45.7X1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS
 - T45.7X2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm
 - T45.7X3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault
 - T45.7X4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined
 - T45.7X5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
 - T45.7X6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)
- T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute
 - Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.Z1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
transfusion reactions (T80.-)
 - T45.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
 - T45.8X1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS
 - T45.8X2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm
 - T45.8X3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault
 - T45.8X4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined
 - T45.8X5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
 - T45.8X6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
- T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
 - T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm

T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault

T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined

T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS

T46.0X2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

T46.0X3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault

T46.0X4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined

T46.0X5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS

T46.1X2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1X3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1X4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined

T46.1X5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2X1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS

T46.2X2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.2X3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault

T46.2X4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined

T46.2X5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2X6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3X1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS

T46.3X2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.3X3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault

T46.3X4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined

T46.3X5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators

T46.3X6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4X1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS

T46.4X2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm

T46.4X3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault

T46.4X4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined

T46.4X5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4X6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5X1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS

T46.5X2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.5X3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault

T46.5X4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined

T46.5X5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5X6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6X1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS

T46.6X2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm

- T46.6X3** Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault
- T46.6X4** Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined
- T46.6X5** Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
- T46.6X6** Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
- T46.7** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)
- T46.7X** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**
 - T46.7X1** **Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS
 - T46.7X2** **Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm**
 - T46.7X3** **Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault**
 - T46.7X4** **Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined**
 - T46.7X5** **Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators**
 - T46.7X6** **Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**
- T46.8** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**
- T46.8X** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**
 - T46.8X1** **Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS
 - T46.8X2** **Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm**
 - T46.8X3** **Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault**
 - T46.8X4** **Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined**
 - T46.8X5** **Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**
 - T46.8X6** **Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**
- T46.9** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.90** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
 - T46.901** **Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T46.902** **Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm**
 - T46.903** **Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault**
 - T46.904** **Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined**
 - T46.905** **Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
 - T46.906** **Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.99** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
 - T46.991** **Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)**

- T46.992** Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
- T46.993** Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
- T46.994** Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
- T46.995** Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
- T46.996** Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

- T47.0X1** Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
- T47.0X2** Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm
- T47.0X3** Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault
- T47.0X4** Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined
- T47.0X5** Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
- T47.0X6** Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

- T47.1X1** Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
- T47.1X2** Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
- T47.1X3** Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
- T47.1X4** Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
- T47.1X5** Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
- T47.1X6** Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

- T47.2X1** Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
- T47.2X2** Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
- T47.2X3** Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
- T47.2X4** Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
- T47.2X5** Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
- T47.2X6** Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

- T47.3X1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS
- T47.3X2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm**
- T47.3X3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault**
- T47.3X4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined**
- T47.3X5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives**
- T47.3X6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives**

T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

- T47.4X1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other laxatives NOS
- T47.4X2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm**
- T47.4X3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault**
- T47.4X4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined**
- T47.4X5 Adverse effect of other laxatives**
- T47.4X6 Underdosing of other laxatives**

T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

- T47.5X1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by digestants NOS
- T47.5X2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm**
- T47.5X3 Poisoning by digestants, assault**
- T47.5X4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined**
- T47.5X5 Adverse effect of digestants**
- T47.5X6 Underdosing of digestants**

T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

T47.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

- T47.6X1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS
- T47.6X2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T47.6X3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault**
- T47.6X4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined**
- T47.6X5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs**
- T47.6X6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**

T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

- T47.7X1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by emetics NOS
- T47.7X2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm**
- T47.7X3 Poisoning by emetics, assault**

T47.7X4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined

T47.7X5 Adverse effect of emetics

T47.7X6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.8X2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.8X3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.8X4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.8X5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.0X1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS

T48.0X2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.0X3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault

T48.0X4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined

T48.0X5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs

T48.0X6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

T48.1X2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm

T48.1X3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault

T48.1X4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined

T48.1X5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antitussives NOS

T48.3X2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm

T48.3X3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault

T48.3X4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined

T48.3X5 Adverse effect of antitussives

T48.3X6 Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

- T48.4X1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by expectorants NOS
- T48.4X2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm**
- T48.4X3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault**
- T48.4X4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined**
- T48.4X5 Adverse effect of expectorants**
- T48.4X6 Underdosing of expectorants**
- T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)
- T48.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs**
 - T48.5X1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
 - T48.5X2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T48.5X3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault**
 - T48.5X4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined**
 - T48.5X5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs**
 - T48.5X6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs**
- T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)
- T48.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics**
 - T48.6X1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS
 - T48.6X2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm**
 - T48.6X3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault**
 - T48.6X4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined**
 - T48.6X5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics**
 - T48.6X6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics**
- T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**
 - T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**
 - T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm**
 - T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault**

- T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
- T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
- T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
- T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
 - T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
 - T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
 - T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
 - T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
 - T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
 - T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
- T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49

 - A - initial encounter
 - D - subsequent encounter
 - S - sequela
- T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
 - T49.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
 - T49.0X1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
 - T49.0X2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm
 - T49.0X3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault
 - T49.0X4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined
 - T49.0X5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
 - T49.0X6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
- T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
 - T49.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
 - T49.1X1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipruritics NOS
 - T49.1X2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm
 - T49.1X3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault
 - T49.1X4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined
 - T49.1X5 Adverse effect of antipruritics
 - T49.1X6 Underdosing of antipruritics

T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2X1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS

T49.2X2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm

T49.2X3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault

T49.2X4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined

T49.2X5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2X6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3X1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS

T49.3X2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm

T49.3X3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault

T49.3X4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined

T49.3X5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3X6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4X1 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS

T49.4X2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.4X3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault

T49.4X4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.4X5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4X6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5X1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS

T49.5X2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.5X3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault

T49.5X4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.5X5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5X6 Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6X1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS

T49.6X2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.6X3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault

T49.6X4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.6X5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6X6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS

T49.7X2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm

T49.7X3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault

T49.7X4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined

T49.7X5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides

T49.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8X1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other topical agents NOS

T49.8X2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm

T49.8X3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault

T49.8X4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined

T49.8X5 Adverse effect of other topical agents

T49.8X6 Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)

T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm

T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault

T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined

T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent

T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS

T50.0X2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm

T50.0X3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault

T50.0X4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined

T50.0X5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS

T50.1X2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.1X3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault

T50.1X4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined

T50.1X5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide

T50.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS

T50.2X2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.2X3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault

T50.2X4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined

T50.2X5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3X2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm

- T50.3X3** Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault
- T50.3X4** Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined
- T50.3X5** Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
- T50.3X6** Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
- T50.4** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**
 - T50.4X** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**
 - T50.4X1** **Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS
 - T50.4X2** **Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.4X3** **Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault**
 - T50.4X4** **Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined**
 - T50.4X5** **Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**
 - T50.4X6** **Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**
- T50.5** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants**
 - T50.5X** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants**
 - T50.5X1** **Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
 - T50.5X2** **Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.5X3** **Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault**
 - T50.5X4** **Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined**
 - T50.5X5** **Adverse effect of appetite depressants**
 - T50.5X6** **Underdosing of appetite depressants**
- T50.6** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents
 - T50.6X** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents**
 - T50.6X1** **Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
 - T50.6X2** **Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.6X3** **Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault**
 - T50.6X4** **Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined**
 - T50.6X5** **Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents**
 - T50.6X6** **Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents**
- T50.7** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**
 - T50.7X** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**
 - T50.7X1** **Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
 - T50.7X2** **Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.7X3** **Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault**
 - T50.7X4** **Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined**
 - T50.7X5** **Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**
 - T50.7X6** **Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**

T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8X1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS

T50.8X2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm

T50.8X3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault

T50.8X4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined

T50.8X5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents

T50.8X6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault

T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault

T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm

T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault

T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined

T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines

T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines

- T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
- T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
- T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
- T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
- T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
- T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines
- T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines**
 - T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
 - T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
 - T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
 - T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
 - T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
 - T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines
- T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances**
 - T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin**
 - T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
 - T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
 - T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
 - T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
 - T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
 - T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin
 - T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances**
 - T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
 - T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
 - T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
 - T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
 - T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
 - T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
- T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
 - T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
 - T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
 - T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
 - T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
 - T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
 - T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
 - T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

- T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
- T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)**
- T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm**
- T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault**
- T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined**
- T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
- T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Note: When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined.

Use additional code(s):

for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
 personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
 to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol

Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
 drunkenness (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
 pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)

T51.0X Toxic effect of ethanol

- T51.0X1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of ethanol NOS
- T51.0X2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.0X3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault**
- T51.0X4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined**

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol

Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1X Toxic effect of methanol

- T51.1X1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of methanol NOS
- T51.1X2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.1X3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault**
- T51.1X4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined**

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2X Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

- T51.2X1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
- T51.2X2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.2X3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault**
- T51.2X4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined**

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil

- Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
- Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
- Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

T51.3X Toxic effect of fusel oil

- T51.3X1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
- T51.3X2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm**
- T51.3X3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault**
- T51.3X4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined**

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols

T51.8X Toxic effect of other alcohols

- T51.8X1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
- T51.8X2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm**
- T51.8X3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault**
- T51.8X4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined**

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol

- T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)**
- T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault**
- T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined**

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents

Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products

- Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
- Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
- Toxic effects of paraffin wax
- Toxic effects of ether petroleum
- Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
- Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

T52.0X Toxic effects of petroleum products

- T52.0X1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
- T52.0X2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm**
- T52.0X3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault**

T52.0X4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene

Excludes1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1X Toxic effects of benzene

T52.1X1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of benzene NOS

T52.1X2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.1X3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault

T52.1X4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]

Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2X Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

T52.2X1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS

T52.2X2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.2X3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

T52.2X4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of glycols NOS

T52.3X2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm

T52.3X3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault

T52.3X4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of ketones NOS

T52.4X2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm

T52.4X3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault

T52.4X4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS

T52.8X2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm

T52.8X3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault

T52.8X4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent

T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)

T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm

T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault

T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

T53.0X Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

T53.0X1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS

T53.0X2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm

T53.0X3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault

T53.0X4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform

Toxic effects of trichloromethane

T53.1X Toxic effects of chloroform

T53.1X1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of chloroform NOS

T53.1X2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm

T53.1X3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault

T53.1X4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene

Toxic effects of trichloroethene

T53.2X Toxic effects of trichloroethylene

T53.2X1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS

T53.2X2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm

T53.2X3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault

T53.2X4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene

Toxic effects of perchloroethylene

Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene

T53.3X Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene

T53.3X1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS

T53.3X2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm

T53.3X3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault

T53.3X4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane

Toxic effects of methylene chloride

T53.4X Toxic effects of dichloromethane

- T53.4X1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
- T53.4X2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm**
- T53.4X3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault**
- T53.4X4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined**

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5X Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

- T53.5X1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
- T53.5X2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm**
- T53.5X3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault**
- T53.5X4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined**

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

- T53.6X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
- T53.6X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
- T53.6X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault**
- T53.6X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.7X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons

- T53.7X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
- T53.7X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
- T53.7X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**
- T53.7X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

- T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
- T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
- T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**
- T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0X Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0X1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS

T54.0X2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm

T54.0X3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault

T54.0X4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1X Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1X1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS

T54.1X2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm

T54.1X3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault

T54.1X4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid

Toxic effects of sulfuric acid

T54.2X Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

T54.2X1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS

T54.2X2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm

T54.2X3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault

T54.2X4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide

Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide

T54.3X Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

T54.3X1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS

T54.3X2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm

T54.3X3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault

T54.3X4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance

T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)

T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm

T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault

T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps

T55.0X Toxic effect of soaps

- T55.0X1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of soaps NOS
- T55.0X2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm**
- T55.0X3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault**
- T55.0X4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined**

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents

T55.1X Toxic effect of detergents

- T55.1X1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of detergents NOS
- T55.1X2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm**
- T55.1X3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault**
- T55.1X4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined**

T56 Toxic effect of metals

Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances

Use additional code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)

Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

T56.0X Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

- T56.0X1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS
- T56.0X2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.0X3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault**
- T56.0X4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds

T56.1X Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds

- T56.1X1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
- T56.1X2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.1X3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault**
- T56.1X4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds

T56.2X Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds

- T56.2X1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS
- T56.2X2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.2X3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault**
- T56.2X4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

T56.3X Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

- T56.3X1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
- T56.3X2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.3X3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault**
- T56.3X4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

T56.4X Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

- T56.4X1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
- T56.4X2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.4X3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault**
- T56.4X4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

T56.5X Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

- T56.5X1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
- T56.5X2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.5X3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault**
- T56.5X4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

T56.6X Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

- T56.6X1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
- T56.6X2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.6X3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault**
- T56.6X4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

T56.7X Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

- T56.7X1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
- T56.7X2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.7X3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault**
- T56.7X4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals

T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium

- T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of thallium NOS
- T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm**
- T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault**
- T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined**

T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals

- T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other metals NOS
- T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm**
- T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault**
- T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined**

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal

- T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)**
- T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm**
- T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault**
- T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined**

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds

T57.0X Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds

- T57.0X1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
- T57.0X2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T57.0X3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault**
- T57.0X4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined**

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds

Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)

T57.1X Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds

- T57.1X1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
- T57.1X2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T57.1X3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault**
- T57.1X4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined**

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds

T57.2X Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds

- T57.2X1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
- T57.2X2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T57.2X3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault**
- T57.2X4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined**

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide

T57.3X Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide

- T57.3X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS

T57.3X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm

T57.3X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault

T57.3X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances

T57.8X Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances

T57.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS

T57.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm

T57.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault

T57.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance

T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)

T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm

T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault

T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump

T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)

T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm

T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault

T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas

Toxic effect of acetylene
Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
Toxic effect of water gas

T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)

T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm

T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault

T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood

T58.2X Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

T58.2X1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)

T58.2X2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm

T58.2X3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault

T58.2X4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

T58.8X Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source

T58.8X1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)

T58.8X2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm

T58.8X3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault

T58.8X4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source

T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)

T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm

T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault

T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors

Includes: aerosol propellants

Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0X Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0X1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS

T59.0X2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm

T59.0X3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault

T59.0X4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide

T59.1X Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide

T59.1X1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS

T59.1X2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm

T59.1X3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault

T59.1X4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2X Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2X1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS

T59.2X2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm

T59.2X3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault

T59.2X4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

Toxic effect of tear gas

T59.3X Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

T59.3X1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS

T59.3X2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm

T59.3X3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault

T59.3X4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4X Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4X1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS

T59.4X2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm

T59.4X3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault

T59.4X4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5X Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5X1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS

T59.5X2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm

T59.5X3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault

T59.5X4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6X Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS

T59.6X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm

T59.6X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault

T59.6X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7X Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7X1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS

T59.7X2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm

T59.7X3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault

T59.7X4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke

Smoke inhalation

Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of smoke NOS

T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm

T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault

T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0X Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0X1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS

T60.0X2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm

T60.0X3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault

T60.0X4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)

T60.1X Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

T60.1X1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS

T60.1X2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm

T60.1X3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault

T60.1X4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides

T60.2X Toxic effect of other insecticides

T60.2X1 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS

T60.2X2 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm

T60.2X3 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault

T60.2X4 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

T60.3X Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

T60.3X1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS

T60.3X2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm

T60.3X3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault

T60.3X4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides

Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
thallium (T56.81-)

T60.4X Toxic effect of rodenticides

T60.4X1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS

T60.4X2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm

T60.4X3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault

T60.4X4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8X Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8X1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS

T60.8X2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm

T60.8X3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault

T60.8X4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide

T60.91 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)

T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm

T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault

T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
toxic effect of harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)
toxic effect of red tide (T65.82-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning

T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)

T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm

T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault

T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning

Histamine-like syndrome

T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)

T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm

T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault

T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning

T61.77 Other fish poisoning

T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)

T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm

T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault

T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning

T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)

T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm

T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault

T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood

T61.8X Toxic effect of other seafood

T61.8X1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)

T61.8X2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm

T61.8X3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault

T61.8X4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood

T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)

T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm

T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault

T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:

anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)

gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)

toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)

toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)

toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms

T62.0X Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms

- T62.0X1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
- T62.0X2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm**
- T62.0X3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault**
- T62.0X4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined**

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries

T62.1X Toxic effect of ingested berries

- T62.1X1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
- T62.1X2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm**
- T62.1X3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault**
- T62.1X4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined**

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)

T62.2X Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)

- T62.2X1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
- T62.2X2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm**
- T62.2X3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault**
- T62.2X4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined**

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food

T62.8X Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food

- T62.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
- T62.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm**
- T62.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault**
- T62.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined**

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food

- T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
- T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm**
- T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault**
- T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined**

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants

Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf

Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom

T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom

T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS

T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm

T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault

T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined

T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom

T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS

T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm

T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault

T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined

T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom

T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS

T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm

T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault

T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined

T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom

T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS

T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm

T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault

T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined

T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom

T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS

T63.042 Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm

T63.043 Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault

T63.044 Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined

T63.06 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake

T63.061 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS

T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm

T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault

T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined

T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake

- T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS
- T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm**
- T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault**
- T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined**
- T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake**
 - T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
 - T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault**
 - T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined**
- T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake**
 - T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
 - T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault**
 - T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined**
- T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles**
 - T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster**
 - T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
 - T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault**
 - T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined**
 - T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard**
 - T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
 - T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault**
 - T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined**
 - T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles**
 - T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
 - T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault**
 - T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined**
- T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion**
 - T63.2X Toxic effect of venom of scorpion**
 - T63.2X1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS
 - T63.2X2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.2X3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault**

T63.2X4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined

T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider

T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom

T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)

T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm

T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault

T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined

T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider

T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)

T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm

T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault

T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined

T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula

T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)

T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm

T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault

T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined

T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider

T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)

T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm

T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault

T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined

T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider

T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)

T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm

T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault

T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined

T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods

T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes

T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)

T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm

T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault

T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined

T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants

T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)

T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm

T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault

T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined

T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars

- T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm**
- T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault**
- T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined**

T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees

- T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm**
- T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault**
- T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined**

T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets

- T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm**
- T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault**
- T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined**

T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps

Toxic effect of yellow jacket

- T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm**
- T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault**
- T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined**

T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod

- T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm**
- T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault**
- T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined**

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish

Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61.-)

T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray

- T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm**
- T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault**
- T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined**

T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish

- T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm**
- T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault**
- T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined**

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals

Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)

Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.78-)

T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war

Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle

T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)

T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm

T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault

T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined

T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish

T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)

T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm

T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault

T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined

T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone

T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)

T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm

T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault

T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined

T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals

T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)

T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm

T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault

T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant

T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant

T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)

T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm

T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault

T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined

T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant

T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)

T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm

T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault

T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)

T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)

T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm

T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault

T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined

T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)

T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)

T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm

T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault

T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined

T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)

T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)

T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm

T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault

T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined

T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)

T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm

T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault

T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined

T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal

T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)

T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm

T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault

T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin

T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)

T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm

T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault

T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)

T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm

T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault

T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides

Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0X Toxic effect of cyanides

T65.0X1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of cyanides NOS

T65.0X2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm

T65.0X3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault

T65.0X4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS

T65.1X2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm

T65.1X3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault

T65.1X4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS

T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm

T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault

T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes

Toxic effect of tobacco smoke

Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)

T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS

T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm

T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault

T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS

T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm

T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault

T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]

Toxic effect of nitrobenzene

Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

T65.3X Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

- T65.3X1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS
- T65.3X2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm**
- T65.3X3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault**
- T65.3X4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined**

T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

T65.4X Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

- T65.4X1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS
- T65.4X2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm**
- T65.4X3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault**
- T65.4X4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined**

T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate

T65.5X Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

- T65.5X1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
- T65.5X2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm**
- T65.5X3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault**
- T65.5X4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined**

T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified

T65.6X Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified

- T65.6X1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
- T65.6X2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**
- T65.6X3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault**
- T65.6X4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.81 Toxic effect of latex

- T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of latex NOS
- T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm**
- T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault**
- T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined**

T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins

Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
Toxic effect of brown tide
Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
Toxic effect of Florida red tide

Toxic effect of pfiesteria piscicida
Toxic effect of red tide

T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS

T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm

T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault

T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined

T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass

T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS

T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm

T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault

T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS

T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm

T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault

T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance

T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning NOS

T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm

T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault

T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
burns (T20-T31)
leukemia (C91-C95)
radiation gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
radiation pneumonitis (J70.0)
radiation related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T67 Effects of heat and light

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
sunburn (L55.-)
sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke

- Heat apoplexy
- Heat pyrexia
- Siriasis
- Thermoplegia

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
coma and stupor (R40.-)
systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1-)

T67.1 Heat syncope

- Heat collapse

T67.2 Heat cramp

T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic

- Heat prostration due to water depletion

Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion

- Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified

- Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient

T67.7 Heat edema

T67.8 Other effects of heat and light

T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia

- Accidental hypothermia
- Hypothermia NOS

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:

- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:

- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot

T69.01 Immersion hand

- T69.011** Immersion hand, right hand
- T69.012** Immersion hand, left hand
- T69.019** Immersion hand, unspecified hand
- T69.02** Immersion foot
 - Trench foot
 - T69.021** Immersion foot, right foot
 - T69.022** Immersion foot, left foot
 - T69.029** Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature

T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma

Aero-otitis media
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma

Aerosinusitis
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude

T70.29 Other effects of high altitude

- Alpine sickness
- Anoxia due to high altitude
- Barotrauma NOS
- Hypobaropathy
- Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]

Compressed-air disease
Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids

Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation

Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)

asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing

Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow

T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental

Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS

T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm

T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault

T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined

T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag

T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental

Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS

T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm

T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault

T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined

T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens

T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental

Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS

T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm

T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault

T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined

T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)

T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental

Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS

T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault

T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined

T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture

T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental

Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS

T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm

T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault

T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging

Hanging by window shade cord

Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:

crushing injury of neck (S17.-)

fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)

open wound of neck (S11.-)

T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental

Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
Hanging NOS

T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm

T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault

T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined

T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes

T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS

T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm

T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault

T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined

T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air

Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air

T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause

T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth

Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)

T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk

T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental

T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm

T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault

T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined

T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator

T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental

T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm

T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault

T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined

T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment

T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause

Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause

Suffocation NOS

Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause

Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause

Traumatic asphyxia NOS

T73 Effects of other deprivation

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T73.0 Starvation

Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion

Exhaustion due to overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)

T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed

T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed

Rape, confirmed

Sexual assault, confirmed

T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed

T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed

T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)

Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning

Struck by lightning

T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning

Struck by lightning NOS

T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning

T75.09 Other effects of lightning

Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion

Immersion

Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration

T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration

T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome

T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome

T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound

Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness

Airsickness

Seasickness

Travel sickness

Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocutation

Shock from electric current

Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes

T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces

T75.82 Effects of weightlessness

T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)

suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)

suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)

suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.41)

suspected child physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)

suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.42)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected

T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected

T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected

Rape, suspected

Sexual abuse, suspected

Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)

T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected

T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected

T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected

T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected

T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected

T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic reaction due to food

Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse food reaction

Anaphylactic shock or reaction due to nonpoisonous foods

Anaphylactoid reaction due to food

T78.00 Anaphylactic reaction due to unspecified food

T78.01 Anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts

T78.02 Anaphylactic reaction due to shellfish (crustaceans)

T78.03 Anaphylactic reaction due to other fish

T78.04 Anaphylactic reaction due to fruits and vegetables

T78.05 Anaphylactic reaction due to tree nuts and seeds

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts (T78.01)

T78.06 Anaphylactic reaction due to food additives

T78.07 Anaphylactic reaction due to milk and dairy products

T78.08 Anaphylactic reaction due to eggs

T78.09 Anaphylactic reaction due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0-)

bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)

allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)

dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified

Allergic shock

Anaphylactic reaction

Anaphylaxis

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

anaphylactic reaction or shock due to serum (T80.5-)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema

Allergic angioedema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema

Excludes1: serum urticaria (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy

Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, unspecified

Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon

Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: air embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
air embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
air embolism following procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock

Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria

Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle

Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
Volkman's ischemic contracture

Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified

Compartment syndrome NOS

T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity

Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

T79.A11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity

T79.A12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity

T79.A19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity

Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes

T79.A21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity

T79.A22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity

T79.A29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication

Use additional code to identify devices involved and details of circumstances (Y62-Y82)

Excludes2: any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

artificial opening status (Z93.-)

closure of external stoma (Z43.-)

fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)

burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)

complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
 postprocedural fever (R50.82)
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
 colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
 disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86-E87)
 functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
 intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4,
 H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
 ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
 postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
 postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
 postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
 postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
 ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
 febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
 fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
 posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
 transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
 transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)
 transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80

A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the vascular complication

Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
 infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
 vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8,
 T84.8-, T85.8)
 postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
 sepsis (A41.9)

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6,
 T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
 postprocedural infections (T81.4)

T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter

T80.211 Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter

Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
 Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI)
 Bloodstream infection due to Hickman catheter
 Bloodstream infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
 Bloodstream infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
 Bloodstream infection due to triple lumen catheter
 Bloodstream infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.212 Local infection due to central venous catheter

Exit or insertion site infection
Local infection due to Hickman catheter
Local infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Local infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Local infection due to triple lumen catheter
Local infection due to umbilical venous catheter
Port or reservoir infection
Tunnel infection

T80.218 Other infection due to central venous catheter

Other central line-associated infection
Other infection due to Hickman catheter
Other infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Other infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Other infection due to triple lumen catheter
Other infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.219 Unspecified infection due to central venous catheter

Central line-associated infection NOS
Unspecified infection due to Hickman catheter
Unspecified infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Unspecified infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Unspecified infection due to triple lumen catheter
Unspecified infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.22 Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products

T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.A)

T80.30 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified

ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS
Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS

T80.31 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.310 ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction

ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

T80.311 ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction

ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

T80.319 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified

ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility NOS

T80.39 Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion

T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)

T80.40 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified

Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS

T80.41 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.410 Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction

Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

T80.411 Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction

Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion

T80.419 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified

Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS

T80.49 Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion

T80.A Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)

T80.A0 Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified

Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS

T80.A1 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.A10 Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction

Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

T80.A11 Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction

Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after transfusion

T80.A19 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified

Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion

T80.A9 Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic reaction due to serum

Allergic shock due to serum
Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum
Anaphylaxis due to serum

Excludes1: ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products (T80.3-)

allergic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

other serum reaction (T80.6-)

T80.51 Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products

T80.52 Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination

T80.59 Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum

T80.6 Other serum reactions

Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria

Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.61 Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products

T80.62 Other serum reaction due to vaccination

T80.69 Other serum reaction due to other serum

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent

Infiltration of vesicant agent

T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy

Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy

T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent

Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility

Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.90 Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection

T80.91 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

Excludes1: ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)

Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.A1-)

Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)

T80.910 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

T80.911 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

T80.919 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed

Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

T80.92 Unspecified transfusion reaction

Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)

complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)

complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)

endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)

floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81

intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-,

G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91.-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)

ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82

poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T81.1 Postprocedural shock

Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.10 Postprocedural shock unspecified

Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural failure of peripheral circulation
Postprocedural shock NOS

T81.11 Postprocedural cardiogenic shock

T81.12 Postprocedural septic shock

Postprocedural endotoxic shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural gram-negative shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code, to identify any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

T81.19 Other postprocedural shock

Postprocedural hypovolemic shock

T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified

Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)

displacement of permanent sutures (T85.622)

disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)

disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)

mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified

Disruption of wound NOS

T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified

Dehiscence of operation wound NOS

Disruption of operation wound NOS

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence

Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

Excludes1: dehiscence of amputation stump (T87.81)

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified

Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

T81.4 Infection following a procedure

Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure

Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified

Sepsis following a procedure

Stitch abscess following a procedure
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
Wound abscess following a procedure

Use additional code to identify infection

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

Excludes2: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

- T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**
- T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**
- T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**
- T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**
- T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**
- T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**

T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

- T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**
- T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**
- T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**

- T81.517 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
- T81.518 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
- T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
- T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**
 - T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
 - T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
 - T81.522 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
 - T81.523 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
 - T81.524 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
 - T81.525 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
 - T81.526 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
 - T81.527 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
 - T81.528 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
 - T81.529 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
- T81.53 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**
 - T81.530 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
 - T81.531 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
 - T81.532 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
 - T81.533 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
 - T81.534 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
 - T81.535 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
 - T81.536 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
 - T81.537 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
 - T81.538 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
 - T81.539 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
- T81.59 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T83.7, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)

- T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**
- T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**
- T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**
- T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**
- T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**
- T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
Chemical peritonitis

T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC

Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
traumatic embolism (T79.0)

Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis

Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

Perforation of heart valve prosthesis

Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode

T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device

T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device

Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode

T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device

T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

Leakage of cardiac electronic device

Obstruction of cardiac electronic device

Perforation of cardiac electronic device

Protrusion of cardiac electronic device

T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode

T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device

T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)

- T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft**
 - T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft**
 - T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft**
Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
 - T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft**
 - T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft**
Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft
- T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft**
 - T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft**
 - T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft**
Malposition of biological heart valve graft
 - T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft**
 - T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft**
Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
Perforation of biological heart valve graft
Protrusion of biological heart valve graft
- T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts**
 - T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts**
 - T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
 - T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
 - T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**
 - T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts**
 - T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts**
 - T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts**
Malposition of other vascular grafts
 - T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
 - T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
 - T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**
 - T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts**
 - T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts**
 - T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts**
 - T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
 - T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
 - T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**
 - T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts**
 - T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft**
 - T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts**
Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
Perforation of other vascular grafts
Protrusion of other vascular grafts
 - T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
 - T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**

T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter

Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter

Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter

Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter

Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt

T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart

T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device

T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter

T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device

T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt

T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart

T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device

T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter

T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device

T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt

T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart

T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device

T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter

T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device

- T82.538** Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- T82.539** Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- T82.59** **Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
 - Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
 - Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- T82.590** **Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**
- T82.591** **Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**
- T82.592** **Other mechanical complication of artificial heart**
- T82.593** **Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device**
- T82.594** **Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter**
- T82.595** **Other mechanical complication of umbrella device**
- T82.598** **Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.599** **Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.6** **Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis**
 - Use additional code to identify infection
- T82.7** **Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts**
 - Use additional code to identify infection
- T82.8** **Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.81** **Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.817** **Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.818** **Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.82** **Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.827** **Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.828** **Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.83** **Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.837** **Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.838** **Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.84** **Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.847** **Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.848** **Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.85** **Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.857** **Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.858** **Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.86** **Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.867** **Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.868** **Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.89** **Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.897** **Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T82.898** **Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter

T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02 Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter

T83.028 Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03 Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter

T83.038 Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter

T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device

T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant

T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent

T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

Malposition of other urinary devices and implants

T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device

T83.121 Displacement of urinary sphincter implant

T83.122 Displacement of urinary stent

T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

Leakage of other urinary devices and implants

Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

Perforation of other urinary devices and implants

Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants

T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device

T83.191 Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant

- T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
- T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
- T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ**
 - T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ**
 - T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ**
Malposition of graft of urinary organ
 - T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ**
 - T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ**
Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
Perforation of graft of urinary organ
Protrusion of graft of urinary organ
- T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device**
 - T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device**
 - T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device**
Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device**
Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device
- T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**
 - T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**
 - T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis**
 - T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**
 - T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**
Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
 - T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis**
 - T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**
 - T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**
Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
 - T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis**
 - T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**
- T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system**
Use additional code to identify infection
 - T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter**
Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)
 - T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system**
- T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract**
Use additional code to identify infection
- T83.7 Complications due to implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials**

- T83.71 Erosion of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue**
 - T83.711 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue**
Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into pelvic floor muscles
 - T83.718 Erosion of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue**
- T83.72 Exposure of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials into surrounding organ or tissue**
 - T83.721 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into vagina**
Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials through vaginal wall
 - T83.728 Exposure of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue**

T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

- T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

- T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis**
Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
Broken prosthetic joint implant
Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
 - T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis**
 - T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis**
 - T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis**
 - T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis**
 - T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site**
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
 - T84.019 Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site**
- T84.02 Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis**
Instability of internal joint prosthesis
Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis
 - T84.020 Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis**
 - T84.021 Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis**

- T84.022** **Instability of internal right knee prosthesis**
- T84.023** **Instability of internal left knee prosthesis**
- T84.028** **Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis**
 Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
- T84.029** **Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis**
- T84.03** **Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint**
 Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint
- T84.030** **Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint**
- T84.031** **Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint**
- T84.032** **Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint**
- T84.033** **Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint**
- T84.038** **Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint**
 Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
- T84.039** **Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.04** **Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint**
 Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)
- T84.040** **Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint**
- T84.041** **Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint**
- T84.042** **Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint**
- T84.043** **Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint**
- T84.048** **Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint**
 Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
- T84.049** **Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.05** **Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint**
 Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
- T84.050** **Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint**
- T84.051** **Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint**
- T84.052** **Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint**
- T84.053** **Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint**
- T84.058** **Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint**
 Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
- T84.059** **Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.06** **Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.060** **Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint**
- T84.061** **Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint**
- T84.062** **Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint**
- T84.063** **Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint**
- T84.068** **Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint**
 Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
- T84.069** **Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.09** **Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis**

Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS

T84.090 Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis

T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis

T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis

T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis

T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm

T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur

T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur

T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg

T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg

T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm

T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur

T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur

T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg

T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg

T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm

- T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur**
- T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur**
- T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg**
- T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg**
- T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb**

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

- T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**
- T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**
- T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae**
- T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones**

T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones

Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones

- T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**
- T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**
- T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae**
- T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones**

T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones

Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

- T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**
- T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**
- T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae**
- T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones**

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

- T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator**
- T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts**

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts

- T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator**
- T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts**

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts

- T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator**
- T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts**

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

- T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft**
 - T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
 - T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft**
 - T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS
Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
 - T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft**
 - T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis**
Use additional code to identify infection
 - T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis**
 - T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis**
 - T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis**
 - T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis**
 - T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis**
 - T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis**
- T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device**
Use additional code to identify infection
 - T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site**
 - T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm**
 - T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus**
 - T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus**
 - T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius**
 - T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius**
 - T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna**
 - T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna**
 - T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm**
 - T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg**
 - T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur**
 - T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur**
 - T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia**
 - T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia**
 - T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula**
 - T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula**

- T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg**
- T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine**
- T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site**
- T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Use additional code to identify infection
- T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft**
- T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
- T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
 - T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
 - T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
 - T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
 - T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
- T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
 - T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
 - T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain**
 - T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**
 - T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**
 - T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
 - T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
 - T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain**

- T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**
- T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**
- T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
 - Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
 - Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
 - Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain**
- T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**
- T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**
- T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens**
 - T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens**
 - T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens**
 - Malposition of intraocular lens
 - T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens**
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
 - Perforation of intraocular lens
 - Protrusion of intraocular lens
- T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - Excludes2:** other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)
 - T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye**
 - T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye**
 - T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 - T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye**
 - T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye**
 - T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 - Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 - Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 - T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye**
 - T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye**
 - T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant**
 - T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant**

- T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant**
Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant
- T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant**
- T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant**
- T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant**
Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant
- T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis**
 - T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device**
 - T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 - T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis**
 - T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device**
 - T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 - T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis**
 - T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device**
 - T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
 - T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
 - T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures**
Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
 - T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis**
Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
 - T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump**
 - T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

- T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
- T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
- T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures**
Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
- T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis**
 Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
- T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump**
- T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
- T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
- T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump**
- T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
- T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
- T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures**
Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
- T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis**
- T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump**
- T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
- T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Use additional code to identify infection
- T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter**
- T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump**
- T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
- T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
- T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
- T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**

- T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
- T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
- T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
- T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**

T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
 Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue

Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
 graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
 malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
 post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.Z1)

T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant

- T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant**
- T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection**
- T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure**
- T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection**
- T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant**

T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant

- T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant**
- T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection**
- T86.12 Kidney transplant failure**
- T86.13 Kidney transplant infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant**

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant

- Excludes1:** complication of:
 artificial heart device (T82.5)
 heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
- T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant**
 - T86.21 Heart transplant rejection**
 - T86.22 Heart transplant failure**
 - T86.23 Heart transplant infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant**
 - T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy**
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
 - T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant**

T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant

- T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant**
- T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection**
- T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure**

- T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant**
- T86.4 Complications of liver transplant**
 - T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant**
 - T86.41 Liver transplant rejection**
 - T86.42 Liver transplant failure**
 - T86.43 Liver transplant infection**
Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)
 - T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant**
- T86.5 Complications of stem cell transplant**
Complications from stem cells from peripheral blood
Complications from stem cells from umbilical cord
- T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues**
 - T86.81 Complications of lung transplant**
Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)
 - T86.810 Lung transplant rejection**
 - T86.811 Lung transplant failure**
 - T86.812 Lung transplant infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant**
 - T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant**
 - T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)**
Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.693)
 - T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection**
 - T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure**
 - T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)**
 - T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)**
 - T86.83 Complications of bone graft**
Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)
 - T86.830 Bone graft rejection**
 - T86.831 Bone graft failure**
 - T86.832 Bone graft infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.838 Other complications of bone graft**
 - T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft**
 - T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant**
Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)
 - T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection**

- T86.841 Corneal transplant failure**
- T86.842 Corneal transplant infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant**
- T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant**
- T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant**
 - T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection**
 - T86.851 Intestine transplant failure**
 - T86.852 Intestine transplant infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant**
 - T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant**
- T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue**
Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
 - T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection**
 - T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure**
 - T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue**
 - T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue**
- T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue**
 - T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue**
 - T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection**
 - T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure**
 - T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection**
Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue**
- T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation**
 - T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity**
 - T87.0X Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity**
 - T87.0X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity**
 - T87.0X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity**
 - T87.0X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified upper extremity**
 - T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity**
 - T87.1X Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity**
 - T87.1X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity**
 - T87.1X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity**
 - T87.1X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified lower extremity**
 - T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part**
 - T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump**

- T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity**
- T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity**
- T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity**
- T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity**
- T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity**

T87.4 Infection of amputation stump

- T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity**
- T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity**
- T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity**
- T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity**
- T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity**

T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump

- T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity**
- T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity**
- T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity**
- T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity**
- T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity**

T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump

T87.81 Dehiscence of amputation stump

T87.89 Other complications of amputation stump

- Amputation stump contracture
- Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
- Amputation stump flexion
- Amputation stump edema
- Amputation stump hematoma

Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes2:** complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
 complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
 complications of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
 complications of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
 complications of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
 complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
 complications of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
 dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
 poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
 specified complications classified elsewhere

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization

- Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified

- Generalized vaccinia
- Rash following immunization

- Excludes1:** vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)
- Excludes2:** anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
other serum reactions (T80.6-)
postimmunization arthropathy (M02.2)
postimmunization encephalitis (G04.02)
postimmunization fever (R50.83)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

- Excludes1:** complications of anesthesia (in):
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1-)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia

T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure

Failed conscious sedation during procedure

- Excludes2:** personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
Anaphylactoid reaction NOS

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

- Excludes1:** anaphylactic reaction due to serum (T80.5-)
anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament

Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Drug reaction NOS

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

- Excludes1:** specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

Chapter 20

External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)

Note: This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58 [Accidents](#)

| | |
|---------|--|
| V00-V99 | Transport accidents |
| V00-V09 | Pedestrian injured in transport accident |
| V10-V19 | Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident |
| V20-V29 | Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident |
| V30-V39 | Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident |
| V40-V49 | Car occupant injured in transport accident |
| V50-V59 | Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident |
| V60-V69 | Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident |
| V70-V79 | Bus occupant injured in transport accident |
| V80-V89 | Other land transport accidents |
| V90-V94 | Water transport accidents |
| V95-V97 | Air and space transport accidents |
| V98-V99 | Other and unspecified transport accidents |
| W00-X58 | Other external causes of accidental injury |
| W00-W19 | Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls |
| W20-W49 | Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces |
| W50-W64 | Exposure to animate mechanical forces |
| W65-W74 | Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion |
| W85-W99 | Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure |
| X00-X08 | Exposure to smoke, fire and flames |
| X10-X19 | Contact with heat and hot substances |
| X30-X39 | Exposure to forces of nature |
| X52-X58 | Accidental exposure to other specified factors |
| X71-X83 | Intentional self-harm |
| X92-Y08 | Assault |
| Y21-Y33 | Event of undetermined intent |
| Y35-Y38 | Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism |
| Y62-Y84 | Complications of medical and surgical care |
| Y62-Y69 | Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care |
| Y70-Y82 | Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use |
| Y83-Y84 | Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure |
| Y90-Y99 | Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere |

Accidents (V00-X58)

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

Note: This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's 'counterpart' or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:

Airbag injury (W22.1)

Type of street or road (Y92.4-)

Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.C-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)

automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident

crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)

intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Note: Definitions of transport vehicles:

(a) A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.

(b) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.

- (c) A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
- (d) A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
- (e) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.
- (f) A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.
- (g) A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.
- (h) A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.
- (i) A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.
- (j) A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.
- (k) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.
- (l) A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.
- (m) A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.
- (n) A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.
- (o) A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).
- (p) A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.
- (q) A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.
- (r) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.
- (s) A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.
- (t) A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.
- (u) A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.
- (v) A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.
- (w) A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)
- (x) A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.
- (y) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.
- (z) A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle

person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05.-)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance

V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater

V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder

V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes1: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)
accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident

V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates

V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident

V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates

V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13 Skateboard accident

V00.131 Fall from skateboard

V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object

V00.138 Other skateboard accident

Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)

V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)

V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object

V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.15 Heelies accident

Rolling shoe
Wheeled shoe
Wheelies accident

V00.151 Fall from heelies

V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object

V00.158 Other heelies accident

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.21 Ice-skates accident

V00.211 Fall from ice-skates

V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.218 Other ice-skates accident

Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.22 Sled accident

V00.221 Fall from sled

V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object

V00.228 Other sled accident

Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.31 Snowboard accident

V00.311 Fall from snowboard

V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object

V00.318 Other snowboard accident

Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident

V00.321 Fall from snow-skis

V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object

V00.328 Other snow-ski accident

Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)

Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)

V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object

V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.82 Accident with baby stroller

V00.821 Fall from baby stroller

V00.822 Baby stroller colliding with stationary object

V00.828 Other accident with baby stroller

V00.83 Accident with motorized mobility scooter

V00.831 Fall from motorized mobility scooter

Excludes1: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)

V00.832 Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object

V00.838 Other accident with motorized mobility scooter

V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance

V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

- V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

- V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
 - Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
 - Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
 - Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
 - Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
 - Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
 - Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
 - Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
 - Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
 - Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
 - Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles

V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle

V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles

V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle

V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident

V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle

Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle

V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

- V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning pedal cycle NOS
overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident

V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic

V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic

Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)

V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident

Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped

motorcycle with sidecar

motorized bicycle

motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning motorcycle NOS
overturning motorcycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident

V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

- V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic
- V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)
 - V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
 - V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
motorized rickshaw
three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

- V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle

overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS

overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

- V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
- V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident

V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

- V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
 - V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle**
 - V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car**
 - V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck**
 - V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van**
- V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
 - V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident**
 - V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident**
 - V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident**
- V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
 - V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident**
 - V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident**
 - V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident**
- V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
 - V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident**
 - V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident**
 - V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident**
- V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
 - V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident**
 - V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident**
 - V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident**
- V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
 - Excludes1:** car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)
 - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
 - A - initial encounter
 - D - subsequent encounter
 - S - sequela
 - V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
 - V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
 - V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
 - V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
 - V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
 - V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
 - V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
 - V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
 - V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.02 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.11 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.12 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

- V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
 - V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
 - V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
 - V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
 - V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
 - V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
 - V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
 - V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
 - V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning car NOS
 overturning car without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

- V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Car collision NOS, nontraffic
 - V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Car accident NOS, nontraffic
Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Car collision NOS (traffic)
 - V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
 - V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
 minibus
 minivan
 sport utility vehicle (SUV)
 truck
 van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

- V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

- V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

- V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

- V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

- V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
 overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V59.19 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

- V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
 - V59.29 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)
 - V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
 - V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: 18 wheeler
armored car
panel truck

Excludes1: bus
motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

- V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting**
- V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

- V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting**
- V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
 - V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
 - V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle**
 - V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle

V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

- V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS
 overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

- V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
 - V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Bus collision NOS (traffic)
 - V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle**
 - V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**

V79.9 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident

V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident

V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident

V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS

Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)

V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)

occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)

V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

- V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
- V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
 - V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
 - V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden
 - V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
 - V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
 - V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle
 - V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
 - V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
 - V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
 - V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
 - V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
 - V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
 - V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
- V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
 - V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
 - V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
 - V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
 - V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
 - V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
 - V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal rider accident NOS
 - V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
 - V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
 - V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
 - V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train

Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object
Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train

V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train

V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle

V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident
Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident

Includes: interurban electric car
person on outside of streetcar
tram (car)
trolley (car)

Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object

Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision

Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents

Streetcar collision with military vehicle
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident

Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
coal-car in mine
forklift (truck)
logging car
self-propelled industrial truck
station baggage truck (powered)
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle

V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident

Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle

V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident

V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident

V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident

V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident

V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle

V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident

V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident

V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident

V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident

- V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
- V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
- V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
 - Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident
- V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Person on outside of go cart in traffic accident
 - Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident
- V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
 - Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident
- V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle**
 - V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine**
 - V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile**
 - V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy**
 - V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle**
 - V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle**
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart
- V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
 - Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS

Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS

Other motor-vehicle accident NOS

Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:

pedal cycle (V10-V19)

pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)

V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)

V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

- V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)**
- V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)**
- V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)**
- V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)**
- V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)**

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
 pedal cycle (V10-V19)
 pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic**
- V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic**
- V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic**
- V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic**
- V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic**

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic**
 Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
- V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic**
 Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
- V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic**
 Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
 Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
- V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic**
 Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS
- V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident**
 Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
 fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)

military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning

V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning

V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning

V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning

V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning

V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning

V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning

V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning

V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning

V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning

Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning

Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking

V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking

V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking

V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking

V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking

V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking

V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking

V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking

V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking

V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking

Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking

Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking

Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft

V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship

V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner

V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat

- V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski
- V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat**
- V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak**
- V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft**
- V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis**
- V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer
- V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS
- V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft**
 - V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship**
 - V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship**
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner
 - V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat**
 - V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski
 - V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat**
 - V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak**
 - V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft**
 - V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis**
 - V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer
 - V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS
- V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft**
 - V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship**
 - V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship**
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner
 - V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat**
 - V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski
 - V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat**
 - V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak**

V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis

V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)

military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire

V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire

Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire

Burn due to Liner on fire

V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire

V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire

Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire

Burn due to Jet ski on fire

V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire

V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire

V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire

V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire

V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire

V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire

Burn due to boat NOS on fire

Burn due to ship NOS on fire

Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object

V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object

V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object

V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object

V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft

Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft

Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship

V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat

V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak

V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship

V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident to Liner

V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat

V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat

V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis

V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat

V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat

V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak

V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)

drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)

hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.X)

V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)

drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)

drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)

drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94.-)

other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94.-)

V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship

Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS

V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)

drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship

V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner

V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat

V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft

V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat

V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak

V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft

Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship

V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat

V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat

V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak

V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel

V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel

Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat

V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft

Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat

V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft

Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft

Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel

V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel

Other burn on board Ferry-boat

Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat

V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft

Other burn on board Hovercraft

Other burn on board Jet ski

V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat

V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft

Other burn on board boat NOS

Other burn on board ship NOS

Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft

Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)

exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)

exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)

Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship

V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship

Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat

Heat exposure on board Liner

V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat

V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft

Heat exposure on board hovercraft

V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat

V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft

Heat exposure on board boat NOS

Heat exposure on board ship NOS

Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft

Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship

V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship

Fall on board Ferry-boat

Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat

V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft

Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)

Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat

V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak

V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft

V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft

Fall on board boat NOS

Fall on board ship NOS

Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft

Hit by falling object on board watercraft

Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship

V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship

Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat

Struck by falling object on Liner

V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat

V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft

Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat

V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft

V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft

Boiler explosion on steamship

Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship

V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship

Explosion on board Ferry-boat

Explosion on board Liner

V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat

V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft

Explosion on board Hovercraft

Explosion on board Jet ski

V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat

V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft

Explosion on board boat NOS

Explosion on board ship NOS

Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft

Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)

machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship

V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship

Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat

Machinery accident on board Liner

V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat

V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft

Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat

V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft

Machinery accident on board boat NOS

Machinery accident on board ship NOS

Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft

Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship

V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship

Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat

Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis

Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft

Hit or struck by object while surfing

Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS

Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS

Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft

Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft

Canoe hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft

Canoe hit by motorboat

Surfer hit by motorboat

Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship

Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier

Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft

V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft

V94.818 Other water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.89 Other water transport accident

V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident

Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant

V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant

V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant

Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant

V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant

V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant

V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant

V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant

Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant

V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant

V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant

V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant

V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant

V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant

Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant

V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant

- V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant**
- V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant**
Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
- V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant**
- V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant**
- V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**

V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant

- V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant**
- V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant**
- V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant**
- V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant**
Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
- V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant**
- V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant**
- V95.49 Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant**

V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant

V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant

- Aircraft accident NOS
- Air transport accident NOS

V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant

- V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant**
- V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant**
- V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant**
- V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant**
Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
- V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant**
- V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant**
- V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant**

V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant

- V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant**
- V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant**
- V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant**
- V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant**
Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
- V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant**
- V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant**

V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant

V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant

V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant

Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant

V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant

V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant

Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant

Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents

Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident

Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

V97.2 Parachutist accident

V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object

Parachutist landing in tree

V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing

V97.29 Other parachutist accident

V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident

V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft

Hit by crashing aircraft

Injured by aircraft hitting house

Injured by aircraft hitting car

V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller

V97.33 Sucked into jet engine

V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident

V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)

exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)

V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft

V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft

Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft

V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft

V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft

V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails

- Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
- Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
- Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift

- Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
- Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)

- fall from animal (V80.-)
- fall (in) (from) machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
- fall (in) (from) transport vehicle (V01-V99)
- intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81

- fall (in) (from) burning building (X00.-)
- fall into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow

W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow

W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow

W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

Includes: fall on moving sidewalk

Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass

W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture

W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person

Fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
fall due to ice or snow (W00)
fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons

Accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)
fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V00.831)
fall from nonmotorized scooter (V00.141)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W05.0 Fall from non-moving wheelchair

W05.1 Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter

W05.2 Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter

W06 Fall from bed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W07 Fall from chair

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W08 Fall from other furniture

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment

Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide

W09.1 Fall from playground swing

W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym

W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps

Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator

W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb

W10.2 Fall (on)(from) incline

Fall (on) (from) ramp

W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps

W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony

Fall from, out of or through railing

W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge

W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof

W13.3 Fall through floor

W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window

Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)

W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure

Fall from, out of or through viaduct
Fall from, out of or through wall
Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified

Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W15 Fall from cliff

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool

Fall into swimming pool NOS

Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall

W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water

Fall into lake

Fall into open sea

Fall into river

Fall into stream

W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side

W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water

W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub

Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)

W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)

W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury

W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water

W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion

W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water

Fall into fountain

Fall into reservoir

W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface

W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom

W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall

W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4 Fall into unspecified water

W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool

W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall

W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water

Jumping or diving into lake

Jumping or diving into open sea

Jumping or diving into river

Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1: Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface

W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom

W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water

Jumping or diving into fountain

Jumping or diving into reservoir

W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface

W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom

W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall

W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water

W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W17.0 Fall into well

W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole

W17.2 Fall into hole

Fall into pit

W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool

Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

W17.4 Fall from dock

W17.8 Other fall from one level to another

W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)

W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart

Fall due to grocery cart tipping over

W17.89 Other fall from one level to another

Fall from cherry picker

Fall from lifting device

Fall from mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]

Fall from sky lift

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object

Striking against object with subsequent fall

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall

W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall

W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall

W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall

W18.1 Fall from or off toilet

W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object

Fall from (off) toilet NOS

W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object

W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub

Excludes1: fall in full bathtub causing drowning or submersion (W16.21-)

W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level

W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified

W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object

Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)

W18.39 Other fall on same level

W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)

W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified

W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object

Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)

W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening

W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another

W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall

Accidental fall NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

Excludes1: assault (X92-Y08)

contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)

exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

Code first any associated:

cataclysm (X34-X39)

lightning strike (T75.00)

Excludes1: falling object in machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)

falling object in transport accident (V01-V99)

object set in motion by explosion (W35-W40)

object set in motion by firearm (W32-W34)

struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in

Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building

Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object

Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.0-)

striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball

W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type

W21.01 Struck by football

W21.02 Struck by soccer ball

W21.03 Struck by baseball

- W21.04 Struck by golf ball**
- W21.05 Struck by basketball**
- W21.06 Struck by volleyball**
- W21.07 Struck by softball**
- W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball**

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club

- W21.11 Struck by baseball bat**
- W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet**
- W21.13 Struck by golf club**
- W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club**

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck

- W21.21 Struck by hockey stick**
 - W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick**
 - W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick**
- W21.22 Struck by hockey puck**
 - W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck**
 - W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck**

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear

- W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats**
Stepped on by shoe cleats
- W21.32 Struck by skate blades**
Skated over by skate blades
- W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear**

W21.4 Striking against diving board

Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

- W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet**
- W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment**

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object

Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)

- W22.01 Walked into wall**
- W22.02 Walked into lamppost**
- W22.03 Walked into furniture**
- W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool**
 - W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag

W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag

W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag

W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag

W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects

Striking against or struck by object NOS

Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified

- Contact with chain hoist
- Contact with drive belt
- Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass

Code first any associated:
injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife

Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool

- Contact with auger
- Contact with axe
- Contact with chisel
- Contact with handsaw
- Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool

- Contact with hoe
- Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
- Contact with pitchfork
- Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)

Excludes1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil

- Contact with fork
- Contact with ice-pick
- Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool

- Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
- Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower

Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)

Excludes2: exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
contact with hot household appliance (X15)
contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance

Contact with blender
Contact with can-opener
Contact with garbage disposal
Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery

Contact with electric fan
Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with washing-machine
Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery

Contact with chainsaw
Contact with edger
Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
Contact with hedge trimmer
Contact with other powered garden tool

Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery

Includes: animal-powered farm machine

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
explosion of grain store (W40.8)
exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester

Contact with reaper
Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator

Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use

Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery

Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery

Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery

- Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
- Contact with shaft hoist
- Contact with shaft lift
- Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines

- Contact with abrasive wheel
- Contact with forging machine
- Contact with lathe
- Contact with mechanical shears
- Contact with metal drilling machine
- Contact with milling machine
- Contact with power press
- Contact with rolling-mill
- Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines

- Contact with band saw
- Contact with bench saw
- Contact with circular saw
- Contact with molding machine
- Contact with overhead plane
- Contact with powered saw
- Contact with radial saw
- Contact with sander

Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers

- Contact with gas turbine
- Contact with internal combustion engine
- Contact with steam engine
- Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery

- Contact with roller coaster

W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery

- Contact with commercial electric fan
- Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
- Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
- Contact with commercial washing-machine
- Contact with commercial sewing machine

Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use

- Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery

- Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction

Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol

accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
Handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
assault by handgun discharge (X93)
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge

W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction

Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
Injury due to recoil of handgun
Powder burn from handgun

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm

Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun

Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle

Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun

Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm

Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction

Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm

Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun

Malfunction of shotgun NOS

W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle

Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun

Malfunction of machine gun NOS

W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm

Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun

Discharge from firearm NOS

Gunshot wound NOS

Shot NOS

W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun

Accidental discharge of BB gun

Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun

Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms

Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun

Firearm malfunction NOS

W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun

Accidental malfunction of BB gun

Accidental malfunction of pellet gun

W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun

Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction

W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms

Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can

W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank

W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank

W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder

W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire

W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W39 Discharge of firework

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials

- Excludes1:** assault by explosive material (X96)
explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material

- Explosion of blasting cap
- Explosion of detonator
- Explosion of dynamite
- Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases

- Explosion of acetylene
- Explosion of butane
- Explosion of coal gas
- Explosion in mine NOS
- Explosion of explosive gas
- Explosion of fire damp
- Explosion of gasoline fumes
- Explosion of methane
- Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials

Explosion in dump NOS
Explosion in factory NOS
Explosion in grain store
Explosion in munitions

Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials

Explosion NOS

W42 Exposure to noise

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves

W42.9 Exposure to other noise

Exposure to sound waves NOS

W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin

Excludes2: contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W45.0 Nail entering through skin

W45.1 Paper entering through skin

Paper cut

W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin

W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin

Splinter in skin NOS

W46 Contact with hypodermic needle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle

Hypodermic needle stick NOS

W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle

W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W49.0 Item causing external constriction

W49.01 Hair causing external constriction

W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction

W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction

W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction

W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person

Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person

Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person

Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person

Human bite

Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person

Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y04.2)
fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede

Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W53 Contact with rodent

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse

W53.01 Bitten by mouse

W53.09 Other contact with mouse

W53.1 Contact with rat

W53.11 Bitten by rat

W53.19 Other contact with rat

W53.2 Contact with squirrel

W53.21 Bitten by squirrel

W53.29 Other contact with squirrel

W53.8 Contact with other rodent

W53.81 Bitten by other rodent

W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W54.0 Bitten by dog

W54.1 Struck by dog

Knocked over by dog

W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

Excludes1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
bitten or struck by dog (W54)
bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)
contact with marine mammals (W56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat

W55.01 Bitten by cat

W55.03 Scratched by cat

W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse

W55.11 Bitten by horse

W55.12 Struck by horse

W55.19 Other contact with horse

W55.2 Contact with cow

Contact with bull

W55.21 Bitten by cow

W55.22 Struck by cow

Gored by bull

W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock

Contact with goats
Contact with sheep

W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock

W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock

Gored by goat
Gored by ram

W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig

W55.41 Bitten by pig

W55.42 Struck by pig

W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon

W55.51 Bitten by raccoon

W55.52 Struck by raccoon

W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals

W55.81 Bitten by other mammals

W55.82 Struck by other mammals

W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal

Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin

W56.01 Bitten by dolphin

W56.02 Struck by dolphin

W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion

W56.11 Bitten by sea lion

W56.12 Struck by sea lion

W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca

Contact with killer whale

W56.21 Bitten by orca

W56.22 Struck by orca

W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals

W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals

W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals

W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4 Contact with shark

W56.41 Bitten by shark

W56.42 Struck by shark

W56.49 Other contact with shark

W56.5 Contact with other fish

W56.51 Bitten by other fish

W56.52 Struck by other fish

W56.59 Other contact with other fish

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals

W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals

W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator

W58.01 Bitten by alligator

W58.02 Struck by alligator

W58.03 Crushed by alligator

W58.09 Other contact with alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile

W58.11 Bitten by crocodile

W58.12 Struck by crocodile

W58.13 Crushed by crocodile

W58.19 Other contact with crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards

W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards

W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards

W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes

W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake

W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake

W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake

W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles

Excludes1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)

W59.21 Bitten by turtle

W59.22 Struck by turtle

W59.29 Other contact with turtle
Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves

Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.7-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)

Includes: contact with excreta of birds

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot

W61.01 Bitten by parrot

W61.02 Struck by parrot

W61.09 Other contact with parrot
Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw

W61.11 Bitten by macaw

W61.12 Struck by macaw

W61.19 Other contact with macaw
Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines

W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines

W61.22 Struck by other psittacines

W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken

W61.32 Struck by chicken

W61.33 Pecked by chicken

W61.39 Other contact with chicken
Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey

W61.42 Struck by turkey

W61.43 Pecked by turkey

W61.49 Other contact with turkey

W61.5 Contact with goose

W61.51 Bitten by goose

W61.52 Struck by goose

W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck

W61.61 Bitten by duck

W61.62 Struck by duck

W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds

W61.91 Bitten by other birds

W61.92 Struck by other birds

W61.99 Other contact with other birds
Contact with bird NOS

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians

Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs

W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads

W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces

Includes: exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS

Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)

Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water

Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion

Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion

Drowning NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

Excludes1: exposure to:

- failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care (Y63.2-Y63.5)
- lightning (T75.0-)
- natural cold (X31)
- natural heat (X30)
- natural radiation NOS (X39)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
- sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines

Broken power line

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances

W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery

Exposure to conductors

Exposure to control apparatus

Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery

Exposure to transformers

W86.8 Exposure to other electric current

Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)

Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors

Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building

Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions

Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W88.0 Exposure to X-rays

W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes

W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation

W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light

Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)

Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)

W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed

W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency

W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation

W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation

W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice**W93.01 Contact with dry ice****W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice****W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air****W93.11 Contact with liquid air**

- Contact with liquid hydrogen
- Contact with liquid nitrogen

W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air

- Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
- Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator**W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin****W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure**W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure****W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude****W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure****W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent****W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving****W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground****W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent****W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent****W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent****W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during descent****W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water****W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent****W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)

Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
lightning (T75.0-)
transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

Includes: conflagration in building or structure

Code first any associated cataclysm

Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06.-)
Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: exposure to forest fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
exposure to fire in stove

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire

Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: exposure to bon fire
exposure to camp-fire
exposure to trash fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Exposure to ignition of gasoline

Exposure to ignition of kerosene

Exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes2: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry

X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry

X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel

X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire

Exposure to mattress fire

X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material

X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette

X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire

X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material

X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette

X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire

X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material

X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette

X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)

exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks

X10.1 Contact with hot food

X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water

Includes: contact with boiling tap-water
contact with boiling water NOS

Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub

Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water

Contact with hot water running out of hose

Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water

Contact with hot water in bucket
Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids

Contact with water heated on stove

Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances

Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)
contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)

X15.1 Contact with hot toaster

X15.2 Contact with hotplate

X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet

X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances

Contact with cooker
Contact with kettle
Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes

Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances

Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat

Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
Exposure to heat NOS

Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
Exposure to cold NOS
Exposure to weather conditions

Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of dry ice (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X32 Exposure to sunlight

Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X34 Earthquake

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X35 Volcanic eruption

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements

Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature

Excludes1: earthquake (X34)

Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement

X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X37.0 Hurricane

Storm surge

Typhoon

X37.1 Tornado

Cyclone

Twister

X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)

X37.3 Dust storm

X37.4 Tidalwave

X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption

Tidal wave NOS

Tsunami

X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm

X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms

Cloudburst

Torrential rain

Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm

Storm NOS

Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood

Flood arising from remote storm
Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
Flood resulting directly from storm

Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
tidal wave NOS (X37.41)
tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)
exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
exposure to sunlight (X32)

X39.01 Exposure to radon

X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment

Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X58 Exposure to other specified factors

Accident NOS
Exposure NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

Purposely self-inflicted injury
Suicide (attempted)

X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub

X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool

X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool

X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water

X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge

Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use

Intentional self-harm by pistol

Intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge

X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge

X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge

X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge

X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun

Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge

Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun

X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge

Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors

X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water

X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids

X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances

X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects

X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass

X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife

X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger

X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object

X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place

Intentional fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle

X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train

X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle

X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train

X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree

X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft

X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution

X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold

X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Assault (X92-Y08)

Includes: homicide

injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)

injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)

injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub

X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool

X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool

X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water

X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion

X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93 Assault by handgun discharge

Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use

Assault by discharge of pistol

Assault by discharge of revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X94.0 Assault by shotgun

X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle

X94.2 Assault by machine gun

X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge

X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge

- Assault by BB gun discharge
- Assault by pellet gun discharge

X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge

X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge

- Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96 Assault by explosive material

Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb

Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb

X96.2 Assault by letter bomb

X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb

X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb

X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive

X96.9 Assault by unspecified explosive

X97 Assault by smoke, fire and flames

- Assault by arson
- Assault by cigarettes
- Assault by incendiary device

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors

X98.1 Assault by hot tap water

X98.2 Assault by hot fluids

X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances

X98.8 Assault by other hot objects

X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99 Assault by sharp object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

X99.0 Assault by sharp glass

X99.1 Assault by knife

X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger

X99.8 Assault by other sharp object

X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object

Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00 Assault by blunt object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle

Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train

Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle

Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force

Excludes1: assault by:

submersion (X92.-)

use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight

Y04.1 Assault by human bite

Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person

Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force

Assault by bodily force NOS

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

Note: Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)

Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes: perpetrator of abandonment
perpetrator of emotional neglect
perpetrator of mental cruelty
perpetrator of physical abuse
perpetrator of physical neglect
perpetrator of sexual abuse
perpetrator of torture

Y07.0 Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

Y07.01 Husband, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.02 Wife, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.03 Male partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.04 Female partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.11 Biological father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.12 Biological mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.13 Adoptive father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.14 Adoptive mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.41 Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Excludes1: stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)

Y07.410 Brother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.411 Sister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.42 Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.420 Foster father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.421 Foster mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.430 Stepfather, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.433 Stepmother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.435 Stepbrother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.436 Stepsister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.49 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

- Y07.490 Male cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.491 Female cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.499 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.5 Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

- Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.51 Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.510 At-home childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.513 Adultcare center provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.52 Healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.521 Mental health provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Nurse perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Occupational therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Physical therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Speech therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.53 Teacher or instructor, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Coach, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.59 Other non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.9 Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment

- Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick
- Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat
- Y08.09 Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment

Y08.8 Assault by other specified means

- Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft
- Y08.89 Assault by other specified means

Y09 Assault by unspecified means

- Assassination (attempted) NOS
- Homicide (attempted) NOS
- Manslaughter (attempted) NOS
- Murder (attempted) NOS

Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent

Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent

Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent

Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent

Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent

Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent

Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent

Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent

Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes2: very pistol (Y24.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Excludes2: airgun (Y24.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent

BB gun discharge, undetermined intent

Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent

Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25

- A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent

Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent

Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent

Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent

Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent

Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent

Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent

Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent

Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent

Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent

Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35 Legal intervention

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes: injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge

Legal intervention involving gunshot wound

Legal intervention involving shot NOS

Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured

Y35.003 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun

Y35.011 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.012 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured

Y35.013 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured

Y35.02 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun

Y35.021 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.022 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured

Y35.023 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured

Y35.03 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet

Y35.031 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured

Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured

Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured

Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet

Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured

Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured

Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured

Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge

Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured

Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives

Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives

Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured

Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured

Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured

Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite

Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured

Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured

Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured

Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell

Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured

Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured

Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured

Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other explosives

Legal intervention involving injury by grenade

Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb

Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured

Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured

Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas

Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas

Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas

Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas

Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured

Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured

Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas

Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured

Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured

Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas

Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured

Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects

Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object

Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects

Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured

- Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured
- Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton
 - Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
 - Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured
- Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
 - Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
 - Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured
- Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects
 - Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
 - Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects
 - Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
 - Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
 - Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured
 - Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet
 - Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
 - Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured
 - Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
 - Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
 - Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured
- Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means
 - Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling
 - Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
 - Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
 - Y35.89 Legal intervention involving other specified means
 - Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
 - Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured
- Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified
 - Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
 - Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36 Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions

Excludes1: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)

military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y36.00 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon

War operations involving underwater blast NOS

Y36.000 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel

Y36.001 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y36.01 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge

Y36.010 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel

Y36.011 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y36.02 War operations involving explosion of marine mine

War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor

Y36.020 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel

Y36.021 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y36.03 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell

Y36.030 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel

Y36.031 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

Y36.04 War operations involving explosion of torpedo

Y36.040 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel

Y36.041 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y36.05 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons

Y36.050 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel

Y36.051 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y36.09 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons

Y36.090 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel

Y36.091 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y36.1 War operations involving destruction of aircraft

Y36.10 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft

Y36.100 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y36.101 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.11 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile

Y36.110 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel

- Y36.111 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
- Y36.12 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
 - Y36.120 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
 - Y36.121 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
- Y36.13 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
 - Y36.130 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
 - Y36.131 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
- Y36.14 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
 - Y36.140 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
 - Y36.141 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
- Y36.19 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft
 - Y36.190 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
 - Y36.191 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian
- Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
 - Excludes1:** war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)
 - war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
 - war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
 - war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)
- Y36.20 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
 - War operations involving air blast NOS
 - War operations involving blast NOS
 - War operations involving blast fragments NOS
 - War operations involving blast wave NOS
 - War operations involving blast wind NOS
 - War operations involving explosion NOS
 - War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
 - Y36.200 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
 - Y36.201 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian
- Y36.21 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
 - Y36.210 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
 - Y36.211 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian
- Y36.22 War operations involving explosion of guided missile
 - Y36.220 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
 - Y36.221 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian
- Y36.23 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
 - War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Y36.230 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

- Y36.231 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
- Y36.24 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
 - Y36.240 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
 - Y36.241 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian
- Y36.25 War operations involving fragments from munitions
 - Y36.250 War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
 - Y36.251 War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian
- Y36.26 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
 - War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Y36.260 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
 - Y36.261 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
- Y36.27 War operations involving fragments from weapons
 - Y36.270 War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
 - Y36.271 War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian
- Y36.29 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
 - War operations involving explosion of grenade
 - War operations involving explosions of land mine
 - War operations involving shrapnel NOS
 - Y36.290 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
 - Y36.291 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian
- Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
 - War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances
 - Excludes1:** war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
 - war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
 - war operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)
 - war operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)
- Y36.30 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance
 - Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
 - Y36.301 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian
- Y36.31 War operations involving gasoline bomb
 - War operations involving incendiary bomb
 - War operations involving petrol bomb
 - Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
 - Y36.311 War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian
- Y36.32 War operations involving incendiary bullet
 - Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
 - Y36.321 War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian
- Y36.33 War operations involving flamethrower

- Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
- Y36.331 War operations involving flamethrower, civilian
- Y36.39 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
 - Y36.390 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
 - Y36.391 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian
- Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
 - Y36.41 War operations involving rubber bullets
 - Y36.410 War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
 - Y36.411 War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian
 - Y36.42 War operations involving firearms pellets
 - Y36.420 War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
 - Y36.421 War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian
 - Y36.43 War operations involving other firearms discharge
 - War operations involving bullets NOS
 - Excludes1:** war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)
 - Y36.430 War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
 - Y36.431 War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian
 - Y36.44 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
 - Excludes1:** war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)
 - Y36.440 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
 - Y36.441 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian
 - Y36.45 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
 - Y36.450 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
 - Y36.451 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian
 - Y36.46 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
 - Y36.460 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
 - Y36.461 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
 - Y36.47 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
 - Y36.470 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
 - Y36.471 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
 - Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
 - Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
 - Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
- Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons
 - War operations involving dirty bomb NOS
 - Y36.50 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
 - Y36.500 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel

- Y36.501 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y36.51 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
 - War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
 - Y36.510 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
 - Y36.511 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
 - War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
 - War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
 - Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
 - Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
 - War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
 - War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
 - Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
 - Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y36.54 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
 - War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
 - War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
 - War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
 - War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
 - Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
 - Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
 - Y36.590 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
 - Y36.591 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian
- Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons
 - Y36.6X War operations involving biological weapons
 - Y36.6X0 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
 - Y36.6X1 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian
- Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes1: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

 - Y36.7X War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
 - Y36.7X0 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
 - Y36.7X1 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian
- Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
 - War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities
 - Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
 - Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
 - Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

- Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities**
 - Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel**
 - Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian**
- Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities**
 - Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel**
 - Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian**
- Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities**
 - Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel**
 - Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian**

Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations

- Y36.90 War operations, unspecified**
- Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]**
- Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire**

Y37 Military operations

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
 military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
 military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
 war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons

- Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon**
 Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
 - Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel**
 - Y37.001 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian**
- Y37.01 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge**
 - Y37.010 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel**
 - Y37.011 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian**
- Y37.02 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine**
 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
 - Y37.020 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel**
 - Y37.021 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian**
- Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell**
 - Y37.030 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel**
 - Y37.031 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian**

- Y37.04 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo**
 - Y37.040 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel**
 - Y37.041 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian**
- Y37.05 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons**
 - Y37.050 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel**
 - Y37.051 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian**
- Y37.09 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons**
 - Y37.090 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel**
 - Y37.091 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian**
- Y37.1 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft**
 - Y37.10 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft**
 - Y37.100 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel**
 - Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian**
 - Y37.11 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives**
 - Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
 - Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
 - Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
 - Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
 - Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
 - Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel**
 - Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian**
 - Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft**
 - Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel**
 - Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian**
 - Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire**
 - Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel**
 - Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian**
 - Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives**
 - Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel**
 - Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian**
 - Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft**
 - Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel**
 - Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian**
- Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments**

- Excludes1:** military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)
military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)
military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)
- Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments**
Military operations involving air blast NOS
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
Military operations involving blast wave NOS
Military operations involving blast wind NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
- Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel**
- Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian**
- Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb**
- Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel**
- Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian**
- Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile**
- Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel**
- Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian**
- Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]**
Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
- Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel**
- Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian**
- Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device**
- Y37.240 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel**
- Y37.241 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian**
- Y37.25 Military operations involving fragments from munitions**
- Y37.250 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel**
- Y37.251 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian**
- Y37.26 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]**
Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
- Y37.260 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel**
- Y37.261 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian**
- Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons**
- Y37.270 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel**

- Y37.271 **Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian**
- Y37.29 **Military operations involving other explosions and fragments**
 - Military operations involving explosion of grenade
 - Military operations involving explosions of land mine
 - Military operations involving shrapnel NOS
- Y37.290 **Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel**
- Y37.291 **Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian**
- Y37.3 **Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances**
 - Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances
 - Excludes1:** military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)
 - military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)
 - military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)
 - military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)
- Y37.30 **Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance**
 - Y37.300 **Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel**
 - Y37.301 **Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian**
- Y37.31 **Military operations involving gasoline bomb**
 - Military operations involving incendiary bomb
 - Military operations involving petrol bomb
- Y37.310 **Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel**
- Y37.311 **Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian**
- Y37.32 **Military operations involving incendiary bullet**
 - Y37.320 **Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel**
 - Y37.321 **Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian**
- Y37.33 **Military operations involving flamethrower**
 - Y37.330 **Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel**
 - Y37.331 **Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian**
- Y37.39 **Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances**
 - Y37.390 **Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel**
 - Y37.391 **Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian**
- Y37.4 **Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare**
 - Y37.41 **Military operations involving rubber bullets**
 - Y37.410 **Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel**
 - Y37.411 **Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian**
 - Y37.42 **Military operations involving firearms pellets**
 - Y37.420 **Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel**
 - Y37.421 **Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian**
 - Y37.43 **Military operations involving other firearms discharge**
 - Military operations involving bullets NOS
 - Excludes1:** military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)

Y37.530 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Y37.531 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.54 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon

Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon

Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon

Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon

Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y37.540 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Y37.541 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.59 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons

Y37.590 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel

Y37.591 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6X Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6X0 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel

Y37.6X1 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes1: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y37.7X Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Y37.7X0 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel

Y37.7X1 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y37.9 Other and unspecified military operations

Y37.90 Military operations, unspecified

Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]

Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Y38 Terrorism

These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Terrorism involving depth-charge

Terrorism involving marine mine

Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor

Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell

Terrorism involving torpedo

Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0X Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Y38.0X1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.0X2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured

Y38.0X3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Terrorism involving aircraft burned
Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1X Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Y38.1X1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured

Y38.1X2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured

Y38.1X3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
Terrorism involving blast NOS
Terrorism involving explosion NOS
Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
Terrorism involving shrapnel
Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land

Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2X Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

Y38.2X1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured

Y38.2X2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured

Y38.2X3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
Terrorism involving fire NOS
Terrorism involving petrol bomb

Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

Y38.3X Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

Y38.3X1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured

Y38.3X2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured

Y38.3X3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms

Terrorism involving carbine bullet
Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
Terrorism involving pistol bullet
Terrorism involving rifle bullet

Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y38.4X Terrorism involving firearms

Y38.4X1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured

Y38.4X2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured

Y38.4X3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons

Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon

Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon

Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon

Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon

Y38.5X Terrorism involving nuclear weapons

Y38.5X1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.5X2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured

Y38.5X3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons

Terrorism involving anthrax

Terrorism involving cholera

Terrorism involving smallpox

Y38.6X Terrorism involving biological weapons

Y38.6X1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.6X2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured

Y38.6X3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons

Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals

Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide

Terrorism involving phosgene

Terrorism involving sarin

Y38.7X Terrorism involving chemical weapons

Y38.7X1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.7X2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured

Y38.7X3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means

Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means

Terrorism NOS

Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber

Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured

Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured

Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means

Terrorism involving drowning and submersion

Terrorism involving lasers

Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments

Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured

Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured

Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects

Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Y38.9X Terrorism, secondary effects

Y38.9X1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured

Y38.9X2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices

surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82) surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care

Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation

Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion

Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion

Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization

Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination

Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization

Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization

Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care

Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care

Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)

Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion

Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion

Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy

Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care

Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy

Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing

Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance

Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care

Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances

Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused

Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization

Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means

Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion

Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion

Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation

Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure

Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument

Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)

Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient

Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site

Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)

Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery

Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient

Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient

Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part

Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side

Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care

Premature cessation of surgical and medical care

Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)

palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)

Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

- Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
- Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**

Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml

Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml

Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml

Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml

Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml

Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml

Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml

Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml

Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more

Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.000 Kitchen of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.001 Dining room of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.002 Bathroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.003 Bedroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.007 Garden or yard of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.008 Other place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.009 Unspecified place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Home (NOS) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: barn (Y92.71)
chicken coop or hen house (Y92.72)
farm field (Y92.73)

- orchard (Y92.74)
- single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
- slaughter house (Y92.86)
- Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1:** military training grounds (Y92.83)
 - Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.138 Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.139 Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.16 **School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1:** reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
 - school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2-)
 - school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)
 - Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.19 **Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.2 **School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public
 - Excludes1:** building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
 - residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
 - school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
 - sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)
 - Y92.21 **School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1:** tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
 - Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1:** swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)
- Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.4 Street , highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1:** private driveway of residence (Y92.014, Y92.024, Y92.043, Y92.093, Y92.113, Y92.123, Y92.154, Y92.194)
 - Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: garage in private home (Y92.015)
schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

Y92.51 Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.510 Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.511 Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.512 Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.513 Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.520 Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.521 Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.522 Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.523 Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.524 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.53 Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.530 Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.531 Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.532 Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.538 Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.59 Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.82 Wilderness area

Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity codes

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise

Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts

Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F Activities involving caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion

Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument

Y93.K Activities involving animal care

Y93.8 Activities, other specified

Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running

Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.K1)
activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.A1)

Y93.01 Activity, walking, marching and hiking

Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain

Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)

Y93.02 Activity, running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft

Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)

Y93.11 Activity, swimming

Y93.12 Activity, springboard and platform diving

Y93.13 Activity, water polo

Y93.14 Activity, water aerobics and water exercise

Y93.15 Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling

Activity, SCUBA diving

Y93.16 Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing

Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water

- Y93.17 Activity, water skiing and wake boarding**
- Y93.18 Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding**
Activity, water sliding
- Y93.19 Activity, other involving water and watercraft**
Activity involving water NOS
Activity, parasailing
Activity, water survival training and testing

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow

Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.H1)

- Y93.21 Activity, ice skating**
Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
Activity, ice dancing
Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)

Y93.22 Activity, ice hockey

Y93.23 Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing

Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)

Y93.24 Activity, cross country skiing
Activity, nordic skiing

Y93.29 Activity, other involving ice and snow
Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
activity, jumping rope (Y93.56)
activity, trampoline jumping (Y93.44)

Y93.31 Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing

Y93.32 Activity, rappelling

Y93.33 Activity, BASE jumping
Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping

Y93.34 Activity, bungee jumping

Y93.35 Activity, hang gliding

Y93.39 Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement

Excludes1: activity, martial arts (Y93.75)

Y93.41 Activity, dancing

Y93.42 Activity, yoga

Y93.43 Activity, gymnastics
Activity, rhythmic gymnastics
Excludes1: activity, trampolining (Y93.44)

Y93.44 Activity, trampolining

Y93.45 Activity, cheerleading

Y93.49 Activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

Excludes1: activity, dancing (Y93.41)
activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)

activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
activity, yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding

Y93.52 Activity, horseback riding

Y93.53 Activity, golf

Y93.54 Activity, bowling

Y93.55 Activity, bike riding

Y93.56 Activity, jumping rope

Y93.57 Activity, non-running track and field events

Excludes1: activity, running (any form) (Y93.02)

Y93.59 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually

Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
activity, water polo (Y93.13)

Y93.61 Activity, american tackle football
Activity, football NOS

Y93.62 Activity, american flag or touch football

Y93.63 Activity, rugby

Y93.64 Activity, baseball
Activity, softball

Y93.65 Activity, lacrosse and field hockey

Y93.66 Activity, soccer

Y93.67 Activity, basketball

Y93.68 Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)

Y93.6A Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
Activity, capture the flag
Activity, dodge ball
Activity, four square
Activity, kickball

Y93.69 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Activity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.71 Activity, boxing

Y93.72 Activity, wrestling

Y93.73 Activity, racquet and hand sports
Activity, handball
Activity, racquetball
Activity, squash
Activity, tennis

Y93.74 Activity, frisbee
Activity, ultimate frisbee

Y93.75 Activity, martial arts

Activity, combatives

Y93.79 Activity, other specified sports and athletics

Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise

Activities involving physical training

Y93.A1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning

Activity, elliptical and stepper machines

Activity, stationary bike

Activity, treadmill

Y93.A2 Activity, calisthenics

Activity, jumping jacks

Activity, warm up and cool down

Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise

Y93.A4 Activity, circuit training

Y93.A5 Activity, obstacle course

Activity, challenge course

Activity, confidence course

Y93.A6 Activity, grass drills

Activity, guerilla drills

Y93.A9 Activity, other involving cardiorespiratory exercise

Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.B1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening

Y93.B2 Activity, push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups

Y93.B3 Activity, free weights

Activity, barbells

Activity, dumbbells

Y93.B4 Activity, pilates

Y93.B9 Activity, other involving muscle strengthening exercises

Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.A

Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices

Excludes1: activity, electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.J-)

Y93.C1 Activity, computer keyboarding

Activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

Y93.C2 Activity, hand held interactive electronic device

Activity, cellular telephone and communication device

Activity, electronic game playing using interactive device

Excludes1: activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.C1)

Y93.C9 Activity, other involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts

Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.J-)

Y93.D1 Activity, knitting and crocheting

Y93.D2 Activity, sewing

Y93.D3 Activity, furniture building and finishing

Activity, furniture repair

Y93.D9 Activity, other involving arts and handcrafts

Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance

Excludes1: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.G-)
activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.H-)
activities involving caregiving (Y93.F-)
activity, dishwashing (Y93.G1)
activity, food preparation (Y93.G1)
activity, gardening (Y93.H2)

Y93.E1 Activity, personal bathing and showering

Y93.E2 Activity, laundry

Y93.E3 Activity, vacuuming

Y93.E4 Activity, ironing

Y93.E5 Activity, floor mopping and cleaning

Y93.E6 Activity, residential relocation

Activity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence

Y93.E8 Activity, other personal hygiene

Y93.E9 Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F Activities involving caregiving

Activity involving the provider of caregiving

Y93.F1 Activity, caregiving, bathing

Y93.F2 Activity, caregiving, lifting

Y93.F9 Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling

Y93.G1 Activity, food preparation and clean up

Activity, dishwashing

Y93.G2 Activity, grilling and smoking food

Y93.G3 Activity, cooking and baking

Activity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven

Y93.G9 Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.H1 Activity, digging, shoveling and raking

Activity, dirt digging

Activity, raking leaves

Activity, snow shoveling

Y93.H2 Activity, gardening and landscaping

Activity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding

Y93.H3 Activity, building and construction

Y93.H9 Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion

Y93.I1 Activity, roller coaster riding

Y93.I9 Activity, other involving external motion

Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument

Activity involving playing electric musical instrument

Y93.J1 Activity, piano playing

Activity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing

Y93.J2 Activity, drum and other percussion instrument playing

Y93.J3 Activity, string instrument playing

Y93.J4 Activity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K Activities involving animal care

Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)

Y93.K1 Activity, walking an animal

Y93.K2 Activity, milking an animal

Y93.K3 Activity, grooming and shearing an animal

Y93.K9 Activity, other involving animal care

Y93.8 Activities, other specified

Y93.81 Activity, refereeing a sports activity

Y93.82 Activity, spectator at an event

Y93.83 Activity, rough housing and horseplay

Y93.84 Activity, sleeping

Y93.89 Activity, other specified

Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y99 External cause status

Note: A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay

Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation

Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)
volunteer activity (Y99.2)

Y99.1 Military activity

Excludes1: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.2 Volunteer activity

Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status

Activity NEC

Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member

Hobby not done for income

Leisure activity

Off-duty activity of military personnel

Recreation or sport not for income or while a student

Student activity

Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status

Chapter 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as 'diagnoses' or 'problems'. This can arise in two main ways:

- (a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
- (b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

| | |
|---------|---|
| Z00-Z13 | Persons encountering health services for examinations |
| Z14-Z15 | Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease |
| Z16 | Resistance to antimicrobial drugs |
| Z17 | Estrogen receptor status |
| Z18 | Retained foreign body fragments |
| Z20-Z28 | Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases |
| Z30-Z39 | Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction |
| Z40-Z53 | Encounters for other specific health care |
| Z55-Z65 | Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances |
| Z66 | Do not resuscitate status |
| Z67 | Blood type |
| Z68 | Body mass index (BMI) |
| Z69-Z76 | Persons encountering health services in other circumstances |
| Z77-Z99 | Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status |

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

Excludes2: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)
special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom
general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12.-)

Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

Z00.11 Newborn health examination

Health check for child under 29 days old

Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings

Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12.-)

Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old

Health check for newborn under 8 days old

Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old
Newborn weight check

Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination

Encounter for development testing of infant or child
Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old

Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z00.11-)
health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program
Examination of participant or control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision
Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS

Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing

Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS

Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings

Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening

Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning

- Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings**
Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS
- Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings**
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
- Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure**
- Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings**
Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS
- Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings**
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
- Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination**
- Excludes2:** pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)
routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4-)
- Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination**
Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
Use additional code:
for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)
- Excludes1:** gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)
screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)
- Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings**
- Z01.419 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings**
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
- Z01.42 Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear**
- Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations**
- Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations**
Encounter for preoperative examinations
Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination
- Z01.810 Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination**
- Z01.811 Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination**
- Z01.812 Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination**
Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure
- Z01.818 Encounter for other preprocedural examination**
Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy
- Z01.82 Encounter for allergy testing**
Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)
- Z01.83 Encounter for blood typing**
Encounter for Rh typing
- Z01.84 Encounter for antibody response examination**
Encounter for immunity status testing
Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)
- Z01.89 Encounter for other specified special examinations**

Z02 Encounter for administrative examination

Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution

Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination

Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution

Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.89)

Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license

Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport

Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate

Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9,)

Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services

Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test

Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Encounter for examination for admission to prison
Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
Encounter for immigration examination
Encounter for naturalization examination
Encounter for premarital examination

Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)

newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)

person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)

signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out

Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found

Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

Z03.71 Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out

Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out

Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out

Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out

Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out

Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out

Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out

Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out

Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons

Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident

Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape

Suspected adult rape, ruled out

Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape

Suspected child rape, ruled out

Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse

Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)

encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41)

suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse

Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)

encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)

suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons

Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason

Encounter for observation NOS

Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm

Medical surveillance following completed treatment

Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)

Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm

Medical surveillance following completed treatment

Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-. Z87.-)

Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)

surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)

encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)

Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases

Encounter for screening for chlamydia

Encounter for screening for rickettsial

Encounter for screening for spirochetal

Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract

Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified

Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon

Encounter for screening colonoscopy NOS

Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum

- Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine**
- Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs**
- Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast**
 - Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast**
Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)
 - Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast**
- Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix**
Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix
Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)
when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)
- Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate**
- Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder**
- Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs**
 - Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis**
 - Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina**
Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)
Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)
 - Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary**
 - Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs**
- Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites**
 - Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity**
 - Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system**
 - Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin**
 - Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites**
- Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified**
- Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders**
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom
- Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism**
- Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus**
- Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders**
 - Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder**
 - Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder**
 - Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders**
Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia
 - Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders**
 - Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder**
Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood

Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood

Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders

Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)

encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)

Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status

Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders

Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders

Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder

Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder

Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)

Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders

Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis

Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC

Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)

Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders

Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders

Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury

Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders

Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants

Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57.-, Z77.-)

Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder

Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14 Genetic carrier

Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier

Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier

Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier

Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier

Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease

Includes: confirmed abnormal gene

Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Excludes1: chromosomal anomalies (Q90-Q99)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm

Code first , if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)

Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast

Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium

Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]

Excludes1: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16)

Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs

Note: The codes in this category are provided for use as additional codes to identify the resistance and non-responsiveness of a condition to antimicrobial drugs.

Code first the infection

Excludes1: Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection (A49.02)

Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in diseases classified elsewhere (B95.62)

Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia (J15.212)

Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (A41.02)

Z16.1 Resistance to beta lactam antibiotics

Z16.10 Resistance to unspecified beta lactam antibiotics

Z16.11 Resistance to penicillins

Resistance to amoxicillin

Resistance to ampicillin

Z16.12 Extended spectrum beta lactamase (ESBL) resistance

Z16.19 Resistance to other specified beta lactam antibiotics

Resistance to cephalosporins

Z16.2 Resistance to other antibiotics

Z16.20 Resistance to unspecified antibiotic

Resistance to antibiotics NOS

Z16.21 Resistance to vancomycin

Z16.22 Resistance to vancomycin related antibiotics

Z16.23 Resistance to quinolones and fluoroquinolones

Z16.24 Resistance to multiple antibiotics

Z16.29 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic

Resistance to aminoglycosides

Resistance to macrolides

Resistance to sulfonamides

Resistance to tetracyclines

Z16.3 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs

Excludes1: resistance to antibiotics (Z16.1-, Z16.2-)

Z16.30 Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs
Drug resistance NOS

Z16.31 Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
Resistance to quinine and related compounds

Z16.32 Resistance to antifungal drug(s)

Z16.33 Resistance to antiviral drug(s)

Z16.34 Resistance to antimycobacterial drug(s)
Resistance to tuberculostatics

Z16.341 Resistance to single antimycobacterial drug
Resistance to antimycobacterial drug NOS

Z16.342 Resistance to multiple antimycobacterial drugs

Z16.35 Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs
Excludes1: Resistance to multiple antibiotics only (Z16.24)

Z16.39 Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status

Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]

Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

Z18 Retained foreign body fragments

Includes: embedded fragment (status)
embedded splinter (status)
retained foreign body status

Excludes1: artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
in situ cardiac device (Z95.-)
organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96.-, Z97.-)
organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94.-)
personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

Z18.0 Retained radioactive fragments

Z18.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments

Z18.09 Other retained radioactive fragments
Other retained depleted isotope fragments
Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

Z18.1 Retained metal fragments

Excludes1: retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)

Z18.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified
Retained metal fragment NOS

Z18.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments

Z18.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments

Z18.2 Retained plastic fragments

Acrylics fragments
Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
Isocyanate fragments

Z18.3 Retained organic fragments

Z18.31 Retained animal quills or spines

Z18.32 Retained tooth

Z18.33 Retained wood fragments

Z18.39 Other retained organic fragments

Z18.8 Other specified retained foreign body

Z18.81 Retained glass fragments

Z18.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
Retained concrete or cement fragments

Z18.89 Other specified retained foreign body fragments

Z18.9 Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases

Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index

Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)

Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
HIV infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax

Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus

Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella

Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

HIV positive NOS

Code first Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease

Includes: colonization status
suspected carrier

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci

Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci

Z22.321 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
MSSA colonization

Z22.322 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
MRSA colonization

Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci

Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus

Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus

Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis

Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B
Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier

Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C

Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis

Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection

Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization

Code first any routine childhood examination

Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status

Includes: vaccination not carried out

Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication

Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient

- Z28.02** Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient
- Z28.03** Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
- Z28.04** Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
- Z28.09** Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication
- Z28.1** Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
Immunization not carried out because of religious belief
- Z28.2** Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason
 - Z28.20** Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason
 - Z28.21** Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
 - Z28.29** Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason
- Z28.3** Underimmunization status
Delinquent immunization status
Lapsed immunization schedule status
- Z28.8** Immunization not carried out for other reason
 - Z28.81** Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
 - Z28.82** Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
Excludes1: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)
 - Z28.89** Immunization not carried out for other reason
- Z28.9** Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management

- Z30.0** Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception
 - Z30.01** Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives
Excludes1: encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)
 - Z30.011** Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills
 - Z30.012** Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
Encounter for postcoital contraception
 - Z30.013** Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive
 - Z30.014** Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
Excludes1: encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)
 - Z30.018** Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
 - Z30.019** Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified
 - Z30.02** Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy
 - Z30.09** Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
Encounter for family planning advice NOS
- Z30.2** Encounter for sterilization
- Z30.4** Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives
 - Z30.40** Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified
 - Z30.41** Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills

Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive

Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.430 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.431 Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.432 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.433 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management

Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count

Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management

Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)
female infertility (N97.-)
male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing

Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing

Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing

Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal

Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management

Use additional code for recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)

Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management

Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of patient with recurrent pregnancy loss

Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning

Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling

Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy

Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle

Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle

Use additional code to identify the type of infertility

Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter

Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure

Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy

Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction

Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test

Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown

Encounter for pregnancy test NOS

Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive

Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative

Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction

Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction

Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state

Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental

Pregnant state NOS

Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O9A)

Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)

late fetal death (O36.4)

spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy

Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O9A)

encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)

encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)

Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy

Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester

Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester

Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy

Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester

Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester

Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified

Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15

Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z3A Weeks of gestation

Note: Codes from category Z3A are for use, only on the maternal record, to indicate the weeks of gestation of the pregnancy.

Code first complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Z3A.0 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, unspecified or less than 10 weeks

Z3A.00 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy not specified

Z3A.01 Less than 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.08 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.09 9 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.1 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 10-19

Z3A.10 10 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.11 11 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.12 12 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.13 13 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.14 14 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.15 15 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.16 16 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.17 17 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.18 18 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.19 19 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.2 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 20-29

Z3A.20 20 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.21 21 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.22 22 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.23 23 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.24 24 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.25 25 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.26 26 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.27 27 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.28 28 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.29 29 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.3 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 30-39

Z3A.30 30 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.31 31 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.32 32 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.33 33 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.34 34 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.35 35 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.36 36 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.37 37 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.38 38 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.39 39 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.4 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 40 or greater

Z3A.40 40 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.41 41 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.42 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.49 Greater than 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z37 Outcome of delivery

This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

Z37.0 Single live birth

Z37.1 Single stillbirth

Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn

Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn

Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn

Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn

Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn

Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn

Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn

Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn

Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn

Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn

Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn

Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn

Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn

Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn

Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn

Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn

Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn

Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn

Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified

Multiple birth NOS

Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery

This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital

Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility

Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Single liveborn infant NOS

Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital

Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital

Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination

Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery

Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility

Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index

Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother

Encounter for supervision of lactation

Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)

Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state

Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery

Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
therapeutic organ removal-code to condition

Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms

Admission for prophylactic organ removal

Use additional code to identify risk factor

Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ

Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast

Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary

Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ

Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery

Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery

Encounter for cosmetic breast implant

Encounter for cosmetic procedure

Excludes1: encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)
encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)

Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision

Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing

Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevant injury

Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy

Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)

Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings

Includes: closure of artificial openings
passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
reforming artificial openings
removal of catheter from artificial openings
toilet or cleansing of artificial openings

Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy

Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy

Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy

Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy

Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract

Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy

- Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract**
 - Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
 - Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
 - Encounter for attention to urethrostomy
- Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina**
- Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings**
- Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening**
- Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device**
 - Includes:** removal or replacement of external prosthetic device
 - Excludes1:** malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)
- Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm**
 - Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm**
 - Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm**
 - Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm**
 - Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm**
 - Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm**
 - Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm**
 - Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm**
 - Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm**
 - Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm**
 - Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm**
 - Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm**
 - Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm**
- Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg**
 - Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg**
 - Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg**
 - Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg**
 - Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg**
 - Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg**
 - Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg**
 - Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg**
 - Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg**
 - Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg**
 - Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg**
 - Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg**
 - Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg**
- Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye**
 - Excludes1:** mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
 - Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified**
 - Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye**

- Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye**
- Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis**
 - Excludes1:** complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
 - encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
 - encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
 - encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
 - Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast**
 - Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis**
 - Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis**
- Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices**
- Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device**
- Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device**
 - Includes:** removal or replacement of implanted device
 - Excludes1:** malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
 - presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
 - Excludes2:** encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)
 - Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device**
 - Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker**
 - Excludes1:** encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z45.02)
 - Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]**
 - Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
 - Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker**
 - Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator**
 - Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker
 - Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device**
 - Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump**
 - Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device**
 - Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters
 - Excludes1:** encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)
 - Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses**
 - Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device**
 - Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device**
 - Excludes1:** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)
 - Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device**
 - Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device**
 - Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device**
 - Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device**
 - Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device**
 - Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt
 - Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)**
 - Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device**

Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant

Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)

Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant

Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)

encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)

encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant

Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant

Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant

Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)

Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

Includes: removal or replacement of other device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)

issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)

presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses

Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)

encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)

Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band

Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device

Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump

Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training

Encounter for insulin pump titration

Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter

Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare

Excludes1: aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D

Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.3 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis

Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure

Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

Z47.31 Aftercare following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis

Excludes1: acquired absence of shoulder joint following prior explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis (Z89.23-)
shoulder joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.23-)

Z47.32 Aftercare following explantation of hip joint prosthesis

Excludes1: acquired absence of hip joint following prior explantation of hip joint prosthesis (Z89.62-)
hip joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.62-)

Z47.33 Aftercare following explantation of knee joint prosthesis

Excludes1: acquired absence of knee joint following prior explantation of knee prosthesis (Z89.52-)
knee joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.52-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation

Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)

Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery

Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare

Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)

Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains

Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing

Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS

Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing

Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures

Encounter for removal of staples

Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure

Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant

Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant

Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant

Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant

Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant

- Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant**
 - Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant**
 - Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant**
- Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant**
 - Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant**
 - Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant**

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm

Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems

These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.

Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)

Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)

Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs

Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system

Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)

Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system

Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system

Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity

Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system

Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system

Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis

Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)

Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis

Encounter for dialysis instruction and training

Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter

Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter

Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis

Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis

Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis

Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare

Code also condition requiring care

Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy

Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy

Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition

Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy

Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care

Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)

Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring

Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues

Includes: autologous and other living donors

Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code
examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

Z52.0 Blood donor

Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor

Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood

Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells

Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood

Z52.01 Autologous blood donor

Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood

Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells

Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood

Z52.09 Other blood donor

Volunteer donor

Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood

Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells

Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood

Z52.1 Skin donor

Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified

Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous

Z52.19 Skin donor, other

Z52.2 Bone donor

Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified

Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous

Z52.29 Bone donor, other

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

Z52.4 Kidney donor

Z52.5 Cornea donor

Z52.6 Liver donor

Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor

Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
Egg donor under age 35 NOS

Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient

Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
Egg donor age 35 and over NOS

Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient

Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified

Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue

Donor NOS

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out

Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication

Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking

Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication

Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure

Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons

Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons

Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider

Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons

Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons

Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy

Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)

Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy

Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable

Z55.2 Failed school examinations

Z55.3 Underachievement in school

Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates

Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy

Problems related to inadequate teaching

Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified

Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment

Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified

Z56.1 Change of job

Z56.2 Threat of job loss

Z56.3 Stressful work schedule

Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates

Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment

Difficult conditions at work

Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work

Z56.8 Other problems related to employment

Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job

Z56.82 Military deployment status

Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations

Z56.89 Other problems related to employment

Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment

Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors

Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise

Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation

Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust

Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants

Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke

Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants

Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture

Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture

Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries

Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries

Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature

Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration

Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors

Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances

Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z59.0 Homelessness

Z59.1 Inadequate housing

Lack of heating

Restriction of space

Technical defects in home preventing adequate care

Unsatisfactory surroundings

Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)

Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord

Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution

Boarding-school resident

Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water

Inadequate drinking water supply

Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)
inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty

Z59.6 Low income

Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances

Foreclosure on loan

Isolated dwelling

Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions

Empty nest syndrome

Phase of life problem

Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.2 Problems related to living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty

Problem with migration

Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection

Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.

Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution

Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

Includes: current and past negative life events in childhood
current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents

Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

Z62.21 Child in welfare custody

Child in care of non-parental family member

Child in foster care

Excludes2: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

Z62.22 Institutional upbringing

Child living in orphanage or group home

- Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents**
- Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child**
- Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure**
- Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing**
 - Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood**
 - Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood**
Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
current child sexual abuse (T74.22, T76.22)
 - Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood**
Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)
 - Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood**
Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)
 - Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood**
Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)
 - Z62.82 Parent-child conflict**
 - Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict**
Parent-child problem NOS
 - Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict**
 - Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict**
 - Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing**
 - Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC**
 - Z62.891 Sibling rivalry**
 - Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing**
- Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified**
- Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances**
Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
parent-child problems (Z62.-)
problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)
problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)
- Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner**
Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)
- Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws**
- Z63.3 Absence of family member**
Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)
- Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment**
Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment
Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)
- Z63.32 Other absence of family member**
- Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member**
Assumed death of family member
Bereavement
- Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce**

Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment

Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)

Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
Health problems within family
Ill or disturbed family member
Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group

Family discord NOS
Family estrangement NOS
High expressed emotional level within family
Inadequate family support NOS
Inadequate or distorted communication within family

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified

Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy

Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity

Z64.4 Discord with counselors

Discord with probation officer
Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment

Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration

Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison

Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances

Arrest
Child custody or support proceedings
Litigation
Prosecution

Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism

Victim of torture

Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities

Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances

Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate

DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type

- Z67.1 Type A blood**
 - Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive**
 - Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative**
- Z67.2 Type B blood**
 - Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive**
 - Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative**
- Z67.3 Type AB blood**
 - Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive**
 - Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative**
- Z67.4 Type O blood**
 - Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive**
 - Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative**
- Z67.9 Unspecified blood type**
 - Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive**
 - Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative**

Body mass index [BMI] (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index [BMI]

Kilograms per meters squared

Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older

BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

- Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult**
- Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult**
 - Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult**
 - Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult**
 - Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult**
 - Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult**
 - Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult**
 - Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult**
 - Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult**
 - Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult**
 - Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult**
 - Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult**
- Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult**
 - Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult**
 - Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult**
 - Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult**
 - Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult**
 - Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult**
 - Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult**

- Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult
- Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult
- Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult
- Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult
- Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult
 - Z68.41 Body mass index (BMI) 40.0-44.9, adult
 - Z68.42 Body mass index (BMI) 45.0-49.9, adult
 - Z68.43 Body mass index (BMI) 50-59.9, adult
 - Z68.44 Body mass index (BMI) 60.0-69.9, adult
 - Z68.45 Body mass index (BMI) 70 or greater, adult
- Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric
 - Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
 - Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
 - Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
 - Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse

Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems

Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse

Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse

Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse

Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)

Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse

Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse

Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse

Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems

Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse

Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse

Encounter for rape victim counseling

Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude

Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation

Patient concerned regarding impotence

Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness

Patient concerned regarding promiscuity

Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party

Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling

Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person

Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party

Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made

Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
'Worried well'

Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings

Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance

Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance

Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic

Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic

Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance

Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser

Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser

Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling

Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

Z71.8 Other specified counseling

Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling

Z71.89 Other specified counseling

Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified

Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle

Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use

Tobacco use NOS

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.-F98.3)
eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior

Promiscuity

Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting

Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior

Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder
Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior

Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep

Z72.820 Sleep deprivation

Lack of adequate sleep

Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene

Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule

Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle

Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty

Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified

Physical and mental strain NOS

Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability

Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood

Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type

Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type

Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type

Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment

Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency

Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0 Reduced mobility

Z74.01 Bed confinement status

Bedridden

Z74.09 Other reduced mobility

Chairridden

Reduced mobility NOS

Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care

Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care

Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency

Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.0 Medical services not available in home

Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)

Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment

Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities

Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)

Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies

Z75.5 Holiday relief care

Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription

Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance

Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments

Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles

Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling

Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person

Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility

Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Malingering [conscious simulation]

Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit

Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)

Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status

Patient waiting for organ availability

Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)
exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
retained foreign body (Z18.-)
retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

- Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals**
 - Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic**
 - Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead**
 - Z77.012 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium**
Excludes1: retained depleted uranium fragments (Z18.01)
 - Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals**
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust
- Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds**
 - Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines**
 - Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene**
 - Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds**
Aromatic dyes NOS
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
- Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals**
 - Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos**
 - Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals**
Dyes NOS
- Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment**
 - Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution**
 - Z77.110 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution**
 - Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution**
 - Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution**
 - Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution**
 - Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment**
 - Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)**
 - Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins**
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide
 - Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise**
 - Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation**
Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-) radiation sickness NOS (T66)
 - Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment**
- Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances**
 - Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids**

Z77.22 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)

Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)

Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)

Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

Z77.29 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z77.9 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Z78 Other specified health status

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
postprocedural status (Z93-Z99)
sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Z78.0 Asymptomatic menopausal state

Menopausal state NOS

Postmenopausal status NOS

Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

Z78.1 Physical restraint status

Excludes1: physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code

Z78.9 Other specified health status

Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy

Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes

Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)

Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants

Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives

Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin

Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids

Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids

Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Code first , if applicable:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)

family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)

genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)

personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)

Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)

Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors

Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprorelin) (Lupron)
Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin

Z79.83 Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates

Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)

Z79.891 Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic

Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management

Excludes1: methodone use NOS (F11.2-)
use of methodone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

Z79.899 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast

Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs

Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs

Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract

Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney

Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder

- Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ**
- Z80.6 Family history of leukemia**
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
- Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues**
Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-
- Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems**
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79
- Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified**
Conditions classifiable to C80.1
- Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders**
 - Z81.0 Family history of intellectual disabilities**
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79
 - Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence**
Conditions classifiable to F10.-
 - Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence**
Conditions classifiable to F17.-
 - Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence**
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19
 - Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence**
Conditions classifiable to F55
 - Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders**
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99
- Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)**
 - Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system**
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99
 - Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss**
Conditions classifiable to H54.-
 - Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss**
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91
 - Z82.3 Family history of stroke**
Conditions classifiable to I60-I64
 - Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system**
Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99
 - Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death**
 - Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system**
 - Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases**
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47
Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)
 - Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
 - Z82.61 Family history of arthritis**
 - Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis**
 - Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**
 - Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities**
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99
 - Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney**

Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus

Conditions classifiable to E08-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E88

Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome

Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders

Z83.51 Family history of eye disorders

Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H59

Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

Z83.511 Family history of glaucoma

Z83.518 Family history of other specified eye disorder

Z83.52 Family history of ear disorders

Conditions classifiable to H60-H83, H92-H95

Excludes2: family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system

Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps

Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter

Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system

Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions

Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease

Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)

personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Z85.00 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

Z85.01 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Conditions classifiable to C15

Z85.02 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z85.020 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach

Conditions classifiable to C7A.092

Z85.028 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach

Conditions classifiable to C16

Z85.03 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine

Z85.030 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine

Conditions classifiable to C7A.022-C7A.025, C7A.029

Z85.038 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine

Conditions classifiable to C18

Z85.04 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

Z85.040 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum

Conditions classifiable to C7A.026

Z85.048 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

Conditions classifiable to C19-C21

Z85.05 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver

Conditions classifiable to C22

Z85.06 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z85.060 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine

Conditions classifiable to C7A.01-

Z85.068 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Conditions classifiable to C17

Z85.07 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Conditions classifiable to C25

Z85.09 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Z85.11 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Z85.110 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung

Conditions classifiable to C7A.090

- Z85.118 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung**
Conditions classifiable to C34
- Z85.12 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea**
Conditions classifiable to C33
- Z85.2 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs**
 - Z85.20 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ**
 - Z85.21 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx**
Conditions classifiable to C32
 - Z85.22 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses**
Conditions classifiable to C30-C31
 - Z85.23 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus**
 - Z85.230 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus**
Conditions classifiable to C7A.091
 - Z85.238 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus**
Conditions classifiable to C37
 - Z85.29 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs**
- Z85.3 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast**
Conditions classifiable to C50.-
- Z85.4 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs**
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
 - Z85.40 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ**
 - Z85.41 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri**
 - Z85.42 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus**
 - Z85.43 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary**
 - Z85.44 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs**
 - Z85.45 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ**
 - Z85.46 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate**
 - Z85.47 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis**
 - Z85.48 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis**
 - Z85.49 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs**
- Z85.5 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract**
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
 - Z85.50 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ**
 - Z85.51 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder**
 - Z85.52 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney**
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)
 - Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney**
Conditions classifiable to C7A.093
 - Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney**
Conditions classifiable to C64
 - Z85.53 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis**
 - Z85.54 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ureter**
 - Z85.59 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ**

Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia

Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1

Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma

Conditions classifiable to C81

Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas

Conditions classifiable to C82-C85

Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96

Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems

Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7A.098

Z85.81 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.810 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue

Z85.818 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.819 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin

Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin

Conditions classifiable to C43

Z85.821 Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma

Conditions classifiable to C4A

Z85.828 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin

Conditions classifiable to C44

Z85.83 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue

Z85.830 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone

Z85.831 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue

Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)

Z85.84 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue

Z85.840 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye

Z85.841 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain

Z85.848 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue

Z85.85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands

Z85.850 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid

Z85.858 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

Z85.89 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems

Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified

Conditions classifiable to C7A.00, C80.1

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

- Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior**
Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)
- Z86.00 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm**
- Z86.000 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast**
 - Z86.001 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri**
 - Z86.008 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site**
- Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm**
- Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps**
 - Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain**
 - Z86.012 Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor**
 - Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm**
- Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior**
- Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases**
Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
- Excludes1:** personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)
- Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis**
 - Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis**
 - Z86.13 Personal history of malaria**
 - Z86.14 Personal history of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection**
Personal history of MRSA infection
 - Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases**
- Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism**
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89
- Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases**
Conditions classifiable to E00-E88
- Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer**
Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621)
 - Z86.32 Personal history of gestational diabetes**
Personal history of conditions classifiable to O24.4-
Excludes1: gestational diabetes mellitus in current pregnancy (O24.4-)
 - Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease**
- Z86.5 Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders**
Conditions classifiable to F40-F59
- Z86.51 Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction**
 - Z86.59 Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders**
- Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs**
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95
- Z86.61 Personal history of infections of the central nervous system**
Personal history of encephalitis
Personal history of meningitis
 - Z86.69 Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs**
- Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system**

Conditions classifiable to I00-I99

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
personal history of anaphylactic shock (Z87.892)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism

Z86.711 Personal history of pulmonary embolism

Z86.718 Personal history of other venous thrombosis and embolism

Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis

Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits

Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)

Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits

Excludes1: personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)
sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest

Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system

Conditions classifiable to J00-J99

Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)

Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system

Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease

Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)

Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture

Z87.310 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture

Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture

Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis

Z87.311 Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture

Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS

Excludes2: personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

Z87.312 Personal history of (healed) stress fracture

Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of genitourinary system

Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

Z87.41 Personal history of dysplasia of the female genital tract

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital tract (Z85.40-Z85.44)

Z87.410 Personal history of cervical dysplasia

Z87.411 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia

Z87.412 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia

Z87.42 Personal history of other diseases of the female genital tract

Z87.43 Personal history of diseases of male genital organs

Z87.430 Personal history of prostatic dysplasia

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)

Z87.438 Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs

Z87.44 Personal history of diseases of urinary system

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)

Z87.440 Personal history of urinary (tract) infections

Z87.441 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome

Z87.442 Personal history of urinary calculi

Personal history of kidney stones

Z87.448 Personal history of other diseases of urinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions classifiable to O00-O9A

Excludes2: recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor

Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations

Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

Excludes1: congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repair but which still require medical treatment - code to condition

Excludes2: other postprocedural states (Z98.-)

personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)

presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)

presence of other devices (Z97.-)

presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)

transplanted organ and tissue status (Z94.-)

Z87.71 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias

Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye

Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear

Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate

- Z87.738 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system**
- Z87.74 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system**
- Z87.75 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system**
- Z87.76 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and musculoskeletal system**
- Z87.79 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations**
 - Z87.790 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck**
 - Z87.798 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations**
- Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions**
 - Excludes2:** personal history of self harm (Z91.5)
 - Z87.81 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture**
 - Excludes2:** personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)
 - Z87.82 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma**
 - Conditions classifiable to S00-T88, except traumatic fractures
 - Z87.820 Personal history of traumatic brain injury**
 - Excludes1:** personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)
 - Z87.821 Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed**
 - Z87.828 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma**
 - Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions**
 - Z87.890 Personal history of sex reassignment**
 - Z87.891 Personal history of nicotine dependence**
 - Excludes1:** current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
 - Z87.892 Personal history of anaphylaxis**
 - Code also** allergy status such as:
 - allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances (Z88.-)
 - allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)
 - Z87.898 Personal history of other specified conditions**
- Z88 Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
 - Excludes2:** Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)
 - Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin**
 - Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status**
 - Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status**
 - Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status**
 - Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status**
 - Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status**
 - Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status**
 - Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status**
 - Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status**
 - Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status**
- Z89 Acquired absence of limb**

Includes: amputation status
postprocedural loss of limb
post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)

Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb

Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb

Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb

Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb

Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)

Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)

Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)

Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)

Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist

Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand

Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand

Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand

Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand

Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist

Disarticulation at wrist

Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist

Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist

Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist

Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level

Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level

Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level

Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
Acquired absence of arm NOS

Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow

Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow

Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow

Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow

Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow

Disarticulation at elbow

Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow

Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow

Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder

Acquired absence of shoulder joint following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer

- Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder
- Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder
- Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder
- Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle**
 - Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe**
 - Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe
 - Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe
 - Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe
 - Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)**
 - Excludes2:** acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
 - Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
 - Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
 - Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side
 - Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot**
 - Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot
 - Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot
 - Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot
 - Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle**
 - Disarticulation of ankle
 - Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle
 - Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle
 - Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle
- Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee**
 - Z89.51 Acquired absence of leg below knee**
 - Z89.511 Acquired absence of right leg below knee
 - Z89.512 Acquired absence of left leg below knee
 - Z89.519 Acquired absence of unspecified leg below knee
 - Z89.52 Acquired absence of knee**
 - Acquired absence of knee joint following explantation of knee joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
 - Z89.521 Acquired absence of right knee
 - Z89.522 Acquired absence of left knee
 - Z89.529 Acquired absence of unspecified knee
- Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee**
 - Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee**
 - Acquired absence of leg NOS
 - Disarticulation at knee
 - Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee
 - Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee
 - Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee
 - Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip**

Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of hip joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Disarticulation at hip

Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip joint

Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip joint

Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip joint

Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified

Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC

Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck

Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye

Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx

Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck

Acquired absence of nose

Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast and nipple

Z90.10 Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple

Z90.11 Acquired absence of right breast and nipple

Z90.12 Acquired absence of left breast and nipple

Z90.13 Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples

Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.41 Acquired absence of pancreas

Use additional code to identify any associated:

insulin use (Z79.4)

diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)

Z90.410 Acquired total absence of pancreas

Acquired absence of pancreas NOS

Z90.411 Acquired partial absence of pancreas

Z90.49 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney

Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract

Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)

Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)

Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus

Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus

Acquired absence of uterus NOS

Status post total hysterectomy

Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump

Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump

Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus

Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries

Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral

Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral

Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)

Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs

Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen

Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status

Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)

Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts

Z91.011 Allergy to milk products

Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

Z91.012 Allergy to eggs

Z91.013 Allergy to seafood

Allergy to shellfish

Allergy to octopus or squid ink

Z91.018 Allergy to other foods

Allergy to nuts other than peanuts

Z91.02 Food additives allergy status

Z91.03 Insect allergy status

Z91.030 Bee allergy status

Z91.038 Other insect allergy status

Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.040 Latex allergy status

Latex sensitivity status

Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status

Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic X-ray procedure

Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen

Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen

Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen

Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6

Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect
poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning

- Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship**
- Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason**
- Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen**
 - Code first** underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
 - Excludes1:** adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
- Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility**
- Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason**
- Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen**
 - Patient's underdosing of medication NOS
- Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis**
- Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen**
- Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified**
 - Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse**
 - Excludes2:** personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)
 - Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse**
 - Excludes1:** current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)
current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)
 - Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse**
 - Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect**
 - Excludes1:** current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)
 - Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse**
- Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified**
- Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm**
 - Personal history of parasuicide
 - Personal history of self-poisoning
 - Personal history of suicide attempt
- Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified**
 - Z91.81 History of falling**
 - At risk for falling
 - Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment**
 - Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
 - Returned from military deployment
 - Z91.83 Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere**
 - Code first** underlying disorder such as:
 - Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
 - autism or pervasive developmental disorder (F84.-)
 - intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
 - unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance (F03.9-)
 - Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified**
- Z92 Personal history of medical treatment**
 - Excludes2:** postprocedural states (Z98.-)
- Z92.0 Personal history of contraception**

Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)
long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)
presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy

Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy

Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy

Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy

Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy

Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25 Personal history of immunosuppression therapy

Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation

Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation

Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility

Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation

Personal history of failed conscious sedation

Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status

Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status

Z93.1 Gastrostomy status

Z93.2 Ileostomy status

Z93.3 Colostomy status

Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Z93.5 Cystostomy status

Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status

Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status

Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status

Z93.59 Other cystostomy status

Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status

Nephrostomy status
Ureterostomy status
Urethrostomy status

Z93.8 Other artificial opening status

Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant

Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status

Z94.1 Heart transplant status

Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.812)
heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

Z94.2 Lung transplant status

Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status

Z94.4 Liver transplant status

Z94.5 Skin transplant status

Autogenous skin transplant status

Z94.6 Bone transplant status

Z94.7 Corneal transplant status

Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status

Z94.82 Intestine transplant status

Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status

Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status

Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker

Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z95.810)

Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft

Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve

Presence of heart valve NOS

Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve

Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement

Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft

Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator

Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device

Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart

Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts

Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)

Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants

Excludes2: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85) fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants

Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens

Presence of pseudophakia

Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants

Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified

Z96.21 Cochlear implant status

Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status

Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants

Presence of bone-conduction hearing device

Presence of eustachian tube stent

Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx

Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants

Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)

Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants

Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant

Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint

Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint

Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint

Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint

Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint

Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint

Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint

Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint

Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint

Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint

- Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint**
- Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint**
- Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint**
Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
 - Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint**
 - Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint**
 - Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral**
 - Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint**
- Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint**
 - Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint**
 - Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint**
 - Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral**
 - Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint**
- Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint**
 - Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint**
 - Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint**
 - Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint**
- Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants**
 - Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand**
 - Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand**
 - Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral**
 - Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants**
- Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants**
Presence of skull plate
- Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants**
 - Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin**
 - Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants**
- Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified**
- Z97 Presence of other devices**
 - Excludes1:** complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
 - Excludes2:** presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)
 - Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye**
 - Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)**
 - Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified**
 - Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)**
 - Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)**
 - Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)**
 - Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)**
 - Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)**
 - Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)**

- Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)**
Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)
- Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses**
- Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid**
- Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device**
Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)
- Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices**
- Z98 Other postprocedural states**
Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)
postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index
- Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status**
Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
obesity surgery status (Z98.84)
- Z98.1 Arthrodesis status**
- Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device**
Presence of CSF shunt
- Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status**
Code first underlying disease
- Z98.4 Cataract extraction status**
Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)
 - Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye**
 - Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye**
 - Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye**
- Z98.5 Sterilization status**
Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
male infertility (N46.-)
 - Z98.51 Tubal ligation status**
 - Z98.52 Vasectomy status**
- Z98.6 Angioplasty status**
 - Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status**
Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)
 - Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status**
Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)
- Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states**
 - Z98.81 Dental procedure status**
 - Z98.810 Dental sealant status**
 - Z98.811 Dental restoration status**
Dental crown status
Dental fillings status
 - Z98.818 Other dental procedure status**
 - Z98.82 Breast implant status**

Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)

Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status

Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)

Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status

Gastric banding status
Gastric bypass status for obesity
Obesity surgery status

Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)

Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status

Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection

Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure

Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy

Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)
supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states

Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator

Dependence on ventilator

Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status

Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure

Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis

Hemodialysis status
Peritoneal dialysis status
Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
Renal dialysis status NOS

Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)
noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair

Wheelchair confinement status

Code first cause of dependence, such as:
muscular dystrophy (G71.0)
obesity (E66.-)

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen

Dependence on long-term oxygen

Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Dependence on machine or device NOS